



AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

1976-79

PART 2: DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

AMERICAN
STANDARD
INSTITUTE

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

1978-79

PART 2: DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

**CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,
FISHING, MINING, MINING AND MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES IN TERMS OF
STANDARD COMMODITY ITEMS AND THEIR COMPONENT PRODUCTION, IMPORT
AND EXPORT ITEMS AS USED IN 1978-79 COMMODITY STATISTICS.**

**R. J. CAMERON
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN**

ABS Catalogue No. 1298.0

**AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS
CANBERRA, AUSTRALIA**

INQUIRIES

If you want to know more about this Classification ring the Supervisor, Commodity Classification Services on Canberra 527144 or write to Information Services, Australian Bureau of Statistics, P.O. Box 10, Belconnen, A.C.T. 2616.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	v
Abbreviations	vi
Detailed classification:	
Division A: Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	2
Division B: Mining	66
Division C: Manufacturing	116

PREFACE

The Australian Standard Commodity Classification (ASCC) has been developed by the ABS to facilitate the compilation of comparable Australian production, import and export commodity statistics, to improve the comparability of Australian production commodity statistics with equivalent commodity statistics of other countries (compiled in accordance with international standard commodity classification) and to provide a framework for the integration and standardisation of Australian commodity statistics generally.

Part 1 of the ASCC includes the introduction, broad structure of the ASCC, summary classification and commodity keys linking production and overseas trade items to standard (ASCC) items.

This part (Part 2), includes the detailed classification which lists the standard (ASCC) items under the industry of origin headings which constitute the broad structure of the ASCC and shows, for each ASCC item, its component (or corresponding) production, import and export items. (For detailed information on the principles and structure of the classification and the standard commodity items it includes, reference should be made to the Introduction included in Part 1.)

R.J. Cameron
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN
June 1981

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

ABS	- Australian Bureau of Statistics
A.C.	- alternating current
ABCC	- Australian Export Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1203.0)
AICC	- Australian Import Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1204.0)
AM	- amplitude modulation
AS	- Australian Standard
ASCC	- Australian Standard Commodity Classification
ASIC	- Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ABS publication: Volume 1 - The Classification, Catalogue No 1201.0; Volume 2 - Alphabetic Index, Catalogue No 1202.0)
B.H.C.	- benzene hexachloride
B.P.	- British Pharmacopoeia
BTN	- Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (now known as CCCN)
C.C.	- commodity code (production)
cc	- cubic centimetre
CCCN	- Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (Customs Cooperation Council publication, 1976)
cg	- centigram
cm	- centimetre
cu	- cubic
2,4.-D	- 2,4, - dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
D.A.P.	- di-allyl-phthalate
D.C.	- direct current
D.D.T.	- dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
deg	- degree
°C	- degree Celsius
E.P.M.S.	- electroplated nickel silver
F.A.D.	- free air delivery
FM	- frequency modulation
g	- gram
hr	- hour
I.S.W.G.	- International Standard Wire Gauge

kg	- kilogram
kJ	- kilojoule
kN	- kilonewton
kPa	- kilopascal
kV	- kilovolt
kVA	- kilovolt ampere
kW	- kilowatt
l	- litre
L P	- liquefied petroleum
m	- metre
mg	- milligram
MHz	- megahertz
ml	- millilitre
mm	- millimetre
n.e.c.	- not elsewhere classified
n.e.i.	- not elsewhere included
n.e.s.	- not elsewhere specified
N.T.	- net titre
P.T.O. kW	- kilowatt power take-off
P.V.C.	- polyvinyl chloride
R.D.X.	- cyclotrimethylene trinitroamine
R.F.	- radio frequency
rpm	- revolutions per minute
sec	- second
S.G.	- specific gravity
SITC	- Standard International Trade Classification (United Nations Statistical Papers Series M No 34 (1960 Revision) and No 34/Rev 2 (1974 Revision))
S.L.I.	- starting, lighting and ignition
spp.	- species
sq	- square
SW	- short wave
t	- tonne
2,4,5,-T	- 2:4:5 - trichlorophenoxyacetic acid
T.D.E.	- 2,2-bis - (p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane
T.I.S.K.	- Tariff Item Statistical Key
T.L.P.	- tempered liquefied petroleum

ABBREVIATIONS - cont'd

T.N.T.	- trinitrotoluene
V	- volt
W	- watt
μ m	- mean micron

DIVISION A

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,
FISHING AND HUNTING**

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING
CLASS 0124 : POULTRY FOR MEAT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pheasants, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0196.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0124.00 POULTRY (I.E. FOWLS, DUCKS, GESE, TURKEYS AND GUINIA FOWLS) (a)		
.. Poultry	Poultry: 001.41.00 - Of a weight not exceeding 185 grammes 001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes	Poultry (i.e., fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls): - Of a weight not exceeding 185 grammes: 001.41.01 - Day-old chicks (fowl) 001.41.09 - Other 001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes
(a) This ASCC item includes poultry for egg production, which is primary to ASIC class 0125.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0125 : POULTRY FOR EGGS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item under this ASIC industry of origin is poultry for egg production, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 0124.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
0125.00 <u>BIRDS' EGGS (EXCEPT WILD BIRDS' EGGS) (a)</u>			
.. Eggs (b)		Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not: 025.10.00 - In shell (c)	Eggs, birds', and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not: 025.10.00 - In shell (d)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are primary to ASIC class 0196.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AECC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.</p>			

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0134 : GRAPES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0134.05	GRAPES FRESH (INCLUDING CHILLED)		
	Grapes: - Fresh: .. - - Table .. - - Wine	Grapes: 057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled)	Grapes: 057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled)
0134.10	GRAPES, DRIED (INCLUDING ARTIFICIALLY DEHYDRATED) (a):		
	Shown under ASCC items 0134.10.05 to 0134.10.15 below	Grapes: 057.52.00 - Dried (raisins and sultanas)(b)	Shown under ASCC items 0134.10.05 to 0134.10.15 below
	(a) This ASCC item includes grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Included in this AICC item is mixed fruit, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		
0134.10.05 - RAISINS (a)			
	Grapes: - Dried: .. - - Raisins and lexias (b)	Included in ASCC item 0134.10 above	Grapes: - Dried: 057.52.01 - - Raisins, unseeded 057.52.03 - - Raisins, seeded
	(a) This ASCC item includes raisins, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Excluded from this production item are raisins (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. Raisins (except sun-dried), are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.		
0134.10.10 - CURRANTS (a)			
	.. - - Currants (b)	Included in ASCC item 0134.10 above	057.52.05 - - Currants
	(a) This ASCC item includes currants, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Excluded from this production item are currants (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. Currants (except sun-dried), are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - cont'd
CLASS 0155 : PLANTATION FRUIT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commentary (ASCC) Item(s)

Commentary (ASCC) Item(s)

Commentary (ASCC) Item(s)

0155.05 BANANAS, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)

Other fruit:
- Bananas (c)

057.90.00 Bananas (including plantains),
fresh (or chilled) or dried

057.90.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh
(or chilled) or dried

- (a) This ASCC item includes bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2151.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) bananas, pulped, which are not included in specific production item;
(ii) bananas, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0156.47.

0155.07 COCONUTS, IN THE SHELL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Coconuts (excluding copra):
057.71.01 - In the shell

See footnote (a)

- (a) Coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.35.

0155.09 COPRA

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

223.10.00 Copra

223.10.00 Copra

0155.15 PLANTATION FRUIT (EXCEPT BANANAS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, DATES, AVOCADOS, MANGOS, GUAVAS AND MANGOSTEENS, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 0155.15.05 and
0155.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 0155.15.05 and
0155.15.10 below

Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangos,
guavas and mangosteens, fresh (or
chilled) or dried:
- Fresh:
057.91.05 - Not pulped
057.91.07 - Dried
See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) dates, avocados, mangos, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 0156;
(ii) plantation fruit (except bananas and coconuts), dates, avocados, guavas and mangosteens, dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2151.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

0134.10.15 - SULTANAS (a)

-- -- Sultanas (b)

Included in ASCC item 0134.10 above

057.52.07 - - Sultanas

- (a) This ASCC item includes sultanas, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are sultanas (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. Sultanas (except sun-dried), are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.

- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, not pulped, which are included in ASOC item 057.98.07, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.47;
 - (ii) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), dried, which are included in ASOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.47.

0135.15.05 - PINEAPPLES (a) (b)

<p>Other fruit: .. - Pineapples (c)</p>	<p>Pineapples, fresh or dried: 057.95.01 - Dried 057.95.09 - Fresh (d)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 0135.15 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes pineapples, dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from this production item are pineapples, dried (other than sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.47. (d) Included in this ASOC item are pineapples, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.40.</p>		

0135.15.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

<p>Orchard fruit (incl. nuts): - Other orchard n.e.i.: .. - Mangoes Other fruit: .. - Other See footnote (c)</p>	<p>057.96.00 Dates, fresh or dried (d) 057.97.00 Avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried (e) See footnote (f)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 0135.15 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes: (i) dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 0136; (ii) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these production items are plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, dried (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.47. (d) Included in this ASOC item are dates, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.40. (e) Included in this ASOC item are avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.40. (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, which are included in ASOC item 057.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.47; (ii) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), dried, which are included in ASOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.47.</p>		

ASAC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0136 : ORCHARD AND OTHER FRUIT

Note: Excluded from the ASAC items shown under this ASAC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASAC industry:

- (i) dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or sun-dried, which are included in ASAC item 0135.15;
- (ii) palm nuts, which are included in ASAC item 2140.37;
- (iii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASAC item 0189.66;
- (iv) olives, fresh, which are included in ASAC item 0144.18.20.

STANDARD (ASAC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASAC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASAC) Item(s)
0136.04	<u>ORANGES, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)</u>		
	Orchard fruit (incl. nuts): - Citrus; .. - - Oranges (c)	057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried	057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried
	<p>(a) This ASAC item includes oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASAC class 2131.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASAC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) oranges, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASAC item 0136.47; (ii) oranges, pulped, which are not included in specific production items. 		
0136.07	<u>LEMONS AND LIMES, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)</u>		
	Orchard fruit (incl. nuts): - Citrus; .. - - Lemons and limes (c)	057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried	057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried
	<p>(a) This ASAC item includes lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASAC class 2131.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASAC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) lemons and limes, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASAC item 0136.47; (ii) lemons and limes, pulped, which are not included in specific production items. 		
0136.11	<u>CITRUS FRUIT (EXCEPT ORANGES, LEMONS AND LIMES), FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)</u>		
	Orchard fruit (incl. nuts): - Citrus; .. - - Mandarins .. - - Other See footnote (c)	057.12.00 Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried 057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried 057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried	057.12.00 Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried 057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried 057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried

- (a) This ASCC item includes citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47;
 - (ii) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped, which are not included in specific production items.

0136.15

APPLES, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (incl. nuts): - Pome: .. - - Apples Fruits, preserved: - Dehydrated or evaporated: 073.01 - - Apples See footnote (c)	057.40.00 Apples, fresh (or chilled) (d)	057.40.00 Apples, fresh (or chilled) Other dried fruit: 057.99.01 - Apples
---	--	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are apples, pulped, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from this AICC item are apples, dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.

0136.20

EDIBLE NUTS (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL (a):

Shown under ASCC items 0136.20.05 and 0136.20.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 0136.20.05 and 0136.20.10 below	057.78.00 Edible nuts, n.s.s. (b)
--	--	-----------------------------------

(a) This ASCC item includes macadamia nuts, not in the shell, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.35.

0136.20.05 - ALMONDS

Orchard fruit (incl. nuts): - Nuts: .. - - Almonds	Almonds: 057.74.01 - In the shell 057.74.05 - Not in the shell	Included in ASCC item 0136.20 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0136.20 EDIBLE NUTS (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL - contd:

0136.20.10 - OTHER EDIBLE NUTS (a)

Orchard fruit (incl. nuts):
 - Nuts:
 ** - - Macadamia
 ** - - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Brasil nuts:
 057.72.01 - In the shell
 057.72.05 - Not in the shell
 Cashew nuts:
 057.73.01 - In the shell
 057.73.05 - Not in the shell
 Hazel nuts:
 057.75.01 - In the shell
 057.75.05 - Not in the shell
 Other edible nuts:
 - Walnuts:
 057.79.01 - - In the shell
 057.79.05 - - Not in the shell
 057.79.07 - Pistachio
 057.79.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 0136.20 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes macadamia nuts, not in the shell, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
 (b) Included in this production item are oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts) and palm nuts), which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.68.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are macadamia nuts, not in the shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

0136.25 FIGS, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (incl. nuts):
 - Other orchard n.e.i.i.
 ** - - Figs (c)

Figs:
 057.60.01 - Fresh (or chilled)
 057.60.09 - Dried

Figs:
 057.60.01 - Fresh (or chilled)
 057.60.05 - Dried

- (a) This ASCC item includes figs, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (1) figs, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47;
 (ii) figs, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.

0136.30 PEARS, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (incl. nuts):
 - Pome:
 ** - - Pears (c)

057.92.00 Pears and quinces, fresh (d) (e)

Pears and quinces, fresh (or chilled):
 057.92.01 - Pears (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pears, pulped, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are pears, pulped, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AIOC item are quinces, fresh, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.47.
 (e) Excluded from this AIOC item are pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.
 (f) Excluded from this ASCC item are pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.

0136.35

STONE FRUIT (EXCEPT TROPICAL), FRESH OR DRIED (EXCLUDING PULPED) (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (incl. nuts):
 - Stone
 .. - Apricots
 .. - Cherries
 .. - Nectarines
 .. - Peaches
 .. - Plums and prunes

See footnote (c)

057.93.00 Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh (d)
 Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.:
 - Other:
 - - Dried:
 057.99.01 - - Apricots
 057.99.05 - - Prunes
 See footnote (e)

Stone fruit, n.e.s., (fresh or chilled):
 - Not pulped:
 057.93.11 - Plums
 057.93.19 - Other
 Other dried fruit:
 057.99.03 - Apricots
 057.99.05 - Peaches
 057.99.07 - Prunes
 See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47;
 (ii) stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which are included in production item "Other orchard n.e.s.: other", which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.
 (d) Included in this AIOC item are stone fruit, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASCC item 2131.40.
 (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are stone fruit (except apricots, prunes, and tropical), dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.
 (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, prunes, and tropical), dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.

0136.40

BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (EXCLUDING PULPED) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 0136.40.05 and
 0136.40.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 0136.40.05 and
 0136.40.10 below

Berries, fresh (or chilled):
 057.94.07 - Not pulped (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

0136.40 BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (EXCLUDING PULPED) - contd:0136.40.05 - STRAWBERRIES (a)

Berry and small fruit:
- Strawberries

Berries, fresh:
- Not pulped:
057.94.09 - - Strawberries (b)

Included in ASCC item 0136.40 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.

0136.40.10 - OTHER (a)

Berry and small fruit:
- Other

057.94.07 - - Raspberries
057.94.11 - - Other
See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 0136.40 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.47.

0136.47 OTHER FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED, N.E.I. (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (incl. nuts):
- Other orchard n.e.i.s:
-- - - Custard apples
-- - - Other (c)
Vegetables for human consumption:
- Melons:
-- - - Water
-- - - Rock and cantaloupe
Fruits, preserved:
- Dehydrated or evaporated:
073.91 - - Other fruits (d)

See footnote (e)

Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.:
- Other:
057.96.00 - - Fresh (f)
-- - - Dried:
057.99.09 - - - Other (g)
See footnote (h)

Pears and quinces, fresh (or chilled):
057.92.05 - Quinces
Other fresh (or chilled) fruits:
057.96.07 - Not pulped (i)
Other dried fruit:
057.99.09 - Other (j)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) fresh melons, which are primary to ASIC class 0144;
 - (ii) other fruit n.e.i., dried (except sun-dried), and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.35.
- (d) Included in this production item are the following fruit, dried (except sun-dried), which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:

Fruit	ASOC Item
Guineas	0134.40.05
Currents	0134.40.10
Sultanas	0134.40.15
Bananas	0135.05
Pineapples	0135.15.05
Plantation fruit (except bananas, pineapples and coconuts), dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens	0135.15.10
Oranges	0136.04
Lemons and limes	0136.07
Citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes)	0136.11
Figs	0136.25
Stone fruit (except tropical)	0136.35

- (e) Excluded from these production items are other fruit n.e.i. and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, which are relevant to ASOC item 0135.15.10;
 - (ii) other fruit n.e.i., fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.40.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0135.15.10;
 - (ii) apples, dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.15;
 - (iii) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.30;
 - (iv) stone fruit (except apricots, prunes and tropical), dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.35;
 - (v) strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.40.05;
 - (vi) berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.40.10.
- (h) Excluded from these AIOC items are quinces, fresh, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 057.92.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.30.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, not pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 0135.15.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0135.15;
 - (ii) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.30;
 - (iii) stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, prunes and tropical), dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.35;
 - (iv) berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.40.

ANZU Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0143 : POTATOES

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM			
Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)		Component Import (ABOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)
0143.00	POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT SWEET POTATOES)		
..	Vegetables for human consumption: - Potatoes	054.10.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (except sweet potatoes)	054.10.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (not including sweet potatoes)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0144 : VEGETABLES (EXCEPT POTATOES)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fresh melons, which are included in ASCC item 0136.47;
- (ii) fresh sweet potatoes, which are included in ASCC item 0196.46.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production item(s)	Component Import (AICC) item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) item(s)
0144.05	<u>TOMATOES, FRESH</u>		
	.. Vegetables for human consumption: - Tomatoes	054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
0144.10	<u>ONIONS, FRESH</u>		
	.. Vegetables for human consumption: - Onions, white and brown	054.51.00 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliacious vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled (a)	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliacious vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled - Onions: 054.51.01 - - Brown 054.51.09 - - Other
	(a) Included in this AICC item are shallots, garlic and other alliacious vegetables (except onions), fresh, which are relevant to ASCC item 0144.18.		
0144.18	<u>VEGETABLES, FRESH (EXCEPT POTATOES, SWEET POTATOES, TOMATOES, ONIONS, DRY FIELD LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND SOYA BEANS) (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 0144.18.05 to 0144.18.20 below	054.59.00 Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s. (b)	Shown under ASCC items 0144.18.05 to 0144.18.20 below
	(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) olives, fresh, which are primary to ASIC class 0136; (ii) vegetable salads, fresh (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2132. (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) Jerusalem artichokes, fresh, which are included in AICC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46; (ii) shallots, garlic and other alliacious vegetables (except onions), fresh, which are included in AICC item 054.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0144.10.		
0144.18.05 - CAULIFLOWERS			
	.. Vegetables for human consumption: - Cauliflower	Included in ASCC item 0144.18 above	Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.: 054.59.01 - Cauliflowers

0144.18.10 - LETTUCE

..	- Lettuce	Included in ASCC item 0144.18 above	054.59.03 - Lettuce
----	-----------	-------------------------------------	---------------------

0144.18.15 - CARROTS

..	- Carrots	Included in ASCC item 0144.18 above	054.59.05 - Carrots
----	-----------	-------------------------------------	---------------------

0144.18.20 - OTHER VEGETABLES (a)

..	Orchard fruit (including nuts):	Included in ASCC item 0144.18 above	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliacious vegetables (e.g. chives and welsh onions), fresh or chilled:
..	- Other orchard' n.e.i.:		
..	- Olives		
..	Vegetables for human consumption:		
..	- Asparagus		054.51.19 - Other
..	- Beans, french and runner		054.59.09 - Other
..	- Beetroot		
..	- Cabbages and brussels sprouts		
..	- Celery		
..	- Cucumbers		See footnote (c)
..	- Green peas:		
..	- Processing		
..	- Sold in pod		
..	- Marrows, squashes and zucchinis		
..	- Mushrooms		
..	- Parsnips		
..	- Pumpkins		
..	- Silver beet and spinach		
..	- Sweet corn		
..	- Turnips, swede and white		
..	- Other vegetables		
See footnote (b)			

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) olives, fresh, which are primary to ASIC class 0136;
 - (ii) vegetable salads, fresh (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are vegetable salads, fresh (in plastic or similar containers), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are jerusalem artichokes, fresh, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0187 : MILK CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) milk cattle, live, which are included in ASOC item 0189.05;
(ii) bovine semen for milk cattle, which is included in ASOC item 0189.85.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
0187.00	<u>WHOLE MILK, UNTREATED</u>		
	Whole milk used for:	Whole milk, untreated, is not imported into Australia	Whole milk, untreated, is not exported from Australia
..	- Processed milk products		
..	- Cheese		
..	- Butter		
..	- Human consumption and other purposes		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - contd
CLASS 0188 : PIGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
0188.00 PIGS, LIVE, NOT WILD		
.. Pigs	001.30.00 Pigs (a)	001.30.00 Pigs (b)
(a) Included in this AIOC item are pigs, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10. (b) Included in this AECC item are pigs, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A: AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd

CLASS 0181: CEREAL GRAINS (INCL. OILSEEDS N.E.C.)

0182: SHEEP - CEREAL GRAINS

0183: MEAT CATTLE - CEREAL GRAINS

0184: SHEEP - MEAT CATTLE

0185: SHEEP

0186: MEAT CATTLE

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 0189: CEREAL GRAINS, SHEEP AND MEAT CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, panicum and millet, grain sorghum, and canary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; sesame (sesamum) seed and castor oil seeds, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0196.46.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0189.05 CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALOES), LIVE, NOT WILD (a)

.. Cattle and calves

Animals of the bovine species
(including buffaloes):
001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding
001.19.00 - Other (b)

Animals of the bovine species
(including buffaloes):
001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding
001.19.00 - Other than pure bred breeding
stock (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk cattle, live, which are primary to ASIC class 0187.
(b) Included in this AICC item are cattle (including buffaloes), live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.

0189.10 SHEEP AND LAMBS, LIVE, NOT WILD

.. Sheep and lambs

001.21.00 Sheep and lambs (a)

Sheep and lambs:
- For breeding purposes:
- - Rams:
001.21.01 - - Merino
001.21.05 - - Other
001.21.09 - - Other
001.21.19 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.

0189.15 WHEAT (WHEATING SPELT) AND MESLIN, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Wheat	041.10.00 Durum wheat 041.20.00 Other wheat (including spelt) and meslin, unmilled	Durum wheat: 041.10.01 - In bulk 041.10.05 - In bags Other wheat (including spelt) and meslin: 041.20.01 - In bulk 041.20.05 - In bags
-----------------------------------	--	--

0189.20 RICE IN THE HUSK (PADDY OR BOUGH RICE)

.. Cereals for grains: - Rice	042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)	042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)
----------------------------------	---	---

0189.25 BARLEY, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Barley	043.00.00 Barley, unmilled	Barley, unmilled: - Malting: 043.00.01 - - In bulk 043.00.03 - - In bags - Feed: 043.00.05 - - In bulk 043.00.07 - - In bags - Other: 043.00.11 - - In bulk 043.00.13 - - In bags
------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

0189.30 MAIZE (CORN), UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Maize	044.00.00 Maize (corn), unmilled	044.00.00 Maize (corn), unmilled
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

0189.35 RYE, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Rye	045.10.00 Rye	045.10.00 Rye
---------------------------------	---------------	---------------

0189.40 OATS, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Oats	045.20.00 Oats	Oats: 045.20.01 - In bulk 045.20.03 - In bags
----------------------------------	----------------	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0189.46 <u>MILLET AND PANICUM (INCLUDING PANICUM MILLLET AND SECTARIA), UNMILLED</u>		
.. Cereals for grain: - Panicum and millet	045.91.00 Millet (a)	Millet: 045.91.01 - Panicum millet 045.91.09 - Other Other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.01 - Panicum (including sectaria)
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is panicum (including sectaria), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.47 <u>GRAIN SORGHUM, UNMILLED</u>		
.. Cereals for grain: - Grain sorghum	045.92.00 Sorghum	Sorghum: 045.92.01 - In bulk 045.92.05 - In bags
0189.48 <u>CANARY SEED, UNMILLED</u>		
.. Cereals for grain: - Canary seed	See footnote (a)	Other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.05 - Canary grass seed (Phalaris canariensis)
(a) Canary seed, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.50 <u>DRY FIELD LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND LUPINS, GRAIN</u>		
.. Legumes mainly for grain: - Other	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Beans: - - Other: 054.20.23 - - Navy or pea bean (a) 054.20.27 - - Other (b) - Peas: 054.20.39 - - Other (c) 054.20.49 - Other (d) See footnote (e)	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Not for cultivation: 054.20.11 - - Peas (not split) (f) 054.20.19 - - Other leguminous vegetables (g) See footnote (h)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are dried shelled navy or pea bean, artificially dried or mechanically split or peeled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are dried shelled beans (other than navy or pea bean), artificially dried or mechanically split or peeled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.12;
 - (ii) dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), artificially dried or mechanically peeled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas), whether or not skinned or split, for cultivation, which are relevant to ASOC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than beans and peas), artificially dried or mechanically split or peeled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) dry field beans for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.21, which is shown under ASOC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) dry field peas for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.31, which is shown under ASOC item 0195.00;
 - (iii) lupinus grain (except lupin seeds), which are included in AIOC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10;
 - (iv) lupin seeds, which are included in AIOC item 292.50.56, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.35.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), artificially dried or mechanically split or peeled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than peas), artificially dried or mechanically split or peeled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.
- (h) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are included in ASOC item 054.20.01, which is shown under ASOC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) lupinus grain (except lupin seeds), which are included in ASOC item 081.12.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10.40;
 - (iii) lupin seeds, which are included in ASOC item 292.50.29, which is shown under ASOC item 0195.00.

0189.55

HAY, OTHER THAN FROM PASTURES AND GRASSES (a)

Crops for hay:
 -- Oats
 -- Wheat
 -- Other

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes hay, other than cereal hay and hay from pastures and grasses, which is primary to ASIC class 0196.
- (b) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AIOC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10.
- (c) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC items 081.12.01 and 081.12.11, which are shown under ASOC item 2175.10.40.

0189.60

SOYA BEANS

Legumes mainly for grain:
 -- Soy beans

222.20.00 Soya beans

222.20.00 Soya beans

0189.65

LINSEED

-- Linseed

223.40.00 Linseed

223.40.00 Linseed

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0189.66	<u>RAPESSEED AND COLZA SEEDS</u>		
	.. Rapeseed (a)	222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds	222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds
	(a) Excluded from this production item are colza seeds which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item "other crops n.e.i.", which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.67	<u>SUNFLOWER SEEDS</u>		
	.. Sunflower	222.40.00 Sunflower seeds	222.40.00 Sunflower seeds
0189.68	<u>OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT (a)</u>		
	.. Safflower (b)	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.: 223.80.09 - Other	223.80.00 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s. (c)
	(a) This ASCC item includes:		
	(i) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIC class 0136;		
	(ii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.		
	(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
	(i) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, mustard seeds, sesame (sesamum) seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and conza seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds), which are included in production item "other crops n.e.i.", which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;		
	(ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are included in production item "other nuts", which is shown under ASCC item 0136.20.10;		
	(iii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), which are not included in specific production items.		
	(c) Included in this ASCC item are mustard seeds, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.80	<u>SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, SHORN, GREASY OR FLEECE-WASHED</u>		
	.. Wool, shorn	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed: 268.10.01 - Greasy; fleece-washed (excluding scoured)	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed: 268.10.01 - Greasy: 268.10.05 - - 19 um and finer (a) 268.10.06 - - 23 um to 20 um (a) 268.10.07 - - 27 um to 24 um (a) 268.10.08 - - 28 um and up (a)
	(a) Dummy item for recording number of bales only.		

0189.85

BOVINE SEMEN (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Animal products, n.e.s.; dead
animals unfit for human consumption:

291.99.01 - Bovine semen

Other materials of animal origin,
n.e.s.:

291.95.05 - Bovine semen

(a) This ASCC item includes bovine semen for milk cattle, which is primary to ASIC class 0187.

AATC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
 CLASS 0191 : SUGAR CANE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production (Item(s))	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0191.00	<u>SUGAR CANE</u>		
	Sugar cane: .. - Out for crushing .. - Out for plants	054.82.00 Sugar beet, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane (a)	See footnote (b)
(a) Included in this AICC are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) sugar beet, fresh, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.46; (ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10. (b) Sugar cane, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0192 : PEANUTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0192.00	<u>GROUNDNUTS (PEANUTS), IN THE SHELL, NOT ROASTED</u>		
..	Peanuts	Groundnuts (peanuts), green: 222.10.01 - In the shell	See footnote (a)
(a)	Groundnuts (peanuts), in the shell, not roasted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 222.10.00, "Groundnuts (peanuts), green, whether or not shelled", which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. Commodities in this ASCC item other than those relevant to this ASCC item are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade".		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0195 : TOBACCO

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Amount (ASCC) Item(s)
0195.00 <u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED</u>		
.. Tobacco (dried leaf)	Tobacco, not stripped: 121.11.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type 121.19.00 - Other Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped: 121.21.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type 121.29.00 - Other	121.10.00 Tobacco, not stripped 121.20.00 Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0194 : COTTON

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICU) Item(s)	Component Export (AECU) Item(s)
0194.00	<u>COTTON, AS HARVESTED</u>		
	.. Cotton	Cotton, as harvested, is not imported into Australia	Cotton, as harvested, is not exported from Australia

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0195 : NURSERIES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) clover seeds for lawns, which are included in ASCC item 0196.25;
(ii) lawn seed (other than clover seeds), which is included in ASCC item 0196.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0195.00	<u>SEEDS, BULBS, PLANTS, AND OTHER NURSERY PRODUCTS</u>		
	<p>All other crops (excl. pastures and grasses):</p> <p>.. - Nurseries</p>	<p>Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:</p> <p>- Beans:</p> <p>054.20.21 - - For cultivation (a)</p> <p>- Peas:</p> <p>054.20.31 - - For cultivation (b)</p> <p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing:</p> <p>292.50.01 - Flower seeds, not put up for retail sale</p> <p>- Vegetable seeds, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>292.50.44 - - Lettuce seeds</p> <p>292.50.45 - - Onion seeds</p> <p>292.50.46 - - Cabbage seeds</p> <p>292.50.47 - - Turnip seeds</p> <p>292.50.48 - - Rutabaga (Brassica napobrassica)</p> <p>292.50.52 - - Other</p> <p>292.50.55 - Melon seeds</p> <p>292.61.00 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower</p> <p>292.69.00 Other live plants (including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips)</p> <p>292.71.00 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes</p> <p>292.72.00 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:</p> <p>054.20.01 - - For cultivation (a)</p> <p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing grass and other herbage seeds:</p> <p>292.50.25 - Tree and flower seeds (e)</p> <p>292.50.27 - Vegetable seeds</p> <p>292.50.29 - Other (f)</p> <p>292.60.00 Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes of flowering or of foliage plants, cuttings, slips, live trees and other plants</p> <p>Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:</p> <p>292.71.01 - Orchids</p> <p>292.71.09 - Other</p> <p>292.72.00 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared</p>

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are dry field beans for cultivation, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50.
 - (b) Included in this AIOC item are dry field peas for cultivation, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50.
 - (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are included in AIOC item 292.50.56, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35;
 - (ii) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas), whether or not skinned or split, for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.49, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.50.
 - (d) Included in this AECC item are dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50.
 - (e) Included in this AECC item are tree seeds for forests, which are relevant to ASCC item 0500.17.
 - (f) Included in this AECC item are lupin seeds, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0196 : AGRICULTURE N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) hay, other than cereal hay and hay from pastures and grasses, which is included in ASCC item 0189.55;
- (ii) insect waxes (except beeswax), crude, which are included in ASCC item 2140.55;
- (iii) silk cocoons and blazes rejected by the grower; vegetable textile fibres, raw; which are included in ASCC item 2345.53;
- (iv) eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are included in ASCC item 0125.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

0196.05

ANIMALS, LIVE, NOT WILD (EXCEPT ANIMALS BRED IN ZOOS, ANIMAL PARKS, AND THE LIKE, POULTRY (INCLUDING PHEASANTS, PARTRIDGES, PIGEONS, QUAIL, AND SIMILAR BIRDS),
PIGS, CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALOES), SHEEP, AND LAMBS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

001.22.00 Goats (b)

Horses, asses, mules and hinnies:

001.50.01 - Horses (c)

001.50.03 - Asses, mules and hinnies (d)

001.90.00 Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.s. (e)

See footnote (f)

001.22.00 Goats (g)

Horses, asses, mules and hinnies:

- Horses:

001.50.01 - - For breeding purposes

001.50.03 - - For racing purposes

001.50.05 - - Other (h)

001.50.07 - Asses, mules and hinnies (i)

001.90.00 Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.s. (j)

See footnote (k)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pheasants, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to ASIC class 0124.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are goats, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are horses, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are asses, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are animals, live, not wild (except horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 941.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0440.10.
- (g) Included in this AECC item are goats, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
- (h) Included in this AECC item are horses, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
- (i) Included in this AECC item are asses, live, wild, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
- (j) Included in this AECC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
- (k) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) Australian native birds, live, not wild (except birds bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, and poultry (including pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail, and similar birds)), which are included in AECC item 941.00.01, which is shown under ASCC item 0440.10;
 - (ii) Australian native animals, live, not wild (except birds, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are included in AECC item 941.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0440.10;
 - (iii) animals, live, not wild (except Australian native animals, horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are included in AECC item 941.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 0440.10.

0196.10

HOP CONES AND LUPULIN

All other crops (excl. pastures
and grasses):
.. - Hops

054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin

054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin

0196.14

NATURAL HONEY (a)

.. Honey (b)

061.60.00 Natural honey

Natural honey:
061.60.01 - In containers not exceeding
4 kg (prepacks only)
061.60.07 - In containers exceeding 4 kg
but not exceeding 30 kg
- Other (bulk):
061.60.11 - - Extra white/white
061.60.13 - - Extra light amber (including
cream honey)
061.60.15 - - Light amber grade (including
cream honey)
061.60.17 - - Pale amber grade
061.60.21 - - Medium amber grade
061.60.23 - - Dark amber grade
061.60.25 - - Manufacturing grade

- (a) This ASCC item includes blended natural honey, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.
(b) Excluded from this production item is blended natural honey, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

0196.16

BEESWAX (a)

.. Beeswax (b)

See footnote (c)

Spermaceti, crude, pressed or
refined, whether or not coloured;
beeswax and other insect waxes,
whether or not coloured:
431.44.01 - Beeswax

- (a) This ASCC item includes beeswax, refined, which is primary to ASIC class 2768.
(b) Excluded from this production item is beeswax, refined, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
(c) Beeswax, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC item 431.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.55.

0196.20

HAY FROM PASTURES AND GRASSES

Pastures and grasses:
.. - Cut for hay:
.. - Lucerne
.. - Other

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.
(b) Lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC items 081.12.01 and 081.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0196.25 CLOVER (TRIFOLIUM spp.) SEEDS FOR PLANTING (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 0196.25.05 and 0196.25.10 below	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: - - Clover (Trifolium spp.): 292.50.21 - - Red (cow grass) (T. pratense) 292.50.22 - - White (T. repens) 292.50.29 - - Other See footnote (b)	Shown under ASCC items 0196.25.10 and 0196.25.10 below
(a) This ASCC item includes clover seeds for lawns, which are primary to ASIC class 0195. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are clover seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 292.50.88, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35.		
0196.25.05 - SUBTERRANEAN (T. SUBTERRANEAN) CLOVER (a)		
Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seeds: - - Clovers: - - - Subterranean	Included in ASCC item 0196.25 above	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing grass and other herbage seeds: - Clover (Trifolium spp.): 292.50.07 - - Subterranean (T. subterranean)
(a) This ASCC item includes subterranean clover seeds for lawns, which are primary to ASIC class 0195.		
0196.25.10 - OTHER CLOVER (a)		
Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seeds: - - Clovers: - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 0196.25 above	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing grass and other herbage seeds: - Clover (Trifolium spp.): 292.50.05 - - Strawberry (T. fragiferum) 292.50.03 - - Other
(a) This ASCC item includes clover seeds (other than subterranean) for lawns, which are primary to ASIC class 0195.		

LUCERNE (MEDICAGO SATIVA) SEEDS FOR PLANTING

..	Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: - - Lucerne	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.36 - - Lucerne (Medicago sativa) (a)	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing grass and other herbage seeds: 292.50.14 - Lucerne (Medicago sativa)
(a)	Excluded from this AICC item are lucerne seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35.		

GRASS AND OTHER HERBAGE SEEDS FOR PLANTING (EXCEPT CLOVER AND LUCERNE) (a)

..	Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: - - Other n.e.s.	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.11 - - Bermuda grass (Cynodon dactylon) 292.50.12 - - Brown top and bent grasses (Agrostis spp.) 292.50.13 - - Chewings fescue (Festuca rubra var.) 292.50.31 - - Cocksfoot grass (Dactylis glomerata) 292.50.33 - - Kentucky bluegrass (Poa pratensis) 292.50.35 - - Rye grass (Lolium perenne) 292.50.37 - - Hop medic clover (Medicago lupulina) 292.50.40 - - Kidney weed (Dichondra repens) 292.50.41 - - Other 292.50.56 - Other (including flower seeds, grass and other herbage seeds and vegetable seeds put up for retail sale) (b)	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing grass and other herbage seeds: 292.50.01 - Carpet grass (Axonopus spp.) 292.50.11 - Harding grass (Phalaris tuberosa) 292.50.13 - Japanese millet (Echinochloa caus-galli) 292.50.15 - Paspalum (including dallas grass) 292.50.17 - Ryegrass (Lolium perenne) - Other: 292.50.18 - - Tropical pasture grass seeds 292.50.19 - - Other
(a)	This ASCC item includes lawn seed (other than clover seeds), which is primary to ASIC class 0195.		
(b)	Included in this AICC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) lupin seeds, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50; (ii) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 0195.00; (iii) clover seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.25; (iv) lucerne seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.30; (v) tree seeds for forests, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0196.38	<u>NATURAL RUBBER LATEX (WITHOUT ADDED SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX); NATURAL RUBBER (OTHER THAN LATEX); NATURAL GUMS; SILKWORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; prevulcanised natural rubber latex: 232.01.01 - Without added synthetic rubber latex Natural rubber (other than latex): 232.02.01 - Crepe, not smoked 232.02.09 - Other 232.03.00 Balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums 261.41.00 Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling	See footnote (a)
	(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) natural rubber latex (without added synthetic rubber latex), natural rubber (other than latex) and natural gums, which are included in ASCC item 232.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.05; (ii) silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling, which are included in ASCC item 261.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.53.		
0196.39	<u>VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (EXCEPT RATTANS, OSIER, RAFFIA AND LIME BARK)</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (e.g. cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark): 292.30.01 - Bamboos and rattans (a) 292.30.09 - Other (b)	292.30.00 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (e.g. cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark) (c)
	(a) Included in this AICC item are rattans, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17. (b) Included in this AICC item are osier, raffia, and lime bark, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17. (c) Included in this ASCC item are rattans, osier, raffia, and lime bark, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.		
0196.41	<u>VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, DERIVED FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS; VEGETABLE MATERIALS USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR PADDING OR IN BRUSHES OR BROOMS, (EXCEPT BROOM MILLS); VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a)</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products: 292.91.11 - Agar-agar 292.91.15 - Carrageenin 292.91.17 - Liquorice, crude 292.91.18 - Alces 292.91.23 - Cashew nutshell oil 292.91.27 - Pyrethrum extract	292.90.00 Other materials of vegetable origin N.E.S. (c)

292.91.33 - Locust bean gum
 292.91.35 - Gingerin
 292.91.49 - Other
 Vegetable materials, whether or not
 put up on a layer or between two
 layers of other material, of a kind
 used primarily as stuffing or as
 padding;
 292.92.01 - Kapok
 292.92.09 - Other
 Vegetable materials of a kind used
 primarily in brushes or brooms,
 whether or not in bundles or in
 bunks;
 292.93.03 - Istle or Ixtle (Mexican or tampico)
 292.93.05 - Palmyra (including basins)
 292.93.07 - Piasava (including bams)
 292.93.09 - Other
 292.98.00 Vegetable materials and vegetable
 products, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are primary to ASOC class 2768.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) forest and logging products, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 0300.17;
 - (ii) seaweed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06;
 - (iii) uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark, for use in tanning), which are relevant to ASOC item 0300.17;
 - (iv) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark, for use in tanning, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.20.40;
 - (v) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) broom millet, which is relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
 - (ii) forest and logging products, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 0300.17;
 - (iii) seaweed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06;
 - (iv) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
 - (v) uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark, for use in tanning), which are relevant to ASOC item 0300.17;
 - (vi) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark, for use in tanning, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.20;
 - (vii) pectic substances, pectinates and pectates, which are relevant to ASOC item 2176.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0196.46 OTHER CROPS, N.E.I. (INCLUDING FRUIT KERNELS) (a)		
Vegetables for human consumption .. - Sweet potatoes All other crops (excl. pastures and grasses); .. - Other crops n.e.i. (b) See footnote (c)	Buckwheat, millet, canary seed, grain sorghum and other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.00 - Other (d) 054.81.00 Roots and tubers, fresh or dried, sago pith (e) 054.88.00 Vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, n.e.s. (f) 071.11.00 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins 072.10.00 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted (g) Pepper of the genus "Piper"; pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Pimenta": - Unground: 075.10.01 - - Pepper 075.10.02 - - Pimento Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms: - Unground: 075.24.01 - - Nutmeg 075.24.02 - - Mace 075.24.03 - - Cardamoms Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper: 075.25.01 - Coriander, unground Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup): 075.26.01 - Dry, unground 081.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared or chopped but not otherwise prepared 222.50.00 Sesame (sesamum) seeds 223.50.00 Castor oil seeds Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.: 223.80.05 - Mustard seeds Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered: 292.40.01 - Dried herbs non-medicinal (h) 292.40.19 - Other (i) Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in hanks: 292.93.01 - Broom millet	Other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.09 - Other Vegetable products, roots and tubers, chiefly for human food, n.e.s., fresh or dried: 054.89.00 - Other (k) 071.11.00 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins 081.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared 222.50.00 Sesame (sesamum) seeds 223.50.00 Castor oil seeds Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered: 292.40.01 - Duboisia leaves (l) 292.40.09 - Other (m) See footnote (n)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, panicum and millet, grain sorghum, and canary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; sesame (sesamum) seeds and castor oil seeds, which are primary to ASIC class 0189;
 - (ii) fruit kernels, which are primary to ASIC class 2176;
 - (iii) fresh sweet potatoes, which are primary to ASIC class 0144.
- (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) oil seeds, (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, mustard seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and colza seeds, sesame (sesamum) seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds), which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.66;
 - (ii) colza seeds which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.66.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are fruit kernels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) panicum (including sectaria), which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.46;
 - (ii) canary seed, which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.49.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) jerusalem artichokes, fresh, which are relevant to ASCC item 0144.18;
 - (ii) sago pith, fresh or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 0300.17;
 - (iii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are roasted cocoa beans, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are uncultivated dried herbs non-medicinal, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s., of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except dried herbs non-medicinal), which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.
- (j) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are included in AICC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) sugar beet, fresh, which is included in AICC item 054.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0191.00;
 - (iii) unground vanilla, which is included in AICC item 075.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30.15;
 - (iv) unground cinnamon and cinnamon tree flowers, which are included in AICC item 075.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30.15;
 - (v) unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are included in AICC item 075.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30.15;
 - (vi) unground seeds of anise, badian, fennel, cumin, caraway and juniper, which are included in AICC item 075.25.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30.15;
 - (vii) unground turmeric, which is included in AICC item 075.28.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30.15;
 - (viii) unground bay leaves, laurel leaves, saffron, thyme and other spices, which are included in AICC item 075.28.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30.15;
 - (ix) fodder roots, which are included in AICC item 081.12.00 which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10;
 - (x) unprocessed tea and unprocessed mate, which are included in AICC items 074.10.01 "Tea - In packs of a weight not exceeding 10 kg", 074.10.09 "Tea - Other" and 074.20.00 "Mate", which are not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) jerusalem artichokes, fresh, which are relevant to ASCC item 0144.18.20;
 - (ii) sugar cane, which is relevant to ASCC item 0191.00;
 - (iii) sago pith, fresh or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 0300.17;
 - (iv) manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, chicory roots, locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried, and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.
- (l) Included in this ASCC item are leaves of uncultivated duboisia trees, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.
- (m) Included in this ASCC item are uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s., of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except leaves of uncultivated duboisia trees) which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

0196.46 OTHER CROPS, N.E.Y. (INCLUDING FRUIT KERNELS) - contd

- (n) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) mustard seeds, which are included in AECC item 223.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.68;
 - (ii) broom millet, which is included in AECC item 292.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) unground spices, which are included in AECC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30;
 - (iv) fodder roots, which are included in AECC item 081.12.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40;
 - (v) unprocessed tea and unprocessed mate, which are included in AECC items 074.10.00 and 074.20.00, which are not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (vi) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are included in AECC item 292.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (vii) cocoa beans, raw, which are included in AECC item 072.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
 CLASS 0303 : LOGGING
 0304 : FORESTRY AND SERVICES TO FORESTRY

For the purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:
 COMBINED CLASS 0300 : FORESTRY AND LOGGING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0300.05 <u>PULPWOOD, SAWLOGS, AND VENEER LOGS, IN THE ROUGH OR ROUGHLY SQUARED, OF CONIFEROUS SPECIES</u>		
Logs for sawing, peeling, slicing or pulping: - Coniferous: - Indigenous forest conifers - Cypress - Other - Plantation grown conifers	246.01.00 Pulpwood in the round or quarter- split (a) Sawlogs and veneer logs in the rough, whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down - of coniferous species: 247.11.01 - Veneer 247.11.09 - Other Sawlogs and veneer logs, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured - of coniferous species: 247.12.01 - Veneer 247.12.09 - Other	246.01.00 Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split (b) Sawlogs and veneer logs, of coniferous species: 247.11.00 - In the rough, whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down 247.12.00 - Roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured
(a) Included in this AICC item is non-coniferous pulpwood, which is relevant to ASCC item 0300.10. (b) Included in this ASCC item is non-coniferous pulpwood, which is relevant to ASCC item 0300.10.		
0300.10 <u>PULPWOOD, SAWLOGS, AND VENEER LOGS, IN THE ROUGH OR ROUGHLY SQUARED, OF NON-CONIFEROUS SPECIES</u>		
Logs for sawing, peeling, slicing or pulping: - Broadleaved: - Eucalypt and related species - Rain forest species	Sawlogs and veneer logs in the rough, whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down, of non-coniferous species: 247.21.01 - Veneer 247.21.09 - Other Sawlogs and veneer logs roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured, of non- coniferous species: 247.22.01 - Veneer 247.22.09 - Other See footnote (a)	Sawlogs and veneer logs, of non- coniferous species: 247.21.00 - In the rough, whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down 247.22.00 - Roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured See footnote (b)
(a) Excluded from these AICC items is non-coniferous pulpwood, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 246.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0300.05. (b) Excluded from these ASCC items is non-coniferous pulpwood, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 246.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0300.05.		

FOREST AND LOGGING PRODUCTS (EXCEPT PULPWOOD, SAWLOGS, AND CRUSHER LOGS, IN THE ROUGH OR ROUGHLY SQUARED)

<p>.. Other forest products</p>	<p>Pitprops, poles, piling, posts and other wood in the rough, n.e.s.: 247.90.01 - Conifer 247.90.09 - Non-conifer Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams: 292.20.01 - Gum arabic - Gum tragacanth (including karaya): 292.20.04 - Powdered 292.20.06 - Other 292.20.07 - Shellac 292.20.19 - Other See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Pitprops, poles, piling, posts and other wood in the rough, n.e.s.: 247.90.01 - Pitprops 247.90.05 - Fence posts 247.90.09 - Other Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams: 292.20.01 - Acaroid resin, grass tree gum, yacca gum 292.20.09 - Other See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) tree seeds for forests, which are included in AICC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.55; (ii) rattans, which are included in AICC item 292.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.39; (iii) osier, raffia, and lime bark, which are included in AICC item 292.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.39; (iv) sago pith, fresh or dried, which is included in AICC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46; (v) uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark, for use in tanning), which are included in AICC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41; (vi) uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s., of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes, which are included in AICC items 292.40.01 and 292.40.19, which are shown under ASCC item 0196.46; (vii) natural unworked cork, which is included in AICC item 244.01.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40; (viii) forest hewn sleepers, which are included in AICC item 248.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2539.05; (ix) eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is included in AICC item 551.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.10; (x) essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are included in AICC items 551.30.01, 551.30.03, 551.30.05, 551.30.17, 551.30.21, 551.30.23, 551.30.25, 551.30.27 and 551.30.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2768.15.10; (xi) forest and logging products, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41; (xii) firewood, not being sawn firewood, which is included in AICC item 245.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.20. <p>(b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) tree seeds for forests, which are included in ABCC item 292.50.25, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.00; (ii) sago pith, fresh or dried, which is included in ABCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46; (iii) rattans, osier, raffia, and lime bark, which are included in ABCC item 292.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.39; (iv) uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark, for use in tanning), which are included in ABCC item 292.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41; (v) uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s., of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes, which are included in ABCC items 292.40.01 and 292.40.09, which are shown under ASCC item 0196.46; (vi) natural unworked cork, which is included in ABCC item 244.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20; (vii) forest hewn sleepers, which are included in ABCC items 248.10.01, 248.10.05, and 248.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2539.05; (viii) eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is included in ABCC item 551.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.10; (ix) essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are included in ABCC item 551.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.15; (x) forest and logging products, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 292.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41; (xi) firewood, not being sawn firewood, which is included in ABCC item 245.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.80. 		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - contd
CLASS 04, : ROCK LOBSTERS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description (A) (a)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

0431.00 ROCK LOBSTER, UNPROCESSED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

.. Crustaceans:
- Rock lobster

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) rock lobster, unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC item 036.00.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35;
- (ii) rock lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC item 036.00.14, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.30;
- (iii) rock lobster, processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell, simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10.10.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) whole rock lobster, simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AEOC item 036.00.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35.10;
- (ii) rock lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is included in AEOC item 036.00.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.30;
- (iii) rock lobster, unprocessed, which is included in AEOC item 036.00.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10;
- (iv) rock lobster, processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell, simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which is included in AEOC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0432 : PRAWNS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0432.00 PRAWNS, UNPROCESSED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Crustaceans:
- Prawns

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) prawns, unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.25;
- (ii) prawns in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.30;
- (iii) prawns, processed on board fishing vessels, (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 037.20.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10.10.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) prawns, simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC items 036.00.11, 036.00.1, and 036.00.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.25;
- (ii) prawns in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC items 036.00.35 and 036.00.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.30;
- (iii) prawns, unprocessed, which are included in AICC item 036.00.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10;
- (iv) prawns, processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0433 : OCEAN AND COASTAL FISHING N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) trochus shell and its waste, which are included in ASOC item 0434.17;
- (ii) whales and marine turtles, live, which are included in ASOC item 0440.10;
- (iii) natural pearls, unworked, which are included in ASOC item 3482.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

0433.06 FISH, FRESH (LIVE OR DEAD), CHILLED OR FROZEN (INCLUDING FISH FILLETS) N.E.C.; SEAWEED (a)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> .. Fish: .. - Tuna .. - Snook .. - Mullet .. - Australian salmon .. - Snapper .. - Morwong .. - Flathead .. - Shark .. - Mackerel .. - Bream (incl. tarwhine) .. - Ruff .. - Whiting .. - Leatherjacket .. - Hake .. - Threadfin .. - Barramundi .. - Redfish .. - All other species 	<p>Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets):</p> <p>034.10.01 - Live fish</p> <p>034.10.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>034.10.00 Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets) (c)</p>
--	---	--

(a) This ASOC item includes freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to ASIC class 0434.

(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) fish fillets, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AIOC items 034.30.00, 034.40.01 and 034.40.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2174.03;
 - (ii) seaweed, which is included in AIOC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AIOC item 034.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.01.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) fish fillets, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC items 034.30.00 and 034.40.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2174.03;
 - (ii) seaweed, which is included in ASOC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASOC items 034.20.01, 034.20.03 and 034.20.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2174.01.

<p>Crustaceans: - Crabs Molluscs: - Octopus - Squid - Cuttlefish - Scallops - Pipi - Mussels - Abalone</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), unprocessed, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in the production item 'oysters', which is shown under ASCC item 0434.10; (ii) crustaceans and molluscs n.e.i., unprocessed, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are not included in specific production items. <p>(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) crustaceans in shell (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.30; (ii) crabs, processed (except simply chilled or frozen or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 037.20.17, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10.10; (iii) crustaceans (except rock lobster, prawns, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed (except simply chilled or frozen or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10.10; (iv) crustaceans and molluscs (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35. <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) crustaceans and molluscs (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), unprocessed, which are included in AICC item 036.00.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10; (ii) abalone, unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC item 036.00.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35.10; (iii) oysters (except farmed oysters), unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35.10; (iv) scallops, unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.21, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35.10; (v) crustaceans in shell (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.30; (vi) crustaceans (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10; (vii) crustaceans and molluscs (except rock lobster, prawns, scallops, abalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35.10. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AECC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

0433.20 TORTOISE-SHELL (INCLUDING TURTLE SHELL), CLAWS AND WASTE; NATURAL SPONGES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products:

291.16.01 - Tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste

291.97.00 Natural sponges

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which are included in AECC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.24;
- (ii) natural sponges, which are included in AECC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0454 : OTHER FARMING AND INLAND FISHING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0453.06.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------

0454.10 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, FRESHWATER OR FARMED, ~~OTHER~~ OTHER, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

<p>Crustaceans:</p> <p>-- Freshwater crayfish</p> <p>Molluscs:</p> <p>-- Oysters (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>See footnote (d)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are oysters (except farmed oysters), unprocessed, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0453.15.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (other than freshwater crayfish, yabbies and oysters), unprocessed, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, unprocessed, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AIOC item 056.00.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35.</p> <p>(d) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, unprocessed, which are included in AEC item 056.00.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10;</p> <p>(ii) farmed oysters, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEC item 056.00.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35.10;</p> <p>(iii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEC item 056.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.35.10.</p>		

0454.17 CORAL AND SHELLS AND TURTLE MARBLE (a):

<p>Shown under ASCC items 0454.17.05 and 0454.17.10 below</p>	<p>291.15.00 Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 0454.17.05 and 0454.17.10 below</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0453.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1122 : COPPER ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is bismuth-gold concentrate which is primary to this ASIC industry. Bismuth-gold concentrate is included in ASOC item 1129.26.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
1122.00	COPPER ORES AND CONCENTRATES (a)		
501	Copper-lead-zinc ore	267.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates	267.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates
502	Copper concentrate		
503	Copper ore (excl. ore for fertiliser)		
504	Copper ore for fertiliser		
505	Copper oxide		
506	Copper precipitate		
550	Tin-copper concentrate		
(a) This ASOC item includes tin-copper concentrate which is primary to ASIC class 1127.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1121 : BAUXITE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1121.00	<u>BAUXITE AND OTHER ALUMINIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES</u>		
500	Bauxite (a)	287.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates	287.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates
(a) Excluded from this production item are aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579 which is shown under ASCC item 1129.28.15.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1112 : IRON ORE PELLETISING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore or iron ore pellets), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 1111.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
1112.00 <u>IRON ORE PELLETS</u>		
520 Iron ore: - Pellets	See footnote (a)	Iron ore agglomerates (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.): 281.60.01 - Pellets
(a) Iron ore pellets, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AIOC item 281.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1111.00.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING
CLASS 1111 : IRON ORES

PARTIAL: (ASIC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

PARTIAL	IRON ORE AND IRON ORE CONCENTRATES (EXCEPT IRON ORE PELLETS OR ROASTED IRON PYRITES) (a) (b)		
	Iron ores: 511 - Iron ore fines 514 - Lump 515 - Run of the mine Iron oxide ores: 516 - Cement manufacture 517 - Coal washing 518 - Gas purification 519 - Other Processed iron ore (excluding ores which are simply washed, screened, etc.): 291.51 - Sintered ore 291.60 - Other processed ores	281.50.00 Iron ore and concentrates, not agglomerated 291.60.00 Iron ore agglomerated (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.) (c)	281.50.00 Iron ore and concentrates not agglomerated Iron ore agglomerates (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.): 281.60.09 - Other (including lumps and run-of-mine)
	(a) This ASIC item includes: (i) agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore or iron ore pellets) which are primary to ASIC class 1112; (ii) sintered iron ore, which is primary to ASIC class 2941. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Included in this AICC item are iron ore pellets, which are relevant to ABCC item 1112.00.		

DIVISION B

MINING

- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pigs, live, wild, which are included in AICC item 001.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0188.00;
 - (ii) cattle (including buffaloes), live, wild, which are included in AICC item 001.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.05;
 - (iii) sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are included in AICC item 001.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.10;
 - (iv) horses, live, wild, which are included in AICC item 001.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (v) asses, live, wild, which are included in AICC item 001.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (vi) live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are included in AICC item 001.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (vii) cochineal and similar insects, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are included in AICC item 291.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10;
 - (viii) reptile hides and skins, fresh, salted or dried but not further processed, which are included in AICC item 211.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.22;
 - (ix) cantharides, which are included in AICC item 291.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.24;
 - (x) eggs of birds, wild, which are included in AICC item 025.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0125.00;
 - (xi) goats, live, wild, which are included in AICC item 001.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.05.
- (f) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) Australian native birds, live, not wild (except birds bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, and poultry (including pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds)), which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (ii) Australian native birds bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, live, which are primary to ASIC Division L "Recreation, personal and other services", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (g) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) Australian native animals, live, not wild (except birds, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (ii) Australian native animals (except birds), bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, live, which are primary to ASIC Division L "Recreation, personal and other services", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (h) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) animals, live, not wild (except Australian native animals, horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (ii) animals (except Australian native animals) bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, live, which are primary to ASIC Division L "Recreation, personal and other services", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pigs, live, wild, which are included in AEOC item 001.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0188.00;
 - (ii) cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are included in AEOC item 001.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.05;
 - (iii) sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are included in AEOC item 001.21.19, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.10;
 - (iv) goats, live, wild, which are included in AEOC item 001.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (v) horses, live, wild, which are included in AEOC item 001.50.05, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (vi) asses, live, wild, which are included in AEOC item 001.50.07, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (vii) live animals, chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are included in AEOC item 001.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.05;
 - (viii) cochineal and similar insects, cantharides, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are included in AEOC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10;
 - (ix) eggs of birds, wild, which are included in AEOC item 025.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0125.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - contd**
CLASS 0440 : HUNTING AND TRAPPING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	
0440.05	<u>RABBIT AND HARE SKINS (a)</u>		
	027.57 Rabbit skins (b)	Other furskins, raw: 212.09.01 - Rabbit and hare	Under furskins, raw: 212.09.07 - Rabbit and hare
	(a) This ASCC item includes rabbit and hare skins, raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are primary to ASIC class 2115. (b) Excluded from this production item are rabbit and hare skins, raw, obtained from hunting, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item "Hunting", which is shown under ASCC item 0440.10.		
0440.10	<u>ANIMALS, LIVE, WILD: EGGS OF BIRDS, WILD: FUR SKINS, RAW, (EXCEPT RABBIT AND HARE); COCHINEAL AND SIMILAR INSECTS; CANNYBARINS; STILBENIN EGGS; AND EGGS, SALAMANDERS' EGGS, TURTLE EGGS AND OTHER REPTILE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, E.E.S. (a)</u>		
	.. Hunting (b) (c)	096.06.00 Edible products of animal origin, n.e.s. 212.01.00 Mink Other furskins, raw: 212.09.09 - Other (including tail pieces, paws, etc.) 941.00.00 Animals, live, n.e.s. (including zoo animals, dogs, cats, insects, etc.) (d) See footnote (e)	096.06.00 Edible products of animal origin, n.e.s. Hides and skins, n.e.s.: 211.99.01 - Reptile, fresh or salted or dried, but not further processed 212.01.00 Mink skins, raw Other furskins, raw: 212.09.01 - Kangaroo and wallaby 212.09.05 - Opasam 212.09.11 - Fox skins 212.09.19 - Furskins, n.e.s. (including tail pieces, paws, etc.) Animals, live, n.e.s. (including zoo animals, dogs, cats, insects, etc.): - Australian fauna: 941.00.01 - - Birds (f) 941.00.09 - - Other (g) 941.00.19 - Other (h) See footnote (i)
	(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) whales and marine turtles, live, which are primary to ASIC class 0455; (ii) fur skins (except rabbit and hare), raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are primary to ASIC class 2115. (b) Included in this production item are rabbit and hare skins, raw, obtained from hunting, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.05. (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) fur skins (except rabbit and hare), raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are included in production item 027.73, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.24; (ii) whales and marine turtles, live, which are not included in specific production items. (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) animals, live, not wild (except horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.09; (ii) animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, live, which are primary to ASIC Division L "Recreation, personal and other services", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		

0434.17.05 - PEARL SHELL

Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: ** - Pearl shell Pearl culture operations, production of: ** - Manufacturing shell	Included in ASOC item 0434.17 above	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells: 291.15.01 - Pearl
--	-------------------------------------	--

0434.17.10 - CORAL AND SHELLS AND THEIR WASTES (EXCEPT PEARL SHELL) (a)

Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: ** - Trochus shell (b)	Included in ASOC item 0434.17 above	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells: 291.15.09 - Other (including trochus)
(a) This ASOC item includes trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0433. (b) Excluded from this production item are coral and shells and their wastes (except pearl shell and trochus shell), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

0434.20 CULTURED PEARLS, UNWORKED

Pearl culture operations, production of: ** - Round and baroque pearls ** - Half pearls	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
(a) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 667.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3482.00. (b) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC items 667.10.11, 667.10.13 and 667.10.19, which are shown under ASOC item 3482.00.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
 CLASS 1123 : GOLD ORES

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
1123.05	GOLD ORES AND CONCENTRATES	
	510 Gold ore	Ores and concentrates of precious metals:
	511 Gold concentrate	
	512 Other gold	289.01.07 - Ores and concentrates of gold
		289.01.05 - Ores and concentrates of gold
1123.10	GOLD BULLION (UNREFINED)	
	509 Gold bullion	Gold, monetary (excluding coin):
		991.00.11 - Unrefined bullion (gold content)
		991.00.05 - Unrefined bullion (gold content)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1124 : MINERAL SANDS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is xenotime, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASOC item 1505.80.

SPATHE (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
1124.05 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TITANIUM AND ZIRCONIUM			
Shown under ASOC items 1124.05.05 to 1124.05.25 below		Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: 287.93.09 - Other (a)	Shown under ASOC items 1124.05.05 to 1124.05.25 below
(a) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated: (i) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASOC item 1129.20; (ii) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASOC item 1129.28.			
1124.05.05 - RUTILE			
525 Rutile concentrate (a)		Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: - Titanium: - Rutile: 287.93.03 - - - In bulk 287.93.05 - - - In bags, drums and similar containers
(a) Excluded from this production item is rutile ore, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.28.15.			
1124.05.10 - BENEFICIATED ILMENITE			
521 Beneficiated ilmenite		Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above	287.93.07 - - Beneficiated ilmenite
1124.05.15 - ILMENITE			
522 Ilmenite concentrate (a)		Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above	- - Ilmenite: 287.93.11 - - - In bulk 287.93.13 - - - In bags, drums and similar containers
(a) Excluded from this production item is ilmenite ore, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.28.15.			

1124.05.20 - LEUCOXENE

525 Leucosene concentrate (a)	Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above	- - Leucosene: 287.93.15 - - - In bulk 287.93.17 - - - In bags, drums and similar containers
(a) Excluded from this production item is leucosene ore, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.20.15.		

1124.05.25 - ZIRCONIUM

529 Zircon concentrate (a)	Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above	- Zirconium: - - In bulk: 287.93.21 - - - Premium grade 287.93.23 - - - Standard grade - - In bags, drums and similar containers: 287.93.25 - - - Premium grade 287.93.27 - - - Standard grade
(a) Excluded from this production item is zirconium ore, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.20.15.		

1124.30 - MONAZITE

524 Monazite concentrate (a)	See footnote (b)	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium: 286.00.01 - Monazite
(a) Excluded from this production item is monazite ore, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.20.15.		
(b) Monazite, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.00.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
 CLASS 1125 : NICKEL ORES

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AOC) Item(s)
1125.00 <u>NICKEL ORES AND CONCENTRATES</u>			
532	Nickel concentrate	287.21.00 Nickel ore and concentrates	287.21.00 Nickel ore and concentrates
533	Nickel ore		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1126 : SILVER - LEAD - ZINC ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)	
1126.05	<u>LEAD ORES AND CONCENTRATES</u>		
	535 Lead concentrate	287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates	287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates
	536 Lead-copper concentrate		
	537 Lead ore (including silver-lead ore)		
	541 Silver-lead-zinc ore		
1126.10	<u>ZINC ORES AND CONCENTRATES</u>		
	538 Lead-zinc middlings	287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates	287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates
	543 Zinc concentrate		
	544 Zinc ore		
1126.15	<u>SILVER ORES AND CONCENTRATES</u>		
	539 Silver-gold concentrate	Ores and concentrates of precious metals:	Ores and concentrates of precious metals:
	540 Silver-gold ore		
	542 Silver ore	289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of silver, platinum and platinum group metals (a)	289.01.01 - Ores and concentrates of silver, platinum and platinum group metals (b)
	545 Silver concentrate		
(a) Included in this AIOC item are ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.28.			
(b) Included in this AEOC item are ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.28.15.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
 CLASS 1127 : TIN ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is tin-copper concentrate which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 1122.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
1127.00	<u>TIN ORES AND CONCENTRATES</u>		
549	Tin concentrate	287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates	287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates
551	Tin-tantalite concentrate		
See footnote (a)			
(a) Excluded from these production items is tin ore, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.28.15.			

ANZ Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1128 : URANIUM ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1128.00 URANIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES

575 Uranium concentrate (a)

286.00.00 Ores and concentrates of uranium
and thorium (b)Ores and concentrates of uranium
and thorium:
286.00.09 - Other (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is uranium ore, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.28.15.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) monazite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.10;
 - (ii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.28.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.28.15.

ARTC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1129 : NON-FERROUS METAL ORES N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
1129.05 <u>IRON PYRITES, UNROASTED</u>		
569 Pyrite concentrate	274.20.00 Iron pyrites, unroasted	274.00.00 Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites (a)
(a) Included in this AEOC item is sulphur, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.		
1129.10 <u>MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES</u>		
Manganese ore: 565 - Metallurgical grade 565 - Other grades See footnote (a)	Manganese ores and concentrates: 287.70.01 - Battery grade 287.70.09 - Other	Manganese ores and concentrates (including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight): 287.70.01 - In bulk 287.70.05 - In bags
(a) Excluded from these production items is manganese concentrate, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.28.15.		
1129.15 <u>TUNGSTEN ORES AND CONCENTRATES:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below	287.92.00 Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates	Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below
1129.15.05 - <u>WOLFRAM</u>		
Tungsten: 573 - Wolfram concentrate 574 - Wolfram ore	Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above	Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates: 287.92.01 - Wolfram
1129.15.10 - <u>SCHRELITE</u>		
571 - Scheelite concentrate 572 - Scheelite ore	Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above	287.92.03 - Scheelite
1129.20 <u>TANTALUM AND NIOBIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES</u>		
570 Tantalite-columbite concentrate (a)	See footnote (b)	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: 287.95.01 - Tantalum and niobium (columbium and tantalite-columbite)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.28.15.
- (b) Tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1124.05.

1129.25 MOLYBDENUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES

566 Molybdenite concentrate (a)	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: 287.93.01 - Molybdenum	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: 287.93.31 - Molybdenum disulphide (b)
(a) Excluded from this production item is molybdenum ore, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.28.15.		
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are molybdenum ores and concentrates (other than molybdenum disulphide), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 287.93.39, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.28.15.		

1129.28 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 1129.28.05 to 1129.28.15 below	287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates 287.99.00 Other base metal ores and concentrates, S.E.S. See footnote (b)	Shown under ASCC items 1129.28.05 to 1129.28.15 below
(a) This ASCC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate which is primary to ASIC class 1122.		
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
(i) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are included in AICC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1124.05;		
(ii) ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are included in AICC item 289.01.03, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.15;		
(iii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are included in AICC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1128.00.		

1129.28.05 - BERYLLIUM

558 Beryllium ore (a)	Included in ASCC item 1129.28 above	Other base metal ores and concentrates, S.E.S. 287.99.01 - Beryllium
(a) Excluded from this production item is beryllium concentrate, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.28.15.		

1129.28.10 - ANTIMONY

556 Antimony concentrate 557 Antimony ore	Included in ASCC item 1129.28 above	287.99.03 - Antimony
--	-------------------------------------	----------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1129.28 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS</u> - contd:		
1129.28.15 - OTHER (a)		
559 Bismuth concentrate 560 Bismuth-gold concentrate 579 Other metallic minerals (b)	Included in ASCC item 1129.28 above	287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium; 287.95.39 - Other (c) Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.; 287.99.09 - Other See footnote (d)
(a) This ASCC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate which is primary to ASIC class 1122. (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1121.00; (ii) xenotime ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.20; (iii) rutile ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.05; (iv) ilmenite ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.15; (v) leucocoxene ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.20; (vi) zirconium ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.25; (vii) monazite ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.10; (viii) tin ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1127.00; (ix) uranium ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1128.00; (x) manganese concentrate, which is relevant to ASCC item 1129.10; (xi) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.20; (xii) molybdenum ore, which is relevant to ASCC item 1129.25; (xiii) beryllium concentrate, which is relevant to ASCC item 1129.28.05. (c) Included in this ASCC item are molybdenum ores and concentrates (other than molybdenum disulphide), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.25. (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are included in ASCC item 286.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1128.00; (ii) ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are included in ASCC item 289.01.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.15.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1201 : BLACK COAL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AYOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)
1201.00 <u>COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS) AND BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and 1201.00.10 below	325.10.00 Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and 1201.00.10 below
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
1201.00.05 - COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS)		
Black coal: 580 - Bituminous 581 - Semi-anthracite 582 - Sub-bituminous 585 - Other black coal	Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above	Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal: - Coking coal: 325.10.01 - - High quality (a) 325.10.05 - - Other 325.10.11 - Non coking coal
(a) High quality coking coal means coal in which the carbon content, if determined by ultimate analysis on a dry ash free basis, would be 85% or more.		
1201.00.10 - BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS OF BLACK COAL		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above	325.10.15 - Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels of coal

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1202 : BROWN COAL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1202.00 <u>LIGNITE (BROWN COAL) AND BRIQUETTES OF LIGNITE</u> (a)		
586 Brown coal briquettes	325.20.00 Lignite and briquettes of lignite	Lignite and peat (including peat litter) and briquettes of lignite and peat: 325.40.09 - Other (b)
588 - For briquettes		
589 - Other		
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(b) Included in this ASCEC item are peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to ASCEC item 1505.45.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
 CLASS 1500 : OIL AND GAS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1500.05 PETROLEUM OILS, CRUDE, AND CRUDE OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS

590	Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Crude oil (a)	555.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude, and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	555.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals
-----	---	--	---

(a) Excluded from this production item are crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.20.

1500.07 LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (a)

594	Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Liquefied petroleum gases: - Propane	341.31.00 Liquefied propane and butane	341.31.00 Liquefied propane and butane
595	- Butane		
434.34	Liquefied petroleum gas		

(a) This ASCC item includes liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770.

1500.09 PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS (EXCEPT REFINERY GAS, COKE OVEN GAS AND LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES) (a)

591	Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Natural gas	341.59.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	341.59.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s.
592	- Natural gas condensate	341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the	341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the
593	- Ethane	gaseous state (c)	gaseous state (c)
599	- Other crude petroleum	341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (d)	341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (f)
See footnote (b)			

(a) This ASCC item includes liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770.

(b) Excluded from these production items are liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ASCC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60.

(d) Included in this ASCC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52.

(e) Included in this ASCC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60.

(f) Included in this ASCC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1401 : SAND AND GRAVEL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (tonnes)

Component Input (ASIC) (tonnes)

Component Export (ASCC) (tonnes)

1401.00 SAND, GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and 1401.00.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and 1401.00.10 below

Stone, sand and gravel:
- Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel);
273.50.09 - - Other (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are relevant to ASIC item 1404.10.

1401.00.05 - SAND FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Construction materials:
601 - Sand
909.03 Sand quarried at the establishment

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above

- (a) Sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASIC item 273.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.

1401.00.10 - GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a)

Construction materials:
600 - Gravel
605 - Crushed and broken stone
909.04 Gravel quarried at the establishment
See footnote (b)

Pebbles and crushed and broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle; granules and chippings and powder of stones falling within heading 273.12 or 273.13;
273.40.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404.
(b) Excluded from these production items is crushed and broken stone, (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 909.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1404 : CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS N.R.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is included in ASOC item 1401.00;
 - (ii) cut, dressed, polished or shaped natural stone or natural stone products, from stone quarried at the manufacturing establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2982.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1404.05 <u>BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL (DIMENSION) STONE</u>		
625 Construction materials: - Dimension stone (a)	Building and monumental (dimension) stone, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing: 273.11.00 - Slate - Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster: 273.12.01 - Marble 273.12.09 - Other 273.13.00 - Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, n.e.s. See footnote (b)	273.10.00 Building and monumental (dimension) stone (e.g. slate, marble, granite, sandstone, etc.), not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing (c)
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASOC item 1404.10; (ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASOC item 1501.00. <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in AICC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.25; (ii) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in AICC item 276.51.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1404.10. <p>(c) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in ASOC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.25; (ii) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in ASOC item 276.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80. 		

Construction materials:
 640 - Other (decomposed rock, residues,
 etc.)
 989.99 Other products quarried at the
 establishment (a)

See footnote (b)

Pebbles and crushed or broken stone
 (whether or not heat-treated),
 gravel, macadam and tarred macadam,
 of a kind commonly used for
 concrete aggregates, for road
 metalling or for railway or other
 ballast; flint and shingle;
 granules and chippings and powder
 of stones falling within heading
 273.12 or 273.13;
 273.40.01 - Marble granules, chippings and
 powder
 278.51.00 Quartz (other than natural sands);
 quartzite (including quartzite not
 further worked than roughly split,
 roughly squared or squared by
 sawing) (c)

See footnote (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) crushed and broken stone (quarried at the manufacturing establishment) for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.10;
 - (ii) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05;
 - (iii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.20.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction materials n.e.s., which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1501.00.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 278.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.20.
- (e) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are included in ASCC item 273.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1401.00;
 - (ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is included in ASCC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80;
 - (iii) crude materials, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are included in ASCC item 278.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1501 : LIMESTONE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is chalk, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 1505.80.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

1501.00 LIMESTONE FLUX AND CALCAROUS STONE COMMONLY USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT (INCLUDING CRUSHED LIME) (a) (b)

655 Limestone (including shell and coral)
Crushed lime:
275.45 - For agricultural purposes
275.45 - For other purposes
989.01 Limestone quarried at the establishment
(c)

273.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone
commonly used for the manufacture
of lime or cement

273.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone
commonly used for the manufacture of
lime or cement

- (a) This ASCC item includes crushed lime, which is primary to ASIC class 2884.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05;
(ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction materials n.e.s., which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1502 : CLAYS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1502.00 CLAYS (E.G. KAOLIN AND BENTONITE):		
Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to 1502.00.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to 1502.00.15 below	278.21.00 Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading 663.5; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80; (ii) chamotte, mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.20.		
1502.00.05 - BALL AND CHINA CLAY (INCLUDING KAOLIN)		
672 Clays: - Kaolin (including ball clay) (a)	Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 663.5); 278.21.03 - Ball clay 278.21.15 - China clay (including kaolin)	Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.		
1502.00.10 - BENTONITE		
665 - Bentonite 666 - Bentonitic clay See footnote (a)	278.21.07 - Bentonite	Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 989.10, which are shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.		

1502.00.15 - OTHER CLAYS

667	- Brick clay and shale	278.21.11 - Fire clay (including kaolinised sillimanite) (b)	Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above
668	- Cement clay and shale	278.21.19 - Other	
669	- Damouritic clay		
670	- Fireclay n.e.i.		
671	- Fuller's earth		
674	- Pipe and tile clay (including terra cotta for roofing tiles and other purposes)		
675	- Pottery clay (including moulder's clay)		
676	- Stoneware clay		
679	- Other clays		
989.10	Clay quarried at the establishment (a)		
(a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items:			
(i) kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASCC item 1502.00.05;			
(ii) bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to ASCC item 1502.00.10.			
(b) Included in this AICC item is kaolinised sillimanite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.20.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1504 : SALT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Item (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1504.00 COMMON SALT; SALT LIQUORS; SEA WATER		
724 Salt (a)	See footnote (b)	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water; - Others 278.30.05 - - In bulk (c) (d)
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.60.20.</p> <p>(b) Salt, not refined (including salt put up for retail sale), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC items 278.30.05 and 278.30.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2755.40.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ABCC item is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.40.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ABCC item are salt, not refined (including salt put up for retail sale), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 278.30.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.40.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 3 : MINING - contd
CLASS 1505 : NON-METALLIC MINERALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is carbon dioxide, natural, which is primary to this ASIC industry. Carbon dioxide, natural, is included in ASCC item 2752.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1505.05

GYPHUM AND ANHYDRITE

704 Gypsum
909.02 Gypsum quarried at the establishment

See footnote (a)

275.23.00 Gypsum and anhydrite

Gypsum and anhydrite:
275.23.01 - In bulk
275.23.05 - In bags

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.20;
 - (ii) anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is not included in specific production items.

1505.10

SILICA SAND

Silica for:
725 - Glass (a)
726 - Flux (a)
727 - Foundries (a)
728 - Other purposes (a)

275.50.00 Sands, natural, of all kinds, (other than metal-bearing sand) (b)

Stone, sand and gravel:
- Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel);
275.50.01 - - Silica sand

- (a) Included in this production item are quartz and quartz crystal, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.20.
(b) Included in this AICC item is sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.00.05.

1505.12

PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, N.E.S.

691 Garnet concentrate
715 Pebbles for grinding

See footnote (a)

Pumice stone; emery; natural
corundum, natural garnet and
other natural abrasives, n.e.s.:
277.22.01 - Natural corundum
277.22.09 - Other

277.22.00 Pumice stone; emery; natural
corundum, natural garnet and
other natural abrasives, n.e.s.,
whether or not heat treated

- (a) Excluded from these production items are natural abrasives n.e.s. (except garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.20.

1505.17

SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTH

686 Diatomite (diatomaceous earth) (a)

278.95.00 Siliceous fossil meals and similar
siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr,
tripolite or diatomite), whether
or not calcined, of an apparent
specific gravity of 1 or less

278.95.00 Siliceous fossil meals and similar
siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr,
tripolite or diatomite), whether
or not calcined, of an apparent
specific gravity of 1 or less

- (a) Excluded from this production item are siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite) which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80.20.

1505.20

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE, NATURAL (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA (OTHER THAN ELECTRICALLY FUSED); DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY PURE (a):

Shown under ASOC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below

278.24.00 Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755.
(b) Included in this ASOC item is electrically fused magnesia, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.72.

1505.20.05 - DEAD-BURNED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure:
278.24.01 - Dead-burned

Included in ASOC item 1505.20 above

1505.20.10 - OTHER (a)

708 Magnesite, crude (b)

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure:
278.24.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 1505.20 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755.
(b) Excluded from this production item is fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1505.25 <u>DOLomite (EXCEPT CRUSHED AND BROKEN DOLomite, FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES) WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; AGGLOMERATED DOLomite (INCLUDING TARRed DOLomite)</u> (a) (b)		
688 Dolomite (c)	278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) (d)	278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) (e)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are primary to ASIC class 2684.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.</p> <p>(e) Included in this ASCC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.</p>		
1505.30 <u>ASBESTOS:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below	278.40.00 Asbestos
1505.30.05 - <u>CHRYsOTILE (WHITE)</u>		
680 Asbestos: - Chrysotile	278.40.05 - Asbestos: - Chrysotile (white)	Included in ASCC item 1505.30 above
1505.30.10 - <u>OTHER ASBESTOS</u>		
683 Asbestos: - Other	278.40.01 - Asbestos: 278.40.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 1505.30 above
1505.40 <u>NATURAL STEATITE, TALC AND PYROPHYLLITE, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND</u> (a) (b)		
717 Pyrophyllite 737 Talc (including steatite) See footnote (c)	278.93.00 Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc	278.93.00 Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc

- (a) This ASCC item includes steatite, talc and pyrophyllite, ground, which are primary to ASIC class 2684.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are steatite, talc and pyrophyllite, ground, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 279.85, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.20.

1505.45 PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER) AND BRIQUETTES OF PEAT

711 Peat (including peat moss)

325.30.00 Peat (including peat litter) and
briquettes of peat (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is char, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.25.
 (b) Peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 325.40.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1202.00.

1505.50 SAPPHIRES, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED

Gems:
696 - Sapphire

See footnote (a)

Other precious and semi-precious stones;
synthetic or reconstructed precious or
semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or
otherwise worked, being stones not
mounted, set or strung or being ungraded
stones temporarily strung for convenience
of transport:

- Sapphires:
667.50.05 - - Rough, not cut or polished

- (a) Sapphires, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 667.70.00, which is shown under
ASCC item 3482.00.

1505.55 OPALS, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED

Gems:
695 - Opal

See footnote (a)

Other precious and semi-precious stones;
synthetic or reconstructed precious or
semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or
otherwise worked, being stones not
mounted, set or strung or being ungraded
stones temporarily strung for convenience
of transport:

- Opals:
667.50.11 - - Rough, not cut or polished

- (a) Opals, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 667.30.00, which is shown under ASCC
item 3482.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
1505.60 <u>CHRYSOPRASE, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED</u>		
<p>Gems:</p> <p>694 - Chrysoprase</p>	<p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport:</p> <p>- Precious and semi-precious stones, n.s.s.i</p> <p>- - Rough, not cut or polished:</p> <p>667.50.21 - - Chrysoprase</p>
(a) Chrysoprase, rough, not cut or polished, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 667.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3482.00.		
1505.65 <u>OTHER PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (INCLUDING INDUSTRIAL DIAMONDS), ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED</u>		
<p>Gems:</p> <p>702 - Other gems</p>	<p>Industrial diamonds, sorted:</p> <p>277.10.01 - Uncut</p> <p>667.21.00 Diamonds, rough, unsorted</p> <p>667.22.00 Diamonds, sorted, rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>667.21.00 Diamonds, rough, unsorted</p> <p>667.22.00 Diamonds, sorted (other than industrial diamonds), rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted</p> <p>Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport:</p> <p>- Precious and semi-precious stones, n.s.s.i</p> <p>- - Rough, not cut or polished:</p> <p>667.50.23 - - Rhodonite</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals and chrysoprase), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 667.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3482.00.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) industrial diamonds, uncut, which are included in AICC item 277.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.20;</p> <p>(ii) precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals, chrysoprase and rhodonite), which are included in AEC item 667.50.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3482.00.</p>		

1505.73

UNGROUND NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, APATITE AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK

715 Phosphate rock	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalks: 271.31.00 - Unground	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalks: 271.31.00 - Unground
--------------------	--	--

1505.80

OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERALS, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND, BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME (a) (b):

Shown under ASJC items 1505.80.05 to 1505.80.20 below	Shown under ASJC items 1505.80.05 to 1505.80.20 below	271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.3% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium salts, natural, crude 278.22.00 Graphite, natural 278.50.00 Quartz, mica, feldspar, fluorspar, cryolite and chiolite (c) Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide); 278.92.01 - Natural barium sulphate (barytes) 278.92.09 - Other 278.96.00 Mineral substances, n.e.s. (including chalk, bitumen and asphalt, earth colours and crude natural borates) (d) See footnote (e)
---	---	--

- (a) This ASJC item includes:
- (i) xenotime, which is primary to ASJC class 1124;
 - (ii) chalk, which is primary to ASJC class 1501;
 - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, which are primary to ASJC class 2884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASJC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASJC items as indicated:
- (i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASJC item 1404.05;
 - (ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASJC item 1404.10.
- (d) Included in this ASJC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASJC item 1404.10.
- (e) Excluded from these ASJC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASJC item:
- (i) sulphur, which is included in ASJC item 274.00.00, which is shown under ASJC item 1129.05;
 - (ii) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are included in ASJC item 278.21.00, which is shown under ASJC item 1502.00.

1505.80.05 - FLUORSPAR

690 Fluorspar	Feldspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorapars: 278.54.01 - Fluorspar	Included in ASJC item 1505.80 above
---------------	--	-------------------------------------

1505.80.10 - VERMICULITE

738 Vermiculite	Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 278.99.05 - Vermiculite	Included in ASJC item 1505.80 above
-----------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1505.80 OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERALS, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND, BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME - contd:		
1505.80.12 - EARTH COLOURS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR MIXED TOGETHER; NATURAL MICACEOUS IRON OXIDES (a) (b)		
710 Mineral pigments - red ochre, yellow ochre, etc. Ground minerals and dry colours: - Ground minerals (natural earths, etc.): 271.02 - - Colours See footnote (c)	278.99.01 - Mineral substances, n.e.s.: - Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
(a) This ASCC item includes ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2884. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these production items are natural micaceous iron oxides, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.20.		
1505.80.14 - UNGROUND BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES)		
684 Baryte	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide); - Barium sulphate (barytes); 278.92.05 - - Unground	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
1505.80.20 - OTHER (a) (b)		
528 Xenotime concentrate 689 Felspar (including cornish stone) 705 Lithium ores (petalite, amblygonite, spodumene) 714 Perlite 736 Sillimanite 739 Chlorite 745 Other non-metallic minerals (c) Ground minerals (natural earths, etc.): 279.86 - Other than colours (d) See footnote (e)	271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.5% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium salts, natural, crude Sulphur (other than sublimed, precipitates or colloidal sulphur): 274.10.01 - In bulk - Bagged or otherwise packed: 274.10.05 - - Insoluble 274.10.09 - - Other Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 665.5): 278.21.01 - Andalusite; mullite; dinas earths; kyanite; sillimanite (f) 278.22.00 Graphite, natural	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above

Mica (including splittings); mica waste:
 278.52.01 - Powder
 278.52.09 - Other
 278.53.00 Cryolite and oboilite, natural
 Felspar, leucite, nepheline and
 nepheline syenite; fluorspar:
 278.54.09 - Other
 278.91.00 Chalk
 Natural barium sulphate (barytes);
 natural barium carbonate
 (witherite), whether or not
 calcined (other than barium
 oxide):
 - Barium sulphate (barytes):
 278.92.01 - - Ground
 278.92.09 - Barium carbonate (witherite)
 278.94.00 Crude natural borates and
 concentrates thereof
 278.96.00 Bitumen and asphalt, natural;
 bituminous shale, asphaltic rock
 and tar sands
 Mineral substances, n.e.s.:
 278.99.09 - Other crude minerals (g)
 See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) xenotime, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;
 - (ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1901;
 - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc, pyrophyllite and earth colours), ground, which are primary to ASIC class 2684.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1500.05;
 - (ii) salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.00;
 - (iii) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.09;
 - (iv) natural abrasives n.e.s., (except garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.12;
 - (v) natural siliceous iron oxides, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.00.12;
 - (vi) siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.17.
- (d) Included in this production item are steatite, talc and pyrophyllite, ground, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.40.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) xenotime ore, which is included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.28.15;
 - (ii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
 - (iii) quartz and quartz crystal for glass manufacture, which are included in production item 725, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (iv) quartz and quartz crystal for flux manufacture, which are included in production item 726, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (v) quartz and quartz crystal for use in foundries, which are included in production item 727, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (vi) quartz and quartz crystal other than for glass or flux manufacture or for use in foundries, which are included in production item 728, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.20.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (h) Excluded from these ASCC items is kaolinitised sillimanite, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 278.21.11, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.

DIVISION C

MANUFACTURING

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING**
CLASS 2115 : MEAT (EXCEPT SMALLGOODS OR POULTRY)

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fur skins (except rabbit and hare), raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are included in ASOC item 0440.10;
- (ii) dipel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is included in ASOC item 2768.42;
- (iii) surgical gut (partly processed), which is included in ASOC item 3487.05;
- (iv) rabbit and hare skins, raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are included in ASOC item 0440.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2115.04	<u>FRESH MEAT (EXCEPT RABBIT MEAT) WITH BONE-IN</u>		
	Fresh meat and by-products: - Fresh meat other than poultry and rabbit meat: - Total sales and transfers out of fresh meat for human consumption: 021.59 - - - Carcasses, whole or butchered	Meat of bovine animals: 011.11.00 - With bone-in Meat of sheep, lambs and goats: 011.20.01 - Lamb (a) 011.20.09 - Other (a) 011.30.00 Meat of pigs (a) 011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and hinnies (a) 011.89.00 Meat and edible offals, n.e.s. (b)	Meat of bovine animals: - With bone-in (carcasses, sides, quarters, legs, shanks, etc., except T-bone steaks and cut rib-roses): - Beef: - - - Frozen: 011.11.01 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters 011.11.03 - - - Other - - - Chilled or fresh: 011.11.05 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters 011.11.07 - - - Other 011.11.11 - - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human consumption - - - Veal: 011.11.13 - - - Carcasses and sides 011.11.15 - - - Other (e.g. fore, legs etc.) Meat of sheep, lambs and goats: 011.20.01 - Goat meat (c) - Lamb: 011.20.07 - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in) - - Cut meats: 011.20.11 - - Bone-in cuts - Mutton: 011.20.17 - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in) - - Cut meats: 011.20.21 - - Bone-in cuts 011.30.00 Meat of pigs (c) 011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and hinnies (c) Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.: 011.89.01 - Kangaroo meat (c) 011.89.29 - Other (d) See footnote (e)
	(a) Included in this AICC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.06. (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated: (i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.06; (ii) meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.07; (iii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.20.		

- (c) Included in this ABCC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06;
- (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 011.20.01 and 011.20.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.06.

2115.06

FRESH MEAT (EXCEPT RABBIT MEAT), BONELESS

<p>Fresh meat and by-products:</p> <p>- Fresh meat other than poultry and rabbit meat:</p> <p>- - Total sales and transfers out of fresh meat for human consumption:</p> <p>021.61 - - - Boned</p>	<p>Meat of bovine animals:</p> <p>011.12.00 - Boneless (a)</p>	<p>Meat of bovine animals:</p> <p>- Boneless (including T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in):</p> <p>- - Beef:</p> <p>- - - Frozen:</p> <p>011.12.01 - - - - Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets) (b)</p> <p>011.12.03 - - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, strips, loins, etc.)</p> <p>011.12.09 - - - - Other (including manufacturing and briskets)</p> <p>- - - Chilled or fresh:</p> <p>011.12.11 - - - - Hindquarters, forequarters, crops (b)</p> <p>011.12.13 - - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, strips, loins, etc.)</p> <p>011.12.19 - - - - Other</p> <p>011.12.21 - - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human consumption</p> <p>011.12.25 - - - Veal</p> <p>Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:</p> <p>- Lamb:</p> <p>- - Cut meats:</p> <p>011.20.13 - - - Boneless cuts</p> <p>- Mutton:</p> <p>- - Cut meats:</p> <p>011.20.25 - - - Boneless cuts</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC items 011.20.01, 011.20.09, 011.30.00, 011.50.00 and 011.89.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.04.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.04.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ABCC items is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals, sheep and lamb), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC items 011.20.01, 011.30.00, 011.50.00, 011.89.01 and 011.89.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.04.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2115.07 <u>RABBIT MEAT</u>	Fresh meat and by-products: - Fresh rabbit meat: 027.55 - - Rabbits (dressed weight)	See footnote (a)	Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.: 011.89.05 - Rabbits and hares (b)
	(a) Meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 011.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04. (b) Included in this ASCC item are edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.		
2115.10 <u>FRESH MEAT OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (INCLUDING BLOOD MEAL) (a)</u>	Shown under ASCC items 2115.10.05 and 2115.10.10 below	Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals unfit for human consumption: 291.99.19 - Other (b)	Shown under ASCC items 2115.10.05 and 2115.10.10 below
	(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116; (ii) dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174. (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) cochineal and similar insects, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10; (ii) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.		
2115.10.05 - BLOOD MEAL (a)	Fresh meat and by-products: - Stock and poultry meals of animal origin: 156.06 - - Blood meal (milled or screened dried blood)	Included in ASCC item 2115.10 above	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.95.03 - Blood meal
	(a) This ASCC item includes poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116.		
2115.10.10 - OTHER (a)	Fresh meat and by-products: - Other than for human consumption (excluding carcasses for boiling down): 021.63 - - Kangaroos 021.65 - - Horses 021.00 - - Other See footnote (b)	Included in ASCC item 2115.10 above	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.95.01 - Buffalo meat, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption 291.95.09 - Other (including other meat and meat offals and dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption) (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are carcasses for boiling down; dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) natural sponges, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.20;
 - (ii) cochineal and similar insects, cantharides, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10;
 - (iii) pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24;
 - (iv) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.50;
 - (v) fish waste (including dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption), which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (vi) human hair, unworked, and waste of human hair, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (vii) skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2116.10.

2115.15

SAUSAGE CASINGS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

Fresh meat and by-products:
021.69 - Runners (green casings)
Sausage casings of animal origin
(excluding runners (green casings)):
- Ox casings:
139.10 - - Hand split or unsplit
139.12 - - Machine split
139.14 - Sheep and lamb casings
139.16 - Pig casings
139.18 - Bunge, caps and weasands

Guts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish), whole
and pieces thereof:
- Sausage casings, not being bunge,
caps and weasands:
291.93.03 - - Assembled in bundles
291.93.04 - - Unassembled (i.e., in sets or
runners)
291.93.19 - Other (a)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals
(other than of fish) whole and
pieces thereof:
- Animal casings:
291.93.01 - - Bunge, caps and weasands
- - Other:
291.93.03 - - Assembled in bundles
291.93.04 - - Unassembled (i.e. in sets or
runners)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and goldbeater strands, edible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20;
 - (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and goldbeater strands, inedible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.20 EDIBLE OFFALS (OTHER THAN OF POULTRY), FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN

<p>Fresh meat and by-products: - Offal, bones, etc. sold or transferred out: 021.71 - - Edible (heart, liver, brains, etc.)</p>	<p>011.60.00 Edible offals of animals included in headings 011.11, 011.12, 011.20, 011.30, 011.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see item 291.93) (a)</p>	<p>Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001.11, 001.19, 001.21, 001.22, 001.30 and 001.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see heading 291.93): 011.60.01 - Cattle (including buffalo) 011.60.03 - Sheep and lamb 011.60.05 - Pig 011.60.09 - Other Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish) whole and pieces thereof: 291.93.08 - Tripe See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in AICC item 011.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04; (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and goldbeater strands, edible, which are included in AICC item 291.93.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.15. (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in AICC item 011.89.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.07; (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in AICC item 011.89.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04; (iii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, tripe and calf vells, edible, which are included in AICC item 291.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.23.</p>		

2115.22 HIDES AND SKINS N.E.S., SALTED, DRIED, PICKLED OR LIMED (EXCLUDING UNPREPARED); WHOLE OR NOT SPLIT (a)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins): 211.10.01 - Cattle hides, dry or dry salted (over 8.65 kg) but not further processed 211.10.02 - Cattle hides, wet salted (over 11.35 kg) 211.10.09 - Other (b) 211.20.00 Calf skins (b) 211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (b) 211.60.00 Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on (except astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins) (b) 211.99.00 Hides and skins, n.e.s. (c)</p>	<p>Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins): 211.10.01 - Equine hides - Cattle hides: 211.10.03 - - Dry or dry salted (over 8.65 kg) 211.10.04 - - Wet salted (over 11.35 kg) 211.10.07 - - Wet salted (over 11.35 kg) 211.10.08 - - Other (i.e. limed, fleshed, split, pickled) (d) 211.10.12 - Bovine hides, n.e.s. (including buffalo hides) (d) Calf skins: 211.20.01 - Limed or fleshed or split 211.20.02 - Other (d) 211.20.09 - Other (d) 211.20.10</p>
---	--	--

211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (d)
 Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on
 (except astrakhan, caracul, Persian
 lamb, broadtail and similar skins);
 - Skins (except pieces):
 211.60.01 - Bogget and shorn lamb (d)
 211.60.02 - Lamb (e.g. spring lamb skins):
 211.60.05 - - Salted
 211.60.06 - - Other (d)
 211.60.09 - - Other (d)
 211.60.10 - - Sheep, with wool not exceeding 5.08 cm
 in length:
 211.60.13 - - Wet salted
 211.60.14 - - Other (d)
 211.60.19 - - Sheep, with wool exceeding 5.08 cm in
 length (d)
 211.60.21 - Pieces, with the wool on (d)
 211.60.22 - Hides and skins, n.e.s.; waste and
 used leather:
 - Hides and skins, n.e.s.:
 211.99.09 - Other (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are primary to ASIC class 3451.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) reptile hides and skins, fresh, salted or dried but not further processed, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10;
 (ii) untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24;
 (iii) pickled kangaroo hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.35.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24.

2115.23

GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (EXCLUDING SAUSAGE CASINGS) (OTHER THAN OF FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF, INEDIBLE

Gut material, racquet strings, sutures,
 etc.:
 - Gut material for racquet strings,
 sutures, etc.:
 209.06 - - Hand split or unsplit
 209.08 - - Machine split (gold beater strand,
 etc.)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of
 animals (other than of fish),
 whole and pieces thereof:
 291.93.06 - Goldbeater strands (a)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals
 (other than of fish) whole and pieces
 thereof:
 291.93.07 - Calf vells
 291.93.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and goldbeater strands, inedible, which are included in AICC item 291.93.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.15.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, tripe and calf vells, edible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2115.24 IMEDIBLE OFFALS (BONES, HORNS, BRISTLES, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, AND THE LIKE), OTHER FUR SKINS, UNDERESSED (a)

Fresh meat and by-products:
- Offal, bones, etc. sold or transferred
out:
021.73 - - Inedible (welts, horns, hooves, hides
and skins, etc.) (b)

Fine animal hair (except wool), not
carded or combed:
268.30.01 - Hatters' fur
268.30.09 - Other
268.51.00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether
or not put up on a layer or between
two layers of other material
Other coarse animal hair, not carded
or combed:
268.59.01 - Goat hair (except mohair and
cashmere)
268.59.09 - Other
291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales,
seals and other air-breathing
aquatic vertebrates), and horn-cores,
unworked, defatted, simply prepared
(but not cut to shape), treated with
acid or degelatinised; powder and
waste of these products (c)
Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers,
hooves, nails, claws and beaks,
unworked or simply prepared but not
cut to shape, and waste and powder
of these products; whalebone and
the like, unworked or simply
prepared but not cut to shape, and
hair and waste of these products:
291.16.09 - Other (d)
Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or
hair; badger hair and other brush
making hair; waste of such
bristles and hair:
291.92.01 - Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles
or hair or waste
291.92.09 - Badger and other hair and waste
291.98.00 Ambergris, castoreum, civet and
musk; cantharides; bile, whether
or not dried; animal products,
fresh, chilled or frozen, or
otherwise provisionally preserved,
of a kind used in the preparation
of pharmaceutical products (e)
Animal products, n.e.s.; dead
animals unfit for human consumption:
291.99.73 - Meat offals; sinews and tendons;
parings and similar waste of raw
hides and skins

See footnote (f)

Fine animal hair, (except wool) not carded
or combed:
268.30.01 - Rabbit hair and rabbit fur
268.30.09 - Other
268.51.00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or
not put up on a layer or between two
layers of other material
Other coarse animal hair, not carded or
combed:
268.59.01 - Cattle hair and cattle hair waste
268.59.09 - Other
291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, of
seals and of other air-breathing
aquatic vertebrates) and horn-cores,
unworked, defatted, simply prepared
(but not cut to shape), treated with
acid or degelatinized; powder and
waste of these products (g)
291.16.00 Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers,
hooves, nails, claws and beaks,
unworked or simply prepared but not
cut to shape, and waste and powder of
these products; whale bone and the
like, unworked or simply prepared but
not cut to shape, and hair and waste of
these products (h)

See footnote (i)

- (a) This ASCC item includes animal hair (except wool), stripped from pelts, not carded or combed, which is primary to ASIC class 2342.
 (b) Included in this production item are fur skins (except rabbit and hare), raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
 (c) Included in this AIOC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
 (d) Included in this AIOC item are powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
 (e) Included in this AIOC item are cantharides, which are relevant to ASCC item 0440.10.
 (f) Excluded from these AIOC items are untreated hides and skins, which are included in AIOC items 211.10.09, 211.20.00, 211.40.00, 211.60.00 and 211.99.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.22.
 (g) Included in this AEOC item is powdered bone, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
 (h) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50;
 (ii) tortoise-shell (including turtle-shell), claws and waste, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.20.
 (i) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair, sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10;
 (ii) untreated hides and skins, which are included in AEOC items 211.10.11, 211.10.12, 211.10.15, 211.10.16, 211.20.09, 211.20.10, 211.40.00, 211.60.01, 211.60.02, 211.60.09, 211.60.10, 211.60.19, 211.60.20, 211.60.21, 211.60.22, 211.60.25 and 211.99.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.22.

2115.32

FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR OFFALS (INCLUDING TANKAGE), UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT PELLETISED, GREAVES (a)

Fresh meat and by-products:
 - Stock and poultry meals of animal origin:
 156.11 - - Liver meal
 156.16 - - Other meat and bone meal etc.
 (including poultry offal meal and feather meal)
 156.26 Whale meal

See footnote (b)

081.41.00 Flours and meals of meat or offals
 (including tankage), unfit for
 human consumption; greaves (c)

Flours and meals, of meat, offals,
 fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit
 for human consumption; greaves:
 081.41.00 - Of meat, or offals (including tankage);
 greaves (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) poultry offal meals, which are primary to ASIC class 2116;
 (ii) flours and meals of whale (including tankage), not pelletised, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are greaves, flours of meat and offals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AIOC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (d) Included in this AEOC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2115.34	ANIMAL OILS AND FATS, N.E.S. (a):	<p>411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted in brine, dried or smoked</p> <p>411.32.00 Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats</p> <p>411.33.00 Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way (b)</p> <p>411.39.00 Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including meat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste) (c)</p>	Shown under ASCC items 2115.34.05 to 2115.34.15 below
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow, and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.40.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item is meat's-foot oil, which is relevant to ASCC item 2768.46.</p>			

2115.34.05 - EDIBLE TALLOW (a)

<p>Fresh meat and by-products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Animal fats, oils, grease and derivatives: - - Animal fats rendered in this establishment: - - - Tallow: <p>391.15 - - - Edible (including dripping)</p> <p>Refined single oils and fats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tallow: <p>391.18 - - Edible (including dripping)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2115.34 above	<p>Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tallow: - - Edible: <p>411.31.01 - - - In bulk</p> <p>411.31.03 - - - In drums</p> <p>Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tallow: - - Edible: - - - Beef: <p>411.32.01 - - - In bulk</p> <p>411.32.03 - - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Mutton: <p>411.39.05 - - - In bulk</p> <p>411.32.07 - - - In drums</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Other: <p>411.32.11 - - - In bulk</p> <p>411.32.13 - - - In drums</p>
--	-------------------------------------	---

(a) This ASCC item includes refined tallow, edible (including dripping), which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

2115.34.10 - INEDIBLE TALLOW (a)

Fresh meat and by-products:
- Animal fats, oils, grease and derivatives:
- - Animal fats rendered in this establishment:
- - - Tallow:
391.24 - - - Inedible
Refined single oils and fats:
- Tallow:
391.36 - - Inedible

Included in ASCC item 2115.34 above

Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:
- Tallow:
- - Inedible:
411.31.05 - - - In bulk
411.31.07 - - - In drums
Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats:
- Tallow:
- - Inedible:
- - - Mutton:
411.32.15 - - - In bulk
411.32.17 - - - In drums
- - - Beef and mutton (mixed):
411.32.21 - - - In bulk
411.32.23 - - - In drums
- - - Other:
411.32.25 - - - In bulk
411.32.27 - - - In drums

(a) This ASCC item includes refined tallow, inedible, which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	
2115.34 <u>ANIMAL OILS AND FATS, N.E.S.</u> - contd:			
2115.34.15 - OTHER (a)			
	<p>Fresh meat and by-products: - Animal fats, oils, grease and derivatives: - - Animal oils: 391.64 - - - Other (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2115.34 above</p> <p>Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: 411.31.09 - Other Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats: 411.32.29 - Other Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way: - Edible: 411.33.05 - - Other 411.33.07 - Inedible (c) Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including meats-foot oil and fats from bones or waste): 411.39.09 - Other</p>	
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140. (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16; (ii) lard stearin and tallow stearin, which are not included in specific production items; (iii) other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16. (c) Included in this ASCC item are oleo-oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.40.</p>			

2115.45 MEAT EXTRACTS AND MEAT JUICES

<p>Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding smallgoods): 027.61 - Meat extracts and essences</p>	<p>Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts: 014.10.01 - Meat extracts and meat juices</p>	<p>Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts: - Canned or bottled: 014.10.01 - - Meat extracts 014.10.03 - - Meat juices 014.10.09 - Other (a)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are fish extracts (other than canned or bottled), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.15.</p>		

2115.50 NATURAL ANIMAL FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY TREATED (a)

<p>Fresh meat and by-products: - Manures (without added chemical fertilisers); 415.32 - - Of blood, bone and/or offal 415.34 - - Of other materials See footnote (b)</p>	<p>271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated (c)</p>	<p>271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated (d)</p>
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are primary to ASIC class 5687. (b) Excluded from these production items are natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) powdered bones, horns and hooves, which are included in AIOC items 291.11.00 and 291.16.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2115.24; (ii) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in AIOC item 291.99.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.10; (iii) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35. (d) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) powdered bones, horns and hooves, which are included in ASOC items 291.11.00 and 291.16.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2115.24; (ii) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in ASOC item 291.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.10.10; (iii) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are included in ASOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.</p>		

2115.52 CORNEED, BEEF, CANNED

<p>Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding smallgoods): - Canned meat (for human consumption) (stated net weight of pack): -- Beef and veal: 027.02 - - - Corneed beef</p>	<p>Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals: 014.90.03 - Corneed beef, canned (a)</p>	<p>Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals: - Canned or bottled: -- Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined): 014.90.11 - - - Corneed beef (b)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is corneed beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 012.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55. (b) Excluded from this ASOC item is corneed beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 012.90.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.55 SAUSAGES, CANNED

Preserved meat for human consumption
(except bacon and ham) and meat extracts,
essences and pastes (excluding
smallgoods):

- Canned meat (for human consumption)
(stated net weight of packs):

- - Mixed meats:

027.75 - - - Sausages

See footnote (a)

Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal bloods:
014.20.01 - Canned or bottled

(a) Sausages, canned, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC 014.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.17.

2115.55 OTHER PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2115.55.05 to
2115.55.30 below

012.90.00 Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.

(b)

Other prepared or preserved meat and
meat offals:

- Poultry, canned:

014.90.05 - - Prepared meals (e.g. T.V. dinners
etc.)

014.90.07 - - Other

014.90.19 - Other (including brawn, jellies,
pastes and the like)(c)

See footnote (d)

Shown under ASCC items 2115.55.05 to
2115.55.30 below

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2176;

(ii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2152;

(iii) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116;

(iv) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117.

(b) Included in this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.52.

(c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

(i) smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.17;

(ii) meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2152.05;

(iii) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00;

(iv) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in AICC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;

(ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders, canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are included in AICC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05.

2115.55.05 - BEEF OR VEAL (EXCEPT VEAL AND HAM COMBINED, AND CORNED BEEF), CANNED OR BOTTLED

Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding small- goods): - Canned meat (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs): -- Beef and veal: 027.05 -- Brisket beef 027.04 -- Luncheon beef 027.05 -- Minced beef loaf 027.09 -- Other	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals: - Canned or bottled: -- Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined): -- Other: 014.90.15 -- Stewed and with gravy 014.90.19 -- Other
--	-------------------------------------	---

2115.55.10 - CATTLE TONGUES, CANNED OR BOTTLED

027.06 -- Ox and calf tongues	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	014.90.21 -- Cattle tongues
-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------

2115.55.15 - CORNED MUTTON, CANNED OR BOTTLED

-- Mutton and lamb: 027.12 -- Corned mutton	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	-- Mutton: 014.90.25 -- Corned
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

2115.55.20 - MUTTON AND LAMB (EXCEPT CORNED MUTTON), CANNED OR BOTTLED

-- Mutton and lamb: 027.19 -- Other	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	-- Mutton: 014.90.29 -- Other (a)
(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Canned or bottled lamb is included in ASCC item 014.90.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30.		

2115.55.25 - SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' TONGUES, CANNED OR BOTTLED

027.13 -- Sheep and lamb tongues	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	014.90.33 -- Sheep's and lambs' tongues
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item: (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.55 OTHER PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES - contd:

2115.55.30 - OTHER (a)

<p>Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding smallgoods):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Canned meat (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Pork: 027.22 -- -- Pork tongues 027.29 -- -- Other (excluding pork and beans) 027.31 -- -- Poultry 027.41 -- -- Rabbit -- Mixed meats: 027.72 -- -- Camp pie 027.74 -- -- Other mixed meat 027.77 -- -- Other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce) 027.85 -- Meat pastes (including ham paste) 027.99 -- Other preserved, cooked/frozen or dehydrated meat and meat based products (b) 	<p>Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above</p>	<p>Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 012.90.01 -- Beef, corned, pickled or salted (not cooked or canned) 012.90.09 -- Other (c) Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Canned or bottled: -- Meat loaf: 014.90.03 -- -- Beef and cereal 014.90.05 -- -- Mutton and cereal 014.90.09 -- -- Other 014.90.39 -- -- Other (d) -- Other: 014.90.41 -- -- Beef, corned, pickled or salted, cooked 014.90.49 -- -- Other (e) <p>See footnote (f)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2176; (ii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2132; (iii) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116; (iv) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117. <p>(b) Included in this production item is poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.52.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05; (ii) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00; (iii) canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.20. <p>(e) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.17; (ii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00; (iii) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05. <p>(f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is included in ASCC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.05; (ii) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in ASCC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05; (iii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are included in ASCC item 014.90.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05. 		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2116 : POULTRY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is included in ASCC item 2115.55;
- (ii) croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are included in ASCC item 2117.17;
- (iii) poultry offal meals, which are included in ASCC item 2115.32;
- (iv) poultry blood meal, which is included in ASCC item 2115.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
2116.05 <u>POULTRY, KILLED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING EDIBLE POULTRY OFFALS):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2116.05.05 to 2116.05.15 below	Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (suitable for human consumption): 011.40.00 - Poultry, killed or dressed and edible offals thereof (except liver) 011.81.00 - Poultry liver (including salted or in brine)	Shown under ASCC items 2116.05.05 to 2116.05.15 below
2116.05.05 - <u>FOWLS (INCLUDING CAPONS AND GUINEA FOWLS) AND OFFALS (EXCEPT LIVER) OF FOWLS</u>		
Fresh poultry and rabbit meat (including frozen): - Poultry passed for human consumption: 027.46 - - Chickens (i.e. broilers, fryers or roasters) (a) 027.47 - - Hens and stags (b)	Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above	Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (suitable for human consumption): - Poultry, dead (i.e. fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver): 011.40.01 - - Fowls (including capons)
(a) Included in this production item is chicken liver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15. (b) Included in this production item is liver of hens and stags, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.		
2116.05.10 - <u>TURKEYS AND OFFALS (EXCEPT LIVER) OF TURKEYS</u>		
027.51 - - Turkeys (a)	Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above	011.40.03 - - Turkeys
(a) Included in this production item is turkey liver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.		

2116.05.15 - OTHER (INCLUDING LIVER)

027.49 - - Ducks and drakes 027.53 - - Geese See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above	011.40.09 - - Other - Other meat or edible meat offals; 011.81.00 - - Poultry liver (including salted or in brine)
(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) chicken liver, which is included in production item 027.46, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05; (ii) liver of hens and stags, which is included in production item 027.47, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05; (iii) turkey liver, which is included in production item 027.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.10; (iv) poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is included in production item 027.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30		

2116.10

SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN; FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS AND DOWN; POWDER AND WASTE OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	291.96.00 Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers	See footnote (a)
(a) Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2117 : BACON, HAM AND SMALLGOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is corned meat (except canned), which is primary to this ASIC industry. Corned meat (except canned) is included in ASCC item 2115.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2117.05 <u>BACON AND HAM (EXCLUDING HAM PASTE)</u>	<p>Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked;</p> <p>012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (a) Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals;</p> <p>014.90.01 - Leg ham; pork shoulders, canned (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked;</p> <p>012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (d) Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals;</p> <p>014.90.31 - Leg ham; pork shoulders (e)</p> <p>See footnote (f)</p>
<p>Bacon and ham:</p> <p>023.02 - Green (i.e. pickled) bacon and ham</p> <p>- Finished bacon and ham (excluding ham paste);</p> <p>023.17 - - Canned</p> <p>- - Other than canned;</p> <p>- - - Smoked (including cooked/smoked);</p> <p>023.18 - - - Bone-in</p> <p>023.19 - - - Bone-out</p> <p>- - - Not smoked;</p> <p>023.20 - - - Bone-in</p> <p>023.21 - - - Bone-out</p>	<p>(a) Included in this AIOC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AIOC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders, canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ABCC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.30.</p> <p>(e) Included in this ABCC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.30.</p> <p>(f) Excluded from these ABCC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham whether or not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 014.90.39 and 014.90.49, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30.</p>	
2117.10 <u>LARD AND OTHER PIG FAT AND POULTRY FAT, RENDERED OR SOLVENT-EXTRACTED (a)</u>	<p>091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted</p>	<p>091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted</p>
<p>Rendered animal fats:</p> <p>391.04 - Lard (b)</p>	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes refined lard, which is primary to ASIC class 2140.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are pig fat (except lard) and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>	

SAUSAGES AND THE LIKE, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR ANIMAL BLOOD, (OTHER THAN CANNED SAUSAGES); OTHER SMALLGOODS (a)

025.52 Smallgoods

014.20.00 Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal blood (b) (c)Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal blood:

014.20.09 - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are primary to ASIC class 2116.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are sausages, canned, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2121 : LIQUID MILK AND CREAM

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2121.00 MILK AND CREAM, FRESH (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK, BUTTERMILK, SOUR MILK, SOUR CREAM, WHEY, KEPHIR AND YOGHURT), NOT CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED (a)

Liquid whole milk:
051.86 - Graded, tested or chilled
- Pasteurised (b):
051.86 - - Bulk
051.91 - - Packed
051.92 - Flavoured whole milk
051.74 Standardised milk
Cream, (excluding sour cream and whey cream):
051.84 - Graded, tested or chilled
052.05 - Table (i.e. pasteurised or sterilised) cream:
- - Free of foreign substances:
051.96 - - - With milk fat content 48% or more (c)
051.97 - - - With milk fat content 35% and less than 48% (c)
051.98 - - - With milk fat content less than 35% (c)
- - Thickened with approved substances:
051.99 - - - With milk fat content 35% or more (c)
052.03 - - - With milk fat content less than 35% (c)
052.07 - All other cream
052.06 Liquid skim milk
Cultured milk products (excluding cheese):
052.12 - Yoghurt (including flavoured)
052.14 - Sour cream (including sour reduced cream)
052.78 - Cultured buttermilk
052.16 - Other cultured milk products
Butter and related products:
052.26 - Liquid buttermilk
Cheese and related products:
052.38 - Whey cream

See footnote (d)

022.30.00 Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened

Milk and cream, fresh (including skimmed milk, buttermilk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, kephir and yoghurt), not concentrated or sweetened:
022.30.01 - Milk, fresh or fresh frozen
022.30.09 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) liquid buttermilk, which is primary to ASIC class 2122;
- (ii) standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream, which are primary to ASIC class 2123.
- (b) Including homogenised and sterilised milk, but excluding milk pasteurised prior to further treatment and/or processing in the same establishment.
- (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 052.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items is liquid whey, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Liquid whey is not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2122 : BUTTER

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) liquid buttermilk, which is included in ASOC item 2121.00;
 (ii) unweatened, condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is included in ASOC item 2125.09.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2122.05 BUTTER, BUTTER CONCENTRATE, DRY BUTTER FAT, BUTTER OIL AND GHEE:	023.00.00 Butter	Shown under ASOC items 2122.05.05 to 2122.05.20 below
2122.05.05 - DRY BUTTER FAT (BUTTER OIL)	Included in ASOC item 2122.05 above	Butter: - Butter concentrate, dry butter fat and butter oil; 023.00.03 - - Dry butter fat (butter oil)
Butter and related products: 052.28(- Butter oils (a)(- - From butter (b) 052.30 - - From cream (b) (c) 051.30 - Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream (d)	<p>(a) This commodity code is used to compile both of the following: (i) the quantity and value of sales and transfers out of total butter oil produced from butter and from cream; (ii) details of the quantity of butter oil produced from butter.</p> <p>(b) The value of sales and transfers out is not individually compiled for "Butter oil from butter" and "Butter oil from cream". Only details of the quantity produced are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 052.28, Butter oil.</p> <p>(c) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30, "Butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)</p> <p>(d) Quantity item only.</p>	- Butters: 052.20(- - From cream (excluding that from 052.22) whey cream) (a) 052.24 - - From whey cream
2122.05.10 - BUTTER	Included in ASOC item 2122.05 above	- Butter (except butter concentrate, fat or oil and ghee): 023.00.11 - - Canned 023.00.19 - - Other
<p>(a) Commodity code 052.20 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out; and commodity code 052.22 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for butter produced at any time (including all equalisation payments received during the year).</p>		

051.34 - Ghee (a)	Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above	023.00.21 - Ghee
(a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30, "Butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)		

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above	- Butter concentrate, dry butter fat and butter oil; 023.00.05 - - Butter concentrate
--	-------------------------------------	--

Other processed milk products, n.e.i.: - Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form: - - Unsweetened: 051.29 - - - Buttermilk	See footnote (a)	Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules: 022.49.07 - Buttermilk
(a) Evaporated, concentrated or condensed buttermilk, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 022.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.09.		

Other processed milk products, n.e.i.: 403.09 - Casein (including casein co-precipitates) (b): 403.05 - - Hydrochloric (c) 403.06 - - Lactic (c) 403.07 - - Sulphuric (c) 403.08 - - Sodium caseinate (c) 403.14 - - Rennet (c) 403.10 - - Other (c) Adhesives and glues: 413.12 - Casein	592.21.00 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues: - Casein: 592.21.01 - - Hydrochloric 592.21.03 - - Lactic 592.21.05 - - Rennet 592.21.09 - - Other 592.21.19 - Other
(a) This ASCC item includes casein adhesives and glues which are primary to ASIC class 2766. (b) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for casein produced at any time (including all equalisation payments received during the year). (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 403.09.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2122.22 MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK, DRIED INFANTS' MILK) IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and 2122.22.10 below

022.42.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and 2122.22.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk) in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk) in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 022.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.15.

2122.22.05 - SKIMMED MILK IN POWDER OR GRANULE FORM

Other processed milk products, n.e.i.:
- Milk in powdered form (excluding calf food):
- - Skim:

- - - Without added ingredients:

051.76 - - - Spray

051.77 - - - Roller

- - - With added ingredients:

051.78 - - - Baker's powder

051.79 - - - Other

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

- Skimmed milk:

022.42.01 - - Spray-dried

022.42.03 - - Roller-dried

- (a) Excluded from these production items is dried skimmed milk in granules, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2122.22.10 - OTHER (a)

- Milk in powdered form (excluding calf food):
- - Buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk:

051.81 - - - Spray

051.82 - - - Roller

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

022.42.09 - Other

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

022.43.11 - Buttermilk powder

022.43.19 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk) in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk in granule form; milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk) in powder or granules, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

MILK POWDERS AND THE LIKE WHEN PUT UP AS STOCK FOODS

Other processed milk products, n.e.i.:
052.91 - Calf food

See footnote (a)

Sweetened forage; other preparations
of a kind used in animal feedings,
n.e.s.:
- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashes,
cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles
and the like);
- - Milk powders and the like when
put up as stock foods:
081.99.05 - - - Buttermilk powder
081.99.09 - - - Other

(a) Milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 081.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2123 : CHEESE

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2121.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2123.05 PROCESSED CHEESE (INCLUDING PASTES AND SPREADS)		
Cheese and related products: 051.48 - Processed cheese, cheese pastes and cheese spread	Cheese and curd: - Processed cheese (including pastes and spreads): 024.00.02 - - Cheddar 024.00.04 - - Gruyere 024.00.05 - - Emmenthaler 024.00.09 - - Other	Cheese and curd: - Processed (including pastes and spreads): 024.00.03 - - Non-refrigerated 024.00.05 - - Refrigerated
2123.10 CHEESE, NOT PROCESSED, AND CURD		
Cheese and related products: 051.35 - Cheese, not processed (a): 053.45 055.01 - - Very hard (i.e. Romano, Kasserli, Montasio, etc.) (b) 053.11 - - Hard and semi-hard (i.e. Cheddar, Gouda, Edam, etc.) (b) 053.21 - - Soft (i.e. Feta, Gheyna, Pastorello, etc.) (b) 053.31 - - Fresh (i.e. Ricotta, Cottage, etc.) (b) See footnote (a)	Cheese and curd: - Other: 024.00.11 - - Blue-veined 024.00.13 - - Cheddar 024.00.15 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano and reggiano types) 024.00.16 - - Provolone 024.00.17 - - Camembert 024.00.18 - - Emmenthaler 024.00.20 - - Feta 024.00.21 - - Kasserli 024.00.22 - - Pecorino 024.00.23 - - Edam 024.00.24 - - Gouda 024.00.25 - - Jarlsberg 024.00.39 - - Other (including curd)	Cheese and curd: - Other: 024.00.15 - - Cheddar 024.00.17 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano and reggiano) 024.00.19 - - Gouda 024.00.29 - - Other
(a) Commodity code 053.45 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out; and commodity code 051.35 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for cheese (not processed) whether produced during the year or not (including all equalisation payments received during the year). (b) Only quantity produced and the quantity of sales and transfers out are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 051.35. (c) Excluded from these production items is curd, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Curd is not included in specific production items.		
2123.15 WHEY, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED		
Other processed milk products, n.e.i.: - Whey: 051.94 - - Powder and blocks 051.95 - - Concentrate	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened: 022.41.00 - Whey	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened: 022.41.00 - Whey

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2124 : ICE CREAM AND OTHER FROZEN CONFECTIONS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Description (Item(s))	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2124.05 <u>ICE CREAM:</u>	Shown under ASCC items 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below	Food preparations, n.e.s.s: - Frozen confections: 098.09.11 - - Ice cream	Shown under ASCC items 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below
2124.05.05 - IN CONTAINERS OF 4 LITRES AND OVER	Ice cream and other frozen confections: - Ice cream (including ice cream combined with other confections): 051.59 - - Products of 4 litres and over	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	Food preparations, n.e.s.s: - Ice cream: 098.09.07 - - In containers of 4 litres and over
2124.05.10 - IN CONTAINERS OF LESS THAN 4 LITRES	051.56 - - Products up to and including 200 mls (i.e. novelty lines) 051.58 - - Products over 200 mls but under 4 litres	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	- Ice cream: 098.09.09 - - Other
2124.10 <u>OTHER FROZEN CONFECTIONS (a)</u>	Ice cream and other frozen confections: - Milk ices (aerated and non-aerated): 051.60 - - Products up to and including 200 mls 051.62 - - Products over 200 mls 051.64 - Milk-based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes 159.72 - Water ices, fruit ices, etc.	Food preparations, n.e.s.s: - Frozen confections: 098.09.19 - - Other	See footnote (b)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes milk-based mixes for soft serves or thick shakes, which are primary to ASIC class 2125. (b) Frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 098.09.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.</p>			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2125 : MILK PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk) in powder or granules, which are included in ASOC item 2122.22;
(ii) milk-based mixes for soft serves or thick shakes, which are included in ASOC item 2124.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2125.05 ICE CREAM MIX		
Other processed milk products, n.e.i.: 051.54 - Ice cream mix	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.21 - Ice cream mix	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.11 - Ice cream mix
2125.09 PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY AND BUTTERMILK) IN LIQUID OR SEMI-SOLID FORM (a):		
Shown under ASOC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below	022.49.00 Milk (other than whey) in forms other than powder or granules (b)	Shown under ASOC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below
(a) This ASOC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated) which is primary to ASIC class 2122. (b) Included in this ASOC item is evaporated, concentrated or condensed buttermilk which is relevant to ASOC item 2122.13.		
2125.09.05 - CREAM (INCLUDING CANNED CREAM) IN LIQUID OR SEMI-SOLID FORM		
Other processed milk products, n.e.i.: 051.08 - Canned cream (including canned reduced cream)	Included in ASOC item 2125.09 above	Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules: 022.49.01 - Cream
2125.09.10 - SWEETENED EVAPORATED, CONCENTRATED OR CONDENSED MILK		
- Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form: -- Sweetened: 051.21 - - Full cream 051.22 - - Coffee and milk	Included in ASOC item 2125.09 above	- Milk (except fermented milk): 022.49.03 - - Sweetened
2125.09.15 - UNSWEETENED EVAPORATED, CONCENTRATED OR CONDENSED MILK (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK) (a)		
- Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form: -- Unsweetened: - - Full cream milk or mixtures containing full cream milk: 052.42 - - - Butterfat content 10% or more 051.23 - - - Butterfat content less than 10% 051.28 - - - Skim	Included in ASOC item 2125.09 above	- Milk (except fermented milk): 022.49.05 - - Unsweetened

(a) This ASCC item includes unsweetened, condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is primary to ASIC class 2122.

2125.12 LACTOSE AND LACTOSE SYRUP

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramels
061.90.01 - Lactose and lactose syrup

See footnote (a)

(a) Lactose and lactose syrup, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 061.90.07 which is shown under ASCC item 2152.17.

2125.15 DRIED INFANTS' MILK AND FULL CREAM MILK, IN POWDER OR GRANULES:

Shown under ASCC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

022.43.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat (a)

Shown under ASCC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

(a) Included in this ASCC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk) in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to ASCC item 2122.22.

2125.15.05 - DRIED FULL CREAM MILK

Other processed milk products, n.e.i.:
- Milk in powdered form (excluding calf food):
- - Full cream:
051.72 - - - Spray
051.73 - - - Roller
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2125.15 above

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
022.43.07 - Full cream milk

(a) Excluded from these production items is dried full cream milk in granules which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2125.15.10 - DRIED INFANTS' MILK

- - Infants', invalid and health beverages:
051.87 - - - Infants' milk powder (a)

Included in ASCC item 2125.15 above

022.43.01 - Baby foods

(a) Excluded from this production item is dried infants' milk in granules which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2125.20 PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT USED IN INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CUSTARD POWDERS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below

Malt extract; preparations of flour meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of coccos:
048.80.09 - Other (b) (c)

Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
(b) Included in this AICC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of coccos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2155.34.
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of coccos, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 075.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.05.

2125.20.05 - MALTED MILK

Other processed milk products, n.e.i.:
- Milk in powdered form (excluding calf food);
- - Infants', invalid and health beverages:
051.89 - - - Malted milk

Included in ASCC item 2125.20 above

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of coccos:
048.80.15 - Malted milk

2125.20.10 - OTHER (a)

Other processed milk products, n.e.i.:
- Milk in powdered form (excluding calf food);
- - Infants', invalid and health beverages:
051.90 - - - Other invalid and health beverages (milk based)
125.01 Health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based)

Included in ASCC item 2125.20 above

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of coccos:
- Other:
048.80.13 - - Baby foods (excluding predominantly milk base) (including invalids' food)
048.80.17 - Food beverages
See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
(b) Excluded from these AECC items are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of coccos, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 075.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.

MALT EXTRACT

139.55 Malt extract

Malt extract; preparations of flour,
meal, starch or malt extract, of a
kind used as infant food or for
dietetic or culinary purposes,
containing less than 50% by weight
of cocoas

048.80.01 - Malt extract

Malt extract; preparations of flour,
meal, starch or malt extract, of a
kind used as infant food or for
dietetic or culinary purposes,
containing less than 50% by weight
of cocoas

- Malt extract;

048.80.01 - - Liquid

048.80.09 - - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2131 : FRUIT PRODUCTS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0134.10;
 - (ii) bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0135.05;
 - (iii) plantation fruit (except bananas and coconuts), dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0135.15;
 - (iv) oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.04;
 - (v) lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.07;
 - (vi) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.11;
 - (vii) apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.15;
 - (viii) figs, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.25;
 - (ix) pears, pulped, which are included in ASCC item 0136.30;
 - (x) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.35;
 - (xi) other fruit n.e.s., dried (except sun-dried), and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are included in ASCC item 0136.47;
 - (xii) ginger, glazed or crystallised, which is included in ASCC item 2176.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2131.05 PRESERVED FRUIT PULP AND PUREE (INCLUDING CANNED)		
Jams and preserved fruits: - Fruits, preserved: 074.01 - - Pulp and puree (including canned); 074.31 - - Single strength 074.31 - - Concentrated	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: - Pulped: 058.61.01 - - Passion fruit 058.61.09 - - Other Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked: - Pulped: 058.62.01 - - Passionfruit 058.62.04 - - Other Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 058.63.01 - Passionfruit pulp Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Fruit (including ginger): - - Other: 058.99.23 - - - Passionfruit pulp See footnote (a)	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: 058.61.01 - Pulped Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar: 058.62.01 - Pulped Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 058.63.01 - Pulped Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Pulped: 058.99.05 - - Apricots 058.99.09 - - Other See footnote (b)
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
(i) fruit puree and fruit pulp, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar, which are included in AICC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.15;		
(ii) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is included in AICC item 058.63.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10;		

- (iii) fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is included in AICC item 058.99.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10;
- (iv) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is included in AICC item 058.99.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are fruit purees and fruit pulp, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar, which are included in ASCC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.15.

2131.10

OTHER PRESERVED FRUIT (EXCLUDING PULP AND PUREE)

<p>Jams and preserved fruits: - Fruits, preserved: - - Other preserved fruit - canned, bottled, etc. (excluding canned pulp): - - Apples: 076.01 - - - Solid pack (including pie apple) 076.02 - - - Sieved apple, apple sauce, etc. 076.03 - - - Baked style (whole) 076.06 - - - Other 076.08 - - - Apricots (including solid pack) 076.15 - - - Peaches (including pie peaches) 076.22 - - - Pears 076.29 - - - Pineapples 076.31 - - - Prunes 076.36 - - - Mixed fruits (including fruit salad) 076.43 - - - Berry fruits 076.50 - - - Other fruits</p>	<p>Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: - Not pulped: 058.61.11 - - Strawberries 058.61.13 - - Raspberries 058.61.19 - - Other Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked: - Not pulped: 058.62.08 - - Strawberries 058.62.19 - - Other Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 058.63.05 - - Cherries in brine 058.63.09 - - Other (a) Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Fruit (including ginger): - - Preserved in liquid containing more than 1.15% proof alcohol: 058.99.11 - - - Cherries 058.99.13 - - - Other (b) - - Other: - - - Cherries: 058.99.16 - - - Canned sweet 058.99.17 - - - Canned sour 058.99.19 - - - Other 058.99.21 - - - Mandarins; oranges 058.99.25 - - - Pineapples 058.99.29 - - - Other (c)</p>	<p>Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices, or mustard: 056.51.09 - - Fruits, n.e.s. Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: - Not pulped: 058.61.11 - - Citrus fruits 058.61.13 - - Pears 058.61.19 - - Other Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar: 058.62.07 - - Not pulped Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 058.63.07 - - Not pulped Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved n.e.s.: - Fruit, not pulped: - - Canned or bottled: 058.99.31 - - - Apples 058.99.33 - - - Apricots 058.99.35 - - - Peaches 058.99.37 - - - Pears 058.99.39 - - - Peaches and pears combined (two fruits) 058.99.41 - - - Prunes 058.99.43 - - - Berry fruits 058.99.45 - - - Pineapples 058.99.47 - - - Fruit salad, tropical 058.99.49 - - - Fruit salad, other 058.99.51 - - - Other 058.99.59 - - - Other</p>
---	---	--

See footnote (a)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items is fruit, preserved or prepared by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices and mustard, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2151.15 JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADE, FRUIT PUREE AND FRUIT PASTES, BEING COOKED PREPARATIONS, OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR

Jams and preserved fruit:
076.60 - Jams (including conserves, fruit spreads, fruit butters, etc.)

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalade, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:
058.30.01 - Marmalades
058.30.09 - Other (a)

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations:
058.30.01 - Marmalades
058.30.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are fruit puree and fruit pulp, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are fruit puree and fruit pulp, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.

2151.20 CITRUS FRUIT JUICE

Fruit juices, natural:
- Single strength:
074.65 - Citrus
- Concentrated:
074.76 - Citrus (a)
074.85

058.51.00 Orange juice
Grapefruit juices:
058.52.01 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
058.52.05 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
Juice of any other citrus fruit:
- Lime:
058.53.01 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
058.53.05 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
- Lemon:
058.53.05 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
058.53.07 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
- Mandarin (including tangerine):
058.53.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
058.53.15 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
- Other (excluding mixtures of juices):
058.53.15 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
058.53.17 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres

Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirits:
- Orange juice:
058.51.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
058.51.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
- Grapefruit juice:
058.52.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
058.52.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
- Juice of any other citrus fruit:
- In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres:
058.53.01 - - - Lemon
058.53.05 - - - Other
- In containers exceeding 4.6 litres:
058.53.07 - - - Lemon
058.53.09 - - - Other

- (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.

2151.22 PINEAPPLE JUICE

Fruit juices, natural:
- Single strength:
074.69 - Pineapple (a)

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

- (a) Excluded from this production item is concentrated pineapple juice, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 074.89, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.24.

OTHER FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST AND NON-ALCOHOLIC CIDER AND PERRY) (a)

Fruit juices, natural:
 - Single strength:
 074.61 - Apple
 074.63 - Blackcurrant
 074.67 - Grape
 074.68 - Mixed fruits
 074.79 - Other
 - Concentrated:
 074.77 - Apple (b)
 074.78 -
 074.89 - Other (b) (c)
 074.87)
 074.82 Concentrated grape must
 Cider and perry:
 172.14 - Non-alcoholic

Juice of any other fruit or vegetable:
 058.57.01 - Passionfruit juice, containing less than 2% added sugar
 058.57.05 - Other fruit juice
 058.58.00 Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices (d)

Juice of any other fruit or vegetable and mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices:
 058.59.01 - Blackcurrant
 058.59.03 - Pear
 058.59.05 - Fruit cordials
 - Other:
 058.59.17 - Fruit juice

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to ASIC class 2185;
 (ii) concentrated grape must, which is primary to ASIC class 2188.
 (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
 (c) Included in this production item is concentrated pineapple juice, which is relevant to ASOC item 2151.22.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.26.

CRYSTALLISED AND GLACE FRUIT, NUTS AND FLOWERS (VIOLET, MIMOSA, ETC.) AND CANDIED AND PRESERVED PEEL (INCLUDING FRESH PEEL OF MELONS OR CITRUS FRUIT) (a)

079.01 Crystallised and glace fruit
 159.06 Candied and preserved peel
 See footnote (b)

Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised):
 058.20.05 - Cherries
 058.20.09 - Other
 058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruits, fresh frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative

Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised):
 058.20.01 - Fruit
 - Fruit peel (including candied, drained or dried):
 058.20.11 - Citrus peel
 058.20.19 - Other
 058.20.29 - Other
 058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried or previously preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions

(a) This ASOC item includes candied nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 2173.

- (b) Excluded from these production items are flowers (violet, mimosa, etc.) and nuts, preserved by sugar, whether in drained, glace or crystallised form and fresh peel of melons or citrus fruit, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2131.35 PREPARED COCONUTS (E.G., DESICCATED COCONUT, EXCEPT COPRA AND COPRA MEAL); FRESH BERRIES, PULPED

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Coconuts (excluding copra):
057.71.05 - Not in the shell
Berries, fresh:
- Pulped:
057.94.01 - - Raspberries
057.94.03 - - Other

057.76.00 Coconuts, brazil nuts and cashew nuts (a)
Berries, fresh (or chilled):
057.94.01 - Pulped

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
(i) coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to ABCC item 0135.07;
(ii) Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.20.

2131.40 PULPED FRESH FRUITS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

See footnote (a)

Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh (or chilled) or dried:
- Fresh:
057.91.01 - - Pulped
Stone fruits, n.e.s., fresh or chilled:
- Pulped
057.93.01 - Pulped
Other fresh (or chilled) fruits:
057.98.01 - Pulped

- (a) The following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in the following AICC items:
(i) dates, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.96.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0135.15.10;
(ii) avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.97.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0135.15.10;
(iii) pineapples, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.95.09, which is shown under ABCC item 0135.15.05;
(iv) stone fruit, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.93.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0136.35;
(v) other fruit n.e.s., fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.98.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0136.47.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2132 : VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) vegetable salads, fresh (in plastic or similar containers), which are included in ASCC item 0144.18;
- (ii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are included in ASCC item 2115.55;
- (iii) health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are included in ASCC item 2125.20;
- (iv) pea meal, which is included in ASCC item 2151.10;
- (v) canned rice preparations, n.s.i. (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti; baby foods (except fruit, vegetable, meat, cereal and milk based), canned or bottled, which are included in ASCC item 2176.85.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2132.05	MEAT AND VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING PORK AND BEANS), CANNED OR BOTTLED	
Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding smallgoods); - Canned meat (for human consumption); 027.75 - - Meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans) (a)	See footnote (b)	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal: - Canned or bottled: 014.90.01 - - Meat and vegetables combined (except pork and beans); beefsteak (c)
(a) Excluded from this production item are meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), bottled are not included in specific production items. (b) Meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55. (c) Included in this ASCC item is beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.30.		
2132.06	ASPARAGUS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.	
Preserved vegetables, etc.: - Vegetables, preserved, canned or bottled (excluding pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.); 094.02 - - Asparagus	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers: 056.59.22 - - Asparagus spears (a) 056.59.24 - - Asparagus tips (a)	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Vegetables, n.e.s.: 056.59.09 - - Asparagus (b) (c)
(a) Included in this AICC item is asparagus specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20. (b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) asparagus, preserved, not canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.11; (ii) asparagus specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.35. (c) Excluded from this ASCC item is asparagus with the addition of other foodstuffs, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.		

BEANS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.

Preserved vegetables, etc.:

- Vegetables, preserved, canned or bottled (excluding pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.):
- - Beans:
- 094.04 - - - Green
- 094.06 - - - Baked (including pork and beans)

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers:
- 056.59.11 - - Beans (broad, butter, etc.) (a)

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Vegetables, n.e.s.:
- 056.59.11 - - Beans (including pork and beans) (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) beans, preserved, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.11;
 - (ii) beans specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.

VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, N.E.S.:

Shown under ASCC items 2132.11.05 to 2132.11.20 below

Shown under: ASCC items 2132.11.05 to 2132.11.20 below

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:

- 056.59.05 - Vegetables with the addition of other foodstuffs (except pork and beans) (a)
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:
- 056.59.13 - - Peas (b)
- 056.59.15 - - Sweet corn (including cream style) (b)
- 056.59.19 - - Other (b)
- See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this AECC item is asparagus with addition of other foodstuffs, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.06.
- (b) Included in this AECC are vegetables (other than asparagus and beans) specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.
- (c) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) asparagus, preserved, not canned or bottled, which is included in AECC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.06;
 - (ii) beans, preserved, not canned or bottled, which are included in AECC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.07.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production (item(s))	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	
2132.11 <u>VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, N.E.S.</u> - conds:		Component Export (AICC) Item(s)	
2132.11.05 - MUSHROOMS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED			
Preserved vegetables, etc.: - Vegetables, preserved, canned or bottled (excluding pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.): 094.20 - - Mushrooms	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers: - - Mushrooms: 056.59.25 - - In packs not exceeding 500 ml (a) 056.59.27 - - In packs exceeding 500 ml but not exceeding 5 litres (a) 056.59.29 - - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.11 above	
(a) Included in this AICC item are mushrooms specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.			
2132.11.10 - TOMATOES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED			
094.34 - - Tomatoes (excluding canned pulp)	056.59.30 - - Tomatoes (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.11 above	
(a) Included in this AICC item are tomatoes specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.			
2132.11.15 - OTHER VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED			
Preserved vegetables, etc.: - Vegetables, preserved, canned or bottled (excluding pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.): 094.08 - - Beetroot 094.10 - - Cabbage (including sauerkraut) 094.12 - - Carrots 094.14 - - Cauliflower 094.15 - - Cucumber 094.23 - - Onions - - Peas: 094.26 - - Green 094.28 - - Processed (i.e. dried or dehydrated pear which have been reconstituted by the addition of water) 094.30 - - Silver beet 094.32 - - Sweet corn 094.36 - - Mixed vegetables 094.45 - - Other	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers: 056.59.10 - - Artichokes (a) 056.59.12 - - Gherkins; cucumbers (a) 056.59.15 - - Olives (a) 056.59.31 - - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.11 above	

- (a) Included in this AICC item are vegetables specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC items 2132.35.05, 2132.35.10, 2132.35.15 and 2132.35.20.

2132.11.20 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED OR BOTTLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 056.59.39 - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.11 above
(a) Included in this AICC item are vegetables specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC items 2132.35.05, 2132.35.10, 2132.35.15 and 2132.35.20.		

2132.12 SPLIT PEAS, DEHYDRATED OR DRIED

093.14 Split peas	See footnote (a)	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Not for cultivation: 054.20.13 - - Peas (split)
(a) Split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 054.20.39, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.50.		

2132.17 DEHYDRATED OR DRIED VEGETABLES (OTHER THAN SPLIT PEAS):

Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and 2132.17.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and 2132.17.10 below	056.10.00 Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (a)
(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than split dried shelled peas), artificially dried or mechanically split or peeled, which are included in ASCC items 054.20.11 and 054.20.19, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.50; (ii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, chicory roots, locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried, and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		

2132.17.05 - ONIONS

Preserved vegetables, etc.: - Vegetables, dehydrated: 093.02 - - Onions	Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: 056.10.05 - Onions	Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Name (AICC) Item(s)

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.17 DEHYDRATED OR DRIED VEGETABLES (OTHER THAN SPLIT PEAS) - contds

2132.17.10 - DEHYDRATED OR DRIED VEGETABLES N.E.S.

Preserved vegetables, etc.: - Vegetables, dehydrated: 093.25 -- Potatoes (excluding potatoes which have been cooked or further processed) 093.49 -- Other	Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: 056.10.01 - Tomatoes - Mushrooms: 056.10.02 -- In packs not exceeding 1 kg 056.10.04 -- Other 056.10.09 - Other See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in AICC items 054.20.23, 054.20.27, 054.20.39 and 054.20.49, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.50; (ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is included in AICC item 054.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0191.00; (iii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried, which are included in AICC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46; (iv) locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are included in AICC item 054.88.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		

2132.20 FROZEN VEGETABLES:

Shown under ASCC item 2132.20.05 to 2132.20.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2132.20.05 to 2132.20.20 below	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Not cooked: 054.61.01 -- Peas 054.61.03 -- Beans 054.61.07 -- Other 054.61.09 - Cooked
---	--	---

2132.20.05 - PEAS

Preserved vegetables, etc.: - Vegetables, (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing (for sale or transfer out in the frozen state): 092.06 -- Peas, green (a)	Vegetables, (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Peas: 054.61.03 -- In packs not exceeding 500g 054.61.05 -- Other	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) peas (other than green peas), which are included in production item 092.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.20.20; (ii) peas, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are not included in specific production items.		

2132.20.10 - POTATOES

092.10 - - Potatoes (a)	054.61.08 - Potatoes	Included in ABCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are potatoes, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2132.20.15 - BEANS, GREEN

092.02 - - Beans, green (a)	- Beans: 054.61.11 - - Green (French) (b)	Included in ABCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are beans, green, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are green beans (except French), whether or not cooked, preserved by freezing, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 054.61.15, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.20.20.		

2132.20.20 - FROZEN VEGETABLES N.E.S.

Preserved vegetables, etc.: - Vegetables, (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing (for sale or transfer out in the frozen state); 092.19 - - Other vegetables (a) (b)	Vegetables, (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Beans: 054.61.13 - - Other (c) 054.61.14 - Carrots - Mushrooms: 054.61.15 - - In packs not exceeding 10 kg 054.61.18 - - Other 054.61.29 - Other	Included in ABCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Included in this production item are peas (other than green peas), which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.20.05.		
(b) Excluded from this production item are vegetables (other than peas, green beans and potatoes), not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(c) Included in this AIOC item are green beans (except French), whether or not cooked, preserved by freezing, which are relevant to ABCC item 2132.20.15.		

2132.24 TOMATO JUICE

Preserved vegetables, etc.: 094.51 - Tomato juice	056.55.00 Tomato juice (a)	056.55.00 Tomato juice (containing 7% or less by weight of dry solids) (b)
(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.27.		
(b) Excluded from this ABCC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.27.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2132.26	<u>OTHER VEGETABLE JUICE</u> The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items (a) Excluded from this AICC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 058.58.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2131.24.	Juice of any other fruit or vegetable: 058.57.09 - Other vegetable juice (a)	Juice of any other fruit or vegetable and mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices: - Other: 058.59.19 - - Vegetable juice
2132.27	<u>TOMATO PULP, PUREE OR PASTE</u> Preserved vegetables, etc.: 094.53 - Tomato paste, purees, etc. 094.57 - Tomato pulp for sale or transfer out as such (including canned) (a) Included in this AICC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ABCC item 2132.24. (b) Included in this ABCC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ABCC item 2132.24.	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 056.59.01 - Tomato paste, pulp, puree or juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more (a)	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 056.59.01 - Tomato pulp, puree or paste; or juice containing more than 7% by weight of dry solids (b)
2132.30	<u>PICKLES AND CHUTNEY</u> Sauces, soups, condiments, etc.: 123.02 - Chutney 123.14 - Pickles (a) Excluded from this AICC item is chutney, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Chutney is included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.35.20.	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard: 056.51.02 - Pickles (a)	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard: 056.51.01 - Pickles and chutney
2132.35	<u>VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY)</u> Shown under ASCC item 2132.35.05 to 2132.35.20 below	Shown under ABCC items 2132.35.05 to 2132.35.20 below	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption: 054.62.01 - Asparagus 054.62.03 - Beans 054.62.05 - Peas 054.62.09 - Other

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustards;
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:

056.51.13 - - Asparagus

056.51.17 - - Beans

056.51.25 - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) asparagus, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ABCC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.06;
- (ii) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.07;
- (iii) peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.13, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11;
- (iv) sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ABCC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11;
- (v) vegetables (except asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.

2132.35.05 - OLIVES

Preserved vegetables, etc.:
- Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.)
094.22 - - Olives

Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:

054.62.01 - Olives

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustards;
- Other:

056.51.24 - - Olives

See footnote (a)

Included in ABCC item 2132.35 above

(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.15;
- (ii) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2132.35 <u>VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY)</u> - contd:		
2132.35.10 - GHERKINS; CUCUMBERS		
Preserved vegetables, etc.: - Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.): 094.17 - - Cucumbers 094.18 - - Gherkins	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption: 054.62.03 - Gherkins Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard: - Other: 056.51.22 - - Gherkins; cucumbers See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15; (ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20; (iii) cucumbers in temporary preservatives, which are included in AICC item 054.62.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20.		
2132.35.15 - ONIONS		
094.25 - - Onions	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption: 054.62.04 - Onions (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) onions preserved or prepared by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not containing salt, sugar, spices and mustard, which are included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20; (ii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15; (iii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20.		

<p>Preserved vegetables, etc.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.): <p>094.47 - - Other, n.e.i.</p>	<p>Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:</p> <p>054.62.19 - Other (a)</p> <p>Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>056.51.39 - - Other (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are cucumbers in temporary preservative, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.10.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) onions preserved or prepared by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices and mustard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.15; (ii) chutney, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.30; (iii) fruit, preserved or prepared by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices and mustard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2131.10. <p>(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) asparagus tips, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.06; (ii) mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC items 056.59.25, 056.59.27 and 056.59.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2132.11.05; (iii) artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15; (iv) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.07; (v) asparagus spears, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.06; (vi) tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.30, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.10; (vii) vegetables (except artichokes, beans (broad, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15; (viii) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)
2132.38	<u>SOUPS AND BROTHS IN LIQUID, SOLID OR POWDER FORM</u>		
	Sauces, soups, condiments, etc.: - Soup: - - Liquid: 122.02 - - - Tomato 122.09 - - - Other - - Dry: 122.15 - - - Prepared (powders, granules and cubes) 122.15 - - - Uncooked soup vegetables (packaged)	098.05.00 Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form: 098.05.01 - Canned or bottled 098.05.09 - Other
2132.45	<u>VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR (a)</u>		
	Sauces, soups, condiments, etc.: - Vinegar: 124.11 - - Imitation - - Pure (from wine): 124.12 - - - Bulk - - - Bottled: 124.13 - - - From own manufacture 124.14 - - - From vinegar purchased or transferred in - - Pure (from malt, cider, etc.): 124.15 - - - Bulk - - - Bottled: 124.16 - - - From own manufacture 124.17 - - - From vinegar purchased or transferred in	098.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	098.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar
	(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is primary to ASIC class 2188; (ii) pure vinegar, bottled (except by original manufacturer), which is primary to ASIC class 4769.		
2132.50	<u>SAUCES; MIXED CONDIMENTES AND MIXED SEASONINGS (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2132.50.05 and 2132.50.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2132.50.05 and 2132.50.10 below	098.04.00 Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings
	(a) This ASCC item includes worcester sauce, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.		

2152.50.05 - SAUCES (a)

Sauces, soups, condiments, etc.: - Sauces: 125.18 - - Tomato (including tomato ketchup) 125.20 - - Worcester 125.25 - - Other	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings: - Sauces: 098.04.01 - - Soy sauce 098.04.05 - - Other	Included in ASOC item 2152.50 above
(a) This ASOC item includes worcester sauce, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.		

2152.50.10 - MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS (a)

125.06 - Mayonnaise and salad dressings (b)	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings: 098.04.09 - Other	Included in ASOC item 2152.50 above
(a) This ASOC item includes mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.		
(b) Excluded from this production item are mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, except mayonnaise and salad dressing, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2152.56 FLOUR, MEAL AND FLAKES OF POTATO

095.51 Flour, meal, etc. of potato (excluding potatoes which have simply been dried, dehydrated or evaporated, without further processing and potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to eat)	056.45.00 Flour, meal and flakes of potato	056.40.00 Flours, meals and flakes of potatoes, fruits and vegetables, n.e.s. (including sago and tapioca) (a)
(a) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated: (i) tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are relevant to ASOC item 2153.35; (ii) flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.25.		

2152.60 HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:

Shown under ASOC items 2152.60.05 and 2152.60.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2152.60.05 and 2152.60.10 below	098.01.00 Homogenised composite food preparations
--	--	---

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM	Component Production Items	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2132.60	<u>HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS - contd:</u>		
2132.60.05 - BABY FOODS, MEAT BASED	<p>Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding mealgoods):</p> <p>- Canned meat for human consumption:</p> <p>- - Baby foods:</p> <p>027.91 - - Meat based (excluding soup) (infant and junior types) (including those packed in glass jars)</p>	<p>Homogenised composite food preparations:</p> <p>098.01.01 - Baby foods, meat based</p>	Included in ABCC item 2132.60 above
2132.60.10 - OTHER HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS	The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Homogenised composite food preparations:</p> <p>098.01.09 - Other</p>	Included in ABCC item 2132.60 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2140 : MARGARINE AND OILS AND FATS N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASCC item 0189.68;
 - (ii) flours and meals of wheat (including tankage), not pelletised, which are included in ASCC item 2115.32;
 - (iii) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow, and other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in ASCC item 2115.34;
 - (iv) refined lard, which is included in ASCC item 2117.10;
 - (v) acid oils from refining, which are included in ASCC item 2754.25;
 - (vi) whale solubles, dried, which are included in ASCC item 2763.03.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)
2140.02	COTTON LINTERS	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
	244.31 Cotton linters	263.20.00 Cotton linters
2140.04	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER RESIDUES (EXCEPT DREGS) RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE OILS, NOT PELLETISED; AND FLOURS OR MEALS OF OIL SEEDS OR OLEAGINOUS FRUIT, NON-DEFATTED (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR, NOT PELLETISED):	
	Shown under ASCC items 2140.04.05 to 2140.04.45 below	Shown under ASCC items 2140.04.05 to 2140.04.45 below
		081.30.00 Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils (a) Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour): 223.90.01 - Soya meal (b) 223.90.03 - Rapeseed meal or cake (b) 223.90.05 - Cotton seed and sunflower seed meal (b) 223.90.07 - Linseed meal (b) 223.90.09 - Other (b)
	(a) Included in this ASCC item are oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40. (b) Included in this ASCC item are flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.	
2140.04.05	- SOYA BEAN CAKE, MEAL AND NON-DEFATTED FLOUR	
	Crude oils, fats and meals: - Soya beans: 153.51 - - Cake and meal (a)	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils: - Of soya beans: 081.31.01 - - Cake or meal (b) Flours and meals of oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour): 223.90.01 - Soya bean (c)
		Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is soya bean flour, non-defatted, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are soya bean cake and meal, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is soya bean meal, non-defatted, pelletised, which is relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.

2140.04.10 - SOYA BEAN FLOUR RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE OILS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils: - Of soya beans: 081.31.09 - - Flour	Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2140.04.15 - RAPE SEED CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR

Crude oils, fats and meals: - Rapeseed: 153.41 - - Cake and meal (a)	081.36.00 - Of rape or colza seeds (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is rape seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
(b) Included in this AICC item are rape seed cake and meal, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.		
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted of rape or colza seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.04.45.		

2140.04.20 - COTTON SEED CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR

- Cotton seeds: 153.21 - - Cake and meal (a)	081.33.00 - Of cotton seeds (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is cotton seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
(b) Included in this AICC item are cotton seed cake and meal, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.		
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted of cotton seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.04.45.		

2140.04.25 - SUNFLOWER SEED CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR

- Sunflower seeds: 153.56 - - Cake and meal (a)	081.35.00 - Of sunflower seeds (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is sunflower seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
(b) Included in this AICC item are sunflower seed cake and meal, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.		
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted of sunflower seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.04.45.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2140.04	<u>OIL-CAKE AND OTHER RESIDUES (EXCEPT DREGS) RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE OILS, NOT PELLETISED; AND FLOURS OR MEALS OF OIL SEEDS OR OLIGACINOUS FRUIT, NON-DEFATTED (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR), NOT PELLETISED - contd:</u>		
2140.04.30 - LINSEED CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR	Crude oils, fats and meals: - Linseed: 153.26 - - Cake and meal (a)	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils: 061.34.00 - Of linseed (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above
	(a) Excluded from this production item is linseed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this AICC item are linseed cake and meal, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10. (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted of linseed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.04.45.		
2140.04.35 - COCONUT CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR	- Coconuts: 153.16 - - Cake and meal (a)	061.37.00 - Of coconut (copra) (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above
	(a) Excluded from this production item is coconut flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this AICC item are coconut cake and meal, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10. (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted of coconut, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.04.45.		
2140.04.40 - PEANUT CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR	- Peanut: 153.36 - Cake and meal (a)	061.32.00 - Of groundnuts (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above
	(a) Excluded from this production item is peanut flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this AICC item are peanut cake and meal, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10. (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted of peanuts, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.04.45.		
2140.04.42 - PALM NUT CAKE AND MEAL, NOT PELLETISED	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		
	(a) Included in this AICC item are palm nut cake and meal, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.		

2140.04.45 - OTHER

Crude oils, fats and meals: - Castor: 153.06 - - Meal - Candelnut: 153.11 - - Meal - Maise germ: 153.31 - - Meal - Safflower seeds: 153.46 - - Cake and meal - Tung: 153.61 - - Meal See footnote (a)	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils: 081.39.00 - Of other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits (b) Flours and meals of oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour): 223.90.09 - Other (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.04 above
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are other cakes, meals or flours of oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, not pelletised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AIOC item are cake and meal of other oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) cake, meal and flour, non-defatted, not pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC items 2140.04.15, 2140.04.20, 2140.04.25, 2140.04.30, 2140.04.35 and 2140.04.40;</p> <p>(ii) cake, meal and flour, non-defatted, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.</p>		

2140.13 MARGARINE:

Shown under ASCC items 2140.13.05 and 2140.13.10 below	091.41.00 Margarine	Shown under ASCC items 2140.13.05 and 2140.13.10 below
--	---------------------	--

2140.13.05 - TABLE MARGARINE

Other processed oils and fats: - Margarine: 121.01 - - Table	Included in ASCC item 2140.13 above	Margarine: 091.41.01 - Table
--	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------

2140.13.10 - OTHER MARGARINE

- Margarine: - - Other: 121.06 - - In packs of 500 grams and under 121.08 - - In packs of over 500 grams	Included in ASCC item 2140.13 above	Margarine: 091.41.09 - Other
---	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2140.17	<u>IMITATION LARD AND OTHER PREPARED EDIBLE FATS, N.E.S.</u>		
	Other processed oils and fats: 121.42 - Emulsified bread fats (constituting water and fat) - Other processed oils and fats (e.g. frying oils and fats and other shortenings): 121.47 - - In packs of 500 grams and under (a) 121.48 - - In packs of over 500 grams (a)	091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.	091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.
	(a) Included in this production item are mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised oleo oils and fats, solid, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.90.16.		
2140.20	<u>ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS OR FATS, WHOLLY OR PARTLY HYDROGENATED, OR SOLIDIFIED OR HARDENED BY ANY OTHER PROCESS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED (a)</u>		
	Partly-processed products: 121.11 - Hydrogenated and/or blended fats, oils, etc., for sale or transfer to other edible fat factories for final processing into margarine, etc. (b) Processed single oils and fats not emulsified: - Total refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats: 121.37 - - In packs of 500 grams and under (c) 121.38 - - In packs of over 500 grams (c)	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared: 431.20.01 - Animal oils and fats - Vegetable oils and fats: 431.20.08 - - Hydrogenated partly or wholly 431.20.11 - - Other	431.20.00 Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared
	See footnote (d)		
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this production item are blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.90.16. (c) Details of quantity produced of refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats are also compiled for the following supplementary items: Refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats: 121.32 - Coconut 121.33 - Cottonseed 121.34 - Safflower 121.35 - Sunflower 121.36 - Other (d) Excluded from these production items are animal and vegetable oils and fats, solidified or hardened by any other process but hydrogenation, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2140.25 WHALE OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a)

592.20 Whale oil, crude
Refined single oils and fats:
592.24 - Whale oil

Oils and fats of marine mammals:
411.15.01 - Whale oil

Fats and oils of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined:
411.10.01 - Whale oil

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.27 FATS AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (EXCLUDING WHALE OIL) WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2140.27.05 to
2140.27.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2140.27.05 to
2140.27.15 below

Fats and oils of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined:
411.10.09 - Other

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.27.05 - FISH LIVER OIL

592.10 Fish liver oil

Fish liver oils:
411.11.01 - Cod liver oil
411.11.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2140.27 above

2140.27.10 - FISH OILS AND FATS (OTHER THAN FISH LIVER OIL) (a)

592.06 Fish oil (b)

Fish oils and fats (other than fish liver oil):
411.12.01 - Unrefined fish oils
411.12.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2140.27 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) crude fats of fish, which are included in production item 594.92, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.90.16;
- (ii) refined single fats and oils of fish, which are included in production item 594.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.90.16.

2140.27.15 - OILS AND FATS OF MARINE MAMMALS (EXCEPT WHALES)

See footnote (a)

Oils and fats of marine mammals:
411.15.05 - Seal oil
411.15.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2140.27 above

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) crude fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 594.92 which is shown under ASOC item 2140.90.16;
- (ii) refined single fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 594.96 which is shown under ASOC item 2140.90.16.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2140.35	<u>RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES; DEGRAS (a)</u> Fats and derivatives: - Oil and fat derivatives, n.e.i.: 396.20 - - Stearine pitch (b) (a) This ASCC item includes: (i) glycerol pitch, which is primary to ASIC class 2765; (ii) stearine pitch, which is primary to ASIC class 2754. (b) Excluded from this production item are other residues from the treatment of fatty substances or animal and vegetable waxes and degreas, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.	431.35.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; degreas	431.35.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; degreas
2140.37	<u>PALM NUTS AND KERNELS (a)</u> The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items (a) This ASCC item includes palm nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 0136.	223.20.00 Palm nuts and kernels	223.20.00 Palm nuts and palm kernels
2140.40	<u>OLEO OIL AND OLEO/STEARINE</u> Refined single oils and fats: - Oleo oil: 391.41 - - Produced from refined edible tallow 391.43 - - Produced directly from fractionated rendered edible tallow - Oleo/stearine: 391.47 - - Produced from refined edible tallow 391.49 - - Produced directly from fractionated rendered edible tallow (a) Oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 411.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.34. (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Oleo oil and oleo-stearin, inedible, are included in AICC item 411.33.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.34.15.	See footnote (a)	Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way: - Edible: 411.33.01 - - Oleo oil and oleostearin (b)
2140.43	<u>FLOURS AND MEALS OF FISH, CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS, NOT PELLETED:</u> Shown under ASCC items 2140.43.05 and 2140.43.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2140.43.05 and 2140.43.10 below	Flours and meals of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves: 081.42.00 - Of fish, crustaceans or molluscs (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, pelleted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.35.
 (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is fish meal, fit for human consumption which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 035.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.06.

2140.43.05 - FISH MEAL

156.21 Fish meal

035.01.00 Fish meal fit for human consumption (a)

Included in ASCC item 2140.43 above

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item is fish meal, not pelleted, unfit for human consumption, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 081.42.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.43.10.

2140.43.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption:
 081.42.09 - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2140.43 above

- (a) Included in this ASCC item is fish meal, not pelleted, unfit for human consumption, which is relevant to ASCC item 2140.43.05.

2140.50 ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN OR POLYMERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:
 - Animal oils:
 431.10.01 - - Whale oil
 431.10.04 - - Other
 - Vegetable oils:
 - - Soya bean oils:
 431.10.07 - - - Spoxylised
 431.10.11 - - - Other
 431.10.18 - - Other

Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:
 431.10.01 - Whale oil
 431.10.09 - Other animal and vegetable oils

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.55 SPERMACETI, CRUDE, PRESSED OR REFINED; INSECT WAXES (EXCEPT BEESWAX); VEGETABLE WAXES (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
395.08 - Waxes (b)

Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured:
431.43.01 - Carnauba
431.43.09 - Other
431.44.00 Spermaceiti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured (c)

431.43.00 Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured
Spermaceiti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured:
431.44.09 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) insect waxes (except beeswax), crude, which are primary to ASIC class 0196;
- (ii) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spermaceiti, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are insect waxes (except beeswax); spermaceiti, refined; and vegetable waxes, refined, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item is beeswax, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.16.

2140.60 COTTONSEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
- Cottonseeds:
393.38 - - Oil
Refined single oils and fats:
393.42 - Cotton seed oil
Processed single oils and fats not emulsified:
- Refined and deodorised vegetable oil and fats for sale or transfer out as such:
393.45 - - Cottonseed

423.30.00 Cotton seed oil

423.30.00 Cotton seed oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.65 SUNFLOWER SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
- Sunflower seeds:
394.34 - - Oil
Refined single oils and fats:
394.38 - Sunflower seed oil
Processed single oils and fats not emulsified:
- Refined and deodorised vegetable oils and fats for sale or transfer out as such:
394.39 - - Sunflower

423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil

423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.70

GROUNDNUT (PEANUT) OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals: - Peanut: 393.90 - Oil Refined single oils and fats: 393.94 - Peanut oil Processed single oils and fats not emulsified: - Refined and deodorised vegetable oils and fats for sale or transfer out as such: 393.98 - - Peanut	423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil	423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil
--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.75

OLIVE, RAPE SEED AND SOYA BEAN OILS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2140.75.05 to 2140.75.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2140.75.05 to 2140.75.15 below	423.80.00 Other 'soft' fixed vegetable oils (including soya bean, olive, rape, colza, mustard and sesame (sesamum) oils) (b)
--	--	---

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this ASCC item is mustard oil, and sesame (sesamum) oil which is relevant to ASCC item 2140.90.

2140.75.05 - OLIVE OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals: 393.72 - Olive oil (b)	423.50.00 Olive oil	Included in ASCC item 2140.75 above
---	---------------------	-------------------------------------

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) refined single olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16;
(ii) refined and deodorised olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.75 OLIVE, RAPE SEED AND SOYA BEAN OILS - contd:

2140.75.10 - RAPE SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 - Rape seeds:
 394.01 - - Oil (b)

Rape, colza and mustard oils:
 425.91.01 - Rapeseed oil (colza oil)

Included in ASCC item 2140.75 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) refined single rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16.

2140.75.15 - SOYA BEAN OIL (a)

- Soya beans:
 394.24 - - Oil (b)

425.20.00 Soya bean oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.75 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) refined single soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16.

2140.77 LINSEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 - Linseeds:
 393.50 - - Oil
 Refined single oils and fats:
 - Linseed oils:
 393.57 - - From local crude
 393.58 - - From imported crude
 See footnote (b)

424.10.00 Linseed oil

424.10.00 Linseed oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised linseed oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16.

2140.80 **PAIM OIL (a)**

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 393.78 - Palm oil
 Refined single oils and fats:
 393.82 - Palm oil
 Processed single oils and fats not
 emulsified:
 - Refined and deodorized vegetable
 oils and fats for sale or transfer
 out as such:
 393.86 - - Palm

424.20.00 Palm oil

424.20.00 Palm oil

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.85 **SAFFLOWER SEED OIL (a)**

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 - Safflower seed:
 394.06 - - Oil
 Refined single oils and fats:
 394.10 - Safflower seed oil
 Processed single oils and fats
 not emulsified:
 - Refined and deodorized vegetable
 oils and fats for sale or transfer
 out as such:
 394.11 - - Safflower

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
 424.90.03 - Safflower seed oil

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.
 (including coconut (copra),
 palm kernel and castor oils):
 424.80.01 - Safflower seed oil

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.90 **OTHER VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS (a):**

Shown under ASCC items 2140.90.05 to
 2140.90.16 below

Shown under ASCC items 2140.90.05 to
 2140.90.16 below

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.
 (including coconut (copra),
 palm kernel and castor oils):
 424.80.09 - Other (b)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this AEC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesamum) oil, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 423.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.75.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.90 OTHER VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS - contds:

2140.90.05 - COCONUT (COPRA) OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
- Coconuts:
593.26 - Oil
Refined single oils and fats:
593.30 - coconut oil
Processed single oils and fats
not emulsified:
- Refined and deodorised vegetable
oils and fats for sale or
transfer out as such:
593.35 - Coconut

424.30.00 Coconut (copra) oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.90 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.90.06 - CASTOR OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
- Castors:
593.14 - Oil
Refined single oils and fats:
593.20 - Castor oil

424.50.00 Castor oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.90 above

See footnote (b)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised castor oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 594.6, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16.

2140.90.07 - MAIZE GERM OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
- Maize germ:
593.62 - Oil
Refined single oils and fats:
593.66 - Maize germ oil

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
424.90.07 - Maize oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.90 above

See footnote (b)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised maize germ oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 594.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16.

2140.90.08 - TUNG OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 - Tung oil:
 994.54 - - Oil (b)

424.90.05 - Tung oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.90 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- refined single tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 994.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16;
 - refined and deodorised tung oils and fats, which are included in production item 994.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.90.16.

2140.90.16 - OTHER (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 - Candles:
 995.08 - - Oil
 994.92 - Other crude oils and fats (b)
 Refined single oils and fats:
 994.50 - Tobacco seed oil
 994.96 - Other single refined oils and fats (c)
 Processed single oils and fats not emulsified:
 - Refined and deodorised vegetable oils and fats for sale or transfer out as such:
 994.98 - - Other (d)

Rape, colza and mustard oils:
 425.91.09 - Mustard oil
 425.92.00 Sesame (sesamum) oil
 424.40.00 Palm kernel oil
 Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
 424.90.01 - Japan wax; myrtle wax; vegetable tallow
 424.90.19 - Other (including mixtures)

Included in ASCC item 2140.90 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are certain crude oils and fats, which are relevant to ASCC items 2115.54.15, 2140.27.10 and 2140.27.15.
- (c) Included in this production item are certain refined single oils and fats, which are relevant to ASCC items 2115.54.15, 2140.27.10, 2140.27.15, 2140.75.05, 2140.75.10, 2140.75.15 and 2140.90.08.
- (d) Included in this production item are certain refined and deodorised oils and fats, which are relevant to ASCC items 2140.75.05, 2140.75.10, 2140.75.15, 2140.77, 2140.90.06, 2140.90.07 and 2140.90.08.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised oils and fats, solid, which are included in production items 121.47 and 121.48, which are shown under ASCC item 2140.17;
 - blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are included in production item 121.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2151 : FLOUR MILL PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2151.05 FLOUR OF WHEAT (INCLUDING SPELT AND MASLIN BUT EXCLUDING SELF-RAISING FLOUR) AND WHEATEN SHARPS (NOT PELLETISED):Shown under ASCC items 2151.05.05 and
2151.05.15 below

046.01.00 Flour of wheat or of maslin (a) (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2151.05.05 and
2151.05.15 below

- (a) Included in this AICC item is self-raising flour of wheat or of maslin which is relevant to ASCC item 2155.50.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are wheaten sharps, not pelletised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Wheaten sharps, not pelletised, are included in AICC item 081.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.

2151.05.05 - WHOLEMEAL FLOUR (FOR BAKING)

From wheat:
- Wheatmeal
062.32 - - For baking

Included in ASCC item 2151.05 above

Flour of wheat or of maslin:
046.01.01 - Wholemeal

2151.05.15 - PLAIN WHITE FLOUR AND WHEATEN SHARPS (NOT PELLETISED)

046.01 - Flour, white (including sharps)
062.10 - Atta flour

Included in ASCC item 2151.05 above

Flour of wheat or of maslin:
- White:
046.01.05 - - Plain (b)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are white flour and atta flour, from maslin, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are wheaten sharps, not pelletised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 081.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.30.

2151.07 MEAL, GROATS AND PELLETS, OF WHEAT AND WHEAT OFFAL (EXCEPT BRAN, POLLARD AND SHARPS) (a)

From wheat:
- Wheatmeal:
062.39 - - For granulated or rolled breakfast
foods
152.14 - For animal and poultry feeds
(including crushed wheat and offal)
062.45 - Sausage binder and similar meals

046.02.00 Meal, groats and pellets, of
wheat046.02.00 Groats, meal and pellets, of
wheat

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes wheatmeal for animal and poultry feeds (including crushed wheat and offal), which are primary to ASIC class 2175.
(b) Excluded from these production items are wheat groats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

CEREAL FLOURS (EXCEPT CORNFLOUR AND FLAKE OF WHEAT OR OF MAELIN); CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS (EXCEPT WHEAT); OTHER WORKED CEREAL GRAINS (EXCEPT ROLLED OATS AND RICE); GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND; BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES (EXCEPT WHEAT OFFAL) DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, NOT PELLETISED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2151.10.05 to 2151.10.30 below

047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maelin) (b)
047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat)
048.11.00 Other worked cereal grains (e.g. rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground (c)
Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:
081.21.00 - Of maize or rice (d)
081.22.00 - Of other cereals (d) (e)
081.23.00 - Of leguminous vegetables (d)

Shown under ASCC items 2151.10.05 to 2151.10.30 below

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats bulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice, which are primary to ASIC class 2155;
- (ii) offal, meal and crushed maize, oats and barley (including barley flour) for animal and poultry feeds; sorghum meal; mixed crushed grain and cereal meals, n.e.i., which are primary to ASIC class 2175;
- (iii) pearl barley, which is primary to ASIC class 2176;
- (iv) pea meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2132.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is cornflour, which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.05.05.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) unkilned rolled oats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.40;
 - (ii) kilned rolled oats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.45.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are bran, pollard, wheaten sharps and other residues from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are wheaten sharps, not pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.

2151.10.05 - BRAN

From wheat:
- Bran:
066.06 - - Prepared for human consumption
152.02 - - Other than for human consumption
From maize:
066.16 - Bran (maize) (prepared for human consumption)
152.21 - Bran (excluding prepared bran for human consumption)

Included in ASCC item 2151.10 above

Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:
081.20.01 - Bran (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are bran from the sifting, milling or working of cereals, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2151.10 <u>CEREAL FLOURS (EXCEPT CORNFLOUR AND FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MAELIN); CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS (EXCEPT WHEATEN); OTHER WORKED CEREAL GRAINS (EXCEPT ROLLED OATS AND RICE); GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND; BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES (EXCEPT WHEAT OFFAL) DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, NOT PELLETISED - cont'd:</u>		
2151.10.10 - POLLARD		
From wheat: 152.06 - Pollard	Included in ASCC item 2151.10 above	Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables: 081.20.03 - Pollard (a)
(a) Included in this ABCC item are pollard from the sifting, milling or working of cereals, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.		
2151.10.15 - SEMOLINA		
From wheat: 062.04 - Semolina	Included in ASCC item 2151.10 above	Other worked cereal grains (e.g. rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground: 048.11.07 - Semolina
2151.10.50 - OTHER (a)		
From wheat: 062.41 - Wheat germ 152.10 - Screenings - Breakfast foods: 062.38 - - Granulated or rolled From maize: 062.55 - Maize germ 152.25 - Crushed maize, maize offal and meal for animal and poultry feeds From oats: 061.41 - Oats hulls (shelled) 152.29 - Crushed oats, oats offal and oatmeal for animal and poultry feeds From barley: 061.61 - Pearl barley - Barley meal and flour: 062.71 - - For human consumption 152.53 - - For animal and poultry feeds (including crushed barley and offal) From rice: 062.76 - Flour and meal for human consumption 152.37 - Meal and offal for animal and poultry feeds	Included in ASCC item 2151.10 above	047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maelin) (c) 047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat) Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground: 048.11.09 - Other (including hulled oats) Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables: 081.20.09 - Other (d)

From rye:
 - Rye flour and meal:
 062.81 - - For human consumption
 152.41 - - For animal and poultry feeds
 (including crushed rye and offal)
 From sorghum:
 152.45 - Sorghum meal
 From peas:
 155.02 - Pea meal
 Breakfast foods:
 - Granulated or rolled:
 062.91 - - Other
 Meals, etc. (for fodder and feed):
 152.65 - Mixed crushed grain
 152.79 - Other cereal meals

 See footnote (b)

- (a) ~~215~~ ASCC item includes:
- (i) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice, which are primary to ASIC class 2153;
 - (ii) offal and meal and crushed maize, oats and barley (including barley flour) for animal and poultry feeds; sorghum meal; mixed crushed grain and cereal meals, n.e.i., which are primary to ASIC class 2175;
 - (iii) pearl barley, which is primary to ASIC class 2176;
 - (iv) pea meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2132.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are partly processed breakfast foods; residues from cereals (except bran, pollard, wheaten sharps, wheat screenings, barley offal, rice offal, rye offal, maize offal and oat offal); residues from leguminous vegetables; groats of maslin; germs of cereals other than wheat and maize; polished cereal grains (except rice); hulled (shelled) cereals (except oats); and flour of oats, maize, buckwheat and sorghum, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AECG item is cornflour, which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.05.
- (d) Included in this AECG item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) wheaten sharps, not pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.15;
 - (ii) residues, n.e.i. from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2152 : STARCH, GLUTEN AND STARCH SUGARS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are residues of starch manufacture (except pelletised), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2186.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2152.05 STARCHES AND INULIN (INCLUDING CORNFLOUR AND SOLUBLE OR ROASTED STARCHES):

Shown under ASCC items 2152.05.05 and
2152.05.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2152.05.05 and
2152.05.10 below

592.11.00 Starches; inulin (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) cornflour, which is included in AICC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.30;
- (ii) soluble or roasted starches, which are included in AICC item 592.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.27.

2152.05.05 - MAIZE STARCH (INCLUDING CORNFLOUR)

Starch, starch sugars and gluten:
- Starch (including cornflour):
127.14 - - From maize

Starches; inulin:
592.11.01 - Maize starch (a)

Included in ASCC item 2152.05 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item is cornflour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Cornflour is included in AICC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.

2152.05.10 - INULIN AND OTHER STARCHES N.E.S.

Starch, starch sugars and gluten:
- Starch (including cornflour):
127.11 - - From wheat
127.17 - - From rice
127.19 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Starches; inulin:
- Potato starch:
592.11.03 - - Pregelatinised
592.11.04 - - Other
592.11.09 - Other
Dextrins and dextrin glues;
soluble or roasted starches;
starch glues:
- Soluble or roasted starches:
592.25.04 - - Pregelatinised potato starch
592.25.05 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2152.05 above

(a) Excluded from these production items is inulin, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Inulin is not included in specific production items.

WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED

Starch, starch sugars and glutens: - Glutens: 127.31 - Dried 127.34 - Wet (for sale or transfer out as such)	592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried
---	--	--

SUGARS IN SOLID FORM (EXCEPT BEET AND CANE SUGARS, MALTOSIDES AND LACTOSIDES); SUGAR SYRUPS NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER (EXCEPT LACTOSE SYRUPS); ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CARAMELS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2152.17.05 and 2152.17.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2152.17.05 and 2152.17.10 below	Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramels: 061.90.03 - Honey/glucose, 50/50 mixture 061.90.07 - Other (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176; (ii) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171. (b) Included in this ASCC item is lactose and lactose syrup, which is relevant to ASCC item 2125.12.		

Starch, starch sugars and glutens: 127.51 - Dextrose	Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramels: - Dextrose: 061.90.05 - Monohydrate 061.90.07 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2152.17 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

Sugar: - Refined: 102.13 - Liquid Starch, starch sugars and glutens: 127.21 - Glucose, expressed as 45° Baumé See footnote (b)	Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramels: 061.90.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2152.17 above
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugar), which are primary to ASIC class 2176; (ii) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) artificial honey, sugar invert, caramel, cane syrup, coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugar), which are not included in specific production items; (ii) golden syrup, which is included in production item 102.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2171.11.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

ASCC Item(s)

Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

2152.20 DEXTRINES

Starch, starch sugars and gluten:
127.41 - Dextrin

Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble
or roasted starches; starch glues:
- Dextrins:
592.25.01 - - Potato
592.25.02 - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Dextrins, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ABCC item 592.26.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.27.

2152.25 FLOURS OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND FRUITS; FLOUR AND MEAL OF SAGO AND OF ROOTS AND TUBERS (a)

980.10 Arrowroot flour (b)

056.49.00 Flours of the leguminous vegetables
in item 054.20 or of the fruits in
group 057; flour and meal of sago
and of roots and tubers in item
054.81

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits, which are primary to ASIC class 2153.
(b) Excluded from this production item are flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers (except arrowroot flour), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 056.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2152.56.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2153 : CEREAL FOODS AND BAKING MIXES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits, which are included in ASOC item 2152.25;
- (ii) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice; which are included in ASOC item 2151.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2153.05 <u>PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (PUFFED RICE, CORN FLAKES AND SIMILAR "PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS"):</u>			
Shown under ASOC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below		048.12.00 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods")	Shown under ASOC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below
2153.05.05 - <u>PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS</u>			
From rice: 066.21 - Breakfast foods, prepared (including bran) From wheat: - Breakfast foods: 066.01 - - Prepared (wheat flakes, wheat biscuits, etc.) (including bran) From maize: 066.11 - Breakfast foods, prepared (including bran) Other breakfast foods: - Prepared: 066.22 - - Muesli 066.31 - - Other		Included in ASOC item 2153.05 above	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"); 048.12.01 - Breakfast foods
2153.05.10 - <u>OTHER</u>			
The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items		Included in ASOC item 2153.05 above	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"); 048.12.09 - Other

2153.13 RICE (INCLUDING BROKEN RICE)

<p>Rice: 061.67 - Polished (including broken) 061.69 - Unpolished (including broken)</p>	<p>042.12.00 Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice) Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (including parboiled rice; excluding broken rice): 042.21.01 - Glutinous (waxy) 042.21.09 - Other 042.22.00 Broken rice</p>	<p>Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice): - Brown rice (whole): 042.12.01 - - Long grain 042.12.03 - - Short; medium grain 042.12.09 - Other Rice, semi- or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (excluding brown rice): 042.21.01 - Parboiled brown rice - Milled rice: - - Whole: - - - Long grain: 042.21.05 - - - Parboiled 042.21.09 - - - Other - - - Short; medium grain: 042.21.15 - - - Vitamin enriched 042.21.19 - - - Other 042.22.00 Broken rice</p>
--	---	--

2153.15 MACARONI, SPAGHETTI, NOODLES, VERMICELLI AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, IN PASTE OR DRY FORM, UNCOOKED

<p>From wheat: 065.01 - Macaroni, vermicelli, spaghetti, noodles and the like</p>	<p>048.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked</p>	<p>048.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked</p>
---	--	--

2153.20 PREPARED BAKING POWDERS

<p>139.02 Baking powder</p>	<p>Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 098.06.13 - Prepared baking powder</p>	<p>See footnote (a)</p>
<p>(a) Prepared baking powders, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 098.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.40.</p>		

2153.25 JELLY CRYSTALS, CUBES, ETC.

<p>Prepared desserts, mixes, etc.: - Prepared desserts, puddings, etc. in dry form: 126.08 - - Jelly crystals, cubes, etc.</p>	<p>Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.23 - Jellies</p>	<p>Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.17 - Jelly crystals</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2153.30 CUSTARD POWDER

Prepared desserts, mixes, etc.:
- Prepared desserts, puddings, etc.
in dry form:
126.04 - - Custard powder

Malt extract; preparations of flour,
meal, starch or malt extract, of a
kind used as infant food or for
dietetic or culinary purposes,
containing less than 50% by weight of
cocoa:

048.80.05 - Custard powders

See footnote (a)

(a) Custard powder, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC item 048.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2153.34.

2153.34 PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT FOR CULINARY PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CUSTARD POWDERS) (a)

Prepared desserts, mixes, etc.:
- Prepared desserts, puddings, etc.
in dry form:
126.19 - - Other desserts and puddings, in
dry form
068.11 - Prepared scones, cake and pastry
mixes, in dry form

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

Malt extract; preparations of flour,
meal, starch or malt extract, of
a kind used as infant food or for
dietetic or culinary purposes,
containing less than 50% by weight
of cocoa:

048.80.19 - Other (d) (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes liquid dessert mixes, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
(b) Excluded from these production items are liquid dessert mixes; frozen bread dough; frozen pastry dough; and cereal crumbs (except from biscuits or bread); which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in AICC item 048.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.20;
(ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in AICC item 073.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.05.
(d) Included in this ABCC item is custard powder, which is relevant to ASCC item 2153.30.
(e) Excluded from this ABCC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 073.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.

2153.40 UNKILNED ROLLED OATS

Breakfast foods:
- Granulated or rolled:
- - From oats:
062.6j - - Unkilned
From oats:
062.6j - Unkilned oats for purposes other
than breakfast foods

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g.,
rolled, flaked, polished, pearled
or kibbled, but not further prepared);
except rice falling within heading
042.21; germ of cereals, whole,
rolled, flaked or ground:
- Rolled oats:
048.11.01 - - Unkilned

- (a) Excluded from these production items are partly processed breakfast foods, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Partly processed breakfast foods are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Unkilned rolled oats, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.

2153.45

KILNED ROLLED OATS

Breakfast foods:
- Granulated or rolled:
- - From oats:
062.61 - - - Kilned (a)

See footnote (b)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:
- Rolled oats:
048.11.05 - - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are kilned rolled oats, other than breakfast foods. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Kilned rolled oats, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.

2153.50

SELF-RAISING FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MASLIN

From wheat:
068.01 - Self-raising flour (a)

See footnote (b)

Flour of wheat or of maslin:
- White:
046.01.07 - - Self-raising

- (a) Excluded from this production item is self-raising flour from maslin, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Self-raising flour from maslin is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Self-raising flour of wheat or of maslin, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 046.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.05.

2153.55

TAPIOCA AND SAGO; TAPIOCA AND SAGO SUBSTITUTES OBTAINED FROM POTATO OR OTHER STARCHES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

056.45.00 Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches

See footnote (a)

- (a) Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC item 056.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.56.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2161 : BREAD

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2176.85.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2161.00 <u>BREAD</u> (a)		
064.01 Bread: - 900 grams loaves (including equivalent of 1800 grams loaves): 064.03 - - Wrapped (b) 064.04 - - Unwrapped (b) - 680 grams loaves: 064.05 - - Wrapped (b) 064.06 - - Unwrapped (b) - 450 grams loaves: 064.07 - - Wrapped (b) 064.08 - - Unwrapped (b) 064.11 - Rolls, hamburger buns, etc. (b) 064.13 - Sizes not listed above (b) See footnote (c)	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty sachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products: 048.41.01 - Bread	See footnote (d)
(a) This ASCC item includes unleavened bread, which is primary to ASIC class 2161. (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 064.01. (c) Excluded from these production items is unleavened bread which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (d) Bread, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in ABCC item 048.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2162 : CAKES AND PASTRIES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

2162.00 CAKES, PASTRIES, PIES, PUDDINGS AND CRISPETS (a)

Cakes, pastries, pies and puddings,
ready to eat:
064.45 - Canned (all types)
064.45 - Not canned (excluding ready-to-use
puff pastry and prepared dry mixes)
064.51 - Crispets
See footnote (b)

Other prepared or preserved meat
and meat offals:
014.90.09 - Steak and kidney pies, canned
Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other
fine bakers' wares, whether or
not containing cocoa in any
proportions
- Other (including biscuits put
up as confectionery):
048.42.21 - - Preserved by freezing (c)
048.42.29 - - Other (c)
See footnote (d)

Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine
bakers' wares, whether or not
containing cocoa in any proportion:
048.42.11 - Cakes
048.42.15 - Puddings
048.42.19 - Other (e)
See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes frozen pizza pies, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
(b) Excluded from these production items are frozen pizza pies, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this AICC item are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to ASCC item 2163.00.
(d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are included in AICC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55;
(ii) fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are included in AICC item 037.10.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.09.10;
(iii) fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are included in AICC item 037.10.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.09.15.
(e) Included in this ASCC item are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to ASCC item 2163.00.
(f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are included in AICC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.50;
(ii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are included in AICC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.50;
(iii) fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are included in AICC item 037.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.09;
(iv) fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are included in AICC item 037.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.09.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - food
CLASS 2165 : BISCUITS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is unleavened bread, which is primary to this ASIC industry. Unleavened bread is included in ASCC item 2161.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2165.00

BISCUITS, ICE CREAM CONES AND WAFERS

064.21 Biscuits
064.31 Ice cream cones and wafers

Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportions:
- Biscuits (excluding biscuits put up as confectionery):
048.42.01 - - Chocolate coated
048.42.05 - - Cracker and savoury variety
048.42.07 - - Cream and fancy
048.42.11 - - Plain sweet
048.42.15 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportions:
- Biscuits (excluding biscuits put up as confectionery):
048.42.01 - - Cracker and savoury variety (including crispbread)
048.42.05 - - Cream and fancy
048.42.07 - - Plain sweet
048.42.09 - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 048.42.21 and 048.42.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2162.00.
(b) Excluded from these ABCC items are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 048.42.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2162.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd**
CLASS 2171 : RAW SUGAR

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of raw sugar manufacture (except pelletised), which are included in ASCC item 2186.12;
 (ii) cane syrup, which is included in ASCC item 2152.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2171.05 <u>RAW SUGAR, BEET AND CANE</u>		
Sugar: 102.01 - 94 H.T.	061.10.00 Raw sugar, beet and cane, solid	Sugars, beet and cane, raw, solid: - Cane sugar: 061.10.01 - - In bulk 061.10.03 - - In bags 061.10.05 - Beet sugar
2171.11 <u>MOLASSES (INCLUDING TREACLE) (a)</u>		
102.75 Molasses 102.79 Golden syrups and treacle (b) See footnote (c)	061.50.00 Molasses	061.50.00 Molasses
(a) This ASCC item includes refined table syrups from molasses and treacle, which are primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this production item is golden syrup, which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.17.10. (c) Excluded from these production items are refined table syrups from molasses, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2173 : CONFECTIONERY AND COCOA PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are candied nuts, which are primary to this ASIC industry.
 These commodities are included in ASCC item 2131.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM**Component Production Item(s)****Component Import (AICC) Item(s)****Component Export (AECC) Item(s)****2173.05 CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE**

Confectionery, cocoa, etc.:
 - Confectionery:
 - - Chocolate (including compound chocolate):
 104.06 - - Moulded in solid bars with or without fruits, nuts, etc.
 104.08 - - Moulded in blocks or bars with soft or hard centres

Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery):
 - Confectionery:
 073.00.01 - - Slabs, blocks, bars and the like (a) (b)

Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.:
 - Chocolate confectionery:
 073.00.01 - - Chocolate (or cocoa) in slabs, blocks, bars and the like (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item is white chocolate, which is relevant to this ASCC item. White chocolate is included in AICC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15.
 (c) Excluded from this AECC item is white chocolate, which is relevant to this ASCC item. White chocolate is included in AECC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15.

2173.10 CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OTHER THAN IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE

Confectionery, cocoa, etc.:
 - Confectionery:
 - - Chocolate (including compound chocolate):
 - - - Chocolates, including panned goods (mixtures and straight lines):
 104.12 - - - In packages (boxes, tins, fancy containers)
 104.14 - - - In bulk
 104.18 - - - Other chocolate confectionery

Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery):
 - Confectionery:
 073.00.03 - - Other (a)

Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.:
 - Chocolate confectionery:
 073.00.03 - - Other

- (a) Included in this AICC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05.

SUGAR CONFECTIONERY NOT CONTAINING COCOA (INCLUDING CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY) (a) (b)

<p>Confectionery, cocoa, etc.:</p> <p>- Confectionery other than chocolate (c):</p> <p>104.21 - - Weigh-out lines (e.g. bulk sugar confectionery) (d)</p> <p>104.23 - - Packet lines (including tins, roll packs and fancy packs) (d)</p> <p>104.25 - - Novelty lines (including count lines) (d)</p> <p>104.29 - - Other (including chewing gum) (d)</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>Sugar confectionery (not containing cocoa):</p> <p>062.00.01 - Chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery</p> <p>062.00.19 - Other (f)</p> <p>See footnote (g)</p>	<p>Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:</p> <p>062.00.01 - Chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery</p> <p>062.00.09 - Other (h)</p> <p>See footnote (i)</p>
---	--	---

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, which is primary to ASCC class 2768.
- (c) Including sugar coated nuts, sugar coated popcorn, etc.
- (d) Included in this production item is sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are pastes containing sugar used for making fondants, marzipan, nougat, and liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, etc., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AICC item is white chocolate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.05.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.
- (h) Included in this AICC item is white chocolate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.05.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.

ROASTED COCOA BEANS; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEPATED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA:

<p>Shown under ASCC items 2173.20.05 and 2173.20.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2173.20.05 and 2173.20.10 below</p>	<p>072.00.00 Cocoa beans, raw or roasted, unsweetened cocoa powder, cocoa butter and cocoa paste (a)</p> <p>Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.:</p> <p>073.00.09 - Other (b)</p>
---	---	--

- (a) Included in this AICC item are cocoa beans, raw, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2125.20.10;
- (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.34.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2173.20	<u>ROASTED COCOA BEANS: COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFAITED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA - contd:</u>		
2173.20.05	<u>- ROASTED COCOA BEANS; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFAITED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA</u>		
	Confectionery, cocoa, etc.: - Confectionery: - Chocolate (including compound chocolate): 104.02 - - For sale or transfer out for further manufacturing purposes 104.10 - - Confectionery bars, chocolate enrobed - Confectionery other than chocolate: 111.21 - - Cocoa cake 111.26 - Cocoa powder and drinking chocolate See footnote (a)	072.20.00 Cocoa powder, unsweetened 072.31.00 Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery): 073.00.09 - Chocolate and cocoa, powdered, granulated or in viscous form 073.00.19 - Other (b) See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 2173.20 above
	(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) roasted cocoa beans, cocoa paste (in bulk or in block) not defatted, chocolate spreads and other food preparations (except confectionery) containing cocoa, which are not included in specific production items; (ii) sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is included in production items 104.21, 104.23, 104.25 and 104.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2173.15. (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.34; (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2125.20. (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in AICC item 073.00.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.05; (ii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in AICC item 073.00.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.10; (iii) roasted cocoa beans, which are included in AICC item 072.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
2173.20.10 - COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL)	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	072.32.00 Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	Included in ASCC item 2173.20 above

2175.25

COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND WASTE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production
items

081.92.00 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and
waste

See footnote (a)

(a) Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ABCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.12

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2174 : PROCESSED SEAFOODS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption: from seafoods processing, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2115.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2174.01 WHOLE FISH, FROZEN (EXCLUDING WHOLE FISH FROZEN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS)		
The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	034.20.00 Fish, frozen (excluding fillets) (a)	Fish, frozen (excluding fillets): 034.20.01 - Tuna (b) 034.20.03 - Whiting (b) 034.20.09 - Other (b)
(a) Included in this ASOC item is whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06. (b) Included in this ASOC item is whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06.		
2174.03 FISH FILLETS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN (EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS)		
The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (a) Fish fillets, frozen: 034.40.01 - In packs not exceeding 1 kg (a) 034.40.09 - In packs exceeding 1 kg (a)	034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (b) 034.40.00 Fish fillets, frozen (b)
(a) Included in this ASOC item are fish fillets, processed on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06. (b) Included in this ASOC item are fish fillets, processed on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06.		
2174.06 FISH (EXCLUDING FISH MEAL FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION), DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE, NOT CANNED OR BOTTLED; SMOKED FISH:		
Shown under ASOC items 2174.06.05 and 2174.06.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2174.05.05 and 2174.06.10 below	035.00.00 Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish (whether or not cooked before and during the smoking process) (a)
(a) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated: (i) fish, dried, salted or in brine; canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASOC item 2174.09; (ii) fish meal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to ASOC item 2140.45.		
2174.06.05 - SMOKED FISH		
044.01 Fish smoked	Fish smoked (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process): 035.04.01 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers - Others: 035.04.03 - - In packs not exceeding 1 kg 035.04.05 - - In packs exceeding 1 kg	Included in ASOC item 2174.06 above

2174.06.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

035.02.00 Cod (not in fillets), dried, whether or not salted
Fish, dried, salted or in brine (other than cod included in heading 035.02):
- Other:
035.03.05 - - Salted
035.03.07 - - Dried

Included in ASCC item 2174.06 above

2174.07 FISH BALLS, CAKES, SAUSAGES AND THE LIKE, CANNED

Fish (except shellfish), canned:
045.51 - Fish loaf, cake, etc

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes excluding fish extracts):
037.10.03 - Fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like (a)

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
037.10.11 - - Fish preparations (e.g. fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.09.15.

2174.09 PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH, W.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2174.09.05 to 2174.09.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2174.09.05 to 2174.09.15 below

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
- - Fish:
037.10.01 - - - Salmon
037.10.03 - - - Tuna
037.10.09 - - - Other (b)
037.10.19 - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes T.V. dinners containing fish, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
(d) Excluded from these ASCC items is fish, dried, salted or in brine; canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 035.00.00 which is shown under ASCC item 2174.06.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2174.09 PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH, N.E.S. - contd:

2174.09.05 - POTTED OR CONCENTRATED FISH; FISH PASTES; CAVIAR, CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES; FISH ROE

045.61 Fish paste (a)

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
 057.10.01 - Potted or concentrated fish; fish pastes; caviar, caviar substitutes; fish roe

Included in ASCC item 2174.09 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are potted and concentrated fish, caviar, caviar substitutes, and fish roe, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2174.09.10 - OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH, CANNED OR BOTTLED

Fish (except shellfish), canned:
 045.01 - Fish (a)

Fish, dried, salted or in brine (other than cod included in heading 035.02):
 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers:
 055.05.01 - - Dried
 055.05.03 - - Other
 Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
 - Other:
 - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
 057.10.13 - - - Herrings
 057.10.15 - - - Salmon
 057.10.17 - - - Sardines, sild, brisling and similar small immature fish
 057.10.18 - - - Tuna
 057.10.21 - - - Anchovies
 057.10.23 - - - Mackerel
 057.10.25 - - - Other (b)

Included in ASCC item 2174.09 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are prepared or preserved fish (including fish, salted or in brine but excluding fish extracts; fish balls, cakes and the like; potted or concentrated fish; and fish pastes), bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(b) Included in this AICC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.

2174.09.15 - OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH, NOT CANNED OR BOTTLED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>- Filleted, skinned, boned, sliced, divided and the like: -- In packs not exceeding 1 kg: 037.10.05 -- Fish fingers or fish sticks 037.10.07 -- Other -- In packs exceeding 1 kg: 037.10.09 -- Fish fingers or fish sticks 037.10.11 -- Other -- Other: 037.10.29 -- Other (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2174.09 above
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes T.V. dinners containing fish, which are primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this AIOC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00. (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 037.10.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.07.</p>		

2174.10 PREPARED OR PRESERVED CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCLUDING CRUSTACEANS PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS); CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL, SALTED, IN BRINE OR DRIED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2174.10.05 and 2174.10.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2174.10.05 and 2174.10.10 below	<p>Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: 036.00.59 - Other (b) Crustaceans and molluscs: - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers: 037.20.01 - Abalone 037.20.09 - Other - Other: 037.20.11 - Crumbed scallops 037.20.19 - Other (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked) and freshwater snails, whether or not in the shell, salted, in brine or dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2176; (ii) oysters bottled in brine, which are primary to ASIC class 4763. (b) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) rock lobster, unprocessed, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.00; (ii) prawns, unprocessed, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.00; (iii) crustaceans and molluscs (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), unprocessed, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15; (iv) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, unprocessed, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.10; (v) crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (other than those subsequently chilled or frozen) other than on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.30. (c) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) rock lobster, processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.00; (ii) prawns, processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.00; (iii) crustaceans (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2174.10 PREPARED OR PRESERVED CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCLUDING CRUSTACEANS PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS); CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL, SALTED, IN BRINE OR DRIED - contd:

2174.10.05 - PREPARED OR PRESERVED CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING SMOKED BUT EXCLUDING POTTED OR CONCENTRATED, EXTRACTS AND PASTES), PACKED IN AIR-TIGHT CANS, BOTTLES, JARS OR SIMILAR CONTAINERS; CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL, SALTED, IN BRINE OR DRIED (a)

Shellfish, canned or bottled:
047.04 - Lobsters (including crayfish)
047.08 - Oysters
047.12 - Clams
047.49 - Other shellfish

See footnote (b)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:

036.00.07 - - Dried, but not salted

036.00.11 - - Salted or in brine

Crustaceans and molluscs:

- Other:

- - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:

037.20.03 - - Smoked molluscs

037.20.05 - - Crab

037.20.07 - - Prawns and shrimp

037.20.09 - - Oysters (except smoked)

037.20.11 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2174.10 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked), canned or bottled and freshwater snails, whether or not in the shell, salted, in brine or dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2176;

(ii) oysters bottled in brine, which are primary to ASIC class 4765.

(b) Excluded from these production items are crustaceans and molluscs (except freshwater snails), whether or not in the shell, salted, in brine or dried, not canned or bottled; prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked), canned or bottled; and freshwater snails, whether or not in the shell, salted, in brine or dried, whether or not canned or bottled; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2174.10.10 - OTHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Crustaceans and molluscs:

037.20.01 - Potted or concentrated (including extracts and pastes)

- Other:

- - Other:

037.20.15 - - Shrimps, prawns, shrimp meat and prawn meat (b)

037.20.17 - - Crab (c)

037.20.19 - - Other (d)

Included in ASCC item 2174.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked), not canned or bottled, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are prawns, processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.00.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are crabs, processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) rock lobster, processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.00;
 - (ii) crustaceans (except rock lobster, prawns, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed (except simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water) on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.

2174.15 FISH EXTRACTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts; 014.10.09 - Fish extracts	Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts; - Canned or bottled; 014.10.05 - - Fish extracts (a)
(a) Excluded from this AECC item are fish extracts (other than canned or bottled) which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 014.10.09 which is shown under ASCC item 2115.45.		

2174.25 PRAWNS, CHILLED OR FROZEN OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS (EXCEPT PRAWNS IN SHELL, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brins or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water; - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: - - Fresh, chilled or frozen: 036.00.01 - - - Prawns and shrimps, prawn meat and shrimp meat (a)	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: - Chilled or frozen: - - Fresh: - - - Prawns and shrimps: 036.00.11 - - - Headless (b) - - - Other: 036.00.15 - - - - Whole (b) 036.00.19 - - - - Other (including prawn outlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc.) (b)
(a) Included in this AICC item are prawns, unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.00. (b) Included in this AECC item are prawns simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to AECC item 0432.00.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2174.30 CRUSTACEANS IN SHELL, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER (INCLUDING THOSE SUBSEQUENTLY CHILLED OR FROZEN) OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
 - Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen):
 036.00.14 - - Lobster (a)
 036.00.19 - - Other (b)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:
 - Chilled or frozen:
 - - Simply boiled in water (in shell):
 036.00.31 - - - Rock lobster, whole (c)
 - - - Prawns and shrimps:
 036.00.35 - - - Headless (d)
 036.00.39 - - - Other (d)
 036.00.49 - - - Other crustaceans (a)
 See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is rock lobster in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.00.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) prawns in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.00;
 (ii) crustaceans in shell (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
 (c) Included in this AECC item is rock lobster in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.00.
 (d) Included in this AECC item are prawns in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.00.
 (e) Included in this AECC item are crustaceans in shell (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
 (f) Excluded from these AECC items are crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (other than those subsequently chilled or frozen) other than on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 036.00.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.10.

2174.35 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCEPT THOSE SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER), CHILLED OR FROZEN OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS (EXCEPT PRawns):

Shown under ASCC items 2174.35.05 and 2174.35.10 below

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
 - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:
 - - Fresh, chilled or frozen:
 036.00.05 - - - Other (a)

Shown under ASCC items 2174.35.05 and 2174.35.10 below

- (a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) rock lobster, unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.00;
 (ii) crustaceans and molluscs (except rock lobster, prawns and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), unprocessed, or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
 (iii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, unprocessed, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.10.

2174.35.05 - FROZEN LOBSTER AND CRAYFISH TAILS

980.75 Frozen lobster and crayfish tails	Included in ASCC item 2174.35 above	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: - Chilled or frozen: - - Fresh: - - - Rock lobster: 056.00.07 - - - Tails
--	-------------------------------------	--

2174.35.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 2174.35 above	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: - Chilled or frozen: - - Fresh: 056.00.01 - - - Abalone (a) 056.00.05 - - - Oysters (b) - - - Rock lobster: 056.00.05 - - - Whole, whether or not eviscerated (c) 056.00.21 - - - Scallops (d) 056.00.29 - - - Crustaceans and molluscs, n.e.s. (e)
--	-------------------------------------	--

(a) Included in this ASCC item is abalone, unprocessed or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0435.15.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), unprocessed or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0435.15;
 (ii) farmed oysters, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.10.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item is whole rock lobster simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.00.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are scallops, unprocessed or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0435.15.
 (e) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) crustaceans and molluscs (except rock lobster, prawns, scallops, abalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), unprocessed or simply chilled or frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0435.15;
 (ii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2175 : PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) wheat meal for animal and poultry feeds (including crushed wheat and offal), which are included in ASCC item 2151.07;
 (ii) offal, meal and crushed maize, oats and barley (including barley flour) for animal and poultry feeds; sorghum meal; mixed crushed grain and cereal meals, n.e.i., which are included in ASCC item 2151.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2175.05 CANNED CAT AND DOG FOOD		
Manufactured dog and cat food (excluding mineral and vitamin supplements for sale or transfer out as such): 159.01 - Canned (all types)	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s. 081.99.03 - Cat food, canned 081.99.04 - Dog food, canned	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried: -- Canned: 081.99.41 --- Cat food 081.99.43 --- Dog food

2175.10 **OTHER PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS:**

Shown under ASCC items 2175.10.05 to 2175.10.40 below	081.12.00 Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products (a) 081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s. Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption: 081.42.01 - Pelletised Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, n.e.s. 081.99.07 - Fish food 081.99.19 - Other (b) See footnote (c)	Shown under ASCC items 2175.10.05 to 2175.10.40 below
---	--	---

- (a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) lupins grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.50;
 (ii) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.55;
 (iii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.20;
 (iv) fodder roots, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to ASCC item 2122.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) item(s)
2175.10 OTHER PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS - contd:			
2175.10.15 - OTHER CAT AND DOG FOOD	Manufactured dog and cat food (excluding mineral and vitamin supplements for sale or transfer out as such): 159.03 - Other (including cubes, meal, dehydrated meats)	Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried: - - Dried: 081.99.45 - - - Cat food 081.99.47 - - - Dog food See footnote (a)
	(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to this ASIC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 081.99.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40.		
2175.10.25 - POULTRY PELLETS AND CRUMBLES	Prepared stock and poultry feeds: 159.11 - Poultry pellets and crumbles	Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above	- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashes, cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles and the like): - - Poultry (except duck, goose and turkey) feeds: - - - Egg production feeds: 081.99.19 - - - Other (e.g. layer crumbles, layer pellets) - - - Other prepared poultry feeds: 081.99.29 - - - Other (e.g. growing crumbles, growing pellets)
2175.10.30 - POULTRY MASH	159.15 - Poultry mash	Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above	- - Poultry (except duck, goose and turkey) feeds: - - - Egg production feeds: 081.99.11 - - - Mash (e.g. layer mash) - - - Other prepared poultry feeds: 081.99.21 - - - Mash (e.g. growing mash)

159.21 - Other prepared stock and poultry feeds (a)	Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above	Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products; - Lucerne; 081.12.01 - Hay and chaff (b) 081.12.11 - Hay and chaff (excluding lucerne) (b) 081.12.19 - Other (c) 081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s. Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.; - Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mannaes, cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles and the like); 081.99.31 - Pig feeds 081.99.35 - Cattle feeds (including dairy feeds) 081.99.39 - Other 081.99.59 - Other (including packaged pet foods, n.e.s.) (d) See footnote (a)
(a) Included in this production item are lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.05. (b) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.55; (ii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.20. (c) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) lupine grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.50; (ii) fodder roots, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46. (d) Included in this ABCC item are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.15. (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, pelleted, which are included in ABCC item 081.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.32; (ii) oil-cake and other residues (except dregs), resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils, pelleted, which are included in ABCC item 081.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.04; (iii) flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, pelleted, which are included in ABCC items 223.90.01, 223.90.05, 223.90.07 and 223.90.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2140.04; (iv) flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, pelleted, which are included in ABCC item 081.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.43; (v) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, pelleted, which are included in ABCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.12; (vi) bran from the sifting, milling or working of cereals, pelleted, which are included in ABCC item 081.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.05; (vii) pollard from the sifting, milling or working of cereals, pelleted, which are included in ABCC item 081.20.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.10; (viii) residues n.e.i. from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, pelleted, which are included in ABCC item 081.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.10.30.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2176 : FOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) macadamia nuts, not in the shell, which are included in ASCC item 0136.20;
 - (ii) blended natural honey, which is included in ASCC item 0196.14;
 - (iii) fruit kernels, which are included in ASCC item 0196.46;
 - (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are included in ASCC item 2115.55;
 - (v) worcester sauce, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are included in ASCC item 2132.50;
 - (vi) pearl barley, which is included in ASCC item 2151.10;
 - (vii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are included in ASCC item 2152.17;
 - (viii) liquid dessert mixes, which are included in ASCC item 2153.54;
 - (ix) frozen pizza pies, which are included in ASCC item 2162.00;
 - (x) refined table syrups from molasses and treacle, which are included in ASCC item 2171.11;
 - (xi) T.V. dinners containing fish, which are included in ASCC item 2174.09;
 - (xii) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked) and freshwater snails, whether or not in the shell, salted, in brine or dried, which are included in ASCC item 2174.10;
 - (xiii) manufactured ice, which is included in ASCC item 2185.04;
 - (xiv) refined cooking and table salt, which is included in ASCC item 2755.40;
 - (xv) tea and mate, processed, which is not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2176.05 <u>COFFEE, ROASTED</u>		
Coffee, cocoa, etc.: 112.11 - Coffee, ground (a)	071.12.00 Coffee, roasted	071.12.00 Coffee, roasted
(a) Excluded from this production item is roasted coffee, unground, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Roasted coffee, unground, is not included in specific production items.		
2176.12 <u>EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES OF COFFEE AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THOSE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF</u>		
Shown under ASCC item 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below	071.20.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2176.12.05 - ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES; EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF		
Coffee, cocoa etc.: 139.27 - Chicory, roasted (a)	Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof; 071.20.03 - Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Included in ASCC item 2176.12 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other coffee substitutes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2176.12.10 - OTHER

Coffee, cocoa, etc.: 112.15 - Coffee powder, instant 112.21 - Coffee essence See footnote (a)	071.20.01 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee in dry form 071.20.09 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, n.e.s., and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates	Included in ASCC item 2176.12 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are concentrates of coffee and preparations based on extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2176.25 MUSTARD FLOUR AND PREPARED MUSTARD

Ground spices: 114.25 - Mustard, dry Sauces, soups, condiments, etc.: 123.10 - Mustard, prepared (for instant use)	098.03.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard	098.03.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard
---	--	--

2176.30 GROUND SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD):

Shown under ASCC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below	075.00.00 Spices (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) ground ginger, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.35; (ii) unground spices, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.		

2176.30.05 - CURRY PASTE OR POWDER

Ground spices: 114.02 - Curry	Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices: 075.28.01 - Curry paste or powder	Included in ASCC item 2176.30 above
----------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2176.30.10 - PEPPER AND PIMENTO, GROUND

Ground spices: 114.31 - Pepper (or substitute)	Pepper of the genus "Piper", pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Pimento": - Ground: 075.10.05 - - Paprika 075.10.07 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2176.30 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Ground Spices Item(s)

Component Import / AICC Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2176.30 GROUND SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD) - cont'd:

2176.30.15 - OTHER GROUND SPICES

Ground spices:
114.81 - Other spices

075.21.00 Vanilla (a)
 075.22.00 Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers (b)
 075.23.00 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems) (c)
 Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:
 075.24.09 - Ground
 Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper:
 075.25.09 - Other (d)
 Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices:
 075.26.05 - Turmeric (e)
 075.26.09 - Other (f)

Included in ABCC item 2176.30 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item is unground vanilla, which is relevant to ABCC item 0196.46.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are unground cinnamon and cinnamon tree flowers, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are unground seeds of anise, badian, fennel, cumin, caraway and juniper, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46.
 (e) Included in this AICC item is unground turmeric, which is relevant to ABCC item 0196.46.
 (f) Included in this AICC item are unground bay leaves, laurel leaves, saffron, thyme and other spices, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46.

2176.35 GINGER, GROUND AND PRESERVED (INCLUDING GINGER PRESERVED BY SUGAR, WHETHER IN DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED FORM AND GINGER IN SYRUP) (a)Ground spices:
114.11 - Ginger (ground and preserved)

Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (dried, glace or crystallised):
 058.20.01 - Ginger
 Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
 - Fruit (including ginger):
 - - Other:
 058.99.14 - - - Ginger in syrup
 Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup):
 075.26.09 - other

Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised):
 058.20.21 - Ginger
 Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
 058.99.03 - Ginger in syrup
 See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes ginger, glazed or crystallised, which is primary to ASIC class 2151.
 (b) Excluded from this ABCC item is ground ginger, which is relevant to this ABCC item. Ground ginger is included in ABCC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2176.30.

2176.40 NATURAL YEASTS (ACTIVE AND INACTIVE):Shown under ASCC items 2176.40.05 and
2176.40.10 belowShown under ASCC items 2176.40.05 and
2176.40.10 below098.06.00 Natural yeasts (active and inactive);
prepared baking powders (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are prepared baking powders, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.20.

2176.40.05 - ACTIVE YEAST

Yeast:
139.76 - Compressed (a)Natural yeasts (active and inactive);
prepared baking powders:
- Yeast:
098.06.02 - - Bakers'
098.06.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2176.40 above

(a) Excluded from this production item is active yeast (except compressed yeast), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2176.40.10 - INACTIVE (DRY) YEAST

Yeast:
139.78 - Dried- Yeasts:
- - Inactive (dry):
098.06.05 - - - Torula
098.06.06 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2176.40 above

2176.50 VEGETABLE AND YEAST EXTRACT

139.67 Vegetable and yeast extract

Food preparations, n.e.s.:
098.09.31 - Vegetable extracts, n.e.s. (a)Food preparations, n.e.s.:
098.09.13 - Vegetable extracts, put up as
prepared foodstuffs (b)

(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Yeast extract is included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.

(b) Excluded from this ASCC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Yeast extract is included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.

2176.54 COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEEThe commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items071.13.00 Coffee substitutes containing
coffee in any proportion071.13.00 Coffee substitutes containing
coffee in any proportion2176.60 EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES OF TEA OR MATE AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATESThe commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates
of tea or mate and preparations
with a basis of these extracts,
essences or concentrates098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates
of tea or mate and preparations with
a basis of these extracts, essences
or concentrates

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2176.05	<u>MIXTURES OF CHEMICALS AND FOODSTUFFS N.E.S.</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Mixtures of chemicals and food-stuffs: 098.09.01 - - Food preservatives 098.09.09 - - Other	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Mixtures of chemicals and food-stuffs: 098.09.25 - - Food preservatives 098.09.29 - - Other
2176.70	<u>PECTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products: 292.91.13 - Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	See footnote (a)
	(a) Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 292.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41.		
2176.80	<u>REFINED SUGAR AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF REFINING BEET AND CANE SUGAR, SOLID</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and 2176.80.10 below	061.20.00 Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid	Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and 2176.80.10 below
2176.80.05 - REFINED SUGAR			
	Sugars: - Refined: 102.12 - - Dry	Included in ASCC item 2176.80 above	Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid: 061.20.01 - Cane sugar
2176.80.10 - OTHER (INCLUDING ICING SUGAR AND ICING SUGAR MIXTURES)			
	102.51 Icing sugar (a)	Included in ASCC item 2176.80 above	Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid: 061.20.09 - Other (including icing sugar and icing mixtures)
	(a) Excluded from this production item are other types of sugar (e.g. castor sugar, icing sugar mixture and flavoured or coloured sugar), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2176.85 FOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.I. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2176.85.05 to 2176.85.15 below

Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:

048.41.09 - Other
Nuts, roasted:

058.91.01 - Peanuts
058.91.05 - Almonds
058.91.09 - Other

Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Nuts, other than roasted:

058.99.01 - - Peanuts
058.99.03 - - Almonds
058.99.07 - - Other

Food preparations, n.e.s.:

098.09.25 - Sweetening preparations
098.09.29 - Protein of vegetable or mineral origin in the form of fabricated meat cuts

098.09.39 - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Shown under ASCC items 2176.85.05 to 2176.85.15 below

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) canned rice preparations, n.e.i. (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit, vegetable, meat, cereal and milk based), canned or bottled, which are primary to ASIC class 2142;
- (ii) breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savory specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) yeast extract, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.50;
- (ii) sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.15.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are flavouring essences, which are included in AICC item 098.09.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2185.10.

2176.85.05 - PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTE

139.59 Peanut butter and paste

Included in ASCC item 2176.85 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.:

- Nut pastes:

098.09.01 - - Peanut butter

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2176.85 FOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.I. - contd:

2176.85.10 - NUT PASTES (EXCEPT PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTE); BABY FOOD (EXCEPT FRUIT-, VEGETABLE-, MEAT-, CEREAL- AND MILK-BASED), CANNED OR BOTTLED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Included in ASCC item 2176.85 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.:
 - Nut pastes:
 098.09.05 - - Other
 098.09.15 - Baby food, n.e.s., canned or bottled

(a) This ASCC item includes baby food (except fruit, vegetable, meat, cereal and milk based), canned or bottled, which is primary to ASIC class 2132.

2176.85.15 - OTHER (a)

Rice preparations, n.e.i.:
 069.01 - Canned (excluding canned meat and cereal)
 069.05 - Other than canned
 Preserved vegetables, etc.:
 065.11 - Spaghetti, canned
 099.01 - Potato crisps, flakes, etc.
 Soft drinks, cordials, essences, etc.:
 - Flavouring essences:
 139.31 - - Domestic
 139.35 - - Industrial (including those for sale or transfer out to soft drink manufacturers)
 980.08 Savoury specialities, n.e.i. (including pretzels, processed nuts other than sugar coated, cheese pops, etc.)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2176.85 above

048.41.00 Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products (c)
 Nuts, roasted (including roasted ground nuts):
 058.91.01 - Peanuts
 058.91.09 - Other
 Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
 058.99.69 - Nuts, n.e.s.
 Food preparations, n.e.s.:
 098.09.39 - Foodstuffs, n.e.s. (d)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) canned rice preparations, n.e.i. (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti, which are primary to ASIC class 2132;
- (ii) breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are flavoured water packs (for freezing into flavoured ice), gravy powder, concentrated hop extract, soya bean concentrates, isolates or textured protein, stock cubes, breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits, sealing wafers, communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, rice paper, and similar products, and other food products, n.e.i., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is bread, which is relevant to ASCC item 2161.00.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
 - (i) yeast extract, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.50;
 - (ii) preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to ASCC item 2185.10;
 - (iii) sweeteners, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.15;
 - (iv) frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to ASCC item 2124.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2185 : SOFT DRINKS, CORDIALS AND SYRUPS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to this ASIC industry. Non-alcoholic cider and perry are included in ASCC item 2151.24.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2185.04 AERATED, CARBONATED AND NON-CARBONATED SOFT DRINKS; CORDIALS AND SYRUPS; MANUFACTURED ICE (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.55 - Syrups 111.01.00 Waters (including spa waters and aerated waters); ice and snow (b) 111.02.00 Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.	Shown under ASCC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below
(a) This ASCC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this AICC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.		
2185.04.05 - AERATED AND CARBONATED WATERS, CANNED		
Soft drinks, cordials, etc.: - Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non-excisable beverages and non-excisable mixed beverages): 171.03 - - Canned	Included in ASCC item 2185.04 above	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.: - Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened: 111.00.03 - - In cans
2185.04.10 - AERATED AND CARBONATED WATERS, OTHER		
Soft drinks, cordials, etc.: - Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non-excisable beverages and non-excisable mixed beverages): 171.04 - - Bulk - - Bottled; 171.07 - - In returnable bottles 171.08 - - In non-returnable bottles	Included in ASCC item 2185.04 above	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.: - Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened: 111.00.05 - - Other

2185.04.15 - OTHER (a)

Soft drinks, cordials, etc.:
 - Non-carbonated drinks:
 075.01 - - Containing at least 25% by volume
 of pure fruit juice
 075.11 - - Containing less than 25% by volume
 of pure fruit juice
 - Cordials and syrups for sale or
 transfer out as such:
 171.06 - - Fruit juice containing at least
 25% by volume of pure fruit juice
 171.10 - - Other (imitation or flavoured)
 281.04 Ice

Included in ASCC item 2185.04 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.:
 098.09.31 - Syrups
 Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.:
 111.00.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.

2185.10 PREPARATIONS FOR MAKING NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EXCEPT FLAVOURING ESSENCES)

Soft drinks, cordials, etc.:
 171.14 - Concentrated cordial extract
 (excluding essence) for sale or
 transfer out as such
 171.22 - Powder flavours for soft drinks

Food preparations, n.e.s.:
 098.09.27 - Preparations for making non-alcoholic
 beverages (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are flavouring essences, which are relevant to ASCC item 2176.85.
 (b) Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2186 : BEER

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
<u>BEER MADE FROM MALT (INCLUDING ALE, STOUT AND PORTER):</u>		
2186.05	Shown under ASCC items 2186.05.05 to 2186.05.15 below	112.50.00 Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter)
2186.05.05 - BOTTLED		
	Brewed beverages: - Ale, beer and stout; 172.04 - - Bottled	Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter); 112.50.01 - Bottled
2186.05.10 - CANNED		
	- Ale, beer and stout; 172.06 - - Canned	Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter); 112.50.03 - Canned
2186.05.15 - OTHER		
	- Ale, beer and stout; 172.02 - - Bulk	Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter); 112.50.09 - Other
<u>BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE, BREWING AND DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE, RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES, NOT PELLETISED:</u>		
<u>WINE LEES (a)</u>		
119.80 Erewing residue (yeast, etc.) 219.24 Distillery and winemaking residue (skins, seeds, etc.)	081.93.00 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues (b) Wine lees; argols 081.94.01 - Wine lees	081.91.00 Food wastes, n.e.s. (e.g. husks and skins (except coffee), shells, pulp, dregs and such wastes) (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of raw sugar manufacture (except pelletised), which are primary to ASIC class 2171;		
(ii) residues of starch manufacture (except pelletised), which are primary to ASIC class 2152;		
(iii) distillery and wine making residue (skins, seeds, etc.), which are primary to ASIC class 2169.		
(b) Included in this ASCC item are beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.		
(c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:		
(i) cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.25;		
(ii) argols, which is relevant to ASCC item 2188.25;		
(iii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, pelletised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2187 : MALT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2187.00	<u>MALT, ROASTED OR NOT (INCLUDING MALT FLOUR)</u>		
	<p>Malt:</p> <p>065.11 - Barley malt</p> <p>065.21 - Oaten malt</p> <p>065.31 - Wheaten malt</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>048.20.00 Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour)</p>	<p>Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour):</p> <p>- In bulk:</p> <p>048.20.01 - Malt for brewing</p> <p>048.20.09 - Other</p> <p>- In bags:</p> <p>048.20.11 - Malt for brewing</p> <p>048.20.19 - Other</p>
	(a) Excluded from these production items is malt flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Malt flour is not included in a specific production item.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2188 : WINE AND BRANDY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacture) and bulk, which is included in ASCC item 2132.45;
(ii) concentrated grape must, which is included in ASCC item 2131.24.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2188.05 GRAPE MUST		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol: 112.12.01 - Grape must	112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol (a)
(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 112.12.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2188.10.		

2188.10 WINE OF FRESH GRAPES (INCLUDING VERMOUTHS AND OTHER WINES OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH AROMATIC EXTRACTS)

Wines:	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:
172.40 - Beverage wine (including fortifying spirits added) (a):	- Sparkling wine:	- Sparkling wine:
172.42 - - Fortified	- - Champagne:	112.12.01 - - Champagne
172.46 - - Unfortified	112.12.02 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres	112.12.09 - - Other
172.50 - Distillation wine (made from fresh and dried grapes) (a) (b) (c):	112.12.05 - - - Other:	- Still wine:
172.59 - - Estimated quantity obtained from marca supplied to any other establishments or enterprises (a) (c)	- - Other:	112.12.11 - - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
- - Used for manufacture of:	112.12.06 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres	112.12.15 - - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
172.55 - - - Spirits for wine fortifying (a) (c)	112.12.08 - - - Other:	- - Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscats):
172.58 - - - Brandy and other spirit (a) (c)	- Still wine:	112.12.18 - - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
172.52 - - Balance made whether for sale or transfer out or addition to stock (c)	112.12.10 - - - Sherry:	112.12.21 - - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
	- - Table (including riesling, hock, moselle, chablis, burgundy, claret, sauternes, graves and roses):	- - Table wines (dry white, dry red, sweet, rose):
	112.12.12 - - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres	112.12.25 - - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
	112.12.13 - - - Other	112.12.28 - - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
		112.12.33 - - - Other
		112.12.39 - Other (including grape must) (d)
		112.13.00 Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts

- - Dessert (including muscat, madeira, tokay, marsala and port);
 112.12.16 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 112.12.17 - - Other
 112.12.19 - - Other
 112.13.00 Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts

- (a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled.
 (b) In the case of leachings or of distillation wine to which water has been added to ensure complete fermentation, the volume shown should be based on a 10 per cent alcohol content by volume.
 (c) Included in this production item is distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is relevant to ASCC item 2188.15.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2188.05.

2188.15

OTHER FERMENTED BEVERAGES N.E.S., (E.G. CIDER, PERRY AND MEAD)

Cider and perry;
 172.13 - Alcoholic (a)

112.20.00 Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, n.e.s.

112.20.00 Other fermented beverages, n.e.s. (e.g., cider, perry and mead)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is included in production items 172.50, 172.52, 172.55, 172.58 and 172.59, which are shown under ASCC item 2188.10;
 (ii) mead and other fermented beverages (except beer, ale, stout, porter, cider and perry), bottled and rebottled cider, which are not included in specific production items.

2188.20

GRAPE BRANDY

Spirits distilled:
 - Potable;
 172.21 - - Grape brandy

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 - Brandy;
 112.42.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 112.42.05 - - Other

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 - Brandy (grape):
 112.42.01 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 112.42.05 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres

2186.25

ARGOL

219.22 Argol

Wine lees; argol:
 081.94.09 - Argol

See footnote (a)

- (a) Argol, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2188.30 SPIRITS OBTAINED BY DISTILLING WINE OR GRAPE MARC (EXCEPT BRANDY):		
Shown under ASCC items 2188.30.05 and 2188.30.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2188.30.05 and 2188.30.10 below	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc: 112.42.09 - Other
2188.30.05 - WINE FORTIFYING		
Spirits distilled: - Potable: 172.35 - - Wine fortifying	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc: 112.42.07 - Wine fortifying	Included in ASCC item 2188.30 above
2188.30.10 - OTHER		
Spirits distilled: - Potable: 172.22 - - All other grape spirit	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc: 112.42.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2188.30 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2189 : ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are distillery and wine making residue (skin, seeds, etc.), which are primary to this ASIC industry. Distillery and wine making residue (skin, seeds, etc.) are included in ASCC item 2186.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2189.05	<u>WHISKY</u>		
	Spirits distilled: - Potable: 172.33 - - Whisky	Whisky (including liqueur whisky): 112.41.01 - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other	Whisky: 112.41.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other
2189.10	<u>GIN</u>		
	Spirits distilled: - Potable: 172.25 - - Gin	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Gin: 112.49.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.03 - - Other	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Gin: 112.49.01 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.04 - - Other
2189.15	<u>RUM</u>		
	Spirits distilled: - Potable: 172.29 - Rum	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rum: 112.49.05 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.07 - - Other	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rum: 112.49.05 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.08 - - Other
2189.20	<u>VODKA</u>		
	Spirits distilled: - Potable: 172.36 - - Vodka	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.13 - Vodka	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Vodka: 112.49.11 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.14 - - Other

2189.25 LIQUEURS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS

172.16 Liqueurs (a)	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages; 112.49.15 - Liqueurs and flavoured spirituous liquors (excluding liqueur whisky)	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages; 112.49.18 - Liqueurs and flavoured spirituous liquors
(a) Excluded from this production item are flavoured spirituous liquors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2189.32 SPIRITS AND DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.; COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES:

Shown under ASCC items 2189.32.05 and 2189.32.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2189.32.05 and 2189.32.10 below	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages; 112.49.29 - Distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.
--	--	---

2189.32.05 - DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.

171.11 Alcoholic mixed drinks, canned Spirits distilled: - Potable; - - Other potable spirit; 172.54 - - - For liqueurs 172.56 - - - For other purposes	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages; 112.49.19 - Distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.	Included in ASCC item 2189.32 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2189.32.10 - COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	112.49.25 - Compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages	Included in ASCC item 2189.32 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2190 : TOBACCO PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2190.05 <u>CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND CHEROOTS</u>		
185.12) Cigars (a) 185.03)	Cigars, cigarillos and cheroots: 122.10.02 - Not exceeding 2 kg per 1,000 122.10.04 - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 5 kg per 1,000 122.10.08 - Exceeding 5 kg per 1,000	122.10.00 Cigars, cigarillos and cheroots
(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the second code only.		
2190.10 <u>CIGARETTES</u>		
185.11) Cigarettes (a) 185.12)	122.20.00 Cigarettes	122.20.00 Cigarettes
(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the second code only.		
2190.15 <u>CUT TOBACCO:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.01 - Cut tobacco
2190.15.05 - CIGARETTE TOBACCO		
Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 185.24 - - For cigarettes - In ready-rubbed form: 18.27 - - For cigarettes	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: - Cut tobacco: 122.70.03 - - Cigarette tobacco	Included in ASCC item 2190.15 above
2190.15.10 - PIPE TOBACCO		
Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 185.25 - - For pipes - In ready-rubbed form: 185.28 - - For pipes	- Cut tobacco: 122.30.07 - - Pipe tobacco	Included in ASCC item 2190.15 above

2190.20

OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO (INCLUDING SNUFF); TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES

Tobacco:
185.21 - In plugs (uncut)
185.31 Snuff

See footnote (a)

Tobacco, manufactured (including
smoking and chewing tobacco,
snuff); tobacco extracts and
essences:

122.30.09 - Other

Tobacco, manufactured (including
smoking and chewing tobacco,
snuff); tobacco extracts and
essences:

122.30.09 - Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are tobacco extracts and essences, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Tobacco extracts and essences are not included in specific production items.

2190.25

TOBACCO REFUSE, WASTE AND CLIPPINGS

Refuse, waste and clippings:
185.41 - Ground (insecticidal material)
185.43 - Unground

121.30.00 Tobacco refuse

121.30.00 Tobacco refuse

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2541 : COTTON GINNING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2541.05 <u>RAW COTTON(OTHER THAN LINTERS),NOT CARDED OR COMBED</u>		
244.11 Raw cotton	Raw cotton (other than linters), not carded or combed; 265.10.01 - Extra short staple (less than 19 mm) 265.10.03 - Short staple (19 mm to 22 mm) 265.10.05 - Staple over 22 mm but not exceeding 25.4 mm 265.10.07 - Staple over 25.4 mm but not exceeding 27 mm 265.10.11 - Staple over 27 mm but not exceeding 28.6 mm 265.10.15 - Staple over 28.6 mm but not exceeding 35 mm 265.10.19 - Other	265.10.00 Cotton (other than linters), not carded or combed
2541.10 <u>COTTON SEED</u>		
212.16 Cotton seed	222.50.00 Cotton seeds	222.50.00 Cotton seeds

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2342 : WOOL SCOURING AND TOP MAKING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is animal hair (except wool), stripped from pelts, not carded or combed, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2115.24.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2342.05 SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL, SLIPE, GREASY OR FLEECE-WASHED, NOT CARDED OR COMBED		
Pellmongering, woolscouring and carbonising (including soapmaking): 242.05 - Slipse wool and dried pie wool (excluding that used for further processing in this establishment)	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed: 268.10.09 - Slipse	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed: 268.10.11 - Slipse: 268.10.15 - - 19 μ m and finer (a) 268.10.16 - - 23 μ m to 20 μ m (a) 268.10.17 - - 27 μ m to 24 μ m (a) 268.10.18 - - 28 μ m and up (a)
(a) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ABCC item 268.10.11.		
2342.15 SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL, WASHED AND SCOURED, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:		
Shown under ASCC items 2342.15.05 and 2342.15.10 below	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: - Washed and scoured (excluding slipse): 268.20.05 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets 268.20.09 - - Other	Shown under ASCC items 2342.15.05 and 2342.15.10 below
2342.15.05 - SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL, WASHED AND SCOURED, FROM SHORN WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED		
Pellmongering, woolscouring and carbonising (including soapmaking): - Scoured wool (excluding scoured wool used for carbonising in this establishment): 242.07 - - From greasy shorn wool	Included in ABCC item 2342.15 above	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: - Washed and scoured (except slipse): 268.20.01 - - Shorn: 268.20.05 - - 19 μ m and finer (a) 268.20.06 - - 23 μ m to 20 μ m (a) 268.20.07 - - 27 μ m to 24 μ m (a) 268.20.08 - - 28 μ m and up (a)
(a) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ABCC item 268.20.01.		

2342.15.10 - SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL, WASHED AND SCOURED, FROM SKINS, NOT CARDED OR COMBED

- Scoured wool (excluding scoured wool used for carbonising in this establishment): 242.08 - - From fellmongered, dead or waste wool	Included in ASCC item 2342.15 above	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed; - Washed and scoured (except slips): 268.20.11 - - Skin (fellmongered or dead) (except boiled): 268.20.15 - - - 19 µm and finer (a) 268.20.16 - - - 23 µm to 20 µm (a) 268.20.17 - - - 27 µm to 24 µm (a) 268.20.18 - - - 28 µm and up (a) 268.20.21 - - Boiled
(a) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ABCC item 268.20.11.		

2342.20 SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL, CARBONISED, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:

Shown under ASCC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed; 268.20.01 - Carbonised	Shown under ASCC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below
--	---	--

2342.20.05 - SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL, CARBONISED, FROM SHORN WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED

Fellmongering, woolscouring and carbonising (including soapmaking): - Carbonised wool: 242.09 - - From greasy shorn wool 242.11 - - From scoured wool (purchased, transferred in or supplied as such on commission) (a)	Included in ASCC item 2342.20 above	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed; - Carbonised: 268.20.31 - - Shorn: 268.20.35 - - - 19 µm and finer (b) 268.20.36 - - - 23 µm to 20 µm (b) 268.20.37 - - - 27 µm to 24 µm (b) 268.20.38 - - - 28 µm and up (b)
(a) Included in this production item is carbonised wool from scoured skin wool, which is relevant to ASCC item 2342.20.10. (b) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ABCC item 268.20.31.		

2342.20.10 - SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL, CARBONISED, FROM SKIN, NOT CARDED OR COMBED

- Carbonised wool: 242.10 - - From fellmongered, dead or waste wool (a)	Included in ASCC item 2342.20 above	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed; - Carbonised: 268.20.41 - - Skin (fellmongered or dead): 268.20.45 - - - 19 µm and finer (b) 268.20.46 - - - 23 µm to 20 µm (b) 268.20.47 - - - 27 µm to 24 µm (b) 268.20.48 - - - 28 µm and up (b)
(a) Excluded from this production item is carbonised wool from scoured skin wool, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 242.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2342.20.05. (b) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ABCC item 268.20.41.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2342.25	WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN):		
	Shown under ASCC items 2342.25.05 and 2342.25.10 below	411.34.00 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	Shown under ASCC items 2342.25.05 and 2342.25.10 below
2342.25.05	- RAW WOOL GREASE		
	Pellmongering, wool scouring and carbonising (including soapmaking): 391.72 - Wool grease (wool wax)	Included in ASCC item 2342.25 above	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin): 411.34.01 - Raw wool grease
2342.25.10	- TALLOW		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 2342.25 above	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin): 411.34.09 - Other
2342.30	WOOL AND OTHER ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED (EXCEPT TOPS)		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	268.70.00 Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding wool tops)	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding wool tops): 268.70.01 - Sheep's and lambs' wool: 268.70.05 - - 19 µm and finer (a) 268.70.06 - - 23 µm to 20 µm (a) 268.70.07 - - 27 µm to 24 µm (a) 268.70.08 - - 28 µm and up (a) 268.70.19 - Other
	(a) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ABCC item 268.70.01.		

SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL TOPS

<p>Tops (a):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pure tops: - - Wool at first combing (including tops to be dyed and/or mixed): 242.33 - - - Noble combed (b) 242.35 - - - French combed (b) - Mixture tops: - - Containing wool (including that mixed in the gilling stage of drawing): 242.70 - - - Wool with polyester fibre (c) (d) 242.72 - - - Wool with polyester fibre (c) (d) 242.73 - - - Wool with polyester fibre (c) (d) 242.74 - - - Wool with fibre other than polyester (c) (e) 242.76 - - - Wool with fibre other than polyester (c) (e) 	<p>Wool tops:</p> <p>651.21.01 - Wool</p>	<p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): 651.20.01 - - Sheep's and lambs' wool: 651.20.05 - - - 19 μm and finer (f) 651.20.07 - - - 23 μm to 20 μm (f) 651.20.11 - - - 27 μm to 24 μm (f) 651.20.13 - - - 28 μm and up (f)
---	---	--

(a) "Top" is sliver for worsted drawing in either of the forms (i) ball top or (ii) sliver taken direct into drawing without balling.

(b) Details of quantity produced of pure wool tops are also compiled for the following supplementary items:

Production of pure wool tops (including tops to be dyed and/or mixed) - classified by counts (or corresponding metric size)

242.20 - Finer than 70's	"	"	"	"
242.21 - 70's	"	"	"	"
242.22 - 66's (including 64/70's)	"	"	"	"
242.23 - 64's (including 64/60's)	"	"	"	"
242.24 - 60's (including 60/64's and 60/58's)	"	"	"	"
242.25 - 58's (including 58/60's and 58/56's)	"	"	"	"
242.26 - 56's (including 56/58's and 56/50's)	"	"	"	"
242.27 - 50's (including 50/56's)	"	"	"	"
242.28 - Coarser than 50's	"	"	"	"
242.29 - Total all counts	"	"	"	"

(c) Included in this production item are mixture tops containing wool but not predominantly of wool, which are relevant to ASCC item 2342.50.

(d) The three codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of three units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.

(e) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.

(f) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ASCC item 651.20.01.

ANIMAL HAIR TOPS (OTHER THAN SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Wool tops</p> <p>651.21.05 - Mohair (angora goat)</p> <p>651.21.09 - Other</p>	<p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): 651.20.19 - - Other
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2342.45	SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL NOILS:	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse). N.B.S.: - Not pulled or garnetted; - - Wools: 268.61.01 - - - Noils	Shown under ASCC items 2342.45.05 and 2342.45.10 below
2342.45.05 - SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL NOILS, NOT CARBONISED	Tops (a): - Noil: 242.45 - - Pure wool (including dyed) (b)	Included in ASCC item 2342.45 above	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse). N.B.S.: - Not pulled or garnetted: - - Sheep's and lambs' wools: 268.61.01 - - - Noils, not carbonised; 268.61.05 - - - 19 µm and finer (c) 268.61.06 - - - 23 µm to 20 µm (c) 268.61.07 - - - 27 µm to 24 µm (c) 268.61.08 - - - 28 µm and up (c)
	(a) "Top" is sliver for worsted drawing in either of the forms (i) ball top or (ii) sliver taken direct into drawing without balling. (b) Excluded from this production item are mixture wool noils (predominantly of wool), which are relevant to this ASCC item. Mixture wool noils (predominantly of wool) are included in production item 242.45, which is shown under ASCC item 2342.50. (c) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ASCC item 268.61.01.		
2342.45.10 - SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL NOILS, CARBONISED	Fellmongering, woolscouring and carbonising (including soapmaking): 242.50 - Carbonised noils	Included in ASCC item 2342.45 above	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse). N.B.S.: - Not pulled or garnetted: - - Sheep's and lambs' wools: 268.61.11 - - - Noils, carbonised; 268.61.15 - - - 19 µm and finer (a) 268.61.16 - - - 23 µm to 20 µm (a) 268.61.17 - - - 27 µm to 24 µm (a) 268.61.18 - - - 28 µm and up (a)
	(a) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ASCC item 268.61.11.		

DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE MAN-MADE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED, OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING (a)

Tops (b)
 - Pure tops:
 - Not containing wool (as from converter):
 242.46 - - Acrylic
 242.47 - - Other
 - Mixture tops:
 246.49 - Not containing wool (i.e. two or more non-wool fibres)
 - Noils:
 242.45 - All other noil (including mixed)(c)

See footnote (d)

Discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:
 266.71.00 - Polyamide
 266.72.00 - Polyester
 266.73.00 - Acrylic
 266.79.00 - Other
 267.13.00 Discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
 Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like:
 899.94.01 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres

266.70.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
 267.13.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
 Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials prepared for use in making wigs and the like:
 899.94.01 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) "Top" is sliver for worsted drawing in either of the forms (i) ball top or (ii) sliver taken direct into drawing without balling.
 (c) Included in this production item are mixture wool noils (predominantly of wool), which are relevant to ASCC item 2342.45.05.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are mixture tops containing wool but not predominantly of wool, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 242.70, 242.72, 242.73, 242.74 and 242.76, which are shown under ASCC item 2342.55.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2343 : MAN-MADE FIBRES AND YARNS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) man-made fibre wastes (soft wastes), which are included in ASCC item 2345.52;
 (ii) grouped yarn and chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2348.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.05 MAN-MADE FIBRES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2343.05.05 and
 2343.05.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2343.05.05 and
 2343.05.10 below

266.50.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous), not
 carded, combed or otherwise prepared
 for spinning
 266.60.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture
 of synthetic fibres (discontinuous)
 267.11.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous), not
 carded, combed or otherwise prepared
 for spinning
 267.12.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture
 of regenerated fibres (discontinuous)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2343.05.05 - MAN-MADE FIBRES OF POLYAMIDE (a)

Extruded sections n.e.i.:
 - Filaments (not classified as
 yarns):
 421.02 - - Polyamide

Discontinuous synthetic fibres,
 not carded, combed or otherwise
 prepared for spinning:
 - Polyamide:
 - - Staple fibres:
 265.51.01 - - Under 1 tex
 266.51.05 - - 1 tex and over
 266.51.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding
 2 metres
 Continuous filament tow, exceeding
 2 metres in length, for the
 manufacture of discontinuous
 synthetic fibres:
 266.61.00 - Of polyamide fibres

Included in ASCC item 2343.05 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Filaments (not classified as yarns): 421.04 - - Other 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Discontinuous synthetic fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: - Polyester: - - Staple fibres: 266.52.01 - - - Under 1 tex 266.52.05 - - - 1 tex and over 266.52.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Acrylic: - - Staple fibres: 266.53.01 - - - Under 1 tex 266.53.05 - - - 1 tex and over 266.53.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Other: 266.59.01 - - Staple 266.59.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres: 266.62.00 - Of polyester fibres 266.63.00 - Of acrylic fibres 266.69.00 - Of other synthetic fibres Discontinuous regenerated fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: - Staple fibre (cut filament): 267.11.01 - - Acetate 267.11.03 - - Viscose 267.11.05 - - Other 267.11.09 - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous regenerated fibres: 267.12.01 - Acetate 267.12.05 - Viscose 267.12.09 - Other 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included in ASCC item 2343.05 above
--	---	---

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.12 YARN OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2343.12.05 and
2343.12.10 belowShown under ASCC items 2343.12.05 and
2343.12.10 below

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials:

- Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:
- - Continuous fibres:
- 651.40.01 - - - High tenacity industrial yarns (c)
- - - Other:
- 651.40.05 - - - - Raw
- 651.40.07 - - - - Processed (c)
- 651.40.15 - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials

Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:

651.51.00 - Continuous fibres

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item is elastomeric thread (of polyurethane), covered or wrapped with textiles, which are relevant to ASCC item 2348.35.

2343.12.05 - YARN OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)

Filament yarns:

365.82 - Acrylic

366.08 - Polyamide

366.34 - Polyester

366.83 - Other synthetic fibre

Thrown yarns:

- Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):
- 366.05 - - Acrylic
- 366.31 - - Polyamide
- 366.58 - - Polyester
- 366.99 - - Other synthetic fibre (c)

Sewing threads:

- Other fibres:
- - For household uses:
- 368.12 - - - Sewings (not exceeding 350 metres) (d)

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:

- Yarn, textured, of continuous polyamide fibres:
- 651.41.01 - - 6.6 tex and under
- 651.41.05 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex
- 651.41.07 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex
- 651.41.11 - - Exceeding 200 tex

Included in ASCC item 2343.12 above

368.14 - - Handicrafts (crochet, embroidery,
etc.) (d)
- - For industrial sewing purposes:
368.16 - - Light counts (under 35 tex) (d)
368.18 - - Heavy counts (35-75 tex) (d)

- Yarn, non-textured, of continuous
polyamide fibres, untwisted or with
a twist of not more than 50 turns
per metre:
651.42.01 - - Monofilament under 6.6 tex
- - Other:
651.42.05 - - 6.6 tex and under
651.42.07 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not
exceeding 44 tex
651.42.11 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not
exceeding 200 tex
651.42.15 - - Exceeding 200 tex
651.43.00 - Other non-textured yarn of continuous
polyamide fibres
- Yarn, textured, of continuous
polyester fibres:
651.44.05 - - 6.6 tex and under
651.44.07 - - Over 6.6 tex
- Yarn, non-textured, of continuous
polyester fibres, untwisted or
with a twist of not more than
50 turns per metre:
651.45.05 - - 6.6 tex and under
651.45.07 - - Over 6.6 tex
651.46.00 - Other non-textured yarn of continuous
polyester fibres
- Yarn of other continuous synthetic
fibres:
651.47.01 - - Acrylic
651.47.03 - - Polypropylene
- - Polyurethanes:
651.47.15 - - Other
651.47.19 - - Other
- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and
the like) and imitation catgut, of
synthetic fibre materials:
- - Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but not
exceeding 1 mm in any cross-
sectional dimension:
- - - Polyamide:
651.49.01 - - - Less than 22 tex
651.49.03 - - - 22 tex and over but not
exceeding 150 tex
651.49.05 - - - Exceeding 150 tex
- - - Polyester:
651.49.07 - - - Not exceeding 150 tex
651.49.11 - - - Exceeding 150 tex
651.49.19 - - - Other
Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for
retail sale:
- Of continuous fibres:
651.51.01 - - Of a kind used solely or principally
for sewing
651.51.09 - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.12 YARN OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS - contd:

2343.12.05 - YARN OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes sewing threads of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is glass fibre thrown yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2343.30.
- (d) Included in this production item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.17;
 - (ii) sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.22.05;
 - (iii) sewing threads of discontinuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.27;
 - (iv) sewing threads of silk, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.10;
 - (v) sewing threads of flax and ramie, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.15.

2343.12.10 - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 651.49.21 - - Imitation catgut, non-sterile
 - - Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm;
 651.49.25 - - Polyethylene/polypropylene (polyolefins)
 - - Other:
 651.49.27 - - Package opening strip (e.g. "tear tape" and similar products)
 651.49.29 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2343.12 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

Spun yarns:
 - Pure spun yarns:
 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):
 366.90 - - - Acrylic
 366.16 - - - Polyamide
 366.42 - - - Polyester
 366.88 - - - Other synthetic fibre (b)
 - Mixed spun yarns, predominantly:
 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):
 - - - Acrylic:
 366.03 - - - With wool
 366.04 - - - With other fibre
 - - - Polyamide:
 366.29 - - - With wool
 366.30 - - - With other fibre
 - - - Polyester:
 366.55 - - - With wool
 366.56 - - - With other fibre
 - - - Other synthetic fibres:
 366.96 - - - With wool (b)
 366.97 - - - With other fibre (b)

See footnote (c)

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres:
 651.48.01 - - Of a kind used solely or principally for sewing
 - - Other:
 - - - Polyamide, not dyed:
 651.48.03 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.05 - - - Other
 - - - Polyamide, dyed:
 651.48.07 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.11 - - - Other
 - - - Polyester, wholly:
 - - - - Not dyed:
 651.48.13 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 - - - - Other:
 651.48.15 - - - - Dyed:
 651.48.17 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.19 - - - Other
 - - - Polyester/viscose, being chiefly polyester mixed with viscose:
 651.48.21 - - - Not dyed
 651.48.23 - - - Dyed
 - - - Polyester, chiefly, n.e.i.:
 651.48.25 - - - Not dyed
 651.48.27 - - - Dyed
 651.48.31 - - - Polyvinyl alcohol
 - - - Acrylic:
 651.48.33 - - - For use in production of sewing yarn; yarn in which each and every ply is finer than 10 tex
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Single or multiple (or cabled) yarns in which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex, wholly man-made fibres:
 651.48.35 - - - - Dyed
 651.48.37 - - - - Undyed
 - - - - Other:
 651.48.41 - - - - Dyed
 651.48.45 - - - - Undyed
 651.48.49 - - - Other

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:
 651.40.11 - - Discontinuous fibres
 Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:
 651.52.00 - - Discontinuous fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
 651.60.00 Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.17 YARN OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a) - contd

Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:

651.52.00 - Of discontinuous fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres

Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres:

- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale:

- - Polyester/cotton, being chiefly polyester:

651.66.01 - - - 20 tex and finer

651.66.09 - - - Other

651.66.19 - - Other/cotton, being chiefly discontinuous fibre

- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale:

651.67.03 - - Polyester/wool, being chiefly polyester

651.67.09 - - Other/wool, being chiefly discontinuous fibre

- Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale:

651.68.01 - - Polyester/linen, being chiefly polyester

651.68.05 - - Acrylic or chiefly acrylic

651.68.09 - - Other

651.69.00 - Put up for retail sale

- (a) This ASCC item includes sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
- (b) Included in this production item is fibre glass spun yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2343.90.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibre, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05.

YARN OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES, MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2343.22.05 and
2343.22.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2343.22.05 and
2343.22.10 below

651.78.00 Monofil, strip (artificial straw
and the like) and imitation catgut,
of regenerated fibre materials
Yarn of regenerated fibres, not
put up for retail sale:
651.79.01 - Continuous fibres
Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up
for retail sale:
651.81.00 - Continuous fibres

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
(ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2343.22.05 - YARN OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES; MONOFIL OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)

Filament yarns:

- Rayon:
365.18 - - Tyre yarn (high tenacity)
- - Other:
365.20 - - - 65 decitex and under
365.22 - - - Over 65 decitex
- Acetate:
365.24 - - 65 decitex and under
365.26 - - - Over 65 decitex
Thrown yarns:
365.68 - Rayon and acetate

See footnote (c)

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put
up for retail sale; monofil, strip
(artificial straw and the like) and
imitation catgut, of regenerated
fibre materials:

- Yarn of continuous viscose rayon:
- - Raw yarn:
651.71.01 - - - 6.6 tex and under
- - - Over 6.6 tex:
651.71.03 - - - Not dyed
651.71.05 - - - Dyed
- - Processed yarn:
651.71.11 - - - 6.6 tex and under
- - - Over 6.6 tex:
651.71.13 - - - Not dyed
651.71.15 - - - Dyed
- Yarn of any continuous acetate fibres:
- - Raw yarn:
- - - Acetate:
651.72.01 - - - 6.6 tex and under
- - - Over 6.6 tex:
651.72.03 - - - Not dyed
651.72.05 - - - Dyed
- - Triacetate:
651.72.11 - - - 6.6 tex and under
- - - Over 6.6 tex:
651.72.13 - - - Not dyed
651.72.15 - - - Dyed
- - Processed yarn:
- - - Acetate:
651.72.21 - - - 6.6 tex and under
651.72.25 - - - Over 6.6 tex
- - - Triacetate:
651.72.27 - - - 6.6 tex and under
651.72.29 - - - Over 6.6 tex

Included in ASCC item 2343.22 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.22 YARN OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES, MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS - contd:

2343.22.05 - YARN OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES; MONOFIL OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b) - contd

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:

651.73.00 - Yarn of other continuous regenerated textile fibres

- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:

651.78.01 - Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but not exceeding 1 mm in any cross-sectional dimension

Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:

651.81.00 - Continuous fibres

- (a) This ASCC item includes sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05.

2343.22.10 - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:

651.78.03 - Imitation catgut, non-sterile

651.78.07 - Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm

Included in ASCC item 2343.20 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

Spun yarns:
 - Pure spun yarns:
 - - Rayon:
 365.38 - - - High tenacity
 365.41 - - - Other
 365.45 - - Acetate
 - Mixed spun yarns, predominantly:
 - - Rayon:
 365.58 - - - High tenacity
 365.61 - - - Other
 365.65 - - - Acetate

See footnote (b)

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:
 - Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres:
 - - Viscose:
 - - - Not dyed:
 651.74.03 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.74.07 - - - Other
 - - - Dyed:
 651.74.13 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.74.15 - - - Other
 651.74.19 - - Other
 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
 651.75.01 - - Viscose/cotton or modified viscose (e.g. 'polynosic')/cotton
 651.75.09 - - Other
 651.76.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
 651.77.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair
 Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:
 651.82.00 - Discontinuous fibres

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale:
 651.79.05 - Discontinuous fibres
 Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:
 651.82.00 - Discontinuous fibres

- (a) This ASCC item includes sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2343.30 <u>YARN, SLIVERS AND ROVINGS, OF FIBRE GLASS</u>		
Filament yarns: 473.34 - Fibre glass (forming dry sliver) (a)	Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre: 651.95.01 - Coated with plastic material 651.95.09 - Other	651.95.00 Yarn, slivers and rovings of fibre glass
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) glass fibre thrown yarn, which is included in production item 366.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05; (ii) fibre glass spun yarn, which is included in production items 366.88, 366.96 and 366.97, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.17.		
2343.35 <u>TYRE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS</u>		
Tyre cord fabric: 389.77 - Synthetic fibres (other than cellulosic)	Fabrics, woven of continuous synthetic textile materials: - Tyre cord fabric: 653.14.01 - - Polyamide 653.14.03 - - Polyester 653.14.09 - - Other	653.14.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous synthetic textile materials
2343.40 <u>TYRE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS</u>		
Tyre cord fabric: 389.74 - Rayon and acetate	Fabrics, woven of continuous regenerated textile materials: - Tyre cord fabric: 653.54.01 - - Viscose rayon 653.54.09 - - Other	653.54.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous regenerated textile materials

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2344 : MAN-MADE FIBRE BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre (except screening and netting), which are included in ASCC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) man-made fibre yarn wastes (hard wastes), which are included in ASCC item 2345.52;
 - (iii) towels, of man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.55;
 - (iv) fabrics of man-made fibres, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, which are included in ASCC item 2345.60;
 - (v) fabrics of man-made fibres, impregnated or coated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil (of a width exceeding 30 cm), which are included in ASCC item 2345.70;
 - (vi) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2351.00;
 - (vii) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portières and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2352.10;
 - (viii) shower curtains and curtains in the piece, made from man-made fibre fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (ix) other impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials) man-made fibre fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2354.20;
 - (x) woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, and non-woven fabrics of glass fibre, which are included in ASCC item 2459.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2344.07 <u>FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), WOVEN, OF REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS (a)</u>		
Pure broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and containing 95 per cent or more of a single fibre)(excluding elastic and elastomeric broadwoven cloth):	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):	Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Rayon and acetate:	- Wholly man-made fibre:	- Other:
374.02 - - For clothing and footwear	653.55.03 - - Acetate, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia	653.59.01 - - Printed
374.06 - - For furnishing and upholstery	653.55.07 - - Viscose, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia	653.59.09 - - Other
374.14 - - For other purposes	- - Other, including mixtures of acetate and viscose in equal proportions:	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
Mixture broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and predominantly of fibre named):	- - Printed	653.70.01 - - Printed
- Rayon and acetate:	653.55.11 - - In the grey for printing in Australia	653.70.09 - - Other
374.04 - - For clothing and footwear	653.55.13 - - - Other	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):
374.08 - - For furnishing and upholstery	653.55.15 - - - Mixed with natural fibres	653.98.00 - Regenerated
374.16 - - For other purposes	653.55.21 - - Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):	
	- Wholly man-made fibre, containing mixtures of synthetic and regenerated fibre, regenerated fibre being more than 50%:	

653.56.03 - - Printed
 653.56.05 - - In the grey for printing in
 Australia
 653.56.07 - - Other
 - Mixed with natural fibres:
 653.56.11 - - Acetate chiefly not printed,
 not in the grey for
 printing in Australia
 653.56.13 - - Viscose chiefly not printed,
 not in the grey for printing
 in Australia
 - - Other regenerated fibres:
 653.56.15 - - - Printed
 653.56.17 - - - In the grey for printing
 in Australia
 653.56.19 - - - Other
 Fabrics, woven, containing 85%
 or more by weight of discontinuous
 regenerated fibres (other than
 pile and chenille fabrics):
 - Wholly man-made fibres:
 653.60.01 - - - Acetate, not printed, not
 in the grey for printing
 in Australia
 653.60.03 - - - Viscose, not printed, not
 in the grey for printing
 in Australia
 - - Other regenerated fibres:
 653.60.05 - - - Printed
 653.60.07 - - - In the grey for printing
 in Australia
 653.60.09 - - - Other
 653.60.15 - - Mixed with natural fibre
 Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous
 regenerated fibres, containing
 less than 85% by weight of such
 fibres (other than pile and
 chenille fabrics):
 653.81.00 - - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
 - Mixed mainly or solely with wool
 or fine animal hair:
 653.82.01 - - Containing hair of the type
 used for interlining apparel
 - - Other:
 - - - Dyed or coloured but not
 printed:
 653.82.05 - - - Viscose, chiefly
 653.82.07 - - - Other regenerated fibre,
 chiefly
 653.82.09 - - - Not dyed or coloured

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2544.07 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), WOVEN, OF REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS (a) - contd

- Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:
 - 653.83.01 - - Acetate, chiefly not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 - 653.83.03 - - Viscose, chiefly not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 - - Other regenerated fibres:
 - 653.83.05 - - - Printed
 - 653.83.07 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia
 - 653.83.09 - - - Other
 - 653.89.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials
 - Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):
 - Regenerated:
 - 653.98.01 - - Moquettes, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric
 - 653.98.05 - - Velvets
 - 653.98.09 - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2548.

<p>Pure broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and containing 95 per cent or more of a single fibre)(excluding elastic and elastomeric broadwoven cloth):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic): 374.20 - - Acrylic 374.24 - - Polyamide 374.28 - - Polyester 374.32 - - Other <p>Mixture broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and predominantly of fibre named):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic): - Acrylic: 374.21 - - With wool 374.23 - - With other fibres - Polyamide: 374.25 - - With wool 374.27 - - With other fibres - Polyester: 374.29 - - With wool 374.31 - - With other fibres - Other: 374.33 - - With wool 374.35 - - With other fibres 375.03 - Elastomeric (containing polyurethane thread e.g. 'Spandex', 'Lycra') for sale or transfer out as such 	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wholly man-made fibre: 653.15.05 - - Polyamide, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia - Polyester: 653.15.07 - - Printed 653.15.11 - - In the grey for printing in Australia 653.15.13 - - Other - Other (including mixtures of synthetic fibres in equal proportions and up to 15% regenerated fibres): 653.15.17 - - Printed 653.15.21 - - In the grey for printing in Australia 653.15.23 - - Other 653.15.27 - Mixed with natural fibres (up to 15%) <p>Fabrics, woven of continuous textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wholly man-made fibre (including mixture of synthetic and regenerated fibre, synthetic being more than 50% and predominant synthetic fibres in equal proportions): 653.16.03 - - Printed 653.16.05 - - In the grey for printing in Australia 653.16.09 - - Other - Mixed with natural fibres: 653.16.11 - - Polyamide, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia - Polyester, chiefly: 653.16.15 - - Printed 653.16.17 - - In the grey for printing in Australia 653.16.19 - - Other - Other (including mixtures of synthetic and regenerated fibre, synthetic being more than 50% and predominant synthetic fibres in equal proportions): 653.16.21 - - Printed 653.16.25 - - In the grey for printing in Australia 653.16.29 - - Other 	<p>Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - Printed: 653.19.01 - - Polyester 653.19.05 - - Other 653.19.09 - - Other <p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Printed: 653.30.01 - - Polyester 653.30.09 - - Other - Other: 653.30.11 - - Polyester 653.30.19 - - Other <p>Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 653.97.00 - Synthetic
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2344.10 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), WOVEN, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a) - contd

- Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Wholly man-made fibres:
 - 653.20.01 - - Polyamide, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 - - Polyester:
 - 653.20.05 - - - Printed
 - 653.20.07 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia
 - 653.20.09 - - - Other
 - - Other synthetic fibres:
 - - - Printed:
 - 653.20.11 - - - - Acrylics
 - 653.20.13 - - - - Other
 - 653.20.15 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia
 - - - Other:
 - 653.20.17 - - - - Acrylics
 - 653.20.19 - - - - Other
 - 653.20.35 - Mixed with natural fibres
- Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
 - - Polyester, chiefly:
 - 653.41.01 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 653.41.03 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - 653.41.09 - - - Other
 - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
 - 653.42.01 - - Containing hair of the type used for interlining apparel
 - - Other:
 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed:
 - 653.42.03 - - - - Polyester, chiefly
 - 653.42.05 - - - - Other synthetic, chiefly
 - 653.42.07 - - - Not dyed or coloured
 - Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:
 - 653.43.01 - - Polyamide, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 - - Polyester, chiefly:
 - - - Printed:
 - 653.43.05 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 653.43.07 - - - 132 cm and over in width

- - - In the grey for printing in Australia:
- 653.43.11 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 653.43.13 - - - 132 cm and over in width
- 653.43.17 - - - Other
- - - Other synthetic fibres:
- - - Printed:
- 653.43.21 - - - Acrylic
- 653.43.23 - - - Other
- 653.43.25 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia
- - - Other:
- 653.43.27 - - - Acrylic, chiefly
- 653.43.29 - - - Other
- 653.49.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textiles
- Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):
- Synthetic:
- 653.97.01 - Moquettes, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric
- 653.97.03 - Chenille fabric
- 653.97.05 - Velvets
- 653.97.07 - Velveteens
- 653.97.09 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2344.15 TRAVELLING RUGS AND BLANKETS (EXCEPT ELECTRIC), OTHER THAN OF WOOL, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Woven and tufted pile blankets and rugs
(excluding woven paper blankets):
- Of, or predominantly of, fibres other
than wool:
- - Blankets:
374.51 - - - Double
374.53 - - - Three-quarter
374.55 - - - Single
374.57 - - - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.
374.59 - - - Hugs

Travelling rugs and blankets (other
than electric), not knitted or
crocheted:
- Of wool or fine animal hair:
658.31.05 - - Of fine animal hair
- Of cotton:
658.32.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area
658.32.03 - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding
4 square m in area
658.32.05 - - Exceeding 4 square m in area
- Of synthetic fibres:
658.33.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area
- - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding
4 square m in area:
- - - Tufted:
658.33.03 - - - Acrylic
658.33.05 - - - Other
658.33.09 - - - Other
- - Exceeding 4 square m in area:
- - - Tufted:
658.33.11 - - - Acrylic
658.33.15 - - - Other
658.33.19 - - - Other
- Of other fibres:
658.39.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area
658.39.03 - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding
4 square m in area
658.39.05 - - Exceeding 4 square m in area

Travelling rugs and blankets (other
than electric), not knitted or
crocheted:
658.35.00 - Of other fibres (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) blankets and rugs of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
(ii) blankets and rugs, other than of wool, from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
(b) Excluded from this AECC item are travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 658.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2345 : COTTON YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2343.12;
 - (ii) sewing threads, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2343.17;
 - (iii) sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2343.22;
 - (iv) sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2343.27;
 - (v) blankets and rugs of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2344.15;
 - (vi) gimped yarn and chenille yarn of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are included in ASCC item 2348.05;
 - (vii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2351.00;
 - (viii) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portières and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, made from cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2352.10;
 - (ix) canvas fire hose, which is included in ASCC item 2354.15;
 - (x) other impregnated or coated cotton, flax and other vegetable fibre and silk fabrics (except those impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), which are included in ASCC item 2354.20;
 - (xi) baby napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.52.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2345.05 YARN AND THREAD OF COTTON:

Shown under ASCC items 2345.05.05 and
2345.05.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2345.05.05 and
2345.05.10 below

Cotton yarns:
651.30.01 - Not put up for retail sale
651.30.05 - Put up for retail sale

2345.05.05 - SEWING COTTON

Threads:
- Sewing threads:
- - Cotton:
- - - For household use:
368.02 - - - Sewings (not exceeding
350 metres)
368.04 - - - Handicrafts (crochet,
embroidery, etc.)
- - - For industrial sewing purposes:
368.06 - - - Light counts (under 35 tex)
368.08 - - - Heavy counts (35-75 tex)

Cotton yarn:
- Measuring, per single yarn, not
more than 14,000 m per kg,
not put up for retail sale:
651.31.01 - - Sewing cotton
- Measuring, per single yarn,
more than 14,000 m but not more
than 40,000 m per kg, not put up
for retail sale:
651.32.01 - - Sewing cotton
- Measuring, per single yarn, more
than 40,000 m but less than
80,000 m per kg, not put up for
retail sale:
651.33.01 - - Sewing cotton
- Measuring, per single yarn, 80,000 m
or more per kg, not put up for
retail sale:
651.34.01 - - Sewing cotton
- Put up for retail sale:
651.35.01 - - Sewing cotton

Included in ASCC item 2345.05 above

<p>Spun yarns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pure spun yarns: - - Cotton: 364.11 - - - Weaving (excluding carpet and condenser) 364.15 - - - Carpet 364.19 - - - Condenser (including mop yarn) - - Machine knitting: 364.43 - - - Counts up to and including 15 tex 364.44 - - - Counts finer than 15 tex 364.39 - - - Fingering or hand knitting 364.27 - - - Cordage 364.31 - - - Tyre cord 364.48 - - - Other - Mixed spun yarns, predominantly: - - Cotton: 364.13 - - - Weaving (excluding carpet and condenser) 364.17 - - - Carpet 364.21 - - - Condenser - - Machine knitting: 364.45 - - - Counts up to and including 15 tex 364.46 - - - Counts finer than 15 tex 364.41 - - - Fingering or hand knitting 364.29 - - - Cordage 364.33 - - - Tyre cord 364.50 - - - Other 	<p>Cotton yarns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: 651.51.09 - - Other - Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m but not more than 40,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: - - Other: 651.32.05 - - - Single yarn 651.32.09 - - - Multiple or cabled yarn - Measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000 m but less than 80,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: - - Other: 651.33.05 - - - Single yarn 651.33.09 - - - Multiple or cabled yarn - Measuring, per single yarn, 80,000 m or more per kg, not put up for retail sale: 651.34.09 - - Other - Put up for retail sale: 651.35.09 - - Other 	<p>Included in ABCC item 2345.05 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

2345.07 YARN OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCEPT WOOL); METALLISED YARN, SPUN WITH METAL OR COVERED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS; YARN OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES;YARN OF TEXTILE FIBRES, n.e.s. (a)

- Spun yarns:
 - Pure spun yarns:
 367.86 - - Other pure spun yarns (b)
 - Mixed spun yarns:
 367.94 - - Other mixed spun yarns (b)

See footnote (c)

- 651.24.00 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale
 651.25.00 Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale
 651.91.00 Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process
 651.98.00 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of group 264
 651.99.00 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.; paper yarn

See footnote (d)

- Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):
 - Other:
 651.20.99 - - Other
 651.93.00 Yarns of textile fibres, n.e.s. (including yarn of true hemp, metallised yarn and paper yarn, but excluding yarns, slivers and rovings of glass fibre)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) yarn of animal hair, combed, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;
 (ii) yarn of animal hair, carded, which is primary to ASIC class 2347;
 (iii) metallised yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2348;
 (iv) paper yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2655.
 (b) Included in this production item is ramie yarn (other than for sewing), which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.15.
 (c) Excluded from these production items is paper yarn, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Paper yarn is included in production item 980.86, which is shown under ASCC item 2655.12.15.
 (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) fingering and hand knitting yarn of fine animal hair, worsted type, put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC items 651.26.05 and 651.29.05, which are shown under ASCC item 2346.10;
 (ii) fingering and hand knitting yarn of fine animal hair, woollen type, put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC items 651.26.01 and 651.29.01, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.12;
 (iii) yarn of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of fine animal hair (except fingering or hand knitting type), and yarn of coarse animal hair, which are included in AICC item 651.29.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10;
 (iv) yarn containing 85% or more by weight of fine animal hair (except fingering or hand knitting type), put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC item 651.26.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10.

2345.10 SILK YARN AND YARN SPUN FROM NOIL OR OTHER SILK WASTE; SILKWORM GUT AND IMITATION CATGUT OF SILK (a)

- Spun yarns:
 - Pure spun yarns:
 362.02 - - Silk
 - Mixed spun yarns, predominantly:
 362.11 - - Silk
 Thrown yarns:
 362.08 - Silk

See footnote (b)

- 651.11.00 Silk yarn (other than yarn of noil or other waste silk), not put up for retail sale
 651.16.00 Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk not put up for retail sale
 651.17.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut; imitation catgut of silk

- 651.10.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other silk waste; silkworm gut and imitation catgut of silk

- (a) This ASCC item includes surgical sutures of imitation catgut of silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of silk, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05.

2345.15 YARN OF FLAX OR RAMIE

367.20 Flax yarn (a)	651.96.00 Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale 651.97.00 Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	651.92.00 Yarn of flax or ramie
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) sewing threads of flax or ramie, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05; (ii) ramie yarn (other than for sewing), which is included in production items 367.88 and 367.94, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.07.		

2345.25 TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS OF COTTON

Pure broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and containing 95 per cent or more of a single fibre) (excluding elastic and elastomeric broadwoven cloth): - Cotton: - - Towelling: - - - Turkish and/or terry: 373.02 - - - For towels made in the same establishment (a) 373.04 - - - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a) 373.06 - - - For other purposes (including for sale or transfer out as such) Mixture broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and predominantly of fibre named): - Cotton: - - Towelling: - - - Turkish and/or terry: 373.03 - - - For towels made in the same establishment (a) 373.05 - - - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a) 373.07 - - - For other purposes (including for sale or transfer out as such)	Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised: 652.12.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics of cotton Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: 652.22.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised: 652.12.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: 652.22.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2345.33 OTHER WOVEN COTTON FABRICS

<p>Pure broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and containing 95 per cent or more of a single fibre) (excluding elastic and elastomeric broadwoven cloth):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cotton: - - - Towelling: - - - Other towelling (including huckaback and glass): 373.71 - - - For towels made in the same establishment (a) 373.75 - - - For other purposes (including for sale or transfer out as such) - - - Other: 373.77 - - - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a) 373.79 - - - For other purposes (including for sale or transfer out as such) 373.10 - - - Canvas and duck 373.14 - - - Drills, jeans, etc. 373.18 - - - Cotton tweeds 373.22 - - - Denims 373.26 - - - Dungarees 373.30 - - - Calicos, sheeting, etc. 373.38 - - - Shirtings 373.42 - - - Dress fabrics 373.46 - - - Furnishing and upholstery fabrics 373.50 - - - Other cloth, measured by area 373.54 - - - Other cloth, measured by weight (a) <p>Mixture broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and predominantly of fibre named):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cotton: - - - Towellings: - - - Other towelling (including huckaback and glass): 373.72 - - - For towels made in the same establishment (a) 373.76 - - - For other purposes (including for sale or transfer out as such) 373.12 - - - Canvas and duck 373.16 - - - Drills, jeans, etc. 373.20 - - - Cotton tweeds 373.24 - - - Denims 373.28 - - - Dungarees 373.36 - - - Calicos, sheeting, etc. 373.40 - - - Shirtings 373.44 - - - Dress fabrics 	<p>Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 652.14.01 - Drills, dungarees and jeans, not containing man-made fibres - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap: 652.14.05 - - Less than 132 cm in width 652.14.07 - - 132 cm and over in width 652.14.11 - Fabrics, n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 grams per square metre 652.14.15 - Plain or matt weaves, weighing less than 203 g per sq m, wholly of cotton for bag making 652.14.19 - Other <p>Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 652.15.01 - Containing wool, or hair used for interlining apparel 652.15.03 - Containing man-made fibres, n.e.s. - not printed - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap: 652.15.05 - - Less than 132 cm in width 652.15.07 - - 132 cm and over in width 652.15.11 - Fabrics n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 grams per square metre 652.15.19 - Other <p>Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than fabrics of headings 652.12, 652.22 and 656.01): 652.23.01 - - Moquettes weighing not less than 203 g per sq m 	<p>Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 652.13.00 - Other woven cotton fabrics <p>Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 652.23.00 - Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics falling within headings 652.12 and 652.22 and fabrics falling within heading 656.01) - Other woven cotton fabrics: 652.26.01 - - Holland window-blind material 652.26.02 - - Towelling - - - Other: 652.26.03 - - - Grey 652.26.05 - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured 652.26.07 - - - Dyed or coloured, not printed 652.26.08 - - - Printed
--	---	---

373.48 - - Furnishing and upholstery
fabrics
373.52 - - Other cloth, measured by area
373.56 - - Other cloth, measured by
weight (a)
Tyre cord fabrics:
389.71 - Cotton

652.23.03 - - Velvets
652.23.05 - - Velvetene
652.23.09 - - Other
- Other woven fabrics containing 85%
or more by weight of cotton:
- - Crimped cotton fabrics weighing
less than 203 g per sq m, not
containing man-made fibres:
652.24.01 - - - Printed
652.24.03 - - - Not printed
652.24.05 - - - Denims not containing man-made
fibres
652.24.07 - - - Drill, dungarees and jeans not
containing man-made fibres
- - - Fabrics weighing not less than
119 g but less than 203 g per
sq m, of a kind suitable for
use as, or for use in the making
up of, bed sheets, pillow cases
or bolster cases, not printed
and not having a raised nap:
- - - Scoured or otherwise treated,
but not to a state regarded
as bleached:
652.24.08 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
652.24.09 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured:
652.24.11 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
652.24.13 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - Dyed or coloured:
652.24.15 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
652.24.17 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - Fabrics n.e.s.i., having a raised
nap and weighing not more than
509 g per sq m:
- - - Printed:
652.24.21 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
652.24.23 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - Not printed:
652.24.25 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
652.24.27 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
652.24.31 - - - Hand-made, hand-printed fabric
- - - Other:
- - - Bleached, not printed, dyed
or coloured:
652.24.33 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
652.24.35 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
652.24.37 - - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
- - - Printed:
652.24.41 - - - - Less than 117 cm in width
- - - - 117 cm and over in width
652.24.43 - - - - For bed linen
652.24.49 - - - - Other
652.24.59 - - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2345.33 OTHER WOVEN COTTON FABRICS - contd

- Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
- Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cottons
 - 652.25.01 - - - Containing wool, or hair used for interlining apparel
 - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap
 - - - Scoured or otherwise treated, but not to a state regarded as bleached:
 - 652.25.03 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 652.25.05 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured:
 - 652.25.07 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 652.25.08 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Dyed or coloured:
 - 652.25.09 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 652.25.11 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Fabrics, n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 g per sq m:
 - - - Printed:
 - 652.25.13 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 652.25.15 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Not printed:
 - 652.25.17 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 652.25.21 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Other:
 - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured:
 - 652.25.23 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 652.25.25 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - 652.25.27 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
 - - - Printed:
 - 652.25.31 - - - Less than 117 cm in width
 - - - 117 cm and over in width:
 - 652.25.33 - - - For bed linen
 - 652.25.39 - - - Other
 - 652.25.41 - - - Other

(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled.

FABRICS, WOVEN, OF SILK, OF NOIL OR OTHER WASTE SILK; OF FLAX OR OF RAMIE; OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES; OF GLASS FIBRE (EXCEPT WEAVING AND KNOTTING); OF METAL THREAD OR OF METALLIZED YARN; OF HORSEHAIR OR OF OTHER COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; OF TRUE HEMP; OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES OR OF OTHER YARN, PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS, N.E.S. (a)

<p>Pure broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and containing 95 per cent or more of a single fibre) (excluding elastic and elastomeric broadwoven cloth):</p> <p>- Other fibres:</p> <p>375.80 - For clothing and footwear (b) (c)</p> <p>375.90 - For furnishing and upholstery (b)(c)</p> <p>375.84 - For other purposes (b) (c)</p> <p>375.94 - For other purposes (b) (c)</p> <p>375.88 - For other purposes (b) (c)</p> <p>375.98</p> <p>Mixture broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide and predominantly of fibre named):</p> <p>- Other fibres:</p> <p>375.82 - For clothing and footwear (b) (c)</p> <p>375.92 - For furnishing and upholstery (b) (c)</p> <p>375.86 - For other purposes (b) (c)</p> <p>375.96 - For other purposes (b) (c)</p> <p>375.89 - For other purposes (b) (c)</p> <p>375.99</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of silk, of noil or other waste silk:</p> <p>- Wholly or containing 50% or more by weight of silk:</p> <p>654.10.01 - - Printed</p> <p>654.10.03 - - Not printed</p> <p>654.10.07 - Containing less than 50% by weight of silk</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie:</p> <p>654.40.01 - Printed</p> <p>654.40.09 - Other</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0:</p> <p>654.50.01 - Bessian</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Wholly of jute or of other textile bast fibres:</p> <p>- - Carpet backing fabric:</p> <p>654.50.03 - - Less than 254 cm in width</p> <p>654.50.07 - - Other</p> <p>654.50.09 - - Other</p> <p>654.50.15 - - Chiefly of jute, or of other textile bast fibres</p> <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>- Woven fabrics:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>654.60.11 - - Not exceeding 80 mm in width (d)</p> <p>654.60.13 - - Exceeding 80 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in width (d)</p> <p>654.60.15 - - Exceeding 300 mm in width (d)</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, n.e.s.:</p> <p>654.91.00 - Of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like</p> <p>654.92.00 - Of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair</p> <p>654.98.00 - Of other vegetable textile fibres; of paper yarn</p> <p>- Pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s.:</p> <p>654.99.01 - - Chenille fabric</p> <p>654.99.05 - - Mouettes, weighing not less than 203 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric</p> <p>654.99.09 - - Other</p>	<p>Fabric, woven of silk, of noil or other waste silk:</p> <p>654.10.01 - Printed</p> <p>654.10.09 - Other</p> <p>654.40.00 Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie</p> <p>654.50.00 Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0</p> <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>654.60.05 - - Woven fabrics (e)</p> <p>654.90.00 Fabrics, woven, of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, of true hemp, of other vegetable textile fibres or of paper yarn, pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s.</p>
--	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Export (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2345.40 <u>FABRICS, WOVEN, OF SILK, OF WOOL OR OTHER WASTE SILK; OF FLAX OR OF RAMIE; OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES; OF GLASS FIBRE (EXCEPT SCREENING AND NETTING); OF METAL THREAD OR OF METALLISED YARN; OF HORSEHAIR OR OF OTHER COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; OF TRUE HEMP; OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES OR OF PAPER YARN; FILE AND CHEVILLE FABRICS, N.E.S. (a) - contd</u>			
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre (except screening and netting), which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (ii) woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2346; (iii) woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2348. (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) woven fabric of fine animal hair, worsted type, which is relevant to ASCC item 2346.02; (ii) woven fabric of fine animal hair, woollen type, which is relevant to ASCC item 2347.07.10. (c) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only. (d) Included in this AICC item are screening (except insect screening) and netting of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40. (e) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre, of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.05; (ii) insect screening of glass fibre, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.10; (iii) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.			
2345.45 <u>COTTON WASTE (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS), NOT CARDED OR COMBED (a)</u>			
Spinning waste of, or predominantly of: 244.48 - Cotton 761.32 Cotton waste, teased (engine cleaning, etc.) See footnote (b)		263.30.00 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed	263.30.00 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed
(a) This ASCC item includes pulled or garnetted cotton rags, which are primary to ASIC class 2356. (b) Excluded from these production items is cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed (except spinning waste of cotton and teased cotton waste), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.			
2345.52 <u>WASTES (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS) OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, OF SILK AND OF VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COTTON) (a)</u>			
Spinning waste of, or predominantly of: 249.08 - Other fibres (b)		261.42.00 Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags (c) 265.13.00 Flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags) (d) Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags), of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: - Synthetic: 267.21.01 - - Soft (fibres) 267.21.09 - - Hard (yarns) - Regenerated: 267.22.01 - - Soft (fibre) 267.22.09 - - Hard (yarn)	267.20.00 Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning (f)

See footnote (e)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) man-made fibre wastes (soft wastes), which are primary to ASIC class 2343;
 - (ii) man-made fibre yarn wastes (hard wastes), which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (iii) pulled or garnetted rags of vegetable fibres (except cotton) or of man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are textile wastes, n.e.s. (other than spinning wastes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are silk cocoons unsuitable for reeling, and silk noils, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.53.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is flax tow, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.53.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items is textile waste, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 264.00.00, 265.14.00, 265.20.00, 265.40.00, 265.50.00, 265.91.00 and 265.99.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.53.
- (f) Excluded from this ASCC item is silk and vegetable textile waste, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 261.00.00, 264.00.00 and 265.00.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.53.

2345.53 SILK, VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COTTON); RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- 261.30.00 Raw silk (not thrown)
- 264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
- 265.11.00 Flax, raw or retted
- 265.12.00 Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed but not spun
- 265.14.00 Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags) (b)
- 265.20.00 True hemp ("Cannabis sativa"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
- 265.40.00 Sisal and other fibres of the agave family, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
- 265.50.00 Manila hemp (abaca) (Musa textilis), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
- 265.91.00 Coir (cocoanut fibres) and coir waste (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
- 265.99.00 Other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)

See footnote (c)

- 261.00.00 Silk (d)
- 264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (e)
- 265.00.00 Vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton and jute) and waste of such fibres (e)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2345.53 SILK; VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COTTON); RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes silk cocoons and blazes rejected by the grower; vegetable textile fibres, raw; which are primary to ASIC class 0196.
 (b) Included in this AICC item is textile waste which is relevant to ABCC item 2345.52.
 (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) silk cocoons unsuitable for reeling and silk noils, which are included in AICC item 261.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.52;
 (ii) flax tow, which is included in AICC item 265.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.52.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.58;
 (ii) silk waste, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.52.
 (e) Included in this ABCC item is vegetable textile waste, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.52.

2345.55 TOWELS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2345.55.05 to 2345.55.25 below

Shown under ASCC items 2345.55.05 to 2345.55.25 below

Toilet and kitchen linen:
658.47.01 - Towels

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) towels, of man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 (ii) towels, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

2345.55.05 - TERRY TOWELS NOT EXCEEDING 38 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven towels, baby napkins:
 - Woven towels:
 -- Turkish and/or terry:
 373.58 --- Up to and including 38 centimetres wide (excluding face washers)

Toilet and kitchen linen of cottons:
 - Towels:
 -- Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics:
 -- Other terry towels:
 658.45.05 --- Not exceeding 38 cm in width

Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes terry towels, not exceeding 38 cm in width, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

2345.55.10 - PRINTED TERRY KITCHEN TOWELS; OTHER TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 38 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 56 CM IN WIDTH (a)

- Woven towels:
 -- Turkish and/or terry:
 373.60 --- Over 38 centimetres and up to 55 centimetres wide (b)

- Towels:
 -- Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics:
 658.45.05 --- Printed terry kitchen towels in finished sizes, 41 cm x 71 cm to 51 cm x 81 cm inclusive
 -- Other terry towels:
 658.45.07 --- Exceeding 38 but not exceeding 56 cm in width

Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes terry towels, exceeding 38 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 55 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 373.62, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.55.15.

2345.55.15 - TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 56 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 76 CM IN WIDTH (a)

<p>Woven towels, baby napkins: - Woven towels: - - Turkish and/or terry: 373.62 - - - Over 55 centimetres and up to 75 centimetres wide (b) (c)</p>	<p>- Towels: - - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: - - - Other terry towels: 658.45.09 - - - Exceeding 56 but not exceeding 76 cm in width</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes terry towels, exceeding 56 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 55 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.55.10.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 75 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 373.64, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.55.20.</p>		

2345.55.20 - TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 76 CM IN WIDTH (a)

<p>- Woven towels: - - Turkish and/or terry: 373.64 - - - Over 75 centimetres wide (b)</p>	<p>- Towels: - - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: - - - Other terry towels: 658.45.11 - - - Exceeding 76 cm in width</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes terry towels, exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 75 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.55.15.</p>		

2345.55.25 - TEA TOWELS (OTHER THAN TERRY OR TURKISH), TOWELS OF HUCKABACK MATERIAL, AND OTHER TOWELS (a)

<p>- Woven towels: 373.67 - - Other (including huckaback and glass), all sizes</p>	<p>- Towels: 658.45.01 - - Tea (not terry) 658.45.13 - - Of huckaback material 658.45.19 - - Other Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres: - Towels: 658.46.01 - - Tea 658.46.05 - - Of huckaback material 658.46.09 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) towels, of man-made fibre fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (ii) towels (except terry towelling or similar terry fabrics), made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
2345.57	<u>BABY NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRIC (a)</u>		
	<p>Woven towels, baby napkins: - Baby napkins (excluding napkins made from paper): 373.65 - - Turkish and/or terry</p>	<p>Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - Of cotton: 844.31.05 - - Baby napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric</p>	See footnote (b)
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes baby napkins (turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351. (b) Baby napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AEOC item 844.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.52.</p>		
2345.60	<u>COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED: TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS AND THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR FABRICS FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS AND SIMILAR USES (a)</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses: 657.31.01 - Tracing cloth 657.31.03 - Prepared painting canvas 657.31.05 - Bookbinder fabric 657.31.09 - Other</p>	<p>263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed 657.31.00 Textile fabrics, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses</p>
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) fabrics of man-made fibres, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (ii) prepared painting canvas (from true canvas material), which is primary to ASIC class 2354.</p>		
2345.70	<u>FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 CM, COATED OR IMPREGNATED WITH OIL OR PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF DRYING OIL (a)</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like: - Coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil: 657.39.01 - - Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm</p>	See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes fabrics of man-made fibres, impregnated or coated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil (of a width exceeding 30 cm), which are primary to ASIC class 2344.
 - (b) Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil, of a width exceeding 30 cm, are included in ABCC item 657.59.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2354.20.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2346 : WORSTED YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) yarn of animal hair, combed, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
- (ii) woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, which are included in ASOC item 2345.40;
- (iii) pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, worsted type, which are included in ASOC item 2347.07;
- (iv) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which are included in ASOC item 2348.05;
- (v) other impregnated or coated worsted wool fabrics (except those impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), which are included in ASOC item 2354.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2346.02	FABRICS, WOVEN, OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (OTHER THAN PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS). WORSTED TYPE		
	Pure broadwoven cloth (over 30 cm wide, and containing 95 per cent or more of a single fibre) (excluding elastic and elastomeric broadwoven cloth): - Worsted wool: 372.02 - - For clothing and footwear (a) 372.06 - - For furnishing and upholstery (a) 372.18 - - For other purposes (a) Mixture broadwoven cloth (over 30 cm wide), predominantly of fibre named: - Worsted wool: 372.04 - - For clothing and footwear (a) 372.08 - - For furnishing and upholstery (a) 372.20 - - For other purposes	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics): - Of combed wool or combed animal hair: - - Other: 654.22.03 - - - Weighing less than 360 gsm 654.22.07 - - - Weighing 360 gsm or more Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair: - Mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics): 654.31.01 - - - Worsteds - Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics): - - Other: - - - Weighing less than 360 gsm: 654.32.07 - - - - Worsteds - - - Weighing 360 gsm or more: 654.32.15 - - - - Worsteds - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile or chenille fabrics): 654.33.01 - - - Worsteds	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics): 654.20.01 - - Worsteds Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics): 654.35.01 - - Worsteds
	See footnote (b)		
	(a) Included in this production item are pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, worsted type, which are relevant to ASOC item 2347.07.10. (b) Excluded from these production items is woven fabric of fine animal hair, worsted type, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.40.		

2346.10 YARN, FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING, WHOLLY OR CHIEFLY OF WORSTED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL

<p>Spun yarns: - Pure spun yarns: - - Worsted wool: 363.25 - - - Fingering or hand knitting - Mixed spun yarns, predominantly: - - Worsted wool: 363.27 - - - Fingering or hand knitting</p>	<p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale: - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.26.05 - - "Worsted type" (a) Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale: - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.29.05 - - "Worsted type" (a) See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Other: - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool: - - - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.20.25 - - - "Worsted" type</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item is fingering and hand knitting yarn of fine animal hair, "worsted type", put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.07. (b) Excluded from these AICC items is fingering and hand knitting yarn, of "worsted" sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 651.23.09 and 651.28.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2346.15.</p>		

2346.15 YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING), WHOLLY OR CHIEFLY OF WORSTED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL

<p>Spun yarns: - Pure spun yarns: - - Worsted wool: 365.17 - - - Weaving 365.21 - - - Machine knitting 365.29 - - - Other - Mixed spun yarns, predominantly: - - Worsted wool: 365.19 - - - Weaving 365.22 - - - Machine knitting 365.31 - - - Other</p>	<p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale: 651.23.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets 651.23.09 - Other (a) Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of combed wool, not put up for retail sale: 651.28.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets 651.28.09 - Other (a) See footnote (1)</p>	<p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Other: - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool: - - - Other (e.g., industrial): 651.20.35 - - - "Worsted" type</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item is fingering and hand knitting yarn, of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2346.10. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool, worsted (except fingering or hand knitting type), put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC item 651.26.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10; (ii) yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, worsted (except fingering or hand knitting type), put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC item 651.29.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AIEC) Item(s)
2346.20	<u>WASTE OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (EXCEPT MOILS), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED</u>		
	Spinning waste (for sale or transfer out as such) of, or predominantly of: 242.52 - Wool	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: - - Wool: 268.61.05 - - - Other	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: - - Sheep's or lambs' wool: 268.61.21 - - - Waste
2346.25	<u>WASTE OF ANIMAL HAIR (OTHER THAN OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: 268.61.09 - - Other	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: 268.61.29 - - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2347 : WOOLLEN YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) yarn of hair, carded, which is included in ASCC item 2345.07;
- (ii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which are included in ASCC item 2348.05;
- (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2351.00;
- (iv) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portières and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2352.10;
- (v) other impregnated or coated woollen fabrics (except those impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or other materials), which are included in ASCC item 2354.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2347.07 <u>FABRICS (EXCEPT HAIR CLOTH), WOVEN, OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WOOLLEN TYPE; PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, WOVEN, OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2347.07.05 and 2347.07.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2347.07.05 and 2347.07.10 below	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>654.20.09 - Other (b)</p> <p>654.34.00 Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool, or fine animal hair (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01)</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>654.35.09 - Other (b)</p>
(a) This ASCC item includes pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, worsted type, which are primary to ASIC class 2346. (b) Included in this AECC item is haircloth, which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.07.		

2347.07.05 - FLANNELS

<p>Pure broadwoven cloth (over 90 centimetres wide and containing 95 per cent or more of a single fibre) (excluding elastic and elastomeric broadwoven cloth):</p> <p>- Woollen:</p> <p>- - For clothing and footwear:</p> <p>- - - Flannel:</p> <p>372.26 - - - Outerwear</p> <p>372.30 - - - Underwear</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Of carded wool or carded fine animal hair:</p> <p>654.21.23 - - Flannel:</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:</p>	Included in ASCC item 2347.07 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

Mixture broadwoven cloth (over
30 centimetres wide and
predominantly of fibre named):
- Woollens:
- - For clothing and footwear:
- - - Flannel:
372.28 - - - Outerwear
372.32 - - - Underwear

- Mixed mainly or solely with
discontinuous synthetic fibres
(other than pile and chenille
fabrics):
654.32.03 - - Flannels
See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are flannels containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair (other than mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 654.31.09 and 654.33.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.10.

2347.07.10 - OTHER (a)

Pure broadwoven cloth (over
30 centimetres wide and containing
95 per cent or more of a single
fibre) (excluding elastic and
elastomeric broadwoven cloth):
- Woollens:
- - For clothing and footwear:
372.22 - - - Other than flannel
372.34 - - - For furnishing and upholstery
372.15 - - - Channelled electric blanket cloth
- - Blanketing and rug material
(excluding channelled electric
blanket cloth):
372.39 - - - For blankets and rugs made in
the same establishment (b)
372.45 - - - For sale or transfer out as
such:
372.48 - - - For other purposes
Mixture broadwoven cloth (over
30 centimetres wide and
predominantly of fibre named):
- Woollens:
- - For clothing and footwear:
372.24 - - - Other than flannel
372.36 - - - For furnishing and upholstery
372.17 - - - Channelled electric blanket cloth
- - Blanketing and rug material
(excluding channelled electric
blanket cloth):
372.41 - - - For blankets and rugs made in
the same establishment (b)
372.45 - - - For sale or transfer out as such
372.50 - - - For other purposes

See footnote (c)

Fabrics, woven, containing 85%
or more by weight of sheep's or
lambs' wool or fine animal hair
(other than pile and chenille
fabrics):
654.21.01 - - alpacas, lustres, mohair and
sicilians
654.21.05 - - Woven-felt (melton cloth and
the like)
- Other:
654.21.11 - - Weighing less than 360 gsm
654.21.15 - - Weighing 360 gsm or more
Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or
lambs' wool or of fine animal
hair, containing less than 85%
by weight of wool or fine animal
hair:
- Mixed mainly or solely with
continuous synthetic fibres
(other than pile and chenille
fabrics):
654.31.09 - - Other (d) (e)
Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs'
wool or of fine animal hair, containing
less than 85% by weight of wool or of
fine animal hair:
- Mixed mainly or solely with
discontinuous synthetic fibres (other
than pile and chenille fabrics):
654.32.01 - - Alpacas, lustres, mohair and
sicilians
654.32.05 - - Woven felt (melton cloth and the
like)
- Other:
- - - Weighing less than 360 gsm:
654.33.09 - - - Other (d)
- - - Weighing 360 gsm or more:
654.32.19 - - - Other (d)

Included in ASCC item 2347.07 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2347.07 FABRICS (EXCEPT HAIR CLOTH), WOVEN, OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WOOLLEN TYPE; PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, WOVEN, OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR - contd:

2347.07.10 - OTHER (a) - contd

Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:

- Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)
- 654.33.09 - - Other (e)
- Pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair (other than those of heading 656.01):
- 654.34.01 - - Moquettes, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; towelling and similar terry fabric
- 654.34.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, worsted type, which are primary to ASIC class 2346.
- (b) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) woven fabric of fine animal hair, woollen type, which are included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) pile and chenille fabrics, woven, worsted type, which are included in production items 372.02, 372.04, 372.06, 372.08, 372.10 and 372.20, which are shown under ASCC item 2346.02.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is hair cloth other than for interlining apparel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.07.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) hair cloth (other than for interlining apparel), which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.07;
 - (ii) flannele containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair (other than mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres), which are relevant to ASCC item 2347.07.05.

2347.10 TRAVELLING RUGS AND BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC), OF WOOL, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Woven and tufted pile blankets and rugs (excluding woven paper blankets):

- Pure wool (i.e. containing 95 per cent or more of wool):
- - Blankets:
- 372.52 - - Double
- 372.56 - - Three-quarter
- 372.60 - - Single
- 372.64 - - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.
- 372.70 - - Rugs
- Mixture (predominantly of wool):
- - Blankets:

Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:

- (if wool or fine animal hair)
- 658.31.01 - - Of wool

Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:

- 658.31.00 - Of wool or fine animal hair (b)

572.54 - - - Double
 572.58 - - - Three-quarter
 572.62 - - - Single
 572.66 - - - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.
 572.72 - - - Rugs

- (a) This ASCC item includes blankets (except electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric) not knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair, which are relevant to ASCC item 2344.15.

2347.12 FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING YARN, WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE

<p>Spun yarns: - Pure spun yarns: - - Woollens 363.59 - - - Fingering or hand knitting - Mixed spun yarns, predominantly: - - Woollens 363.61 - - - Fingering or hand knitting</p>	<p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale: - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.26.01 - - "Woollen type" (a) Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale: - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.29.01 - - "Woollen type" (a) See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Other: - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool: - - - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.20.21 - - - "Woollen" type</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item is fingering and hand knitting yarn of fine animal hair, woollen type, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.07. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are fingering and hand knitting yarn, of wool, woollen type, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 651.22.09 and 651.27.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10.</p>		

2347.17 OTHER (E.G. INDUSTRIAL) YARN, WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE:

<p>Shown under ASCC items 2347.17.05 and 2347.17.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2347.17.05 and 2347.17.10 below</p>	<p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Other: - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool: - - - Other (e.g. industrial): 651.20.31 - - - "Woollen" type</p>
---	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2547.17 OTHER (E.G. INDUSTRIAL) YARN, WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE - conds:	2547.17.05 - OF A KIND ORDINARILY USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CARPETS	<p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.22.03 - Of a kind used ordinarily in the manufacture of carpets</p> <p>Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.27.03 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2547.17 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items is yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), carded, of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 651.26.09 and 651.29.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2547.17.10.			

2547.17.10 - OTHER

<p>Spun yarns:</p> <p>- Pure spun yarns:</p> <p>- - Woollen:</p> <p>365.47 - - - Weaving (excluding carpets)</p> <p>365.55 - - - Machine knitting</p> <p>365.73 - - - Other</p> <p>- Mixed spun yarns, predominantly:</p> <p>- - Woollen:</p> <p>365.49 - - - Weaving (excluding carpets)</p> <p>365.57 - - - Machine knitting</p> <p>365.75 - - - Other</p>	<p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.22.09 - Other (a)</p> <p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or of lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.26.09 - Other (b)</p> <p>Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.27.09 - Other (a)</p> <p>Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.29.09 - Other (c)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2547.17 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) Included in this AICC item are fingering and hand knitting yarn, of wool, woollen type, not put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASOC item 2547.12.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) yarn containing 85% or more by weight of fine animal hair (except fingering or hand knitting type), put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2545.07;
 - (ii) yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool, worsted (except fingering or hand knitting type), put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2545.15;
 - (iii) yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), carded, of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2547.17.05.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) yarn of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of fine animal hair (except fingering or hand knitting type), and yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, which are relevant to ASOC item 2545.07;
 - (ii) yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, worsted (except fingering or hand knitting type), put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2546.15;
 - (iii) yarn containing less than 85% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), carded, of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2547.17.05.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd**
CLASS 2348 : NARROW WOVEN AND ELASTIC TEXTILES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of regenerated fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2344.07;
- (ii) elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2344.70;
- (iii) metallised yarn, which is included in ASCC item 2345.07;
- (iv) woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, which are included in ASCC item 2345.40;
- (v) cloth labels, badges, emblems, "flashers" and the like (except printed), which are included in ASCC item 2349.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2348.05	<u>NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, AND NARROW FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT, ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (EXCEPT WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT ENDOFINISHED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN); CLOTHED YARN (EXCEPT METALLISED YARN AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE (a) (b);</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2348.05.05 to 2348.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2348.05.05 to 2348.05.15 below	656.01.00 Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02) 656.03.00 Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.90 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like
	(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2343; (ii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are primary to ASI: class 2345; (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (iv) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2347. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2348.05.05 - WOVEN ELASTOMERIC FABRICS	Narrow fabrics (not over 30 cm wide); 378.43 - Elastomeric (containing polyurethane thread) for sale or transfer out as such	Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02): - Woven fabrics: 656.01.03 - - Elastomeric fabrics	Included in ASCC item 2348.05 above

2348.05.10 - NARROW WOVEN FABRICS (EXCEPT WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE AND ELASTOMERIC FABRICS); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPOMS AND THE LIKE; CHENILLE YARN (a)

<p>- Ribbons, fringes, braids, bindings, etc.;</p> <p>378.02 - - Wool and wool mixtures</p> <p>- - Cotton and cotton mixtures:</p> <p>378.11 - - - Tape</p> <p>378.16 - - - Other</p> <p>378.21 - - - Rayons, acetates and mixtures</p> <p>378.31 - - - Synthetic fibres and mixtures</p> <p>378.50 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>- Woven fabrics:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Cotton:</p> <p>656.01.05 - - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.07 - - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Polyamide:</p> <p>656.01.10 - - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.13 - - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>656.01.15 - - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.17 - - - - Other</p> <p>Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like:</p> <p>656.05.05 - Braids</p> <p>656.05.07 - Fringes</p> <p>656.05.11 - Trimmings in the piece</p> <p>656.05.19 - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 2348.05 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <p>(i) chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2343;</p> <p>(ii) chenille yarn made from cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;</p> <p>(iii) chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;</p> <p>(iv) chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2347.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items is chenille yarn which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2548.05 NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, AND NARROW FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT, ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (EXCEPT WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN), GIMPED YARN (EXCEPT METALLISED YARN AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE - contd:

2548.05.15 - NARROW FABRIC (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE; GIMPED YARN (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within 656.02):

656.01.13 - Other fabrics

Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompoms and the like:

656.03.01 - Gimped yarn

Included in ASCC item 2548.05 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) gimped yarn made from man-made fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) gimped yarn made from cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) gimped yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (iv) gimped yarn made from woollen yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2347.

2548.10 ELASTOMERIC FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric:

382.13 - Elastomeric (containing polyurethane thread) sold or transferred out as such (a)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):

- Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres;
- - Other fabrics;
- - - Elastomeric;
- 655.10.15 - - - Having a width, or flattened width in the case of tubular fabrics, not exceeding 15.24 cm
- 655.10.17 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is crocheted elastomeric fabric, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Crocheted elastomeric fabric is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Elastomeric fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC items 655.10.01 and 655.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.05.

VULCANISED RUBBER THREAD AND CORD, TEXTILE COVERED: AND TEXTILE THREAD IMPREGNATED WITH VULCANISED RUBBER

<p>Thread (naked or covered):</p> <p>329.11 - Elastic (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread)</p> <p>Thread (covered) for sale or transfer out as such:</p> <p>329.15 - Elastic (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread)</p>	<p>Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber:</p> <p>621.03.01 - Textile impregnated or covered with rubber (a)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>621.03.05 - - Textile covered</p>	<p>621.03.00 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber (b)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item is textile thread covered with rubber, which is relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.20.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are vulcanised rubber thread and cord (except textile covered) and textile thread covered with rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.</p>		

ELASTIC FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

<p>Knitted elastic and elastomeric fabrics:</p> <p>382.17 - Elastic: (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread) sold or transferred out as such (a).</p>	<p>Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):</p> <p>- Elastic or rubberised:</p> <p>- - Elastic:</p> <p>655.30.01 - - - Having a width or flattened width not exceeding 15.24 cm</p> <p>655.30.03 - - - Other</p>	<p>Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):</p> <p>- Elastic or rubberised:</p> <p>655.30.01 - - Elastic</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item is crocheted elastic fabric, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.</p>		

ELASTIC FABRICS AND TRIMMINGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS) CONSISTING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS COMBINED WITH RUBBER THREADS

<p>Mixture broadwoven cloth (over 30 centimetres wide) and predominantly of fibre named (a):</p> <p>375.01 - Elastic (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread) for sale or transfer out as such</p> <p>Narrow fabrics (not over 30 cm wide):</p> <p>378.41 - Elastic (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread) for sale or transfer out as such</p>	<p>Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads:</p> <p>657.40.01 - Having a width or diameter not exceeding 51 mm</p> <p>657.40.05 - Having a width or diameter exceeding 51 mm but not exceeding 153 mm</p> <p>657.40.09 - Other</p>	<p>657.40.00 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads</p>
<p>(a) In the case of mixtures containing equal proportions of different fibres, production is shown against the fibre type most nearly simulated.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2343.35	<u>ELASTOMERIC THREAD (OF POLYURETHANE) COVERED OR WRAPPED WITH TEXTILES</u>	<p>Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yarn of other continuous synthetic fibres: - - Polyurethane: <p>651.47.07 - - - Elastomeric thread covered or wrapped with textiles</p>	<p>See footnote (a)</p>
<p>(a) Elastomeric thread (of polyurethane), covered or wrapped with textiles, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC items 651.40.01 and 651.40.07, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.</p>			
2348.40	<u>TEXTILE FABRICS, IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH OIL OR PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF DRYING OIL, OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM</u>	<p>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil: <p>657.39.03 - - - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm</p>	<p>See footnote (a)</p>
<p>(a) Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil, of a width not exceeding 30 cm, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 657.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2354.20.</p>			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2349 : TEXTILE FINISHING

Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with only one ASCC item listed under it because:

- (i) separate, specific information is not available on the majority of the commodities which originate only from industry class 2349, thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;
- (ii) the ASCC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a large proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating or other finishing of textiles);
- (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important textile industry classes.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2349.00	<u>WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2349.00.02 and 2349.00.07 below	Shown under ASCC items 2349.00.02 and 2349.00.07 below	656.02.00 Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
	(a) This ASCC item includes cloth labels, badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.		
2349.00.02	<u>- WOVEN LABELS AND THE LIKE, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)</u>		
	Narrow fabrics (not over 30 cm wide): 389.12 - Woven cloth labels Labels: 389.11 - Printed cloth	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size: - Labels and the like: 656.02.05 - - Having woven lettering or design thereon 656.02.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2349.00 above
	(a) This ASCC item includes cloth labels (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.		
2349.00.07	<u>- BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	656.02.03 - Badges and the like	Included in ASCC item 2349.00 above
	(a) This ASCC item includes cloth badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd**
CLASS 2551: HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) blankets and rugs, other than of wool, from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2344.15;
- (ii) towels, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.55;
- (iii) blankets (except electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2347.10;
- (iv) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portières and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2352.10;
- (v) shower curtains and curtains in the piece, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC;
- (vi) ironing board covers, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (vii) baby napkins (turdish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.57;
- (viii) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally filled with any material, which are included in ASCC item 2542.00;
- (ix) baby napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.52.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2551.00

BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN (EXCEPT TOWELS); FURNISHING ARTICLES (EXCEPT CURTAINS, BLINDS AND ARTICLES OF BEADING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FILLED WITH ANY MATERIAL OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2351.00.05 and
2351.00.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2351.00.05 and
2351.00.10 below

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
and kitchen linen; curtains and
other furnishing articles of
textile materials, not knitted or
crocheted:

- 658.41.00 - Bed linen of cotton
- 658.42.00 - Bed linen of other fibres
- 658.43.00 - Table linen of cotton
- 658.44.00 - Table linen of other fibres
- Other articles (including furnishing
articles):
- - Toilet and kitchen linen:
- 658.47.03 - - Other
- 658.47.09 - - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347.

(b) Excluded from these ASCC items are accessories for blinds and curtains of textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 658.47.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2354.02.

2351.00.05 - FACE WASHERS

373.69 Face washers	Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton: 658.45.21 - Face washers (face cloths) Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres: 658.46.11 - Face washers (face cloths)	Included in ASCC item 2351.00 above
---------------------	--	-------------------------------------

2351.00.10 - OTHERS (a)

980.24 Other furnishing drapery (excluding curtains), including pillow-cases, tablecloths, bed sheets, etc. (b) (c)	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Bed linen of cotton: - - Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster cases, imported separately: 658.41.01 - - - Pillowcases, bolster cases - - - Sheets: 658.41.03 - - - Printed; coloured 658.41.05 - - - Other 658.41.07 - - - Sets of sheets and pillowcases or bolster cases 658.41.11 - - - Counterpanes and quilts - - - Bedspreads: 658.41.13 - - - Alhambra 658.41.15 - - - Grecian 658.41.19 - - - Other 658.41.29 - - - Bedding, n.e.i. (including mattress covers and protectors) - Bed linen of other fibres: - - Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster cases, imported separately: 658.42.01 - - - Pillowcases, bolster cases - - - Sheets: 658.42.03 - - - Printed; coloured 658.42.05 - - - Other 658.42.07 - - - Sets of sheets and pillowcases or bolster cases 658.42.11 - - - Counterpanes and quilts - - - Bedspreads: 658.42.13 - - - Alhambra 658.42.15 - - - Grecian 658.42.19 - - - Other 658.42.29 - - - Bedding, n.e.i. (including mattress covers and protectors) - Table linen of cotton: 658.43.01 - - - Serviettes (table napkins); tablecloths, placemats; imported together as sets 658.43.05 - - - Serviettes (table napkins), n.e.i. 658.43.07 - - - Tablecloths, n.e.i. 658.43.09 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2351.00 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2351.00 BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN (EXCEPT TOWELS); FURNISHING ARTICLES (EXCEPT CURTAINS, BLINDS AND ARTICLES OF HEDDING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FILLED WITH ANY MATERIAL) OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2351.00.10 - OTHER (a) - contd

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen: curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:
 - Table linen of other fibres:
 658.44.01 - - Serviettes (table napkins); tablecloths, placemats; imported together as sets
 658.44.05 - - Serviettes (table napkins), n.e.i.
 658.44.07 - - Tablecloths, n.e.i.
 658.44.09 - - Other
 658.45.29 - - Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:
 - Other
 - Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres:
 658.46.19 - - Other
 - Other furnishing articles of cotton:
 658.48.05 - - Cushion covers
 658.48.09 - - Other
 - Other furnishing articles of other fibres:
 658.49.05 - - Cushion covers
 658.49.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels and face washers); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are accessories for blinds and curtains of textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portières and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, which are relevant to ASCC item 2352.10.09;
 - (ii) furnishing, stuffed or internally filled with any material, other than quilts, mattresses, pillows and cushions, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2352 : TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2352.05 TUFTED CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING		
Carpets, felts, etc.: - Textile floor coverings, including floor rugs and mats (other than of hard fibres, such as sisal, coir, grass, etc.): - - Pile floor covering in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing: - - - Non-wovens: 841.03 - - - Tufted	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Tufted: 659.41.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.41.09 - - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: 659.51.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.51.09 - - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.: - Tufted: 659.61.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.61.09 - - Other	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: 659.41.00 - Tufted Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: 659.51.00 - Tufted Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.: 659.64.00 - Tufted

2352.10 OTHER CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (EXCEPT COIR AND SISAL MATS AND MATTING) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2352.10.05 and 2352.10.10 below	Included in ASCC items 2352.10.05 and 2352.10.10 below	659.20.00 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not) Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: 659.48.00 - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: 659.55.00 - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.: 659.65.00 - Other (b)
--	--	---

- (a) This ASCC item includes the following heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses:
- (i) of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (iii) of woollen fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;
 - (iv) of fabrics, not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

- (b) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) coir mats and matting, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.15;
 - (ii) sisal mats and matting, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.20.

2352.10.05 - WOVEN CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (a)

<p>Carpets, felts, etc.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Textile floor coverings, including floor rugs and mats (other than of hard fibres, such as sisal, coir, grass, etc.) - Pile floor covering in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing: <p>841.01 - - - Woven (b)</p>	<p>659.30.00 "Kalem" ("Khilim" or "Cilim"), "Schumacks" ("Soumacks") and "Karamanie" rugs and the like Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or of fine animal hair, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Woven: - - Axminster (including chenille axminster): 659.42.01 - - - Piecegoods (i.e., continuous rolls) 659.42.03 - - - Other - - Wilton or Brussels: 659.42.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e., continuous rolls) 659.42.09 - - - Other - - Other: 659.42.11 - - - Piecegoods (i.e., continuous rolls) 659.42.13 - - - Other <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Woven: 659.52.01 - - - Piecegoods (i.e., continuous rolls) 659.52.09 - - - Other <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt: 659.62.05 - - - Mats of terry fabric - - Other, wholly or chiefly of: 659.62.07 - - - Jute (including jute and paper) 659.62.15 - - - Cotton 659.62.19 - - - Other fibre 	<p>Included in ASCC item 2352.10 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes the following heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) of ear-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (ii) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (iii) of woollen fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347; (iv) of fabrics, not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351. <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) non-pile woven carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, which are included in production item 841.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10.10; (ii) heavy hand-woven fabrics, suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, which are included in production item 980.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2351.00.10. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2352.10 OTHER CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (EXCEPT COIR AND SISAL MATS AND MATTING) - contd:

2352.10.10 - OTHER

<p>Carpets, felts, etc.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Textile floor coverings, including floor rugs and mats (other than of hard fibres such as sisal, coir, grass, etc.): - Pile floor covering in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Non-wovens 841.05 - - - All other 841.07 - - Non-pile (including carpet felts)(a) 	<p>Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Of wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.21.01 - - Hand-made 659.21.09 - - Other - Of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.29.01 - - Hand-made 659.29.09 - - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.49.01 - - Carpet tiles - - Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Bonded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.49.03 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.49.05 - - - Other - - - Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.49.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.49.09 - - - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.59.01 - - Carpet tiles - - Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Bonded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.59.03 - - - Piecegoods (i.e., continuous rolls) 659.59.05 - - - Other - - - Knitted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.59.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e., continuous rolls) 659.59.11 - - - Other - - - Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 659.59.15 - - - Piecegoods (i.e., continuous rolls) 659.59.19 - - - Other 	<p>Included in ASCC item 2352.10 above</p>
--	--	--

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) non-pile woven carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, which are relevant to ASCC item 2352.10.05;
 - (ii) carpet felts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2353.05.

2352.15

FLOOR MATS AND MATTING OF PLAITING MATERIALS BOUND TOGETHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles;

- Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:

- - Floor mats and matting:

659.70.03 - - Of grass, ramie or palm fibres or combinations thereof

659.70.05 - - Other

659.70.00 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles(b)

(a) This ASCC item includes grass mats and matting, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (excluding floor mats and matting), which are relevant to ASCC item 2356.26;
- (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials (except plastics), for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.20;
- (iii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2555 : FELT AND FELT PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2555.05 FELT AND ARTICLES OF FELT (EXCEPT FABRICS IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH ASPHALT, BITUMEN, PITCH, TAR AND SIMILAR MATERIALS)

Carpets, felt, etc.:
 - Felts:
 541.05 - - Needled (or bonded) felts of jute or jute/hair mixtures (for all purposes) (excluding carpet felt) (a)

Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated:
 657.10.01 - Containing wool (b)
 657.10.09 - Other (b)
 Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:
 - Of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt:
 659.65.01 - - Piecegoods:
 659.65.05 - - Carpet tiles
 659.65.09 - - Other

Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated:
 657.10.09 - Other
 659.66.00 Floor coverings of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) carpet felts, which are included in production item 541.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2552.10.10;
 (ii) felt and articles of felt (except felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials, and felts of jute or jute/hair mixtures), which are not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are felt fabrics, impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2780.15.

2555.10 WET FELT ARTICLES OF A KIND USED IN PAPER-MAKING AND ASBESTOS MAKING MACHINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:
 - Articles:
 - - Of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines:
 - - - Wet felts:
 657.73.01 - - - For asbestos cement making machines
 657.73.05 - - - For paper making machines

See footnote (a)

- (a) Wet felt articles of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 657.73.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2556.26.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2354 : CANVAS AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) prepared painting canvas (from true canvas material), which is included in ASCC item 2345.60;
- (ii) textile motor covers and canvas dress patterns, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (iii) canvas horse and cow rugs, which are included in ASCC item 3452.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2354.02 <u>INTERIOR BLINDS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS</u>		
Blinds, awnings and umbrellas: - Other blinds and awnings (Holland, etc.): - Textiles: 747.93 - - Canvas 747.95 - - Other	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Other furnishing articles of cotton: 658.48.01 - - Interior blinds - Other furnishing articles of other fibres: 658.49.01 - - Interior blinds, of textile materials	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Other articles (including furnishing articles): 658.47.05 - - Blinds and curtains of textile materials and accessories therefor (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) accessories for blinds and curtains of textile materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2351.00; (ii) curtains (except shower curtains) of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC; (iii) shower curtains from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. Though primary to ASIC class 2351, this commodity is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		
2354.10 <u>TARPAULINS, SAILS, AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS, TENTS AND CAMPING GOODS OF TEXTILE FABRIC (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2354.10.05 to 2354.10.25 below	Shown under ASCC item 2354.10.05 to 2354.10.25 below	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: 658.20.01 - Sunblinds and awnings 658.20.05 - Tarpaulins, sails, tents, etc., n.e.s.
(a) This ASCC item includes children's tents, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.		
2354.10.05 - TARPAULINS		
Rugs, sails, tarpaulins, tents, etc.: 995.31 - Tarpaulins	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: - Of cotton: 658.21.01 - - Tarpaulins - Of other than cotton: 658.29.01 - - Tarpaulins	Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above

2354.10.10 - SAILS

995.21 - Sails	- Of cotton: 658.21.03 - Sails - Of other than cotton: 658.29.03 - Sails	Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above
----------------	---	-------------------------------------

2354.10.15 - TENTS (a)

995.35 - Tents, flys and marquees	- Of cotton: 658.21.05 - Tents - Of other than cotton: - Tents: 658.29.05 - Polyamide 658.29.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above
-----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

(a) This ASCC item includes children's tents, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

2354.10.20 - AIRBEDS; MATTRESSES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- Of cotton: 658.21.07 - Airbeds; mattresses - Of other than cotton: 658.29.11 - Airbeds; mattresses	Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2354.10.25 - OTHER CAMPING GOODS OF TEXTILE FABRIC, N.E.S.

Blinds, awnings and umbrellas: - Outdoor blinds and awnings: - Textile: 747.53 - Canvas 747.55 - Other Bags, purses and wallets: 995.11 - Canvas water bags See footnote (a)	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: - Of cotton: 658.21.09 - Other - Of other than cotton: 658.29.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from these production items are made-up camping goods wholly or chiefly of textile materials (except canvas water bags, tents, airbeds, mattresses, tarpaulins and sails), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
2354.15 <u>TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS (a)</u>		
Hose, pipe, conduit and tubing: - Canvas: 425.72 - - Fire hose 425.73 - - Other 425.79 - Other	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials: - Fire hose: 657.91.01 - - Percolating type - - Other: - - - Lined or coated with rubber or artificial plastic 657.91.03 - - - Not exceeding 38 mm internal diameter 657.91.05 - - - Exceeding 38 mm but not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter - - - Other 657.91.09 - - - Other 657.91.15 - - - Unlined or not coated with rubber or artificial plastic 657.91.19 - Other	657.91.00 Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
(a) This ASCC item includes canvas fire hose, which is primary to ASIC class 2345.		

2354.20 <u>OTHER IMPREGNATED OR COATED TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT COATED OR IMPREGNATED WITH OIL OR WITH PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF DRYING OIL) (a)</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like: - Otherwise impregnated or coated (e.g., painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like): 657.39.05 - - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials 657.39.07 - - Coated or impregnated with starch, of a kind used solely or principally in the manufacture of window blinds 657.39.09 - - Other (b)	657.39.00 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) other impregnated or coated fabrics (except those impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials) of the following fibres: (a) man-made fibre, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (b) cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (c) worsted wool, which are primary to ASIC class 2346; (d) woollen, which are primary to ASIC class 2347; (ii) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics) impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2780.		

- (b) Included in this AIOC item are painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division L "Entertainment, Recreation, Restaurants, Hotels and Personal Services" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
 - (c) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil, of a width exceeding 30 cm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2545.70;
 - (ii) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil, of a width not exceeding 30 cm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2546.40;
 - (iii) painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division L "Entertainment, Recreation, Restaurants, Hotels and Personal Services" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2355 : ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2355.05	<u>TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT</u>	369.03 Cords 369.11 Ropes and cables (excluding those of wire) Twines: 369.21 - Binder 369.23 - Baler 369.25 - Shop 369.27 - Other Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: 657.51.01 - Reaper and binder twine - Other: 657.51.03 - - Of cotton or in chief part by weight of cotton - Of sisal: - - Twine: 657.51.05 - - - Baler 657.51.07 - - - Other 657.51.09 - - - Other - Of man-made fibre: 657.51.11 - - - Polyethylene 657.51.13 - - - Polypropylene 657.51.15 - - - Polyamide; polyester 657.51.19 - - - Other 657.51.29 - - - Of other fibres	657.51.00 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not
2355.09	<u>ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE PRODUCTS</u>	980.64 Rope, cordage and twine products Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope: - Fishing and rabbit nets and netting: 657.52.01 - Man-made fibre 657.52.05 - Other 657.52.09 - Other Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics): 657.59.09 - Other	657.52.00 Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope 657.59.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics)(a)
(a) Included in this AECC item are boot, shoe and corset laces, made from rope, cordage and twine, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.42.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2356 : TEXTILE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) surgical sutures of imitation catgut of silk, which are included in ASCC item 2345.10;
 - (ii) pulled or garnetted cotton rags, which are included in ASCC item 2345.45;
 - (iii) pulled or garnetted rags of vegetable fibres (except cotton) or of man-made fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2345.52;
 - (iv) dance belts, suspender belts, suspensory and sanitary belts, which are included in ASCC item 2454.10;
 - (v) crocheted fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2459.05;
 - (vi) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.75;
 - (vii) disposable baby napkins, which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
 - (viii) fabric that has been crocheted from rubberised textile yarns, and bonded fibre fabrics and similar yarn fabrics (other than coated with cellulose sponge material, pressure sensitive adhesive or plastics), which are included in ASCC item 3461.25;
 - (ix) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are included in ASCC item 3475.55;
 - (x) sterile surgical sutures of textile, which are included in ASCC item 3487.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2356.02 <u>WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE: ARTICLES OF WADDING N.E.S.: TEXTILE FLOCK AND DUST AND MILL NEPS:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2356.02.05 to 2356.02.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2356.02.05 to 2356.02.15 below	<p>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:</p> <p>541.91.01 - Cotton wool (including absorbent) and waddings, not medicated</p> <p>657.71.00 Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>
(a) Excluded from these AECC items are medicated cotton wool and waddings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 541.91.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.05.		

2356.02.05 - WADDING (COTTON WOOL)

881.01 Wadding (cotton wool)	<p>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:</p> <p>541.91.05 - Waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like</p> <p>Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps</p> <p>657.71.01 - Wadding</p>	Included in ASCC item 2356.02 above
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2356.02.10 - CIGARETTE FILTER RODS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	657.71.03 - Cigarette filter rods	Included in ASCC item 2356.02 above
--	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2356.02.15 - OTHER

361.02 Flock and other upholstery, etc., fillings (textile) (a) (b)	Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps: 657.71.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2356.02 above
(a) Included in this production item is flock (i.e. waste) from the manufacture of rags, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		
(b) Excluded from this production item are articles of wadding (except cigarette filter rods) and dust and mill neps, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2356.05 BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCEPT WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE) FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.S.:

Shown under ASCC items 2356.05.05 to 2356.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2356.05.05 to 2356.05.15 below	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.: 541.91.09 - Other (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are medicated cotton wool and waddings, which are relevant to ASCC item 2356.02.		

2356.05.05 - ADHESIVE (INCLUDING COHESIVE) BANDAGES, TAPES AND PLASTERS, WHETHER OR NOT ELASTIC

Adhesive surgical plaster and dressings: 769.61 - Adhesive surgical plaster in roll form (excluding that converted into dressings)	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.: 541.91.03 - Adhesive (including cohesive) bandages, tapes and plasters, whether or not elastic	Included in ASCC item 2356.05 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2356.05.10 - ADHESIVE DRESSINGS INCORPORATING LINT OR GAUZE, ETC., IN STRIP, PATCH OR SPOT FORM

769.65 - Adhesive surgical dressings	541.91.07 - Adhesive dressings incorporating lint or gauze, etc., in strip, patch or spot form	Included in ASCC item 2356.05 above
--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2356.05 BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCEPT WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE) FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.I. - contd:

2356.05.15 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings, for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:

541.91.01 - Non-adhesive or non-cohesive bandages (includes lint; gauze)

541.91.11 - Gauze swabs and sponges (including x-ray detectable)

541.91.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2356.05 above

2356.07 HAIR CLOTH

375.12 Hair cloth

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):

- Of combed wool or fine animal hair:

654.22.01 - - Hair cloth for interlining apparel (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is hair cloth other than for interlining apparel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC items 654.31.09, 654.32.09, 654.72.19, and 654.33.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.10.
- (b) Hair cloth, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in ASCC items 654.20.09 and 654.35.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.

2356.17 OTHER MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES (INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS) (a)

Belts (with buckle, clip or slide):

789.09 - Uniforms and trade (all types) (e.g., policemen's, boy scouts', butchers', etc.) (b)

Watch straps:

864.85 - Other materials

946.61 - Nest wraps (textile)

Bags, sails, tarpaulins, tents, etc.:

995.37 - Motor covers

See footnote (c)

Made-up articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, n.e.s.:

658.98.09 - Other

Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:

658.99.09 - Other (d)

658.95.00 Other made-up textile articles, n.e.s. (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) ironing board covers, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;
 - (ii) textile motor covers and canvas dress patterns, which are primary to ASIC class 2354;
 - (iii) babies' booties, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;
 - (iv) textile seat wraps, which are primary to ASIC class 2632;
 - (v) textile watch straps, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Included in this production item are leather belts for occupational use, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.65.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are flags, pennants and banners; loose covers for machines, suitcases, tennis racquets, etc. (except for motor cars); textile coffee-filters, etc.; pneumatic cushions (excluding camping goods); sanitary towels (excluding those of wadding); carry cots and similar carriers for children; footwear without applied soles; textile face-masks of a kind worn by surgeons during operations; and other textile articles, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags of textile materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (ii) shopping bags of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.15.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.42;
 - (ii) blankets, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.87;
 - (iii) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (iv) shopping bags of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.
 - (v) curtains, complete, cut to shape or partly made-up, knitted or crocheted, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2356.25 POWDER PUFFS AND PADS FOR APPLYING COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, OF ANY MATERIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

899.82.00 Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material

See footnote (a)

- (a) Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.42.

2356.26 TEXTILE FABRICS N.E.S.: WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-MANTLES; TEXTILE ARTICLES COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY AND PLANTS; TAPESTRIES, HAND-MADE AND TEXTILE-WORKED (EXCEPT ANTIQUE); SCREENS OF PLATING MATERIALS; STRAW ENVELOPES FOR BOTTLES (a) (b)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
 652.11.00 - Cotton gauze
 Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
 652.21.00 - Cotton gauze
 Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain:
 656.04.01 - Cotton
 656.04.05 - Polyamide
 656.04.09 - Other

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
 652.11.00 - Cotton gauze
 Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
 652.21.00 - Cotton gauze
 656.07.00 Tulle and other net fabrics (except woven, knitted or crocheted), plain or figured; embroidery and lace, in the piece, strips or motifs

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2356.26 TEXTILE FABRICS N.E.I.; WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAIDED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-MANTLES; TEXTILE ARTICLES COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY AND PLANT; TAPESTRIES, HAND-MADE AND NEEDLE WORKED (EXCEPT ANTIQUE); SCREEN OR PLATING MATERIALS; STRAW ENVELOPES FOR BOTTLES (a) (b) - contd

Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:
 - Tulle and net fabrics:
 656.05.01 - - Cotton
 656.05.03 - - Polyamide
 656.05.09 - - Other
 - Lace and lace flouncings:
 656.05.11 - - Cotton
 656.05.13 - - Polyamide
 656.05.19 - - Other
 Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:
 - In the piece (exceeding 30 cm in width):
 656.06.01 - - Cotton
 656.06.05 - - Polyester
 656.06.09 - - Other
 656.06.15 - - Other
 Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
 657.20.25 - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics
 Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like;
 tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles:
 657.72.01 - Incandescent gas mantles (including parts)
 657.72.09 - Other
 Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:
 - Articles:
 - - Of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines:
 657.73.05 - - Dryer felts for paper-making machines
 657.73.07 - - Woven plastic wires (so called) joined as an endless belt
 657.73.09 - - Other
 657.73.11 - - Polishing bobs, wheels and similar articles

Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
 657.20.11 - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar yarn fabrics
 657.72.00 Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like;
 tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas-mantles
 657.73.00 Textile fabric and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (d)
 658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g., petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand

See footnote (e)

- - Filtrations:
- 657.73.13 - - - Dust collector
- 657.73.15 - - - Other
- - Blankets, n.e.i.:
- 657.73.17 - - - Endless
- 657.73.19 - - - Other
- 657.73.29 - - - Other (c)
- - Fabrics:
- 657.73.31 - - - Cords, braids and the like,
of a kind commonly used as packing
or lubricating material;
- 657.73.33 - - - Bolting cloth
- 657.73.35 - - - Filtration
- 657.73.37 - - - Blanketing
- 657.73.39 - - - Other
- 658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type
Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais
and the like, and needle-worked
tapestries (e.g., petit point and
cross stitch) made in panels and the
like by hand
- Plaits and similar products of plaiting
materials, for all uses, whether or not
assembled into strips; plaiting
materials bound together in parallel
strands or woven, in sheet form
(including matting, mats and screens);
straw envelopes for bottles:
- Plaiting materials bound together in
parallel strands or woven, in sheet
form (including matting, mats and
screens); straw envelopes for bottles;
- 659.70.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes straw plaits and products thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (ii) gaskets of textile fabric for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.55.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) wet felt articles of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 2353.10;
 - (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (iii) gaskets of textile fabric for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (except floor mats and matting), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.15.

2356.28

PARACHUTES, PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

899.98.00 Parachutes and parts thereof
and accessories

899.98.00 Parachutes and parts thereof
and accessories thereto

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2441 : HOSIERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2456.40;
- (ii) elastic hosiery, which is included in ASCC item 2456.52;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for panty hose (tights), which are included in ASCC item 2459.58.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2441.02 PANTY HOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES

Hosiery:

- Pure (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):

- - Women's:

- - - Panty hose (including tights):

- - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):

775.05 - - - 20 decitex and under

775.07 - - - Over 20 decitex

- Mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):

- - Women's:

- - - Panty hose (including tights):

- - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):

775.06 - - - 20 decitex and under

775.10 - - - Over 20 decitex

See footnote (a)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:

- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:

846.31.00 - - Panty hose (tights)

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from these production items are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 776.11, 776.12, 776.31 and 776.32, which are shown under ASCC item 2441.07.

(b) Panty hose (tights), of synthetic fibres, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 846.60.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.

STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTY HOSE (TIGHTS)), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES), WOMEN'S, GIRLS', CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd

Hosiery:
 - Pure (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):
 - - Women's:
 - - - Pull length (other than panty hose):
 - - - Fully fashioned:
 - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):
 775.01 - - - - - 20 decitex and under
 775.04 - - - - - Over 20 decitex
 775.08 - - - - - All other fibres
 - - - Circular:
 - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):
 775.11 - - - - - 20 decitex and under
 775.14 - - - - - Over 20 decitex
 775.18 - - - - - All other fibres
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Golf (including bermuda socks):
 775.21 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 775.28 - - - - - All other fibres
 - - - Anklelets:
 775.31 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 775.38 - - - - - All other fibres
 775.41 - - - - - Footies (all types)
 - - - Children's:
 - - - - Golf hose:
 775.91 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 775.94 - - - - - Wool
 775.97 - - - - - Cotton
 776.01 - - - - - All other fibres
 - - - Other (over size 3 up to and including size 10):
 776.11 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 (a)
 776.14 - - - - - Wool
 776.17 - - - - - Cotton
 776.21 - - - - - All other fibres
 - - - Infants' (1 up to and including size 3):
 - - - All types:
 776.31 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 776.34 - - - - - Wool
 776.37 - - - - - Cotton
 776.41 - - - - - All other fibres

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:
 846.11.00 - - Panty hose (tight)
 Stockings, under stocking, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tight)), not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Complete:
 - - Women's, girls', children's and infants':
 - - - Stockings:
 - - - - Circular:
 847.22.01 - - - - - Polyamides
 847.22.03 - - - - - Other
 847.22.05 - - - - - Other
 847.22.09 - - - - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tight)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Hosiery (excluding panty hose):
 - - Complete:
 847.22.11 - - - Women's, girls', children's and infants' (e) (f)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2441.07

STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETS AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTY HOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE) WOMEN'S, GIRLS', CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd

Hosiery:

- Mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
- - Women's:
- - - Full length (other than panty hose):
- - - Fully fashioned:
- - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):
- 775.02 - - - - - 20 decitex and under
- 775.05 - - - - - Over 20 decitex
- 775.09 - - - - - All other fibres
- - - Circular:
- - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic):
- 775.12 - - - - - 20 decitex and under
- 775.15 - - - - - Over 20 decitex
- 775.19 - - - - - All other fibres
- - - Others:
- - - - Golf (including Bermuda socks):
- 775.22 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
- 775.29 - - - - - All other fibres
- - - Anklelets:
- 775.32 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
- 775.39 - - - - - All other fibres
- 775.42 - - - - - Footies (all types)
- - - Children's:
- - - Golf hose:
- 775.92 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
- 775.95 - - - - - Wool
- 775.98 - - - - - Cotton
- 776.02 - - - - - All other fibres
- - - Other (over size 3 up to and including size 10):
- 776.12 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
- 776.15 - - - - - Wool
- 776.18 - - - - - Cotton
- 776.22 - - - - - All other fibres
- - - Infants' (1 up to and including size 3):
- - - All types:
- 776.32 - - - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
- 776.35 - - - - - Wool
- 776.38 - - - - - Cotton
- 776.42 - - - - - All other fibres

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, which are relevant to ASCC item 2441.02.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are hosiery (except full-length stockings, golf hose, anklets and footies), women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) panty hose (tights), of cotton, which are included in AIOC item 846.29.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.10;
 - (ii) panty hose (tights), of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), which are included in AIOC item 846.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.10.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.
- (f) Excluded from this ASCC item are panty hose (tights), of natural fibres, which are included in AIOC item 846.60.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.

2441.15

STOCKINGS, UNDERSTOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE, MEN'S, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

<p>Hosiery:</p> <p>- Pure (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):</p> <p>-- Men's:</p> <p>775.51 -- -- Golf hose:</p> <p>775.54 -- -- Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>775.57 -- -- Wool</p> <p>775.61 -- -- Cotton</p> <p>775.61 -- -- All other fibres</p> <p>-- Other than golf hose:</p> <p>775.71 -- -- Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>775.74 -- -- Wool</p> <p>775.77 -- -- Cotton</p> <p>775.81 -- -- All other fibres</p> <p>- Mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):</p> <p>-- Men's:</p> <p>-- Golf hose:</p> <p>775.52 -- -- Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>775.55 -- -- Wool</p> <p>775.58 -- -- Cotton</p> <p>775.62 -- -- All other fibres</p> <p>-- Other than golf hose:</p> <p>775.72 -- -- Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>775.75 -- -- Wool</p> <p>775.78 -- -- Cotton</p> <p>775.82 -- -- All other fibres</p>	<p>Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>-- Complete:</p> <p>-- Men's:</p> <p>847.22.11 -- -- Half-hose:</p> <p>847.22.13 -- -- Polyamide</p> <p>847.22.15 -- -- Wool</p> <p>847.22.15 -- -- Other</p> <p>847.22.19 -- -- Other</p>	<p>Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- Hosiery (excluding panty hose):</p> <p>-- Complete:</p> <p>847.22.01 -- -- Men's</p>
--	--	--

2441.20

PARTS FOR HOSIERY, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>847.22.21 - Parts</p>	<p>Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- Hosiery (excluding panty hose):</p> <p>847.22.15 - Parts</p>
---	--	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2442 : CARDIGANS AND PULLOVERS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2459.75.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2442.02 JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear:
- Knitted or made from knitted fabric:
- - Men's and youths':
773.51 - - - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (b)
- - Boys':
773.53 - - - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (c)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - With chest measurement:
- - - - 61 cm and over but less than 80 cm:
845.11.05 - - - - Men's and boys'
- - - - 80 cm and over:
845.11.11 - - - - Men's and boys'
- - Of cotton:
- - - With chest measurement:
- - - - 61 cm and over but less than 80 cm:
845.12.05 - - - - Men's and boys'
- - - - 80 cm and over:
845.12.11 - - - - Men's and boys'
- - Of synthetic fibres:
- - - With chest measurement 61 cm and over but less than 80 cm:
- - - - Men's and boys':
845.13.11 - - - - Acrylic
845.13.15 - - - - Other
- - - With chest measurement 80 cm and over:
- - - - Men's and boys':
845.13.27 - - - - Acrylic
845.13.31 - - - - Other

See footnote (a)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted:
845.10.01 - Men's and boys' (e) (f)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443;
- (ii) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.

- (b) Included in this production item are skivvies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.
- (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.

- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', with a chest measurement less than 61 cm, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.11.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (ii) jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', with a chest measurement less than 61 cm, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.12.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iii) jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', with a chest measurement less than 61 cm, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC items 845.13.01 and 845.13.05, which are shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iv) jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.15.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (v) coats, men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.91.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (vi) coats, men's and boys' of cotton, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.92.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (vii) coats, men's and boys', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.93.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (viii) coats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.

2442.07

JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

	Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Knitted or made from knitted fabric: - - Women's and girls':	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers: - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - With chest measurement: 845.11.01 - - - Less than 61 cm (e) - - - 61 cm and over but less than 80 cm: 845.11.07 - - - - Women's and girls' - - - - 80 cm and over: 845.11.13 - - - - Women's and girls' - - - Of cotton: - - - With chest measurement: 845.12.01 - - - - Less than 61 cm (f) - - - - 61 cm and over but less than 80 cm: 845.12.07 - - - - Women's and girls' - - - - 80 cm and over: 845.12.13 - - - - Women's and girls'	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted: 845.10.11 - - Women's, girls and infants' (m) (n)
773.74	- - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (b) - - Girls':		
773.75	- - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (c) - - Infants' and babies':		
773.83	- - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (up to and including size 2) (d)		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2442.07 JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs,
twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets
and jumpers:
- - Of synthetic fibres:
- - - With chest measurement less
than 61 cm:
845.13.01 - - - Acrylic (g)
845.13.05 - - - Other (g)
- - - With chest measurement 61 cm
and over but less than 80 cm:
- - - Women's and girls':
845.13.21 - - - Acrylic
845.13.25 - - - Other
- - - With chest measurement 80 cm
and over:
- - - Women's and girls':
845.13.35 - - - Acrylic
845.13.39 - - - Other
845.15.00 - - Of other fibres (h)
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
845.91.11 - - Coats (i)
- - Of cotton:
845.92.11 - - Coats (j)
- - Of synthetic fibres:
845.93.11 - - Coats (k)

See footnote (1)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) coats, women's, and girls', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443;
- (ii) coats, women's and girls', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2453;
- (iii) coats, infants', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2455.
- (b) Included in this production item are skivvies, women's and maids, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are skivvies, infants' and babies', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', with chest measurement less than 61 cm, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', with chest measurement less than 61 cm, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', with chest measurement less than 61 cm, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02.

- (i) Included in this AICC item are coats, men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02.
 - (j) Included in this AICC item are coats, men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02.
 - (k) Included in this AICC item are coats, men's and boys', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02.
 - (l) Excluded from these AICC items are coats, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.
 - (m) Included in this AICC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.
 - (n) Excluded from these AICC items are coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 845.80.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2451 : MENS TROUSERS AND SHORTS; WORK CLOTHING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) trousers, shorts and work clothing, impregnated or coated (except waterproofed) and parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing; men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.10;
 - (ii) work trousers, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.26;
 - (iii) work clothing (except trousers), and parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing; women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.29;
 - (iv) workshirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.32;
 - (v) workshirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.37;
 - (vi) knitted workshirts, men's and boys', made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.56;
 - (vii) trousers, men's and boys', and work clothing (except workshirts), complete, and parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabrics knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2459.75.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2451.05 COMPLETE DUSTCOATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED		
Outerwear - Men's and youths' (excluding evening wear): - Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather): 772.45 - - Dust coats and similar garments - Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats): 772.25 - - Dust coats and similar garments See footnote (a)	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like (other than those of heading 842.91): - - Of other fibres: 842.18.01 - - - Dustcoats	See footnote (b)
(a) Excluded from these production items are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 770.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.10.07. (b) Dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.10.		

2451.12 COMPLETE SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED NOR COATED (a):

Shown under ASCC item 2451.12.05 to 2451.12.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2451.12.05 to 2451.12.15 below	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): 842.30.00 - Trousers, breeches and the like, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (other than those of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39) (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', which are primary to ASIC class 2452. (b) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for shorts, jeans and trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated nor coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.10.		

<p>Outerwear - men's and youths' (excluding evening wear):</p> <p>- Trousers, shorts and overalls:</p> <p>772.84 - - Shorts (excluding swim shorts) (a)</p> <p>Outerwear - boys':</p> <p>- Trousers, shorts and overalls:</p> <p>- - Shorts:</p> <p>770.85 - - Other shorts and knickers (including those with elasticised waist bands, excluding swim shorts)(b)</p>	<p>Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Trousers, breeches and the like (other than those of heading 842.91):</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over:</p> <p>842.32.05 - - - Shorts</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm:</p> <p>842.32.15 - - - Shorts</p> <p>- - - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over:</p> <p>842.33.05 - - - Shorts</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm:</p> <p>842.33.15 - - - Shorts</p> <p>- - - Of other fibres:</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over:</p> <p>842.39.05 - - - Shorts</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm:</p> <p>842.39.07 - - - Shorts</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2451.12 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are shorts, men's, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.20.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are shorts (other than suit), boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.20.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these AICC items are shorts, men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 842.31.05 and 842.31.07, which are shown under ASCC item 2451.12.15.</p>		

<p>Outerwear - men's and youths' (excluding evening wear):</p> <p>- Trousers, shorts and overalls:</p> <p>772.58 - - Jeans</p> <p>Outerwear - boys':</p> <p>- Trousers, shorts and overalls:</p> <p>770.60 - - Jeans</p>	<p>- Trousers, breeches and the like (other than those of heading 842.91):</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over:</p> <p>842.32.01 - - - Jeans</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm:</p> <p>842.32.11 - - - Jeans</p> <p>- - - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over:</p> <p>842.33.01 - - - Jeans</p> <p>- - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm:</p> <p>842.33.11 - - - Jeans</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2451.12 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (item(s))

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2451.12 COMPLETE SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED NOR COATED - contd

2451.12.15 - OTHER TROUSERS (a)

Outerwear - men's and youths' (excluding evening wear):
 - Trousers, shorts and overalls:
 - - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans):
 770.54 - - Men's (b)
 770.55 - - Youths' (b)
 772.55 - - Work trousers (excluding jeans) (b)
 772.61 - - Trousers (long), for defence service uniforms (b)
 772.66 - - Trousers (long), for other uniforms (b)
 772.62 - - Jodhpurs and riding breeches
 772.75 - - Other long trousers (b)
 Outerwear - boys':
 - Trousers, shorts and overalls:
 770.56 - - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans) (c)
 770.64 - - Jodhpurs and riding breeches
 770.68 - - Trousers, long, for uniforms (c)
 770.77 - - Other long trousers (c)

See footnote (d)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Trousers, breeches and the like (other than those of heading 842.91):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 842.31.03 - - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over (e)
 842.31.07 - - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm (e)
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over:
 842.32.09 - - - Other
 - - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm:
 842.32.19 - - - Other
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over:
 842.33.09 - - - Other
 - - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm:
 842.33.19 - - - Other
 - - Of other fibres:
 - - - With waist measurement 78 cm and over:
 842.39.05 - - - Other
 - - - With waist measurement less than 78 cm:
 842.39.09 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2451.12 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
 (b) Included in this production item are trousers (except suit trousers), men's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.02.
 (c) Included in this production item are trousers (except suit trousers), boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.02.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are evening wear trousers, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (e) Included in this ASCC item are shorts, men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.12.05.

<p>Outerwear - men's and youths' (excluding evening wear):</p> <p>- Trousers, shorts and overalls:</p> <p>772.86 - - Overalls (including short leg)</p> <p>Outerwear - boys':</p> <p>- Trousers, shorts and overalls:</p> <p>770.87 - - Overalls (including short leg)</p> <p>Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear:</p> <p>- Woven:</p> <p>- - Men's and youths':</p> <p>779.06 - - - Bathing suits and trunks</p> <p>779.16 - - - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waistbands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts)</p> <p>- - Boys':</p> <p>779.07 - - - Bathing suits and trunks</p> <p>779.17 - - - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waistbands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Other outer garments:</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>842.92.09 - - - Other complete garments</p> <p>- - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:</p> <p>842.93.03 - - - Men's overalls</p> <p>842.93.09 - - - Other complete garments</p> <p>- - - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres:</p> <p>842.94.09 - - - Other complete garments</p> <p>842.99.00 - - - Outer garments of other fibres (c)</p>	<p>See footnote (d)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing, and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc. and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits) and swimwear, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, dungarees, boiler suits, smocks and other similar protective clothing, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing, and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc. and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits) of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.10.</p> <p>(d) Other outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.10.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2452 : MENS SUITS AND COATS; WATERPROOF CLOTHING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.02;
 - (ii) uniform trousers, men's and boys', which are included in ASCC item 2451.12;
 - (iii) clothing (including wet suits), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2454.10;
 - (iv) waterproof trousers, women's, girls' and infants', which are included in ASCC item 2459.26;
 - (v) waterproofed coats and jackets (except uniforms), and parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms); women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.29;
 - (vi) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproof clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASCC item 2459.75;
 - (vii) plastic pilchers, which are included in ASCC item 3475.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2452.05 COMPLETE SUITS OF TEXTILE FABRIC, MEN'S AND BOYS', OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Outerwear - Men's and youths' (excluding evening wear):
 - Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats):
 772.02 - - Suit coats
 - - Waistcoats:
 772.05 - - As components of 3-piece suits
 - Trousers, shorts and overalls:
 - - Suit trousers, long:
 770.51 - - Men's (a)
 770.52 - - Youths' (a)
 Outerwear - Boys':
 - Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats):
 770.03 - - Suit coats
 - Trousers, shorts and overalls:
 770.53 - - Suit trousers, long (b)
 - - Shorts:
 770.79 - - Suit shorts (c)
 See footnote (d)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Suits (other than those of heading 842.91):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hairs:
 842.21.01 - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over
 842.21.09 - - Other
 - - Of cotton:
 842.22.01 - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over
 842.22.09 - - Other
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 842.23.01 - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over
 842.23.09 - - Other
 - - Of other fibres:
 842.29.01 - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over
 842.29.09 - - Other

842.20.00 - Suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (other than those of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39) (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are long suit trousers, men's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.02.
- (b) Included in this production item are long suit trousers, boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.02.
- (c) Included in this production item are suit shorts, boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.20.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are evening wear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.10.

COMPLETE COATS (EXCEPT DUSTCOATS); OUTER GARMENTS, IMPREGNATED OR COATED; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; MEN'S AND BOYS'. OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2452.10.07 to 2452.10.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2452.10.07 to 2452.10.15 below

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
842.80.00 - Other outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics and other fabrics falling within headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (including materials cut to shape and articles partly made-up) (c) (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) trousers, shorts and work clothing, impregnated or coated (except waterproofed), and parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing; men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;
 - (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g., monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialized clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g., airmen's electrically heated suits) and swimwear, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (c) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are not relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.05;
 - (ii) other outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.15;
 - (iii) complete dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.10.
- (d) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape, for shorts, jeans and trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AECC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2451.12;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AECC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.05.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2452.10 COMPLETE COATS (EXCEPT DUSTCOATS); OUTER GARMENTS, IMPERMEABLE OR COATED; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - cont'd:

2452.10.07 - COMPLETE COATS, NOT IMPERMEABLE NOR COATED

Outerwear - men's and youths'
(excluding evening wear):
- Short length coats, jackets and
- coats (excluding cardigans
- other coats):
- coats:
772.06 - - uniforms
772.09 - - Other (fancy vests, etc.)
772.10 - - Sports coats
772.14 - - Blazers
772.17 - - Bermuda and reefer jackets
772.21 - - Coats and jackets for defence
service uniforms
772.22 - - Coats and jackets for other
uniforms
772.28 - - Other short length coats and
jackets (safari, slack, windproof,
lumber, golf, Canadian, etc.)
- Full and three-quarter length
coats (excluding leather):
- Overcoats and raincoats:
772.51 - - For defence service uniforms (a)
772.52 - - For other uniforms (a)
- - Other than for uniforms:
- - - Wool or containing wool:
772.56 - - - Tweed
772.40 - - - Gabardine
772.42 - - - Cotton gabardine
772.43 - - - Other
772.48 - - Other
Outerwear - Boys':
- Short length coats, jackets and
waistcoats (excluding cardigans
and leather coats):
770.12 - - Sports coats
770.16 - - Blazers
770.18 - - Bermuda and reefer jackets
770.24 - - Coats and jackets for uniforms
(excluding defence service)
770.50 - - Other short length coats and
jackets (safari, slack, windproof,
lumber, golf, Canadian, etc.)

Overcoats and other coats, jackets,
blazers and the like (other than
those of heading 842.91):
- Of wool or fine animal hair:
842.15.01 - - Overcoats
842.15.09 - - Other coats, jackets, blazers and
the like
- Of other fibres:
842.18.03 - - Overcoats
842.18.05 - - Raincoats, rainwear and the like
(i.e. rainproof; rainproofed)
842.18.11 - - Ski jackets and parkas
842.18.19 - - Other

Included in ABCC item 2452.10 above

- Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather):
- - Overcoats and raincoats:
770.34 - - - For uniforms (excluding
defence service) (b)
- - - Other than for uniforms:
- - - Wool or containing wool:
770.38 - - - - Tweed
770.41 - - - - Gabardine
770.44 - - - Cotton gabardine
770.47 - - - Other
770.49 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) Included in this production item are coats for uniforms, men's and youths', other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.10.12.
(b) Included in this production item are coats for uniforms, boys', other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.10.12.
(c) Included in this production item are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.05.
(d) Excluded from these production items are evening coats, men's and youths', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2452.10.12 - COMPLETE OUTER GARMENTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a)

Outerwear - men's and youths'
(excluding evening wear):
- Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather):
- - Overcoats and raincoats:
771.04 - - - Other than for uniforms:
- - - Rubberised, plastic coated
and oilskin
Outerwear - Boys':
- Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather):
- - Overcoats and raincoats:
771.05 - - - Other than for uniforms:
- - - Rubberised, plastic coated
and oilskin

See footnote (b)

Outer garments, men's and boys',
of textile fabrics (other than
knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments:
842.91.00 - - Outer garments of the fabrics
of headings 657.32, 657.33
and 657.39

Included in ASCC item 2452.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes trousers, shorts and work clothing, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except waterproofed), which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) coats for uniforms, men's and youths', other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 772.31 and 772.32, which are shown under ASCC item 2452.10.07;
(ii) coats for uniforms, boys', other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 770.34, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.10.07;
(iii) complete outer garments (except coats), impregnated or coated, which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2452.10 COMPLETE COATS (EXCEPT MUSTCOATS); OUTER GARMENTS, IMPERMEABLE and COATED; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - cont'd:

2452.10.15 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

842.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within S.I.T.C. Group 842

Included in ASCC item 2452.10 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted), which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimono and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g., monks' habits, cassocks, copes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g., airmen's electrically heated suits), and swimwear of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

2452.15 CLOTHING OF ARTIFICIAL RESIN, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND E. ESTER (EXCEPT PILCLOES)

Outerwear - men's and youths' (excluding overlying wear):
 - Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats):
 771.72 - - Plastic (unsupported film) short length coats and jackets
 - Trousers, shorts and overalls:
 772.72 - - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers
 - Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather):
 - Overcoats and raincoats:
 - - Other than for uniforms:
 771.26 - - - Plastic (unsupported film)
 Outerwear - boys':
 - Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats):
 771.25 - - Plastic (unsupported film) short length coats and jackets
 - Trousers, shorts and overalls:
 770.74 - - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers
 - Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather):
 - Overcoats and raincoats:
 - - Other than for uniforms:
 771.27 - - - Plastic (unsupported film)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
 - Of artificial plastic materials:
 848.21.09 - - Coats, overcoats; apparel, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

Outerwear - women's and maids'
(other than uniforms):
- Short length coats and jackets
(excluding cardigans and leather
coats) (excluding uniforms):
784.06 - - Of plastics unsupported film
- Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather coats)
(excluding uniforms):
784.15 - - Of plastics unsupported film
Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):
- Short length coats and jackets
(excluding cardigans and leather
coats) (excluding uniforms):
784.07 - - Of plastics unsupported film
- Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather coats)
(excluding uniforms):
784.16 - - Of plastics unsupported film

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are plastic clothing (except pilchery), infants', which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bibs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 5475.55.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2454 : FOUNDATION GARMENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are included in ASCC item 3343.05;
 (ii) corset buses and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are included in ASCC item 3475.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2454.05	<u>BRASSIERES (COMPLETE, INCOMPLETE AND PARTS THEREOF) (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2454.05.05 to 2454.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2454.05.05 to 2454.05.15 below	846.51.00 Brassieres
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2454.05.05	- COMPLETE MATERNITY BRASSIERES		
	Foundation garments: - Brassieres: 777.41 - - Maternity	Brassieres: - Complete (i.e. ready to wear): 846.51.01 - - Maternity	Included in ASCC item 2454.05 above
2454.05.10	- OTHER COMPLETE BRASSIERES		
	- Brassieres: 777.49 - - All other	Brassieres: - Complete (i.e. ready to wear): - - Other: 846.51.03 - - Short (including bandeau type) 846.51.05 - - Longline	Included in ASCC item 2454.05 above
2454.05.15	- INCOMPLETE BRASSIERES (I.E. PARTLY MADE-UP OR PARTS THEREOF)		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Brassieres: 846.51.09 - Incomplete (i.e. partly made brassieres or parts thereof)	Included in ASCC item 2454.05 above
2454.10	<u>CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREOF (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE-UP) (EXCEPT MEDICAL AND SURGICAL BELTS, CORSETS, GIRDLES OR SUPPORTS), CLOTHING (INCLUDING WET SUITS) AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (EXCLUDING GLOVES AND BELTS) OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER (a) (b):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC item 2454.10.05 to 2454.10.30 below	Shown under ASCC items 2454.10.05 to 2454.10.30 below	846.52.00 Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber; 848.22.00 - Of unhardened vulcanised rubber (c) See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) dance belts, suspender belts, suspensory and sanitary belts, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) clothing (including wet suits) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
 - (iii) clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, and hose suspenders, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 - (iv) braces for clothing, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) apparel belts of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15;
 - (ii) gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are girdles, apparel braces, panties, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

2454.10.05 - COMPLETE PULL-ON GIRDLES AND PANTIES

Foundation garments: - Corsets: 777.11 - - Roll-on girdles (including roll-on panties)	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender- belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like: - Corsets: 846.52.01 - - Pull-on girdles and panties (a)	Included in ASCC item 2454.10 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are pull-on girdles and panties of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.10.25; (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.45.20.		

2454.10.10 - COMPLETE MATERNITY OR PRE-NATAL GIRDLES, PANTY SUPPORTS, CORSETS, SUPPORTS AND BELTS

- Corsets: 777.15 - - Maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty girdles, corsets, supports and belts	- Corsets: 846.52.05 - - Maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts (a)	Included in ASCC item 2454.10 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.10.25; (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.45.20.		

2454.10.15 - COMPLETE CORSELETS, BODY SUITS, 'ALL-IN-ONES'

777.01 - Corselets (including torsolettes)	- Corsets: 846.52.05 - - Corselets, body suits, 'all-in- ones'	Included in ASCC item 2454.10 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2454.10	<u>CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE UP) (EXCEPT MEDICAL AND SURGICAL BELTS, CORSETS, GIRDLES OR SUPPORTS); CLOTHING (INCLUDING WET SUITS) AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (EXCLUDING GLOVES AND BELTS) OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER</u> - cont'd:		
2454.10.20 - OTHER COMPLETE CORSETS, GIRDLES AND PANTY GIRDLES	Foundation garments: - Corsets: 777.29 - - All other corsets and girdles	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like: - Corsets: 846.52.07 - - All other corsets, girdles and panty girdles (a)	Included in ASCC item 2454.10 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are all other corsets, girdles and panty girdles of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.10.25; (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.45.20.			
2454.10.25 - OTHER (a)	Foundation garments: 777.31 - Dance belts, suspender belts, suspensory and sanitary belts 789.11 Braces 789.15 Hose suspenders See footnote (b)	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like: 846.52.09 - Other garments Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber: - Of unhardened vulcanised rubber: 848.22.09 - - Other (c) See footnote (d)	Included in ASCC item 2454.10 above
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) dance belts, suspender belts, suspensory and sanitary belts, which are primary to ASIC class 2356; (ii) clothing (including wet suits) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 2453; (iii) clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts) of unhardened vulcanised rubber and hose suspenders, which are primary to ASIC class 245b; (iv) braces for clothing, which are primary to ASIC class 3452. (b) Excluded from these production items are garters, shirt sleeve supporting arm-bands, armbands, suspensory bandages and the like (except corsets, brassieres, corselets and torsolettes, dance belts, suspender belts, suspensory and sanitary belts, braces and hose suspenders), of knitted or crocheted fabric, whether or not elastic, and clothing (including wet suits) and clothing accessories (except gloves, corsets and belts) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) pull-on girdles and panties, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.10.05; (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.10.10; (iii) all other corsets, girdles and panty girdles, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.10.20; (iv) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.			

(d) Excluded from these AICC items are apparel braces of leather or composition leather which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.45.20.

2454.10.50 - MATERIALS CUT TO SHAPE FOR MAKING CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like: 846.52.15 - Material cut to shape for making goods	Included in ASCC item 2454.10 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2456 : HEADWEAR AND CLOTHING N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g., monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing, and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc. and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g., airmen's electrically heated suits), and swimwear, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted), which are included in ASCC item 2451.15;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g., monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing, and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc. and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g., airmen's electrically heated suits) and swimwear, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.10;
 - (iii) clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts) of unhardened vulcanised rubber and hose suspenders, which are included in ASCC item 2454.10;
 - (iv) aprons, women's and girls', theatrical costumes and burial garments; parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, women's and girls', theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.29;
 - (v) swimwear, men's and boys', knitted, from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.60;
 - (vi) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, parts and fabric cut to shape, knitted or crocheted; parts and fabric cut to shape for tracksuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASCC item 2459.70;
 - (vii) belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are included in ASCC item 3452.15;
 - (viii) toys and games of fur, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2456.05	<u>HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS AND FUR HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS (a) (b):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2456.05.05 to 2456.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2456.05.05 to 2456.05.15 below	657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any materials, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims 848.41.00 Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed (c) 848.42.00 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed 848.45.00 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed: 848.49.01 - Safety and protective headgear 848.49.99 - Other (e.g., bathing headgear)

- (a) This ASOC item includes rubber bathing caps and rubber shower caps, which are primary to ASIC class 5462.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.07.

2456.05.05 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX OR MADE UP FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:
 - MEN'S AND BOYS'

Hats, hoods, capelines, shapes, etc.: - Fur felt (including velour): - - Men's and boys' hats: 778.01 - - - From basic material 778.03 - - - From hoods, capelines or shapes (a) - Wool felt: - - Men's and boys' hats: 778.21 - - - From basic material 778.23 - - - From hoods, capelines or shapes (b) See footnote (c)	Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed: 848.41.01 - Men's and boys' hats Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed: - Hats: - - Felt: 848.45.01 - - - Men's and boys'	Included in ASOC item 2456.05 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.01.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.21.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up from felt in the piece, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.05.15.

2456.05.10 - WOMEN'S AND GIRLS'

- Fur felt (including velour): - - Women's and girls' hats: 778.11 - - - From basic material 778.13 - - - From hoods, capelines or shapes (a) - Wool felt: - - Women's and girls' hats: 778.31 - - - From basic material 778.33 - - - From hoods, capelines or shapes (b) See footnote (c)	Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed: 848.41.05 - Women's and girls' hats Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed: - Hats: - - Felt: 848.45.05 - - - Women's and girls'	Included in ASOC item 2456.05 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.11.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.31.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up from felt in the piece, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.05.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2456.05	<u>HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS AND FUR HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED: HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER SUGGESTED TO SHAPE FOR WITH MADE BRIMS - conts:</u>		
2456.05.15 - OTHER (a) (b)	<p>Hats, hoods, capelines, shapes, etc.:</p> <p>778.90 - All other headgear (c):</p> <p>- - Straw or similar material:</p> <p>- - Men's and boys' hats:</p> <p>778.41 - - - From basic material (d)</p> <p>778.43 - - - From shapes (d)</p> <p>- - - Women's and girls' hats:</p> <p>778.51 - - - From basic material (d)</p> <p>778.53 - - - From shapes (d)</p> <p>869.47 - - - Unfinished shapes for sale or transfer out (d)</p> <p>- - Fabric (of all kinds, whether woven or knitted):</p> <p>- - Men's and boys' hats:</p> <p>778.61 - - - From basic material (d)</p> <p>778.63 - - - From hoods, capelines or shapes (d)</p> <p>- - - Women's and girls' hats:</p> <p>778.71 - - - From basic material (d)</p> <p>778.73 - - - From hoods, capelines or shapes (d)</p> <p>778.81 - - - Infants' bonnets (d)</p> <p>778.83 - - - Caps (all kinds) (d)</p> <p>778.85 - - - Berets (d)</p> <p>869.45 - - - Unfinished shapes for sale or transfer out (d)</p> <p>778.91 - - - Plastic (including plastic foam) hats (d)</p> <p>778.94 - - - Rubber (including foam rubber) and rubberised hats (d)</p> <p>778.96 - - - Helmets (d)</p> <p>778.99 - - - All other finished headgear (d)</p> <p>778.98 - - - Unfinished shapes, n.e.i. for sale or transfer out as such (d)</p> <p>Clothing and clothing accessories:</p> <p>778.92 - Helmets, plastic:</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims</p> <p>Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>848.41.09 - Other (f)</p> <p>Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>- Hats:</p> <p>848.42.01 - - Straw</p> <p>848.42.05 - - Other</p> <p>848.42.09 - Other</p> <p>Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>- Hats:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>848.43.05 - - Men's and boys'</p> <p>848.43.07 - - Women's and girls'</p> <p>848.43.11 - Berets</p> <p>848.43.13 - Caps</p> <p>848.43.15 - Hair nets of imitation hair</p> <p>848.43.19 - Other</p> <p>Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>848.49.01 - Bathing or shower headgear</p> <p>- Firemen's headgear; miners' hats; safety headgear:</p> <p>848.49.03 - - Of a kind worn by motorcyclists</p> <p>848.49.05 - - Industrial</p> <p>848.49.07 - - Other</p> <p>848.49.11 - Hats, n.e.s.</p> <p>848.49.19 - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 2456.05 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes rubber bathing caps and rubber shower caps, which are primary to ASIC class 1462.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up from felt in the piece, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.05.09;
 - felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up from felt in the piece, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.05.10.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.90.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are rubber bathing caps and rubber shower caps, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 1462.17.20.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.07.

2456.07

HAT FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT AND FUR FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS); FULL CAPELINES OF FELT

Hats, hoods, capelines, shapes, etc.: - Fur felt (including velour): 569.41 - - Hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out - Wool felt: 569.43 - - Hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out See footnote (a)	657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt (b)	657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) of felt (c)
---	---	--

- (a) Excluded from these production items are plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) and hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of hair felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 848.41.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.15.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 848.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.

2456.10

HEADBANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES (INCLUDING SPRING FRAMES FOR OPERA HATS), PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	848.45.00 Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	848.45.00 Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.12 SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

<p>Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear:</p> <p>- Knitted (or made from knitted fabric):</p> <p>779.32 - - - Women's and maids':</p> <p>- - - Bathing suits</p> <p>- - - Girls':</p> <p>779.33 - - - Bathing suits</p> <p>- - - Infants' and babies':</p> <p>779.51 - - - Bathing suits (up to and including size 2)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):</p> <p>- Of cotton:</p> <p>- - - Swimwear:</p> <p>845.92.25 - - - Women's, girls' and infants'</p> <p>- - - Of synthetic fibres:</p> <p>- - - Swimwear:</p> <p>845.93.33 - - - Women's, girls' and infants'</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, (not elastic nor rubberised):</p> <p>- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- - - Women's, girls' and infants':</p> <p>845.80.11 - - - Swimwear (c)</p>
--	---	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.91.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35;
 - swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.

2456.15 SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

<p>Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear:</p> <p>- Wovens:</p> <p>- - - Infants' and babies':</p> <p>779.55 - - - Bathing suits (up to and including size 2)</p> <p>- - - Women's and maids':</p> <p>779.56 - - - Bathing suits</p> <p>- - - Girls':</p> <p>779.57 - - - Bathing suits</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':</p> <p>- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:</p> <p>845.94.17 - - - Swimwear (a)</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
---	--	-------------------------

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 843.92.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
- swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 843.93.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
- swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 843.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25.

(b) Swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 843.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.

TRACKSUITS, NOT BEING PARTLY MADE UP (a)

Specialised sporting apparel:
 - Track suits (all types):
 789.21 - - Complete suits
 789.23 - - Jackets only
 789.25 - - Trousers only

Outer garments and other articles,
 knitted or crocheted, not elastic
 nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing
 accessories (other than gloves,
 stockings and the like):
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Tracksuits, playsuits and the
 like garments:
 845.92.31 - - - Tracksuits
 - - Of synthetic fibres:
 - - - Tracksuits, playsuits,
 rompersuits and the like
 garments:
 845.93.95 - - - Tracksuits

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tracksuits, not being partly made up, made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2445.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) tracksuits, not being partly made up, of wool, which are included in AICC item 845.91.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.75.35;
 (ii) tracksuits, not being partly made up, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), which are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.75.35.
 (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) tracksuits, not being partly made up, men's and boys', which are included in AICC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.75;
 (ii) tracksuits, not being partly made up, women's and girls', which are included in AICC item 845.80.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.75.

HANDKERCHIEFS

Handkerchiefs:
 786.01 - Men's, youths' and boys'
 786.11 - Women's, maids' and girls'

847.11.00 Handkerchiefs

847.11.00 Handkerchiefs

TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE-UP) (a)

Ties:
 782.04 - Woven (b)

Clothing accessories, of textile
 fabrics (other than knitted or
 crocheted goods):
 - Ties, bow ties and cravats:
 847.13.01 - - Of pure silk
 847.13.09 - - Of other material

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics
 (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 847.13.00 - Ties, bow ties and cravats, of textile
 fabrics other than knitted or
 crocheted (including those cut to
 shape or partly made up)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are cravats; partly made-up cravats, ties and bow ties; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2456.30	<u>COMPLETE NECKTIES OF TEXTILE FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED</u>		
	<p>Ties: 782.03 - Knitted</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: 845.91.15 - - Neckties, complete - - Of cotton: 845.92.17 - - Neckties, complete - - Of synthetic fibres: 845.93.25 - - Neckties, complete</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
	<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are complete neckties, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35. (b) Complete neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.</p>		
2456.40	<u>GLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a) (b):</u>		
	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2456.40.05 to 2456.40.15 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2456.40.05 to 2456.40.15 below</p>	<p>Clothing accessories of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): 847.14.00 - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, not being knitted or crocheted goods (c) Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted n.e.s.: 847.21.00 - Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p>
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2447; (ii) disposable plastic gloves, which are primary to ASIC class 3474; (iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p>		

- (c) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.45;
 - (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.47;
 - (iii) other sporting gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.
- (d) Excluded from these AECC items are gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.

2456.40.05 - DRESS GLOVES

<p>Gloves: - Dress: 781.03 - - Other (fabric, etc.)</p>	<p>Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes 847.14.01 - - Dress gloves Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: - Gloves, mittens and mitts, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Complete: 847.21.01 - - - Dress gloves Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber: - Of artificial plastic materials: - - Gloves, mittens and mitts: 848.21.01 - - - Dress gloves</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2456.40 above</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.40 CLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED; AND PARTS FOR CLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - cont'd:

2456.40.10 - CLOVES (EXCEPT DRESS GLOVES AND SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS (a)

Gloves:
- Work:
- Sewn (excluding fabric liners
for dipped gloves):
781.07 - - - Other
- Lipped:
- Supported:
781.15 - - - Polyvinyl chloride
781.19 - - - Other (e.g., pure neoprene) (a)
- Unsupported:
781.23 - - - Polyvinyl chloride
781.29 - - - Other (e.g., pure neoprene) (b)
See footnote (c)

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
- Gloves, mittens, stockings,
socks and sockettes:
847.14.09 - - Other gloves and mittens
(including harvesting, driving,
house-maintenance or gardening
gloves) (d)
Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted, n.e.s.:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts,
not elastic nor rubberised:
- Complete:
847.21.09 - - Other (d)
Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes
(including gloves) of artificial
plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
848.21.03 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2456.40 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes disposable plastic gloves, which are primary to ASIC class 5474.
(b) Included in this production item are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 5462.10.
(c) Excluded from these production items are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 781.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2462.10.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 5485.45;
(ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 5485.47;
(iii) other sporting gloves, of textile fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 5485.50.47.

2456.40.15 - PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks
and sockettes:
847.14.11 - - Stockings, socks and sockettes
Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted, n.e.s.:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts, not
elastic nor rubberised:
847.21.19 - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 2456.40 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) stockings, socks and sockettes (other than knitted or crocheted), which are primary to ASIC class 2441;
 (ii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

2456.42

BOOT, SHOE AND CORSET LACES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics):
 657.53.01 - Boot, shoe and corset laces
 Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.i.
 658.99.01 - Boot, shoe and corset laces

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces, made from rope, cordage and twine, which are included in ASOC item 657.59.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2355.09;
 (ii) boot, shoe and corset laces, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 658.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17.

2456.47

SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:
 847.12.01 - - Scarves; squares; stoles
 847.12.09 - - Other

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 847.12.00 - Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

2456.52

ARTICLES (EXCEPT BELTS), OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC, ELASTIC OR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Articles, n.e.s., of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings):
 847.23.01 - Elastic stockings, leggings, thigh-pieces, knee-caps, wristlets, athletic straps, bandages and parts thereof
 847.23.09 - Other (b)

847.23.00 Articles, n.e.s., of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee caps and elastic stockings) (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes elastic hosiery, which is primary to ASIC class 2441.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are apparel belts of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are apparel belts of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.57 MADE-UP ACCESSORIES, FOR ARTICLES OF APPAREL OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Made-up accessories, n.e.s., for articles of apparel:
 847.19.01 - - Shoulder straps adjustable for female under garments
 847.19.09 - - Other (e.g., dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets, collars, tuckers, cuffs, yokes)(a)

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 847.19.00 - Made up accessories n.e.s., for articles of apparel of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

2456.62 ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT WRIST STRAPS, GIRDLES, APPAREL BRACES, PANTIES, PANTY SUPPORTS, CORSETS, SUPPORTS, BELTS AND SPORTING GLOVES) AND PARTS FOR LEATHER GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below

848.10.00 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) girdles, apparel braces, panties, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.10;
 (ii) wrist straps of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10;
 (iii) leather cricket gloves, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.45;
 (iv) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.47;
 (v) other leather sporting gloves, n.e.i. which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.

2456.62.05 - COMPLETE DRESS GLOVES

Gloves:
 - Dress:
 781.01 - - Leather

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:
 - Gloves, mittens and mitts:
 - - Complete or finished:
 - - - Dress gloves:
 848.10.03 - - - Kid
 848.10.05 - - - Leather, combined with other material
 848.10.09 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above

2456.62.10 - COMPLETE WORK GLOVES

Gloves: - Work: - - Sewn (excluding fabric liners for dipped gloves): 781.06 - - Leather or part leather	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: - Gloves, mittens and mitts: - - Complete or finished: 848.10.25 - - Other	Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2456.62.15 - COATS, JACKETS AND OVERCOATS; INCOMPLETE OR UNFINISHED GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	848.10.01 - Coats; jackets; overcoats - Gloves, mittens and mitts: 848.10.29 - - Other than complete	Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2456.62.20 - OTHER ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (a)

Belts (with buckle, clip or slide): - Dresses: - - Men's and boys': 789.02 - - Leather - - Women's and girls': 789.06 - - Leather See footnote (b)	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: 848.10.39 - Other (c)	Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) This ASCC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are clothing and clothing accessories of leather or composition leather (other than wrist straps, coats, jackets, overcoats, gloves, mittens, mitts, belts, girdles and apparel braces), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) pull-on girdles and panties, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.10.05;
 - (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.10.10;
 - (iii) all other corsets, girdles and panty girdles, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.10.20;
 - (iv) apparel braces, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.10.25.

2456.67 FUR CLOTHING (NOT INCLUDING HEADGEAR) AND OTHER ARTICLES MADE OF FURSKINS (EXCLUDING HANDBAGS, PURSES AND TOYS) (a)

780.01 Fur apparel and apparel accessories (b)	848.51.00 Articles of furskin, n.e.s. (c)	848.51.00 Fur clothing (not including headgear) and other articles made of furskins n.e.s. (d)
---	---	--

(a) This ASCC item includes articles made of fur skins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are primary to ASIC class 3451.

(b) Excluded from this production item are articles of furskin (except handbags, purses, toys, apparel and apparel accessories), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) handbags of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.30;
- (ii) purses of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.45.

(d) Included in this ASCC item are handbags and purses, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2456.72 ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES MADE THEREOF, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (a)

848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) handbags of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.30;
 - (ii) purses of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.45.
- (b) Included in this AECC item are handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.

2456.82 SPECTACLES (EXCEPT OPHTHALMIC), PINCE-NEZ, LORGNETTES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT SUN (OR GLARE) GLASSES) (a)

980.59 Protective eyewear, n.e.i.
(industrial, etc.) (b)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or others:
884.22.09 - Other

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or others:
884.22.01 - Protective goggles and spectacles
884.22.09 - Other (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to ASIC class 3481.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AECC item are ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3481.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**

- CLASS** 2443 : KNITTED GOODS N.E.C.
 2453 : WOMEN'S OUTERWEAR N.E.C.
 2455 : UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS' CLOTHING N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:
COMBINED CLASS 2459 : KNITTED GOODS, UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS' CLOTHING, WOMEN'S OUTERWEAR, N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) babies' booties, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
 - (ii) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.02;
 - (iii) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics whether or not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimono and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.10;
 - (v) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2456.12;
 - (vi) complete trackuits, made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2456.17;
 - (vii) fabric that has been knitted from rubberised textile yarns, which is included in ASCC item 3461.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.05 KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR RUBBERISED): NON-WOVEN FABRICS OF CLASS FIBRE: WOVEN FABRICS OF CLASS FIBRE OF A KIND USED FOR FILTRATION PURPOSES (a)

- Knitted fabric, etc.:
- Pure (made entirely from the fibre shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):
 - - Knitted fabric made for sale or transfer out (including tubing; excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric):
 - - - For clothing:
 - 382.02 - - - Wool
 - 382.04 - - - Cotton
 - 382.06 - - - Rayons and acetate
 - 382.08 - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 382.10 - - - Silk
 - 382.20 - - - Other
 - 382.22 - - - For industrial use
 - Mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
 - - Knitted fabric made for sale or transfer out (including tubing; excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric):
 - - - For clothing:
 - 382.03 - - - Wool
 - 382.05 - - - Cotton
 - 382.07 - - - Rayons and acetate
 - 382.09 - - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)

- Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):
- 654.60.03 - Fabrics of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes
 - 654.60.17 - Non-woven fabrics
 - Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres:
 - 655.10.01 - - Pile fabrics
 - - Net fabrics:
 - 655.10.03 - - Polyamide
 - 655.10.05 - - Polyester
 - 655.10.09 - - Other
 - - Fabric resembling lace:
 - 655.10.11 - - Polyamide
 - 655.10.13 - - Other
 - - Other fabrics:
 - 655.10.21 - - Fabric to fabric bonded
 - - - Other:
 - - - Weft loom (including circular fabric):
 - 655.10.23 - - - Acrylic
 - 655.10.25 - - - Polyamide
 - - - Polyester:

- Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):
- Other:
 - 654.60.07 - - Non-woven fabrics
 - Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres:
 - 655.10.01 - - Wholly or chiefly of polyester (c)
 - 655.10.09 - - Other (c)
 - 655.20.00 - - Not elastic nor rubberised, of fibres other than synthetic

See footnote (a)

382.11 - - - Silk
382.21 - - - Other
382.23 - - - For industrial use

See footnote (b)

655.10.27 - - - - Printed
655.10.31 - - - - Not printed
655.10.35 - - - - Other
- - - - Warp loom fabrics:
655.10.37 - - - - Acrylic
- - - - Polyamide:
655.10.41 - - - - Printed
655.10.43 - - - - Not printed
- - - - Polyester:
655.10.45 - - - - Printed
655.10.47 - - - - Not printed
655.10.51 - - - - Other
655.10.59 - - - - Other including stitch
knits
- Not elastic nor rubberised,
of wool or fine animal hair:
655.21.01 - - Pile fabrics
- - Other fabrics:
655.21.03 - - Wholly of wool
655.21.07 - - Chiefly of wool
- Not elastic nor rubberised,
of cotton:
655.22.01 - - Pile fabrics
655.22.03 - - Net fabrics
655.22.05 - - Fabrics resembling lace
- - Other fabrics:
655.22.07 - - Stockinette, unbleached
or bleached, not being
printed, dyed or coloured
(e.g., mutton stockinette)
655.22.09 - - Other
- Not elastic nor rubberised, of
regenerated fibres:
655.23.01 - - Pile fabrics
655.23.03 - - Net fabrics
655.23.05 - - Fabrics resembling lace
655.23.07 - - Fabric to fabric bonded
- - Other fabrics:
- - Weft loom (including circular
fabrics):
- - - - Acetates:
655.23.11 - - - - Triacetate
655.23.13 - - - - Other
655.23.15 - - - - Other
- - - - Warp loom fabrics:
- - - - Acetates:
655.23.17 - - - - Triacetate
655.23.21 - - - - Other
655.23.23 - - - - Other
655.23.29 - - - - Other including stitch knits
- Not elastic nor rubberised, of
other fibres:
655.29.01 - - Pile fabrics
655.29.03 - - Net fabrics
655.29.05 - - Fabrics resembling lace
655.29.09 - - Other fabrics

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production (item)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component (ASCC) Item(s)
2459.05	<u>KNITTED (2 CROCHETED) FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR RUBBERISED); WE-WEVEN FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE; WOVEN FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE OF A KIND USED FOR FILTRATION PURPOSES (a) - conts</u>		
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, and non-woven fabrics of glass fibre, which are primary to ASCC class 2344;</p> <p>(ii) crocheted fabrics, which are primary to ASCC class 2356.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are crocheted fabrics, other than elastic, elastomeric or rubberised, non-woven fabrics of glass fibre (other than knitted fabrics), and woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are elastomeric fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2348.10.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these AICC items are woven fabrics of glass fibre, of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.40.</p>		
2459.10	<u>COMPLETE DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATHGOWNS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED</u>		
	<p>Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear:</p> <p>- Wovens:</p> <p>- - Men's and youths':</p> <p>774.35 - - Dressing gowns and shave coats</p> <p>- - Boys':</p> <p>774.34 - - Dressing gowns</p>	<p>Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Other outer garments:</p> <p>- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>842.92.01 - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:</p> <p>842.93.01 - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres:</p> <p>842.94.01 - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
	<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 842.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2451.15.</p> <p>(b) Complete dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 842.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.10.</p>		
2459.17	<u>COMPLETE DRESSES, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED</u>		
	<p>Outerwear - women's and girls' (other than uniforms):</p> <p>- Suits and frocks (excluding uniforms):</p> <p>- - Frocks:</p> <p>784.42 - - For sports (e.g., tennis, bowls) (a)</p> <p>784.44 - - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (a)</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Dresses (other than those of heading 843.91), women's and girls':</p> <p>843.31.00 - - Of wool or fine animal hair</p> <p>843.32.00 - - Of cotton</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>843.30.00 - Dresses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (e)</p>

784.56	- - - Other (excluding uniforms):	843.33.00	- - Of man-made fibres
	- - - Of woven fabric		- - Of other fibres:
	Outerwear - women's and maids' (uniforms):	843.39.01	- - Silk or containing silk
	- Skirts and frocks (for uniforms):	843.39.09	- - Other
	- - Frocks:		
784.34	- - - For defence service uniforms (b)		
784.35	- - - For school uniforms (including tunics) (b)		
784.37	- - - For other uniforms (professional, office, shop, factory, etc.) (b)		
	Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):		
	- Suits and frocks (excluding uniforms):		
	- - Frocks:		
784.43	- - - For sports (e.g., tennis, bowls)(c)		
784.45	- - - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (c)		
	- - - Other (excluding uniforms):		
784.57	- - - - Of woven fabric		
	Outerwear - Girls' (uniforms):		
	- Skirts and frocks (for uniforms):		
	- - Frocks:		
784.36	- - - For school uniforms (including tunics) (d)		
784.38	- - - For other uniforms (professional, office, shop, factory, etc.) (d)		

- (a) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.10.
- (b) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.10.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for dresses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (item(s))

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.21 COMPLETE BLOUSES, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- Outerwear - Women's and maids' (uniforms):
 - Shirts, blouses and tops (for uniforms):
 784.51 - - For defence service uniforms (a)
 784.52 - - For other uniforms (a)
 Outerwear - girls' (uniforms):
 - Shirts, blouses and tops:
 784.53 - - For uniforms (b)
 Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms):
 - Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms):
 - - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops):
 784.71 - - - Of woven fabric (c)
 Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):
 - Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms):
 - - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops):
 784.72 - - - Of woven fabric (d)

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Blouses (other than those of heading 843.91), women's and girls':
 843.51.00 - - Of cotton
 843.52.00 - - Of man-made fibres
 843.59.00 - - Of other fibres

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 843.50.00 - Blouses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) tops (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 (ii) shirts for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.10;
 (iii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.05.
 (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) tops (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 (ii) shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.10;
 (iii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.05.
 (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) tops (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 (ii) shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.10.
 (d) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) tops (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 (ii) shirts (except uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.10.
 (e) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for blouses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.

2459.22 COMPLETE SUITS AND COSTUMES, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms):
 - Suits and frocks (excluding uniforms):
 784.24 - - Suits (other than slack suits):
 - - Of woven fabric
 - - Slack suits:
 784.40 - - - Of woven fabric
 Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Suits and costumes (other than those of heading 843.91) women's and girls':
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 843.21.01 - - - Slacksuits
 843.21.09 - - - Other

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 843.20.00 - Suits and costumes, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (b)

- Suits and frocks (excluding uniforms);	843.22.00 - - Of cotton
- - Suits (other than slack suits);	843.23.00 - - Of man-made fibres
784.25 - - - Of woven fabric	- - - Of other fibres:
- - Slack suits:	843.29.01 - - - Silk
784.48 - - - Of woven fabric	643.29.09 - - - Other
See footnote (a)	

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (ii) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (iii) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (iv) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for suits and costumes, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.

2459.26 COMPLETE SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.26.05 to 2459.26.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2459.26.05 to 2459.26.15 below	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
		- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, and other fabrics falling within headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39:
		843.80.01 - - Trousers and breeches (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) work trousers, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;		
(ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', which are primary to ASIC class 2452.		
(b) Included in this ASCC item are shorts, jeans and trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.26 COMPLETE SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED - contd:

2459.26.05 - SHORTS

<p>Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - - - Shorts (including sports): <p>784.85 - - - Of woven fabric</p> <p>Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - - - Shorts (including sports): <p>784.86 - - - Of woven fabric</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton: - - - - Trousers, with a waist measurement: - - - - - Less than 55 cm (excluding infants'): - - - - - Shorts - - - - - 55 cm and over: - - - - - Shorts - - - - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres: - - - - - Trousers, with a waist measurement: - - - - - Less than 55 cm (excluding infants'): - - - - - Shorts - - - - - 55 cm and over: - - - - - Shorts <p>843.95.07 - - - - Shorts</p> <p>- - - - 55 cm and over:</p> <p>843.95.15 - - - - Shorts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres: - - - - - Trousers, with a waist measurement: - - - - - Less than 55 cm (excluding infants'): - - - - - Shorts - - - - - 55 cm and over: - - - - - Shorts <p>843.94.07 - - - - Shorts</p> <p>- - - - 55 cm and over:</p> <p>843.94.13 - - - - Shorts</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.26 above</p>
---	--	--

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (ii) shorts, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (iii) shorts, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', with a waist measurement less than 55 cm, of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.92.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.15;
 - (ii) shorts, women's and girls', with a waist measurement 55 cm and over, of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.92.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.15;
 - (iii) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, of other fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25.

Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms): - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms):	- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton: - - - Trousers, with a waist measurement: - - - - Less than 55 cm (excluding infants):	Included in ASCC item 2459.26 above
784.65 - - Jeans	843.93.11 - - - - Jeans	
Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms): - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms):	- - - 55 cm and over: 843.93.17 - - - - Jeans	
784.64 - - Jeans		
See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)	

- (a) Excluded from these production items are infants' jeans, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 843.94.11 and 843.94.15, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.26.15.

Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms): - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants):	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Trousers, with a waist measurement: 843.92.03 - - - - Less than 55 cm (f) 843.92.07 - - - - 55 cm and over (g) - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton: - - - - Trousers, with a waist measurement: - - - - - Less than 55 cm (excluding infants'):	Included in ASCC item 2459.26 above
784.81 - - - Of woven fabric (b)	843.93.13 - - - - Other	
784.65 - - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (c)	- - - 55 cm and over:	
Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms): - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants):	843.93.19 - - - - Other	
784.82 - - - Of woven fabric (b)	- - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres: - - - Trousers, with a waist measurement: - - - - Less than 55 cm (excluding infants'):	
784.66 - - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (d)	843.94.11 - - - - Other (h)	
See footnote (e)	- - - 55 cm and over:	
	843.94.15 - - - - Other (h)	
	See footnote (i)	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2459.26 <u>COMPLETE SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED</u> - contd:			
2459.26.15 - OTHER TROUSERS (a) - contd	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) work trousers, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;</p> <p>(ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', which are primary to ASIC class 2452.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.05.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.02.</p> <p>(d) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.02.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from these production items are trousers and breeches, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(f) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) shorts, women's and girls', with a waist measurement less than 55 cm, of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.05;</p> <p>(ii) shorts, infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.20.</p> <p>(g) Included in this AICC item are shorts, women's and girls', with a waist measurement 55 cm and over, of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.05.</p> <p>(h) Included in this AICC item are jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.10.</p> <p>(i) Excluded from these AICC items are trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 843.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25.</p>		
2459.29 <u>OUTER GARMENTS, IMPREGNATED OR COATED: OUTER GARMENTS, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED N.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)</u>	Shown under ASCC items 2459.29.05 to 2459.29.30 below	Shown under ASCC items 2459.29.05 to 2459.29.30 below	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, and other fabrics falling within headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39:</p> <p>843.80.09 - - Other, including materials cut to shape and articles partly made-up (b) (c)</p>

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) work clothing (except trousers) and parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing; women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) waterproofed coats and jackets (except uniforms), and parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
 - (iii) aprons, women's and girls', theatrical costumes and burial garments; parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, women's and girls', theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.15.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for dresses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 845.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for blouses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 845.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for suits and costumes, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 845.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (iv) shorts, jeans and trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in ASCC item 845.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.

2459.29.05 - COMPLETE OUTER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a)

Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms): - Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, and leather coats) (excluding uniforms):	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':	Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above
784.08 - - Of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) - Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms):	845.91.00 - - Outer garments of the fabrics of headings 657.52, 657.53 and 657.59 (c)	
784.17 - - Of nylon fabric (plastics-coated)		
784.19 - - Of rubberised fabric		
Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms): - Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms):		
784.09 - - Of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) - Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms):		
784.18 - - Of nylon fabric (plastics-coated)		
784.21 - - Of rubberised fabric		
See footnote (b)		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.29 OTHER GARMENTS, IMPREGNATED OR COATED; OTHER GARMENTS, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED N.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.29.05 - COMPLETE OTHER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes waterproofed coats and jackets (except uniforms), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.81 and 784.82, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.26.15;
 - (ii) coats and jackets, uniform, women's, which are included in production items 784.01, 784.02, 784.04, 784.12 and 784.13, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (iii) coats and jackets, uniform, girls', which are included in production items 784.03, 784.05 and 784.14, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (iv) coats and jackets, short length (other than for uniforms), women's, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are included in production item 784.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (v) coats and jackets, full and three-quarter length (other than for uniforms), women's (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (vi) coats and jackets, short length (other than for uniforms), girls', except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are included in production item 784.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (vii) coats and jackets, full and three-quarter length (other than for uniforms), girls' (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabric), which are included in production item 784.23, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (viii) coats and jackets, infants', which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) skirts, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.20.10;
 - (ii) one-piece play-suits and trousers (except shorts), infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.20;
 - (iii) other garments, n.e.s., women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29.07 - COMPLETE COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a)

Outerwear - women's and maids' (uniforms):	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):	Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above
- Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms):	- Coats and jackets (other than those of heading 843.91), women's and girls':	
784.01 - - For defence service uniforms (b)	843.11.00 - - Of wool or fine animal hair	
784.02 - - For school uniforms (b)	- - Of cotton:	
784.04 - - For other uniforms (b)	843.12.03 - - Rainwear (i.e. rainproofed)	
- Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (for uniforms):	843.12.09 - - Other	
784.12 - - For defence service uniforms (b)	- - Of man-made fibres:	
784.13 - - For other uniforms (b)	843.13.01 - - Ski jackets and parkas	
Outerwear - girls' (uniforms):	843.13.03 - - Rainwear (i.e. rainproofed)	
- Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms):	843.13.09 - - Other	
784.05 - - For school uniforms (c)	843.19.00 - - Of other fibres	
784.05 - - For other uniforms (c)		
- Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats):		
784.14 - - For uniforms (c)		

- Outerwear - women's and girls' (other than uniforms):
- Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms);
 - 784.10 - - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (d)
 - Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms);
 - 784.22 - - Other full and three-quarter length coats (e)
 - Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):
 - Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (excluding uniforms);
 - 784.11 - - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (f)
 - Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms);
 - 784.23 - - Other full and three-quarter length coats (g)

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes dustcoats, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primarily to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.05.
- (c) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.05.
- (d) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.05.
- (e) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.05.
- (f) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.05.
- (g) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.05.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (ii) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2459.29 <u>OUTER GARMENTS, IMPREGNATED OR COATED; OUTER GARMENTS, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED N.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED</u> - contd:			
2459.29.10 - COMPLETE SKIRTS	Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms): - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - Skirts: 784.75 - - - Of woven fabric Outerwear - women's and maids' (uniforms): - Skirts and frocks (for uniforms): - Skirts: 784.51 - - - For defence service uniforms (a) 784.52 - - - For other uniforms (a) Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms): - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - Skirts: 784.76 - - - Of woven fabric Outerwear - girls' (uniforms): - Skirts and frocks (for uniforms): - Skirts: 784.33 - - - For uniforms (b)	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Skirts (other than those of heading 343.91), women's and girls': 843.41.00 - - Of wool or fine animal hair 843.42.00 - - Of cotton 843.43.00 - - Of man-made fibres 843.49.00 - - Of other fibres See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above
(a) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.30. (b) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.30. (c) Excluded from these AICC items are skirts, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 843.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.05.			

2459.29.15 - COMPLETE DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms): - Other outerwear: 784.93 - - - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc. (including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (a) Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms): - Other outerwear: 784.94 - - - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc. (including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (b)	- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: 843.92.01 - - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton: 843.93.01 - - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres: 843.94.01 - - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns	Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above
See footnote (c)	See footnote (d)	

- (a) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (b) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are bath gowns, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are dressing gowns, kimono and bath gowns, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 843.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29.20 - COMPLETE ONE-PIECE PLAY-SUITS AND TROUSERS, INFANTS'

<p>Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Woven: - - Infants' and babies': 772.83 - - - Shorts and knickers (a)</p>	<p>- Other: outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton: 843.93.03 - - - Infants' one-piece play-suits and trousers - - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres: 843.94.03 - - - Infants' one-piece play-suits and trousers See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are trousers (excluding shorts) and one-piece play-suits, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) shorts, infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.92.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.15;</p> <p>(ii) one-piece play-suits and trousers (except shorts), infants', of textile fabrics other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.05;</p> <p>(iii) one-piece play-suits and trousers (except shorts), infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.92.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;</p> <p>(iv) one-piece play-suits and trousers, infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

2459.29 OUTER GARMENTS, IMPREGNATED OR COATED; OUTER GARMENTS, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED N.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - conts:

2459.29.25 - OTHER COMPLETE OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMWEAR), OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

<p>Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms):</p> <p>784.91 - - Other outerwear:</p> <p>- - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and similar garments (all types including uniform) (b)</p> <p>- - Other women's and maids' outerwear (including culottes and jump suits):</p> <p>784.95 - - Other than for uniforms (c)</p> <p>Outerwear - women's and maids' (uniforms):</p> <p>- - Other outerwear (for uniforms):</p> <p>784.97 - - For defence service uniforms (d)</p> <p>784.98 - - For other uniforms (d)</p> <p>Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):</p> <p>- - Other outerwear:</p> <p>784.92 - - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and similar garments (all types including uniform) (e)</p> <p>- - Other girls' outerwear (including culottes and jump suits):</p> <p>784.96 - - Other than for uniforms (f)</p> <p>Outerwear - girls' (uniforms):</p> <p>- - Other girls' outerwear:</p> <p>784.99 - - For uniforms (g)</p> <p>See footnote (h)</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>843.92.05 - - - Other complete garments (i)</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:</p> <p>843.93.05 - - - Infants' dresses</p> <p>843.93.25 - - - Other complete garments (j)</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres:</p> <p>843.94.05 - - - Infants' dresses</p> <p>843.94.19 - - - Other complete garments</p> <p>843.99.00 - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of other fibres (k)</p> <p>See footnote (i)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above</p>
--	--	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) work clothing (except dustcoats and trousers), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2441;
- (ii) aprons, women's and girls', burial garments and theatrical costumes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.07;
- (ii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) costumes, other than blackouts (e.g. "ensembles"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
- (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (d) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
- (ii) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.05;
- (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.

- (e) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (ii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (f) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) costumes, other than slack suits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (g) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) shorts, uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.05;
 - (iii) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tops, women's and girls', which are included in production items 784.51, 784.52, 784.53, 784.71 and 784.72, which are included in ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (ii) dresses, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of wool or of fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.15;
 - (ii) one-piece play-suits and trousers (except shorts), infants', of wool or of fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.20.
- (j) Included in this AICC item is swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.15.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15;
 - (ii) shorts, women's and girls', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.05;
 - (iii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.15;
 - (iv) dressing gowns, kimono and bath gowns, women's and girls', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.15;
 - (v) one-piece play-suits and trousers, infants', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.20.
- (l) Excluded from these AICC items are other garments, n.e.s., women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 643.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.05.

2459.29.30 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	643.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 643	Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above
(a) This ASCC item includes:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451; (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproof clothing (except uniforms), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452; (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons and theatrical costumes, women's and girls', burial garments and life-jackets, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456. 	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)
2459.52	<u>SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF COTTON, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED: (a)</u>		
	Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Woven: - - Men's and youths': - - - Shirts: - - - - Collar attached, business or formal: 773.04 - - - - Cotton or predominantly of cotton - - - - Sports: 773.15 - - - - Cotton or predominantly of cotton 773.25 - - - - Work (b) 773.31 - - - - With detached collars (c) - - Boys': - - - Shirts: - - - - Collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits): 773.06 - - - - Cotton or predominantly of cotton - - - - Sports: 773.14 - - - - Cotton or predominantly of cotton	Undergarments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Shirts, men's and boys': - - Of cottons 844.11.05 - - - Work shirts 844.11.09 - - - Other	Undergarments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted): - Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted: 844.10.01 - - Cotton or chiefly of cotton (e)
	See footnote (d)		
	(a) This ASCC item includes workshirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451. (b) Included in this production item are workshirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57. (c) Included in this production item are shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57. (d) Excluded from these production items are parts and fabrics cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of cotton fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (e) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.		

SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT COTTON), OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Woven: - - Men's and youths': - - - Shirts: - - - - Collar attached, business or formal: 773.05 - - - - Other - - - - Sports: 773.18 - - - - Other - - - - Boy's: - - - - Shirts: - - - - - Collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for bow-' ranger suits): 773.09 - - - - Other - - - - - Sports : 773.19 - - - - Other See footnote (b)	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Shirts, men's and boys': - - Of synthetic fibres: - - - Polyester: 844.12.01 - - - Wholly man-made fibre 844.12.05 - - - Other 844.12.09 - - - Other 844.19.00 - - - Of other fibres	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted): - Shirts, men's and boys'. of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted: 844.10.09 - - Other material (c)
--	--	---

- (a) This ASCC item includes workshirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) workshirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.32;
 - (ii) shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.32;
 - (iii) part and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except cotton), which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.

UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SHIRTS BUT INCLUDING COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

Shown under ASCC items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted): 844.20.00 - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including materials cut to shape and articles partly made-up) (a)
--	--	--

(a) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for undergarments (excluding shirts, but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIECC) Item(s)

2459.47 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SHIRTS BUT INCLUDING COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.47.05 - COMPLETE PYJAMAS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Woven: - - Men's and youths': 774.27 - - - Pyjama suits 774.31 - - - Pyjama trousers only - - Boys': 774.29 - - - Pyjama suits 774.32 - - - Pyjama trousers only	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys': - - Of cottons: 844.21.01 - - - Pyjamas - - Of synthetic fibres: 844.22.01 - - - Pyjamas - - Of other fibres: 844.29.01 - - - Pyjamas	Included in ASCC item 2459.47 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2459.47.10 - COMPLETE UNDER GARMENTS AND OTHER NIGHTWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS'

Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Woven: - - Men's and youths': 773.49 - - - Collars for sale or transfer out as such - - - Singlets (including flannel undershirts): 773.90 - - - - Athletics 773.91 - - - - Other - - - Underpants: 774.13 - - - - Long 774.15 - - - - Brief 774.17 - - - - Other - - Boys': - - - Singlets (including flannel undershirts): 773.94 - - - - Athletics 773.95 - - - - Other - - - Underpants: 773.96 - - - - Brief 773.97 - - - - Other Combinations: - Men's, youths' and boys': 774.18 - - - Woven See footnote (a)	- Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys': - - Of cottons: 844.21.09 - - - Other garments - - Of synthetic fibres: 844.22.09 - - - Other garments - - Of other fibres: 844.29.09 - - - Other garments	Included in ASCC item 2459.47 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from these production items are nightwear (except pyjamas), cuffs and shirt fronts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2459.52 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS': PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.52.05 to 2459.52.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2459.52.05 to 2459.52.15 below	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted): 844.50.00 - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including garments cut to shape or partly made-up) (b) (c)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:</p> <p>(i) baby napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;</p> <p>(ii) baby napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are baby napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.57.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ABCC item 844.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.32;</p> <p>(ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ABCC item 844.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57;</p> <p>(iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for under garments (excluding collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ABCC item 844.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.47.</p>		

2459.52.05 - COMPLETE PYJAMAS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Woven: - - Women's and maids': 774.64 - - - Pyjamas - - Girls': 774.66 - - - Pyjamas - - Infants' and babies: 774.89 - - - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2)	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - Of cotton: 844.51.01 - - - Pyjamas - - Of synthetic fibres: 844.52.05 - - - Pyjamas - - Of other fibres: 844.59.05 - - - Pyjamas	Included in ASCC item 2459.52 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC Item(s))

Component Export (ASCC Item(s))

2459.52 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPPINS OF TERRY TOWELLING), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS; OF TEXTILE FABRIC.
OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - conds:

2459.52.10 - OTHER COMPLETE UNDER GARMENTS AND NIGHTWEAR (a)

<p>Shirts, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Woven: - - Women's and maids': 774.57 - - - Nightdresses 774.48 - - - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. 774.70 - - - Vests and spencers 774.72 - - - Slips (including half slips) - - Girls': 774.59 - - - Nightdresses 774.49 - - - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. 774.71 - - - Vests and spencers 774.73 - - - Slips (including half slips) - - Infants' and babies': 774.83 - - - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2) - - - Underwear: 774.93 - - - Singlets (up to and including size 2) 774.97 - - - Pants (excluding pilchers) (up to and including size 2) 773.87 - - - Shirts (including shirts for ranger suits) Combinations: - Women's, maids' and girls': 774.41 - - - Woven Woven towels, baby nappies: - Baby nappies (excluding nappies made from paper): 373.66 - - - Other See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - Of cotton: 844.31.09 - - - Other garments - - Of synthetic fibres: 844.32.09 - - - Other garments - - Of other fibres: 844.39.09 - - - Other garments</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.52 above</p>
--	--	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- baby nappies (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - baby nappies (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- shirts for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - shirts for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.71, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - shirts (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.72, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21.

2459.52.15 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	844.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 844	Included in ASCC item 2459.52 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2459.56 COMPLETE UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SLEEPWEAR) AND SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.56.05 to 2459.56.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2459.56.05 to 2459.56.15 below	Under garments, knitted or crocheted: - Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear): - - Complete: 846.60.01 - - - Men's and boys' See footnote (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes knitted workshirts, men's and boys', made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2451. (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are shirts, being outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.		

2459.56.05 - SINGLES, UNDERPANTS AND LIKE UNDERWEAR

<p>Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Knitted or made from knitted fabric: - - Men's and youths': - - - Singlets (including flannel undershirts): 774.01 - - - Athletics 774.03 - - - Other - - - Underpants: 774.06 - - - Brief 774.11 - - - Long 774.08 - - - Other - - Boys': - - - Singlets (including flannel undershirts): 774.36 - - - Athletics 774.37 - - - Other - - - Underpants: 774.38 - - - Brief 774.39 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted: - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Other under garments: 846.19.03 - - - Men's and boys' singlets, underpants and like underwear - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Other under garments: 846.29.01 - - - Men's and boys' singlets, underpants and like underwear - Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys': 846.33.05 - - - Men's and boys' singlets, underpants and like underwear</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) skivvies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.02; (ii) skivvies, boys', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.02. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are singlets, underpants and like underwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 846.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.10.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.56 COMPLETE UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SLEEPWEAR) AND SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.56.10 - PYJAMAS

Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear,
swimwear:
- Knitted or made from knitted fabrics
- - Men's and youths':
774.20 - - - Pyjama suits
774.24 - - - Pyjama trousers only
- - Boys':
774.22 - - - Pyjama suits
774.25 - - - Pyjama trousers only

Under garments, knitted or
crocheted:
- Under garments of cotton, not
elastic nor rubberised:
- - Other under garments:
- - - Sleepwear:
- - - - Other:
- - - - - Pyjamas:
846.29.05 - - - - - Men's and boys'
- Under garments of synthetic fibres,
not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Under garments (except shirts and
foundation garments), men's and
boys':
- - - Sleepwear:
846.35.01 - - - - Pyjamas
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are pyjamas, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 846.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.10.

2459.56.12 - SHIRTS (a)

- Men's and youths':
- - Shirts:
773.02 - - - Collar attached, business
or formal
- - - Sports:
773.32 - - - - Cotton or predominantly of
cotton
773.33 - - - - Other
773.21 - - - - Work
- - Boys':
- - - Shirts:
773.03 - - - - Collar attached, formal
(including shirt tops for
boys' ranger suits)
- - - Sports:
773.34 - - - - Cotton or predominantly of
cotton
773.35 - - - - Other

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
845.91.05 - - - Shirts(b)
- - Of cotton:
845.92.15 - - - Shirts (b)
- - Of synthetic fibres:
- - - Shirts:
845.95.15 - - - - Acrylic (b)
845.95.17 - - - - Polyamide (b)
845.95.21 - - - - Polyester (b)
845.95.25 - - - - Other (b)
Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments of cotton, not
elastic nor rubberised:
846.21.00 - - - Shirts, men's and boys'

Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above

	- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Shirts, men's and boys': 846.52.05 - - Polyamide 846.52.05 - - Polyester 846.52.09 - - Other See footnote (c)	
(a)	This ASOC item includes knitted workshirts, men's and boys', made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2451.	
(b)	Included in this AIOC item are shirts, women's or girls', knitted or crocheted, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.75.05.	
(c)	Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:	
	(i) under garment shirts, men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 846.19.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.56.15; (ii) under garment shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 846.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.57.10; (iii) outer garment shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.75.05.	

2459.56.15 - OTHER UNDERWEAR AND NIGHTWEAR

Combinations: - Men's, youths' and boys': 774.16 - - Knitted See footnote (a)	Under garments, knitted or crocheted: - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Other under garments: 846.19.09 - - - Other (b) - Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys': - - - E' - - - - - 846.53.03 - - - Other 846.53.09 - - - Other See footnote (c)	Included in ASOC item 2459.56 above
(a)	Excluded from these production items are underwear and nightwear (except singlets, underpants and like underwear, combinations and pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.	
(b)	Included in this AIOC item are under garment shirts, men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.56.12.	
(c)	Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:	
	(i) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 846.29.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.57.05; (ii) underwear and nightwear (except singlets, underpants and like underwear and pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 846.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.57.10.	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.57 COMPLETE UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTY HOSE AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED.

Shown under ASCC items 2459.57.05 and 2459.57.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.57.05 and 2459.57.10 below

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear);
- - Complete:
846.60.05 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' (including panty hose) (a)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) panty hose (tights), of synthetic fibres, which are relevant to ASCC item 2441.02;
 - (ii) panty hose (tights), of natural fibres, which are relevant to ASCC item 2441.07.

2459.57.05 - NIGHTWEAR

Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear:
- Knitted or made from knitted fabric:
- - Infants' and babies':
774.81 - - - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2)
774.87 - - - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2)
- - Women's and maids':
774.50 - - - Nightdresses
774.54 - - - Pyjamas
- - Girls':
774.52 - - - Nightdresses
774.55 - - - Pyjamas

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Other under garments:
- - - Sleepwear:
846.29.05 - - - Infants'
- - - Other:
- - - - Pyjamas:
846.29.07 - - - - Women's and girls'
846.29.09 - - - - Other (a)
- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Under garments (except panty hose (tights) and foundation garments), women's, girls' and infants':
- - - Sleepwear:
846.34.01 - - - - Pyjamas
846.34.03 - - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2459.57 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) nightwear, women's, girls' and infants', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, which is included in AICC item 846.19.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.10;
(ii) nightwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which is included in AICC item 846.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.10.

<p>-- Infants' and babies': 773.85 -- -- Shirts (including shirts for ranger suits) -- -- Underwear: 774.91 -- -- Singlets (up to and including size 2) 774.95 -- -- Pants (excluding pilchers) (up to and including size 2) -- -- Women's and maids': 774.44 -- -- Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. 774.61 -- -- Vests and spencers 774.68 -- -- Slips (including half slips) -- -- Girls': 774.46 -- -- Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. 774.63 -- -- Vests and spencers 774.69 -- -- Slips (including half slips) Combinations: -- Women's, maids' and girls': 774.40 -- -- Knitted</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>-- Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: -- Other under garments: 846.19.05 -- -- Women's, girls' and infants' under garments (b) -- Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised: -- Other under garments: -- -- Women's, girls' and infants' (excluding sleepwear): 846.29.11 -- -- Panties, gussies, scanties and similar garments 846.29.19 -- -- Other (c) -- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: -- Under garments (except panty hose (tights) and foundation garments), women's, girls' and infants': 846.34.05 -- -- Panties, gussies, scanties and similar garments 846.34.09 -- -- Other articles 846.40.00 -- Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton, or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised (d)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.57 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) skivvies, women's and maids', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.74, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07; (ii) skivvies, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.75, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07; (iii) skivvies, infants' and babies', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AIOC item is nightwear, women's, girls' and infants', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.05.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item is panty hose (tights), of cotton, which is relevant to ASCC item 2441.07.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AIOC item are the following garments of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) panty hose (tights), which is relevant to ASCC item 2441.07; (ii) singlets, underpants and like underwear, men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.05; (iii) pyjamas, men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.10; (iv) under garment shirts, men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.12; (v) underwear and nightwear (except singlets, underpants and like underwear and pyjamas), men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.15; (vi) nightwear, women's, girls' and infants', which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.05.</p>		

2459.58 PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT FOUNDATION GARMENTS) OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>846.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 846</p>	<p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted: -- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear): 846.60.11 -- -- Parts</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts and fabric cut to shape for panty hose (tights), which are primary to ASIC class 2441.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.60 SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

- Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear:
 - Knitted or made from knitted fabric:
 - - Men's and youths':
 779.02 - - Bathing suits and trunks
 - - Boys':
 779.03 - - Bathing suits and trunks

- Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Swimwear:
 845.92.23 - - - Men's and boys'
 - - Of synthetic fibres:
 - - - Swimwear:
 845.93.31 - - - Men's and boys'
 See footnote (b)

- Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Men's and boys':
 845.80.01 - - - Swimwear (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes swimwear, men's and boys', knitted, from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton, or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35;
 (ii) swimwear, men's and boys', of wool, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.91.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.

2459.75 COMPLETE OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES N.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.75.02 to 2459.75.40 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.75.02 to 2459.75.40 below

- Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Men's and boys':
 845.80.09 - - - Other (b)
 - - Women's, girls' and infants':
 845.80.19 - - - Other (c)
 See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to ASIC class 2442;

- (iii) trousers, men's and boys', and work clothing (except work shirts), complete, and parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing; knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and 1 or waterproof clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (v) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, and parts and fabric cut to shape therefor, knitted or crocheted; parts and fabric cut to shape for tracksuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2442.02;
 - (ii) tracksuits, not being partly made-up, men's and boys', which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.17;
 - (iii) complete neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.30;
 - (iv) shirts, being outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.56;
 - (v) apparel belts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.
- (c) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2442.07;
 - (ii) tracksuits, not being partly made-up, women's and girls', which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.17;
 - (iii) apparel belts, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.
- (d) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) footwear without applied soles (e.g., babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which are included in AEOC item 847.22.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2441.07;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are included in AEOC item 845.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.02;
 - (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are included in AEOC item 845.10.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.07;
 - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AEOC item 845.80.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.12;
 - (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AEOC item 845.80.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.60.

2459.75.02 - TROUSERS (a)

<p>Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants): 784.83 - - - Of knitted fabric Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants): 784.84 - - - Of knitted fabric <p>See footnote (b)</p> 	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: 845.91.07 - - - Trousers - - Of cotton: 845.92.07 - - - Trousers - - Of synthetic fibres: 845.93.07 - - - Trousers <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 2459.75 above</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459-75 COMPLETE OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES N.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459-75.02 - TROUSERS (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes trousers, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) trousers (except suit trousers), men's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 770.54, 770.55, 772.55, 772.61, 772.66 and 772.75, which are shown under ASCC item 2451.12.15;
 - (ii) trousers (except suit trousers), boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 770.56, 770.68 and 770.77, which are shown under ASCC item 2451.12.15;
 - (iii) long suit trousers, men's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 770.51 and 770.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2452.05;
 - (iv) long suit trousers, boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 770.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.05;
 - (v) jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.65, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.15;
 - (vi) jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.66, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.15;
 - (vii) trousers, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are trousers of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.

2459-75.05 - BLOUSES, TOPS

<p>Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms); - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops); <p>784.73 - - - Of knitted fabric</p> <p>Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms); - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops); <p>784.74 - - - Of knitted fabric</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like); - - - Of wool or fine animal hair: <p>845.91.01 - - - Blouses, tops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Of cotton: <p>845.92.01 - - - Blouses, tops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Of synthetic fibres: <p>845.93.01 - - - Blouses, tops</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.75 above</p>
---	---	--

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) blouses, tops and shirts (uniform), women's of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
- (ii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniform), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21.

- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shirts, women's and girls', knitted or crocheted, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, which are included in the following AICC items, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.56.12:

Fabric	AICC Item
Wool or fine animal hair	845.91.05
Cotton	845.92.15
Acrylic	845.93.15
Polyamide	845.93.17
Polyester	845.93.21
Other synthetic fibres	845.93.23
 - (ii) blouses, tops and shirts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.

2459.75.10 - DRESSES

<p>Outerwear - women's and girls' (other than uniforms):</p> <p>- Suits and frocks (excluding uniforms):</p> <p>- - Frocks:</p> <p>- - - Other (excluding uniforms):</p> <p>784.58 - - - Of knitted fabric</p> <p>Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):</p> <p>- Suits and frocks (excluding uniforms):</p> <p>- - Frocks:</p> <p>- - - Other (excluding uniforms):</p> <p>784.59 - - - Of knitted fabric</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':</p> <p>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>845.21.01 - - - Dresses</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>845.22.01 - - - Dresses</p> <p>- - Of synthetic fibres:</p> <p>845.23.01 - - - Dresses</p> <p>845.25.00 - - Of other fibres (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.75 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.42 and 784.44, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17; (ii) frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.45, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.17; (iii) frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.34, 784.35 and 784.37, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17; (iv) frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.36 and 784.38, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17; (v) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35. <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) skirts, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.30; (ii) suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.35. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

2459.75 COMPLETE OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES M.E.S.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - cont'd:

2459.75.15 - SCARVES, SQUARES AND STOLAS (a)

<p>Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Knitted or made from knitted fabric: - - Infants' and babies': 779.61 - - Shawls (b)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: 845.91.23 - - Scarves, squares, stoles - - Of cotton: 845.92.21 - - Scarves, squares, stoles - - Of synthetic fibres: 845.93.27 - - Scarves, squares, stoles See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.75 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls, made from fabric knitted at the same establishment), knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456. (b) Excluded from this production item are scarves, squares and stoles (other than infants' shawls), of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Excluded from these AICC items are scarves, squares and stoles, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.55.</p>		

2459.75.20 - SHORTS

<p>Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms): - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): 784.67 - - Shorts (including sports): - - Of knitted fabric Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms): - Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms): - - Shorts (including sports): 784.88 - - Of knitted fabric Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Knitted or made from knitted fabric: - - Infants' and babies': 772.81 - - Shorts and knickers See footnote (a)</p>	<p>- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of cotton: 845.92.05 - - Shorts - - Of synthetic fibres: 845.93.05 - - Shorts See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.75 above</p>
---	---	--

2459.75.30 - SKIRTS

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shorts, men's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 772.84, which is shown under ASCC item 2451.12.05;
 - (ii) shorts (other than suit), boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 770.85, which is shown under ASCC item 2451.12.05;
 - (iii) suit shorts, boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 770.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.05.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shorts, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.91.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35;
 - (ii) shorts, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.

Outerwear - women's and girls' (other than uniforms):	- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':	Included in ASCC item 2459.75 above
- Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms):	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
- - Skirts:	845.21.05 - - Skirts	
784.77 - - - Of knitted fabric	- - Of cottons:	
Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms):	845.22.05 - - Skirts	
- Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms):	- - Of synthetic fibres:	
- - Skirts:	845.23.05 - - Skirts	
784.78 - - - Of knitted fabric	See footnote (b)	
See footnote (a)		

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.31 and 784.32, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.10;
 - (ii) skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.33, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are skirts, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this AICC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 845.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.75 COMPLETE OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES N.E.S.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.75.35 - OTHER OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)

<p>Shirts, knitwear, underwear, nightwear, swimwear: - Knitted or made from knitted fabric: - - Infants' and babies': 779.57 - - - Rompers, matinee jackets and bootkins 779.59 - - - Suits, two or more piece 779.63 - - - Other knitted outerwear garments (b) Outerwear - women's and maids' (other than uniforms): - Suits and frocks (excluding uniforms): - - Suits (other than slacksuits): 784.26 - - - Of knitted fabric - - Slacksuits: 784.49 - - - Of knitted fabric Outerwear - girls' (other than uniforms): - Suits and frocks (excluding uniforms): - - Suits (other than slacksuits): 784.27 - - - Of knitted fabric - - Slacksuits: 784.50 - - - Of knitted fabric See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants': - - Of wool or fine animal hair: 845.21.07 - - - Slacksuits 845.21.09 - - - Other - - Of cotton: 845.22.09 - - - Other - - Of synthetic fibres: 845.23.09 - - - Other - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: 845.91.03 - - - Dressing gowns 845.91.29 - - - Other (d) - - Of cotton: 845.92.03 - - - Dressing gowns, kimono and bath gowns - - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits and like garments: 845.92.33 - - - Other 845.92.39 - - - Other (e) - - Of synthetic fibres: 845.93.03 - - - Dressing gowns, kimono and bath gowns - - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits and like garments: 845.93.57 - - - Other 845.93.39 - - - Other (f) 845.95.00 - - - Of other fibres (g) See footnote (h)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.75 above</p>
---	--	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), complete, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (iii) theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 - (iv) cut to shape or partly made-up curtains, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.

- (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) brousses, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.02;
 - (ii) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.93, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.15;
 - (ii) dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.15;
 - (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (iv) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (v) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (vi) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (vii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (viii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25;
 - (ix) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers, tea cosies, men's and boys' dressing gowns and bath gowns, men's, boys', women's and girls' kimonos of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, and parts and fabric cut to shape for outerwear and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) tracksuits, not being partly made-up, of wool, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.17;
 - (ii) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.12;
 - (iii) swimwear, men's and boys', of wool, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.60;
 - (iv) shorts, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.20;
 - (v) apparel belts, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) coats, men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02;
 - (ii) coats, women's, girls' and infants', which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iii) tracksuits, not being partly made-up, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.17;
 - (iv) neckties, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.10;
 - (v) outer garment shirts, men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.12;
 - (vi) swimwear, men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.60;
 - (vii) trousers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.02;
 - (viii) blouses and tops, women's and girls', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.05;
 - (ix) scarves, squares and stoles, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.15;
 - (x) shorts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.75.20;
 - (xi) apparel belts, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2459.75 COMPLETE OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES N.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.75-35 - OTHER OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. - contd

- (h) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) footwear without applied soles (e.g., babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 847.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2441.07;
 - (ii) suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 845.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.10.

2459.75.40 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

845.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 845

Included in ASCC item 2459.75 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to ASIC class 2442;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproof clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for scarves, squares and stoles and theatrical costumes, knitted or crocheted, and for tracksuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
- (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for curtains, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.

2459.87 BLANKETS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Made-up articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, n.e.s.:
658.98.01 - Blankets

See footnote (a)

- (a) Blankets, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AECC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.17.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2460 : FOOTWEAR

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are gaiters, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3489.50.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2460.05 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL:		
Shown under ASCC items 2460.05.05 to 2460.05.35 below	Shown under ASCC items 2460.05.05 to 2460.05.35 below	851.01.00 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material
2460.05.05 - BOOTS, ADULTS'		
Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile) (a): - Uppers of rubber or synthetic material (other than textile): - - Boots (including gumboots, waders and ski boots): 793.03 - - - Adults (b)	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Boots (including gum, wading, ski): - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.13 - - - Ski boots 851.01.15 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above
(a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material). (b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.		
2460.05.10 - THONGS, ADULTS'		
- - Thongs: 793.01 - - - Adults (a)	- Thong sandals: 851.01.04 - - Exceeding size one, second series	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above
(a) Refers to size 2 second series and above.		
2460.05.15 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOSHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR, ADULTS', MALE		
- - Shoes, guloehes, sandals, slippers and other footwear: - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles: 793.05 - - - Adults, male (a) - - - Attached soles (b): 793.08 - - - Adults, male (a)	- Shoes, sandals, slippers, guloehes and other footwear: - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.24 - - - Male wear	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2460.10	FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE:		
	Shown under ASCC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers: 851.02.01 - - Exceeding size one, second series, male wear (a)
	(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.		

2460.10.05 - BOOTS

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather (a): - Uppers of leather: - - Adults, male (b): 793.65 - - - Boots	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Other: - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather: - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather: - - - - Exceeding size one, second series: - - - - - Male wear: 851.02.76 - - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2460.10 above
<p>(a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).</p> <p>(b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;</p> <p>(ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 899.62.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.</p>		

- (a) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
 (b) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles.

2460.05.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOVES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR, ADULTS, FEMALE

-- Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear: -- - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles: 795.06 -- - Adults, female (a) -- - Attached soles (b): 795.09 -- - Adults, female (a)	-- Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear: -- Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.26 -- - Female wear	Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above
(a) Refers to size 2 second series and above. (b) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles.		

2460.05.25 - BOOTS, CHILDREN'S

-- Boots (including gumboots, waders and ski boots): 795.04 -- - Children (a)	-- Boots (including gum, wading, ski): -- Other: 851.01.19 -- - Ski boots 851.01.21 -- - Other	Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above
(a) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above.		

2460.05.30 - THONGS, CHILDREN'S

-- Thongs: 795.02 -- - Children (a)	-- Thong sandals: 851.01.06 -- - Other	Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above
(a) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above.		

2460.05.35 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOVES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR, CHILDREN'S

-- Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear: -- - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles: 795.07 -- - Children (a) -- - Attached soles (b): 795.10 -- - Children (a)	-- Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear: 851.01.34 -- - Other	Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above
(a) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above. (b) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles.		

2460.10.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR

-- Adults, male (a):
793.66 --- Shoes, sandals, slippers and
other footwear

----- Male wear:
851.02.78 ----- Shoes (except sand),
sandals, slippers and
other footwear (b)

Included in ASOC item 2460.10 above

(a) Refers to size 2 second series and above.

(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 899.62.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

2460.15 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE:

Shown under ASOC items 2460.15.05 and
2460.15.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2460.15.05 and
2460.15.10 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather: footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Wholly leather or composition leather
(soled or half soled) with leather
or composition leather uppers:
851.02.03 - - Exceeding size one, second series,
female wear (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASOC item are adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

2460.15.05 - BOOTS

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather (a):
- Uppers of leather:
-- Adults, female (b):
793.67 --- Boots

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather: footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic
material:
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or
composition leather:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition
leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second
series:
- - - - Female wear:
851.02.82 ----- Boots (except ski and
sand) (c)

Included in ASOC item 2460.15 above

(a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).

(b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.

(c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05;
- (ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 899.62.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2460.15 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE - contd:

2460.15.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather (a):
 - Uppers of leather:
 - - Adults, female (b):
 793.68 - - - Shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
 - Other:
 - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
 - - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 - - - - - Female wear:
 851.02.84 - - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, slippers and other footwear (c)

Included in ASOC item 2460.15 above

- (a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).
 (b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 899.62.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

2460.20 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather (a):
 - Uppers of leather:
 793.69 - - Children (b)

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
 - Other:
 - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
 851.02.88 - - - - Other (c)

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
 - Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers:
 851.02.09 - - Other (d)

- (a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).
- (b) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) children's ski boots, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 - (ii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 899.62.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3543.05.
- (d) Excluded from this AICC item are children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3543.05.

2460.25

FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER, EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, AND EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER.

Shown under ASCC items 2460.25.05 to 2460.25.65 below

Shown under ASCC items 2460.25.05 to 2460.25.65 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:

- Other:
- 851.02.11 - - Male wear
- 851.02.15 - - Female wear

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are footwear partly of asbestos, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Footwear partly of asbestos are included in AICC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.20.

- OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL:
- - UPPERS OF LEATHER:
- - - ADULTS', MALE:
- - - - BOOTS

2460.25.05

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile) (a):

- Uppers of leather:
- - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles:
- - - Adults, male (b):
- 793.21 - - - Boots
- - Attached soles (c):
- - - Adults, male (b):
- 793.31 - - - Boots

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:

851.02.03 - Ski boots (d)

- Other:
- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
- - - - Male wear:
- 851.02.18 - - - - Boots (except ski and sand)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).
- (b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
- (c) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER, EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, AND EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:		
- OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL - contd:		
- - UPPERS OF LEATHER - contd:		
- - - ADULTS', MALE - contd:		
2460.25.05 - - - BOOTS - contd		
(d) Included in this AICC item are the following types of ski boots which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:		
	Type	ASCC item
Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather:		
- Adults:		
- - Male		2460.10.05
- - Female		2460.15.05
- Childrens		2460.20
Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather:		
- Adults:		
- - Female		2460.25.15
- Childrens		2460.25.25
Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather:		
- Adults		2460.25.30
- Childrens		2460.25.35
Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:		
- Adults:		
- - Male		2460.25.40
- - Female		2460.25.45
- Childrens		2460.25.50
Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather:		
- Adults:		
- - Male		2460.25.55
- - Female		2460.25.60
- Childrens		2460.25.65

2460.25.10 - - - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile) (a):	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 651.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above
- Uppers of leather:	- Other:	
- - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles:	- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
- - - Adults, male (b):	- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:	
793.22 - - - Shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear		

-- Attached soles (c):
 -- Adults, male (b):
 793.32 -- Shoes, sandals, slippers
 and other footwear

--- Exceeding size one, second
 series:
 --- Male wear:
 851.02.22 --- Shoes (except sand),
 sandals, slippers and
 other footwear

- (a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).
 (b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
 (c) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles.

-- ADULTS', FEMALES:
 2460.25.15 -- BOOTS

-- Injection moulded or vulcanised
 soles:
 -- Adults, female (a):
 793.23 -- Boots
 -- Attached soles (b):
 -- Adults, female (a):
 793.33 -- Boots

--- Female wear:
 851.02.28 --- Boots (except ski and
 sand) (c)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
 (b) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.20 -- SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR

-- Injection moulded or vulcanised
 soles:
 -- Adults, female (a):
 793.24 -- Shoes, sandals, slippers and
 other footwear
 -- Attached soles (b):
 -- Adults, female (a):
 793.34 -- Shoes, sandals, slippers
 and other footwear

--- Female wear:
 851.02.32 --- Shoes (except sand),
 sandals, slippers
 and other footwear

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
 (b) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER, EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, AND EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:
 - OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL - contd:
 - UPPERS OF LEATHER - contd:

2460.25.25 - - - CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile) (a): - Uppers of leather: - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles: 793.25 - - - Children (b) 793.35 - - - Attached soles (c): 793.35 - - - Children (b)	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Other: - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather: 851.02.36 - - - Other (d)	Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above
<p>(a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material). (b) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above. (c) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles. (d) Excluded from this AICC item are children's ski boots with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.</p>		

- - UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER:

2460.25.30 - - - ADULTS'

- Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather: - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles: - - - Uppers of textile material (excluding felt): 793.41 - - - Adults, male (a) 793.42 - - - Adults, female (a) - - - Uppers of felt and other materials: 793.46 - - - Adults, male (a) 793.47 - - - Adults, female (a) - - - Attached soles (b): 793.51 - - - Adults, male (a) 793.52 - - - Adults, female (a)	- Sand boots and shoes: 851.02.07 - - - Exceeding size one, second series - Other: - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - - - Uppers of textiles: - - - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.02.46 - - - - Male wear 851.02.48 - - - - Female wear - - - Uppers of other materials: - - - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.02.58 - - - - Male wear 851.02.59 - - - - Female wear See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
 (b) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles.
 (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) adults' ski boots with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05;
 (ii) adults' footwear with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of asbestos, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.59, which are shown under ASOC item 7984.20.

2460.25.95 - - - CHILDREN'S

<p>- - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles: - - Uppers of textile material (excluding felt): 791.43 - - - Children (a) - - Uppers of felt and other materials: 791.48 - - - Children (a) - - Attached soles (b): 791.53 - - - Children (a)</p>	<p>- Sand boots and shoes: 851.02.12 - - Other: - Others: - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - - Uppers of textiles: 851.02.51 - - - Other - - Uppers of other materials: 851.02.62 - - - Other See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above</p>
<p>(a) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above. (b) All other than injection moulded or vulcanised soles. (c) Excluded from these AICC items are children's ski boots with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05.</p>		

- OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER:
 - - UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL:
 2460.25.40 - - - ADULTS, MALE

<p>Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather (a): - Uppers of rubber or synthetic materials: 791.61 - - Adults, male (b)</p>	<p>Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Other: - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather: - - Uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material: - - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.02.69 - - - - Male wear (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above</p>
<p>(a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material). (b) Refers to size 2 second series and above. (c) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Report (AICC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER, EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, AND EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:

- OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:
- - UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL - contd:

2460.25.45 - - - ADULTS', FEMALE

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather (a):
- Uppers of rubber or synthetic material:
793.62 - - Adults, female (b)

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Others:
- - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:
- - - Uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.02.72 - - - - Female wear (c)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).
- (b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.50 - - - CHILDREN'S

793.63 - - Children (a)

- - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:
- - - Uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:
851.02.74 - - - - Other (b)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are children's ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

- - UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER:
- - - ADULTS', MALE

2460.25.55

- Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:
793.71 - - Adults, male (a)

- - - Uppers of other materials:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.02.91 - - - - Male wear (b)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
 (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 (ii) adults' footwear, male, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of asbestos, which are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.20.

2460.25.60 - - - ADULTS, FEMALE

793.72 - - Adults, female (a) 851.02.93 - - - - Female wear (b) Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
 (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 (ii) adults' footwear, female, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of asbestos, which are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.20.

2460.25.65 - - - CHILDREN'S

793.73 - - Children (a) - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather: Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above
 - - - Uppers of other materials:
 851.02.99 - - - - Other (b)

- (a) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above.
 (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are children's ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER:

Shown under ASCC items 2460.30.05 to 2460.30.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2460.30.05 to 2460.30.15 below	851.03.00 Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork 851.04.00 Footwear with outer soles of other materials See footnote (a)
(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are footwear, wool, of asbestos, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.20.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:

2460.30.05 - ADULTS', MALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material) (a): 793.81 - Adults, male (b)	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork: 851.03.02 - Ski boots (c) - Other: - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.03.05 - - - Male wear Footwear with outer soles of other materials: 851.04.02 - Ski boots (c) - Other: - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.04.05 - - - Male wear See footnote (d)	Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above
<p>(a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).</p> <p>(b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) adults' ski boots, female, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.10;</p> <p>(ii) children's ski boots, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.15.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these AIOC items are adults' footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2684.20.</p>		

2460.30.10 - ADULTS', FEMALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material) (a) 793.82 - Adults, female (b)	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork: - Other: - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.03.07 - - - Female wear Footwear with outer soles of other materials: - Other: - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.04.07 - - - Female wear See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).
- (b) Refers to size 2 second series and above.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.03.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
 - (ii) adults' ski boots, female, with soles of materials except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.04.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
 - (iii) adults' footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos, which are included in AICC items 633.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.20.

2460.30.15 - CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material)(a); 793.83 - Children (b)	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork; - Other; 851.03.19 - - Other Footwear with outer soles of other materials; - Other; 851.04.19 - - Other See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above
<p>(a) The classification of footwear is based on the predominant type of material of outer soles and uppers (i.e. footwear with outer soles or uppers of two or more materials is reported against the item reflecting the predominant material).</p> <p>(b) Refers to sizes other than size 2 second series and above.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) children's ski boots with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.03.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05; (ii) children's ski boots with outer soles of materials except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.04.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05. 		

2460.35 PARTS FOR FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS, IN-SOLES AND SCREW-ON HEELS AND PARTS FOR ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR) OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN METAL (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below	612.30.00 Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles, and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos (b)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) footwear components of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538; (ii) footwear components of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462; (iii) footwear components of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. <p>(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of footwear of asbestos, which are included in ASCC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.20; (ii) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in ASCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.35 PARTS FOR FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS, IN-SOLES AND SCREW-ON HEELS AND PARTS FOR ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR) OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN METAL - contd:

2460.35.05 - UPPERS (a)

Boot and shoe accessories and
components made for sale:
492.50 - Uppers

Parts for footwear (including uppers,
in-soles, and screw-on heels) of any
material except metal and asbestos:
612.30.01 - Uppers and tops; thongs, of rubber
or artificial plastic material or
combinations thereof, for thong
sandals (b)

Included in ASCC item 2460.35 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) footwear uppers of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
- (ii) footwear uppers of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
- (iii) footwear uppers of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) uppers and tops of footwear of asbestos, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.20;
- (ii) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AICC item 899.62.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.35.10 - OTHER (a)

- Cut soles and heels:
- - Leather:
492.12 - - Full soles
492.22 - - Half soles
492.32 - - Heels
- - Rubber and rubber compositions:
492.16 - - Full soles
492.26 - - Half soles
492.36 - - Heels
492.42 - - Wooden heels
492.44 - - Plastic heels
492.60 - Other boot and shoe accessories
and components (b)
Soles and heels (moulded rubber
and rubber composition):
492.14 - Soles (including one piece
soles and heels)
492.36 - Heels

Parts for footwear (including
uppers, in-soles, and screw-on
heels) of any material except
metal and asbestos:
612.30.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASCC item 2460.35 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) footwear components (except uppers) of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) footwear components (except uppers) of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (iii) footwear components (except uppers) of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Included in this production item are boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which relevant to ASOC item 3169.50.40.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops) of asbestos footwear, which are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASOC item 2884.20;
 - (ii) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops) of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AIOC item 899.62.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2535 : VENEERS AND MANUFACTURED BOARDS OF WOOD

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) battery separator veneers, which are included in ASOC item 2539.10;
 - (ii) boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are included in ASOC item 2538.05;
 - (iii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are included in ASOC item 2538.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2535.04 PLYWOOD CONSISTING SOLELY OF SHEETS OF WOOD

Veneers and plywood:
 - Plywood:
 634.31 - Commercial (a)
 634.32 -
 634.33 - Waterproof (a)
 634.34 -
 634.35 - Case (a)
 634.36 -
 634.37 - Sliced, fancy (a)
 634.38 -

Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood:
 - Not exceeding 25 mm in thickness:
 - - Interior glue-line:
 - - Door skin not exceeding 4 mm including grooved and/or prefinished:
 634.20.01 - - - Rotary
 634.20.04 - - - Sliced
 634.20.07 - - - Grooved
 - - - Sliced other:
 634.20.10 - - - Overlaid with D.A.P.
 634.20.12 - - - Other
 - - - Other:
 634.20.13 - - - Not exceeding 4 mm in thickness
 634.20.14 - - - Exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5.5 mm in thickness
 634.20.15 - - - Exceeding 5.5 mm but not exceeding 15 mm in thickness
 634.20.19 - - - Other
 - - Exterior glue-line:
 634.20.21 - - - Marine
 634.20.22 - - - Overlaid
 634.20.23 - - - Structural waterproof
 634.20.26 - - - Other
 634.20.29 - - - Other (including case)
 634.20.35 - Exceeding 25 mm in thickness

634.20.00 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood

(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the last code only.

PLYWOOD FACED OR BACKED WITH DECORATIVE PLASTIC LAMINATES

Decorative surface boards and sheets:
- Decorative melamine or D.A.P.
laminates:
425.09 - - On plywood

See footnote (a)

Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard
and similar laminated wood products
(including veneered panels and
sheets):
634.41.01 - Plywood faced or backed with
decorative plastic laminates

(a) Plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AIOC item 634.41.00,
which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40.

PARTICLE BOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM PARTICLE BOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets (for
building and other purposes):
336.12 - Particle board (resin bonded)
- Acoustic tiles, panels and boards,
etc., prepared from lignocellulose
boards and sheets:
336.55 - - Particle board (resin bonded)
Decorative surface boards and sheets:
- Decorative melamine or D.A.P.
laminates:
425.08 - - On particle board

Reconstituted wood (being wood
shavings, wood chips, sawdust,
wood flour or other ligneous
waste agglomerated with natural
or artificial resins or other
organic binding substances), in
sheets, blocks or the like:
634.32.01 - Not exceeding 6 mm in thickness
634.32.03 - Exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding
16 mm in thickness
634.32.05 - Exceeding 16 mm in thickness

634.32.00 Reconstituted wood (being wood
shavings, wood chips, sawdust,
wood flour or other ligneous waste
agglomerated with natural or
artificial resins or other organic
binding substances), in sheets,
blocks or the like

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used
in producing other commodities also included in this item.

HARDBOARD (COMPRESSED FIBRE BOARD) (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM HARDBOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets
(for building and other purposes):
336.01 - Hardboard
Decorative surface boards and sheets:
- Decorative melamine or D.A.P.
laminates:
425.10 - - On hardboard
See footnote (b)

Fibre building board of wood or
other vegetable material, whether
or not bonded with natural or
artificial resins or with other
organic binders:
- Compressed (hardboard):
641.61.01 - - Not exceeding 4 mm in thickness
641.61.09 - - Exceeding 4 mm in thickness

Fibre building board of wood or
other vegetable material, whether
or not bonded with natural or
artificial resins or with other
organic binders:
641.61.00 - Compressed (hardboard)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used
in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these production items are acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2533.20 <u>SOFTBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD) (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below	Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders: 641.62.00 - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2533.20.05 - ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD		
Lignocellulose boards and sheets (for building and other purposes): - Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets: 336.51 - - Softboard	Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders: - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.): 641.62.01 - - Acoustic tiles and panels	Included in ASCC item 2533.20 above
2533.20.10 - OTHER SOFTBOARD		
336.11 - Softboard (a)	- Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.): 641.62.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2533.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 425.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40.		
2533.25 <u>VENEERS:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm: 634.10.01 - Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm

2533.25.05 - ROTARY VENEERS

Veneers and plywood: - Veneers: 334.11 - - Rotary	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm: - Veneers: - - Rotary: 634.10.01 - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness 634.10.04 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2533.25 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2533.25.10 - SLICED VENEERS

- Veneers: 334.02 - - Sliced	- Veneers: 634.10.07 - - Sliced	Included in ASCC item 2533.25 above
---------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2533.30 WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST) (a)

239.02 Cores and waste (b)	246.03.00 Wood waste (including sawdust)	246.03.00 Wood waste (including sawdust)
----------------------------	--	--

(a) This ASCC item includes sawdust, which is primary to ASIC class 2538.

(b) Excluded from this production item is sawdust, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2534 : WOODEN DOORS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2534.05 <u>LOUVRE DOORS</u>	<p>Joinery and furniture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Doors (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.): - - Hinged or sliding: - - - Wooden or wooden framed (including partly glazed): <p>493.23 - - - Louvred door</p>	<p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings: <p>635.30.01 - - Louvre doors (a)</p>	See footnote (b)
	<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are wooden louvre doors, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.</p> <p>(b) Wooden louvre doors, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 635.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.</p>		
2534.10 <u>FEATURE ENTRANCE DOORS</u>	<p>Joinery and furniture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Doors (excluding fire doors - AS 1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.): - - Hinged or sliding: - - - Wooden or wooden framed (including partly glazed): <p>493.33 - - - Feature entrance doors</p>	<p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings: <p>635.30.02 - - Carved wooden doors (a)</p>	See footnote (b)
	<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wooden feature entrance doors, other than carved, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AICC item 635.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2534.15; (ii) wooden feature entrance doors, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AICC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00. <p>(b) Wooden feature entrance doors, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 635.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.</p>		

Joinery and furniture:
 - Doors (excluding fire doors-
 AS 1905, doors for small cupboards,
 shower screens, domestic appliances,
 strongrooms, etc.);
 - - Hinged or sliding;
 - - - Wooden or wooden framed (including
 partly glazed);
 - - - - Flush;
 493.03 - - - - Cellular core
 493.05 - - - - Blockboard core
 493.07 - - - - Composite core
 493.15 - - - - Joinery doors (including
 louvre doors)
 493.44 - - - - Other wooden or wooden framed
 - - Tilting type;
 493.73 - - - - Wooden or wooden framed
 493.83 - - - - Concertina type (all sizes
 including dividing walls) (b)

See footnote (c)

Builders' carpentry and joinery
 (including prefabricated and
 sectional buildings and assembled
 parquet flooring panels);
 - Doors, not incorporating locks,
 hinges or similar fittings;
 635.30.09 - - Other (d) (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes wooden doors of the small cupboard type, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.
 (b) Included in this production item are the following items which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 (ii) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) wooden doors of the small cupboard type, which are included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00;
 (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are included in
 production item 493.86, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 (iii) door-window units of wood, which are included in production item 493.88, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are wooden feature entrance doors, other than carved, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.10.
 (e) Excluded from this AICC item are wooden doors, n.e.s., incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AICC item 635.30.19,
 which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.
 (f) Wooden doors, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 635.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2555 : WOODEN STRUCTURAL FITTINGS AND JOINERY N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry.
 (i) wooden doors of the small cupboard type, which are included in ASCC item 2534.15;
 (ii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are included in ASCC item 2538.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2555.00 <u>BUILDERS' CARPENTRY AND JOINERY N.E.C. (INCLUDING PREFABRICATED AND SECTIONAL BUILDINGS AND ASSEMBLED PARQUET FLOORING PANELS)</u>		
334.45 Joinery (not elsewhere included), produced in this establishment (including wooden in-built furniture, but excluding solid core doors and corestock) (a) 980.03 Roof trusses (wooden) See footnote (b)	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels); 635.30.19 - Other (c)	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels); 635.30.01 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof 635.30.09 - Other (d)
(a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) wooden in-built furniture (except custom made), which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.11; (ii) wooden doors of the small cupboard type, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.15. (b) Excluded from these production items are prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40. (c) Included in this AICC item are wooden doors, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ASCC items 2534.05, 2534.10 and 2534.15. (d) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) wooden doors, which are relevant to ASCC items 2534.05, 2534.10 and 2534.15; (ii) assembled parquet flooring panels, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.12.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2536 : WOODEN CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are wooden containers, domestic or decorative, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2536.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2536.05 COMPLETE WOODEN PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS (a) (b)

<p>Wooden boxes and cases: - Cases, fruit, vegetable, etc.: 944.12 - - From shooks made in the same establishment 944.13 - - From shooks purchased or transferred in - All other boxes, cases and crates: 944.32 - - From shooks made in the same establishment 944.33 - - From shooks purchased or transferred in 944.22 - Shooks (all types) (c) See footnote (d)</p>	<p>635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, complete</p>	<p>635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, complete</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) This ASOC item includes shooks, which are primary to ASIC class 2531. (c) Included in this production item are shooks, not in sets, which are relevant to ASOC item 2539.15.15. (d) Excluded from these production items are drums of wood, not made by coopers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.20.40.</p>		

2536.10 CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (INCLUDING STAVES) (a):

<p>Shown under ASOC items 2536.10.05 and 2536.10.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2536.10.05 and 2536.10.10 below</p>	<p>635.20.00 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p>		

2536.10.05 - STAVES

539.23 Staves	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves): 635.20.01 - Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn	Included in ASCC item 2536.10 above
---------------	---	-------------------------------------

2536.10.10 - OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS (a)

944.41 Casks and barrels (wood) (b)	635.20.05 - Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Included in ASCC item 2536.10 above
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products (except casks and barrels), of wood; and parts (except staves) for casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products, of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.20.40.</p>		

2536.15 PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD

980.02 Pallets, predominantly of wood	See footnote (a)	Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11: 744.19.01 - Pallets, predominantly of wood
(a) Pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 744.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.10.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2537 : HARDWOOD WOODCHIPS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2537.00 <u>WOODCHIPS</u> (a)	Woodchips: - Woodchips (green weight): 332.03 - - Hardwood (broad leaved) 332.04 - - Softwood (coniferous)	246.02.00 Pulpwood in chips or particles (b)	Pulpwood in chips or particles: 246.02.01 - Chips
	(a) This ASCC item includes softwood woodchips, which are primary to ASIC class 2531. (b) Included in this AICC item is pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.40.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2538 : WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) footwear components of wood, which are included in ASCC item 2460.35;
 - (ii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) wooden kitchenware and clothes pegs, which are included in ASCC item 3169.05;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in ASCC item 3475.55;
 - (v) wooden-framed pictures, which are included in ASCC item 2646.20;
 - (vi) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (vii) wooden toys and games, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25;
 - (viii) blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are included in ASCC item 2539.15;
 - (ix) sawdust, which is included in ASCC item 2533.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.05 **PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF WOOD FIBRE, OF STRAW, OF WOOD SHAVINGS OR OF WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST), AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR WITH OTHER MINERAL BINDING SUBSTANCES (a) (b)**

- Lignocellulose boards and sheets (for building and other purposes):
- 336.15 - Strawboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)
- 336.16 - Wood wool board (cement bonded)
- 336.19 - Other boards (c)
- Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets:
- 336.53 - Strawboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)
- 336.56 - Wood wool board (cement bonded)
- 336.59 - Other boards (d)

661.82.00 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances

Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including saw dust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances:
 661.82.01 - Panels, boards, tiles and the like
 661.82.09 - Blocks and other shapes, n.s.s.

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are primary to ASIC class 2533.
- (c) Included in this production item is corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.20.
- (d) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2533.15;
 - (ii) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.20.

2538.12 **ASSEMBLED PARQUET FLOORING PANELS**

- Dressed timber and mouldings:
- Timber parquetry:
- 841.67 - Mosaic (a)
- 841.68 - Block (a)

Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):
 635.30.11 - Assembled parquet flooring panels

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2539.15.05.
- (b) Assembled parquet flooring panels, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECG item 635.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.

WOOD WOOL

339.19 Wood wool

Wood wool and wood flour:

634.93.03 - Wood wool

634.93.00 Wood wool and wood flour (a)

(a) Included in this AECC item is wood flour, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.

OTHER WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (EXCEPT FURNITURE): SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b):Shown under ASCC items 2538.20.10 to
2538.20.40 belowShown under ASCC items 2538.20.10 to
2538.20.40 below

244.00.00 Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets) (c)
Pulpwood in chips or particles:
246.02.05 - Particles
633.00.00 Cork manufactures (d)
634.31.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like
Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets):
634.41.09 - Other
634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry
634.43.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal
634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; drawn wood; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like
635.40.00 Manufactures of wood for domestic or decorative use (excluding furniture) (e)
635.90.00 Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.s. (f)
899.36.00 Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders, lighters (except flints and wicks) and parts therefor (g)
899.71.00 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah (h)

See footnote (1)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.20 OTHER WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (EXCEPT FURNITURE): SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b) - conti:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (ii) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3364;
 - (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3487;
 - (iv) ground bark, preserved timber n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
 - (v) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2533;
 - (vi) wooden containers, domestic or decorative, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
 - (vii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) natural unworked cork, which is relevant to ASCC item 0900.17;
 - (ii) waste cork, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.31;
 - (ii) wooden kitchenware and clothes pegs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.05.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints or wicks), which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) Small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (ii) containers of plated paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
 - (iii) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are included in AICC item 292.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) wood flour, which is included in AICC item 634.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.17;
 - (iii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials (except plastics), for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in AICC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.15;
 - (iv) lift-on freight containers of wood, which are included in AICC item 786.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.42;
 - (v) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in AICC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vi) rules and rulers of wood, which are included in AICC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10.

2538.20.10 - WOODEN PICTURE FRAMES, PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES AND THE LIKE

849.01 Picture and mirror frames (including pre-cut kits) (a)

635.41.00 Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like

Included in ASCC item 2538.20 above

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) mirror and picture frames, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) plastic picture and mirror frames, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.

2538.20.15 - WOODEN HANDLES

<p>Wooden handles:</p> <p>339.02 - Axe</p> <p>339.04 - Broom and mop</p> <p>339.06 - Tool and other</p>	<p>Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood:</p> <p>- Handles:</p> <p>635.91.05 - - Tool</p> <p>635.91.09 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2538.20 above</p>
---	--	--

2538.20.20 - CORKBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM CORKBOARD) (a)

<p>Lignocellulose boards and sheets (for building and other purposes):</p> <p>336.17 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)</p> <p>- Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets:</p> <p>336.54 - - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:</p> <p>- Blocks, plates, sheets or strips:</p> <p>633.02.01 - - Corkboard</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2538.20 above</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is included in production item 336.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05;</p> <p>(ii) acoustic tiles, panels, boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05.</p>		

2538.20.25 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS (INCLUDING TILES) OF AGGLOMERATED CORK

<p>Floor and wall coverings:</p> <p>- Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):</p> <p>841.61 - - Cork (including tiles, squares, feature strip)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>- Floor and wall coverings (including tiles):</p> <p>633.02.07 - - Having a surface of vinyl composition</p> <p>633.02.09 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2538.20 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40.</p>		

2538.20.30 - WOODEN SMOKING PIPES

<p>862.01 Pipes, smoking</p>	<p>Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof:</p> <p>- Smoking pipes:</p> <p>899.35.01 - - Wooden</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2538.20 above</p>
------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2538.20 OTHER WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (EXCEPT FURNITURE); SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:			
2538.20.35 - SHINGLES	Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber preserved): 331.98 - Shingles	Other articles of wood, n.e.s.: 635.99.11 - Shingles	Included in ASCC item 2538.20 above
2538.20.37 - BASKETS, PANNIERS, HAMPERS AND THE LIKE OF PLAITING MATERIALS (EXCEPT PAPER)	Basket and wickerware, seagrass and cane furniture, etc.: 859.01 - Baskets 859.04 - Hampers See footnote (a)	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah: 899.71.21 - Baskets, panniers, hampers and the like (b)	Included in ASCC item 2538.20 above
	(a) Excluded from these production items are panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 960.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40. (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05; (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.		
2538.20.40 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.I. (a) (b)	Ground barks: 219.12 - Wattle 219.14 - Mallet 219.16 - Other 239.63 Preserved timber not included above Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative and timber kiln dried): 331.97 - Filings (including undressed pickets for sale or transfer out as such)(c) Corestocks: 334.44 - For sale as such Decorative surface boards and sheets: - Decorative melamine or D.A.F. laminates (d); 425.11 - On other substrates (e) Sawing equipment: - Saw benches: 529.82 - - Predominantly wooden	Cork, natural, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground; waste corks: 244.01.02 - Crushed, granulated or ground cork 244.01.09 - Other (i) 244.02.00 Cork, natural, in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs cut to size for corks or stoppers) Articles of natural cork: 635.01.01 - Bungs; linings or shells for bottle necks; stoppers, wholly of cork; floats for fishing nets 635.01.09 - Other (j) Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork: - Blocks, plates, sheets or strips: 635.02.04 - - Other 635.02.19 - Other (k)	Included in ASCC item 2538.20 above

Blinds and awnings:
 - Venetian blinds:
 747.01 - - Wooden
 - Outdoor blinds and awnings:
 747.63 - - Other (f)
 753.39 Tradesmen's mallets (all types)
 980.04 Other wood, cork and cane products (g)

See footnote (h)

634.31.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks
 or the like
 634.41.00 Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard
 and similar laminated wood products
 (including veneered panels and
 sheets) (i)
 634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry
 634.43.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not
 faced with base metal
 634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles,
 pickets and stakes of wood, pointed
 but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood;
 drawn wood; wood shavings of a
 kind suitable for use in the
 manufacture of vinegar or for the
 clarification of liquids; wooden
 sticks, roughly trimmed but not
 turned, bent or otherwise worked,
 suitable for the manufacture of
 walking-sticks, umbrella handles,
 tool handles or the like
 Wood wool and wood flour:
 634.93.01 - Wood flour
 Standard lamps, table lamps and other
 lighting fittings of wood; articles
 of furniture of wood, not falling
 within Division 82; caskets, cigarette
 boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments
 and other fancy articles, of wood;
 cases for cutlery, for drawing
 instruments or for violins, and similar
 receptacles, of wood; articles of wood
 for personal use or adornment, of a
 kind normally carried in the pocket, in
 the handbag or on the person; parts of
 the foregoing articles, of wood:
 635.49.01 - Statuary figures
 635.49.03 - Figures of the type ordinarily used as
 ornaments in the household
 635.49.06 - Smoking requisites and snuff boxes
 635.49.09 - Bags, boxes, cases, caskets, wallets and
 similar containers; cases and similar
 receptacles for violins and other
 musical instruments; pen or pencil
 cases
 635.49.16 - Trays, bowls
 635.49.19 - Other
 Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles,
 broom and brush bodies and handles;
 boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood:
 635.91.01 - Tools
 635.91.13 - Boot and shoe lasts and trees
 635.91.19 - Other
 635.92.00 Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread
 reels and the like, of turned wood

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2538.20 OTHER WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (EXCEPT FURNITURE); SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

2538.20.40 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.I. (a) (b) - contd

- Other articles of wood, n.e.s.:
- 635.99.04 - Match splints; wooden pegs or pins
for footwear
- Spring rollers for blinds:
- 635.99.07 - - Complete
- 635.99.08 - - Parts
- 635.99.19 - Other (n)
- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:
- 659.70.01 - Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips (n)
- Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines) profile projectors:
- Rules and rulers:
- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
- 874.21.55 - - - Wood
- - - Other:
- 874.21.61 - - - Wood
- Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof:
- Smoking pipes:
- 899.35.09 - - Other (including parts)
- 899.35.15 - Cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof
- Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah:
- Floor mats:

899.71.01 - - Grass ramie or palm fibres or combinations thereof

899.71.09 - - Other

899.71.29 - Other (o)

See footnote (p)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (ii) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3364;
 - (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3487;
 - (iv) ground bark; preserved timber n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengths; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
 - (v) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood); corestock; cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2533;
 - (vi) wooden containers, domestic or decorative, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
 - (vii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.99 Hardwoods, brushwoods and scrubwoods:
 - Forest hardwoods:
 - 331.01 - - Grown in same State
 - 331.03 - - Grown in other States
 - 331.23 - - Overseas grown
 - Brushwoods and scrubwoods:
 - 331.05 - - Grown in same State
 - 331.07 - - Grown in other States
 - 332.00 Softwoods (non-pored timbers):
 - Australian grown:
 - - Native forest pines:
 - - - Cypress:
 - 331.09 - - - Grown in same State
 - 331.11 - - - Grown in other States
 - - - Other:
 - 331.13 - - - Grown in same State
 - 331.15 - - - Grown in other States
 - - Plantation grown pines:
 - 331.17 - - - Grown in same State
 - 331.19 - - - Grown in other States
 - 331.25 - Overseas grown (all types)
- (d) Excluding decorative laminated sheets simply bonded by means of an adhesive to a substrate.
- (e) Included in this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.A.F. laminates, which is relevant to ASCC item 2533.20.10.
- (f) Included in this production item are outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (g) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) drums of wood, not made by coopers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.05;
 - (ii) vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products (except casks and barrels), of wood; and parts (except staves) for casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.10.10;
 - (iii) wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.25;
 - (iv) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2535.00;
 - (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (vii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10;
 - (viii) panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.37.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.20 OTHER WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (EXCEPT FURNITURE); SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

2538.20.40 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.I. - contd

- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (ii) wooden knitting needles, which are included in production item 974.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.35;
 - (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof, other than of wood, which are not included in specific production items.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) natural unworked cork, which is relevant to ASCC item 0500.17;
 - (ii) waste cork, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.55.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.55.
- (l) Included in this AICC item is plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to ASCC item 2533.06.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are containers of plaited paper, except baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05.
- (p) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are included in AICC item 292.9A.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) pulpwood in particles, which is included in AICC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2537.00;
 - (iii) wooden washing boards, which are included in AICC item 655.42.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.05;
 - (iv) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in AICC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) lift-on freight containers of wood, which are included in AICC item 786.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.42.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2531 : LOG SAWMILLING
 2532 : RESAWN AND DRESSED TIMBER

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2539 : LOG SAWMILLING AND RESAWN AND DRESSED TIMBER

Note : Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) softwood wood chips, which are included in ASCC item 2537.00;
 (ii) shooks in sets, which are included in ASCC item 2536.05;
 (iii) ground bark, preserved timber n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are included in ASCC item 2538.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2539.05	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY SLEEPERS OF WOOD (EXCEPT FOREST HAWN SLEEPERS)	
Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative and timber kiln dried); 331.96 - Sleepers (a)	248.10.00 Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood (b)	Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood: - Jarrah: 248.10.01 - - Crossings (c) 248.10.05 - - Other (c) 248.10.09 - Other (c)
(a) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:		
331.99 Hardwoods, brushwoods and scrubwoods: - Forest hardwoods: 331.01 - - Grown in same State 331.03 - - Grown in other States 331.23 - - Overseas grown - Brushwoods and scrubwoods: 331.05 - - Grown in same State 331.07 - - Grown in other States 332.00 Softwoods (non-pored timbers): - Australian grown: - - Native forest pines: - - - Cypress: 331.09 - - - Grown in same State 331.11 - - - Grown in other States - - - Other: 331.13 - - - Grown in same State 331.15 - - - Grown in other States - - Plantation grown pines: 331.17 - - Grown in same State 331.19 - - Grown in other States 331.25 - Overseas grown (all types) (b) Included in this AICC item are forest hawn sleepers, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17. (c) Included in this ASCC item are forest hawn sleepers, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2539.10 TIMBER AND WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELLED BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED (a) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes battery separator veneers, which are primary to ASIC class 2553.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.99 Hardwoods, brushwoods and scrubwoods:
 - Forest hardwoods:
 - 331.01 - - Grown in same State
 - 331.03 - - Grown in other States
 - 331.23 - - Overseas grown
 - Brushwoods and scrubwoods:
 - 331.05 - - Grown in same State
 - 331.07 - - Grown in other States
 - 332.00 Softwoods (non-pored timbers):
 - Australian grown:
 - Native forest pines:
 - 331.09 - - - Grown in same State
 - 331.11 - - - Grown in other States
 - - - Other:
 - 331.13 - - - Grown in same State
 - 331.15 - - - Grown in other States
 - Plantation grown pines:
 - 331.17 - - - Grown in same State
 - 331.19 - - - Grown in other States
 - Overseas grown (all types)
 - 331.25 - - - Overseas grown (all types)
- (c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber kiln dried are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.95 Timber kiln dried.

2539.15 PICKETS, FLOORBOARDS, WEATHERBOARDS AND OTHER DRESSED TIMBER AND MOULDINGS (EXCEPT ASSEMBLED TIMBER PARQUETRY) (a):

Shown under ASCC item 2539.15.05 to 2539.15.15 below

Shown under ASCC item 2539.15.05 to 2539.15.15 below

Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- 248.22.01 - Flooring
- 248.22.09 - Other
- 248.32.00 Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured
- 634.92.00 - Wooden beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)

<p>Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative and timber kiln dried):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All other undressed sawn timber (whether green or seasoned): - Obtained from logs sawn in the same mill or logs sawn for the same mill on commission by another mill: <p>331.20 - - Hardwoods (b)</p> <p>331.21 - - Softwoods (non-pored timber) (b)</p> <p>332.01 - - Obtained from resawing of sawn timber purchased or transferred in (c)</p> <p>332.05 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried) timber not sawn or resawn in the same mill (c)</p> <p>Veneers and plywood:</p> <p>334.21 - Battery separator veneers</p>	<p>Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.21.01 - Cut to size for making boxes</p> <p>248.21.04 - Cut to size for making staves; dunnage</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>248.21.11 - - Douglas fir</p> <p>248.21.13 - - Hemlock (<i>Tsuga heterophylla</i>) and balsam (<i>Abies balsamea</i>)</p> <p>248.21.15 - - Kauri and kauri pine (species of <i>Agathis</i>)</p> <p>248.21.17 - - Klinki</p> <p>248.21.19 - - Pinalia pine</p> <p>248.21.21 - - Redwood (<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>)</p> <p>248.21.23 - - Western Red Cedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>)</p> <p>248.21.29 - - Other</p> <p>Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.31.01 - Cut to size for making boxes</p> <p>248.31.04 - Cut to size for making staves; dunnage</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>248.31.09 - - Ash (species of <i>Fraxinus</i>)</p> <p>248.31.11 - - Balsa</p> <p>248.31.13 - - Beech</p> <p>248.31.15 - - Hickory</p> <p>248.31.17 - - Meranti</p> <p>248.31.19 - - Basain</p> <p>248.31.21 - - Teak</p> <p>248.31.23 - - Kapur</p> <p>248.31.24 - - Keruing</p> <p>248.31.25 - - Philippine mahogany</p> <p>248.31.27 - - Merbau</p> <p>248.31.29 - - Nyatoh</p> <p>248.31.39 - - Other</p> <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>634.10.09 - Other</p>	<p>Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.21.01 - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.21.09 - Other</p> <p>Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.31.01 - Ironbark</p> <p>- Jarrah:</p> <p>248.31.03 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.05 - - Other</p> <p>- Karri:</p> <p>248.31.07 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.09 - - Other</p> <p>- Alpine ash, mountain ash, messmate stringy bark (Tasmanian oak)</p> <p>248.31.11 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.13 - - Other</p> <p>248.31.19 - Other</p> <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>634.10.09 - Other</p>
--	--	---

(a) This ASCC item includes blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are primary to ASIC class 2538.

2539.15.05 - FLOORBOARDS (a)

Dressed timber and mouldings:
- Floorboards:
332.06 - - Australian timber
332.08 - - Imported timber

See footnote (b)

Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- Other:

- - Radiata pine:

248.22.09 - - - Flooring

- - Douglas fir:

248.22.17 - - - Flooring

- - Other:

248.22.25 - - - Flooring

Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- Other:

- - Other:

248.32.13 - - - Flooring

See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 2539.15 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are primary to ASIC class 2538.
(b) Excluded from these production items are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 841.67 and 841.68, which are shown under ASCC item 2538.12.
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are floorboards, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 248.32.01 and 248.32.03, which are shown under ASCC 2539.15.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2539.15	<u>PICKETS, FLOORBOARDS, WEATHERBOARDS AND OTHER DRESSED TIMBER AND MOULDINGS (EXCEPT ASSEMBLED TIMBER PARQUETRY)</u> - cont'd:		
2539.15.10 - WEATHERBOARDS	Dressed timber and mouldings: - Weatherboards: 352.12 - - Australian timber 352.14 - - Imported timber	Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured: - Other: - - Radiata pine: 248.22.11 - - - Weatherboard - - Douglas fir: 248.22.19 - - - Weatherboard - - Other: 248.22.27 - - - Weatherboard See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2539.15 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are weatherboards, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 248.32.01, 248.32.03 and 248.32.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2539.15.15.			

2539.15.15 - PICKETS AND OTHER DRESSED TIMBER AND MOULDINGS

Dressed timber and mouldings: 352.02 - Pickets 352.20 - Other See footnote (a)	248.22.01 - Cut to size for making boxes 248.22.04 - Cut to size for making staves - Other: - - Radiata pine: 248.22.13 - - - Other - - Douglas fir: 248.22.21 - - - Other - - Other: 248.22.29 - - - Other Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured: 248.32.01 - Mahogany (b) (c) 248.32.03 - Meranti (b) (c) - Other:	Included in ASCC item 2539.15 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

248.32.07	- - Cut to size for making staves
248.32.09	- - Cut to size for making boxes
	- - Other:
248.32.19	- - - Other (c)
634.92.00	Wooden beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are shooks, not in sets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 944.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.05.
- (b) Included in these AICC items are floorboards, which are relevant to ASCC item 2539.15.05.
- (c) Included in these AICC items are weatherboards, which are relevant to ASCC item 2539.15.10.

2539.20

SAWN FIREWOOD, BEING MILL WASTE

237.02 Firewood

245.01.00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots (excluding wood waste) (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is firewood, not being sawn firewood, which is relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.
- (b) Sawn firewood, being mill waste, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 245.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.80.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2542 : MATTRESSES (EXCEPT RUBBER)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production (item(s))

Component Import (AIOC) (item(s))

Component Export (AEC) (item(s))

2542.00

MATTRESS SUPPORTS; ARTICLES OF BEDDING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL, OR OF EXPANDED FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSES, QUILTS, SLEEPERDOWNS, CUSHIONS AND PILLOWS BUT EXCLUDING POUFFES); PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER (a)

Bedding and mattresses:
- Bed bases (including cot bed bases; including bed bases made in the same establishment and incorporated in wire stretchers and in folding beds; excluding unsprung bed platforms):
- Box springs:
- Width of:
844.02 - - - 107 cm and under
844.05 - - - Over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm
844.07 - - - Over 138 cm
- Woven wire, link mesh and springs:
- Width of:
844.12 - - - 107 cm and under
844.15 - - - Over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm
844.17 - - - Over 138 cm
- Mattresses (including in the appropriate category, cot mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over; excluding pillows, pram mattresses, cushions, camp bags, etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick; also excluding uncovered 'cores'):
- Inner springs:
- Width of:
844.22 - - - 107 cm and under
844.25 - - - Over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm
844.27 - - - Over 138 cm
- Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber):
- Width of:
844.42 - - - 107 cm and under
844.45 - - - Over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm
844.47 - - - Over 138 cm
- Plastic foam and sponges:
- Width of:
844.52 - - - 107 cm and under
844.55 - - - Over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm
844.57 - - - Over 138 cm

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, sleeperdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):

821.22.01 - Cushions
821.22.05 - Sleeping bags
821.22.09 - Other (e)

See footnote (d)

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, sleeperdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):
- Exported separately:
821.22.01 - Mattresses for beds or lounge chairs, whether or not upholstered
821.22.05 - Mattress supports
821.22.09 - Other (e)
821.22.12 - Other (e)

See footnote (f)

- - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.):
 - - - Width of:
 844.62 - - - 107 cm and under
 844.65 - - - Over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm
 844.67 - - - Over 138 cm
 844.81 - Quilts (down or other filling)
 980.63 - Pillows, cushions and mattresses not included above
 Electrical appliances n.e.i.:
 699.91 - Electrical heating pads (personal)

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (ii) bed-bases of woven wire, link mesh and spring, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (iii) rubber mattresses, pillows and cushions, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (iv) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally filled with any material, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;
 - (v) bean bags, which are primary to ASIC class 2541.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) furnishing, stuffed or internally filled with any material, other than quilts, mattresses, pillows and cushions, which is included in production item 980.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2351.00.10;
 - (ii) bean bags, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are pouffes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.10.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) cushions and mattresses, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AICC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;
 - (ii) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 628.98.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20.
- (e) Included in these ASCC items are pouffes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) cushions and mattresses, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AICC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;
 - (ii) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 628.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2541 : FURNITURE (EXCEPT SHEET METAL)
3152 : SHEET METAL FURNITURE

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:
COMBINED CLASS 2543 : FURNITURE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) bean bags, which are included in ASCC item 2542.00;
 (ii) wooden cabinets made for television receiving sets, which are included in ASCC item 3352.17;
 (iii) wooden cabinets made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2543.05	<u>SLATES AND BOARDS WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not	895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not
2543.07	<u>FURNITURE OF METAL (INCLUDING METAL ICE CHESTS AND INFANT CAR SEATS) (a)</u>		
	Ice chests: 657.51 - All metal 744.05 Furniture and storage equipment predominantly of sheet metal 744.07 Other metal or partly metal furniture and office equipment Bedding and mattresses: - Stretchers and folding beds (excluding camp): 844.71 - - Wire See footnote (b)	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.05 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material - Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.29 - - Other (c) Furniture, n.e.s. of metal: 821.91.01 - Prefabricated metal shelving 821.91.03 - Metal index and filing equipment (including card cabinets, filing cabinets (drawer type) and visible record equipment) 821.91.05 - Metal office furniture, n.e.s. (including storage cupboards with or without doors, and clothes lockers) - Other, being complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.91.07 - - Display stands 821.91.09 - - Other	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.05 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material 821.91.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of metal 895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99) See footnote (e)

895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92, 821.99)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) metal ice chests, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (ii) infant car seats, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) metal shop fittings, which are included in production item 980.79, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) infant car seats, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
- (i) non-domestic chairs of wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) non-domestic chairs of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.15.05;
 - (iii) non-domestic chairs of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.15.10.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 691.41.17, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) metal sewing machine furniture, which is included in AICC item 724.39.05, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11;
 - (iii) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in AICC item 691.43.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in AICC item 691.20.08, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
 - (v) large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in AICC item 691.10.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) non-domestic chairs, complete, of metal, which are included in ABCC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in ABCC item 691.41.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) sewing machine furniture, of metal and of wood, which is included in ABCC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2553.05;
 - (iv) parts for tricycles, tea trolleys and the like, which are included in ABCC item 821.99.05, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.20;
 - (v) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 691.44.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
 - (vi) large scale shelving, complete, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ABCC item 691.10.13, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
 - (vii) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ABCC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (viii) large scale shelving, incomplete, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ABCC item 691.10.15, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05;
 - (ix) parts for large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in ABCC item 691.10.17, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

2543.11

FURNITURE OF WOOD

- Joinery and furniture:
 741.01 - Wooden furniture including pre-fabricated wooden furniture; (excluding in-built furniture) (a)
 980.79 Shop fittings (including wood, hardboard, glass, aluminium, etc.) (b)

See footnote (c)

- Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.39.01 and 724.39.05 - Furniture specially designed for use with sewing machines (d)
 Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:
 - Domestic:
 - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 821.11.05 - - - Of wood or wooden-framed, with seats or backs of any material
 Furniture, n.e.s. of wood:
 821.92.01 - Tables, complete, assembled or unassembled and table tops without legs
 821.92.03 - Chests and boxes, carved (camphor-wood, teak and the like)
 821.92.05 - Cabinets and trays designed for storing microscope slides
 821.92.08 - Trays, mobile, tea trolleys and the like
 821.92.11 - Wooden office furniture, n.e.s. (including office desks, index filing and storage equipment)
 821.92.19 - Other, being complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition

See footnote (e)

- Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:
 - Domestic:
 - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 821.11.07 - - - Of other material (f)
 821.11.11 - Non-domestic including chairs designed specially for office use, e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs, complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition (g)
 821.92.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of wood

See footnote (h)

- (a) Included in this production item are tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are relevant to ASCC item 5485.50.47.
 (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) metal shop fittings, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
 (ii) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.10.
 (c) Excluded from these production items is wooden in-built furniture (except custom made), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 354.45, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.
 (d) Included in this AICC item is metal sewing machine furniture, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
 (e) Excluded from these AICC items are non-domestic chairs of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07.
 (f) Included in this ASCC item are domestic chairs, complete, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.

- (g) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) non-domestic chairs, complete, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) non-domestic chairs, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15;
 - (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items is sewing machine furniture of wood, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 724.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.85.

2543.15

FURNITURE OF OTHER MATERIALS:

Shown under ASCC items 2543.15.05 and 2543.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2543.15.05 and 2543.15.10 below	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: 821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs) Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92; 821.99.01 - Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials See footnote (a)
(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item: (i) domestic chairs, complete, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in ABCC item 821.11.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11; (ii) non-domestic chairs, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are included in ABCC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11; (iii) pouffes, which are included in ABCC items 821.22.09 and 821.22.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2542.00.		

2543.15.05 - FURNITURE OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO

Basket and wicker ware, seagrass and cane furniture, etc: 746.01 - Furniture (seagrass, wicker or cane) (including soiled linen receptacles) 859.21 - Bassinets and stands, Moses baskets, etc. See footnote (a)	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: 821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs) Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99; - Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.99.01 - - Of wicker, bamboo or cane See footnote (b)	Included in ASCC item 2543.15 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2543.15 FURNITURE OF OTHER MATERIALS - contd:

2543.15.05 - FURNITURE OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items is bamboo furniture, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Bamboo furniture is included in production item 744.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) domestic chairs of seagrass, which are included in AICC item 821.11.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.10;
 - (ii) non-domestic chairs of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (iii) furniture (excluding chairs) of seagrass, which is included in AICC item 821.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.10.

2543.15.10 - FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO

Furniture:
 744.09 - Other furniture (a)
 Bedding and mattresses:
 - Stretchers and folding beds:
 844.75 - - Other (including camp)

See footnote (b)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts therefor:
 - Domestic:

- - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 821.11.09 - - Of other material (c)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99:

- Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:

821.99.09 - - Of other material (d)

See footnote (e)

Included in ASCC item 2543.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item is bamboo furniture, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.05.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are ship fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are domestic chairs of seagrass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.05.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is furniture (excluding chairs) of seagrass, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.05.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) non-domestic chairs, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) pouffes, which are included in AICC item 821.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.00.

PARTS FOR FURNITURE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11:
 - Other:
 821.19.05 - - Metal or principally of metal
 821.19.09 - - Other (a)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99:
 - Parts:
 821.99.11 - - Legs only of metal or wood, not being fabricated frames
 - - Other:
 821.99.13 - - - Of wood or principally of wood
 821.99.19 - - - Of other material

821.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11
 (b)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92:
 821.99.05 - Parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92 (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are cushions and mattresses, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.00.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) cushions and mattresses, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.00;
 (ii) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are parts for tricycles, tea trolleys and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2631 : PULP, PAPER AND PAPERBOARD

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are included in ASCC item 2754.85;
 - (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are included in ASCC item 2768.42.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2631.03 <u>CHEMICAL WOOD PULP:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2631.03.05 to 2631.03.25 below	Shown under ASCC items 2631.03.05 to 2631.03.25 below	251.30.00 Chemical wood pulp
2631.03.05 - UNBLEACHED SULPHITE WOOD PULP		
Wood pulp, etc.: - Chemical wood pulp: - - Sulphite: 341.37 - - - Unbleached	251.81.00 Sulphite, unbleached (a)	Included in ASCC item 2631.03 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is unbleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 251.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.03.15.		
2631.03.10 - BLEACHED AND SEMI-BLEACHED SULPHITE WOOD PULP		
Wood pulp, etc.: - Chemical wood pulp: - - Sulphite: 341.35 - - - Bleached	Sulphite, bleached and semi-bleached: 251.82.01 - Longfibre (softwood) 251.82.05 - Shortfibre (hardwood) See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2631.03 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 251.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.03.15.		

2631.03.15 - OTHER CHEMICAL WOOD PULP

Wood pulp, etc.:	251.60.00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades (a)	Included in ASCC item 2631.03 above
- Chemical wood pulp:		Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades):	
- - Sulphate and soda:		- Soda and sulphate, unbleached:	
341.31 - - - Bleached	251.71.01	- - Longfibre (softwood)	
341.33 - - - Unbleached	251.71.05	- - Shortfibre (hardwood)	
		- Soda and sulphate, bleached and semi-bleached:	
	251.72.03	- - Longfibre (softwood)	
	251.72.07	- - Shortfibre (hardwood)	
(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:			
(i) unbleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.03.05.			
(ii) bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.03.10.			

2631.07 - OTHER PULP (INCLUDING MECHANICAL AND SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP):

Shown under ASCC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below	251.50.00 Other pulp (including mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp)
---	---	--

2631.07.05 - MECHANICAL WOOD PULP

Wood pulp, etc.:	251.20.00 Mechanical wood pulp	Included in ASCC item 2631.07 above
341.39 - Mechanical wood pulp		

2631.07.10 - SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP

Wood pulp, etc.:	251.91.00 Semi-chemical wood pulp	Included in ASCC item 2631.07 above
341.45 - Other wood pulp		

2631.07.15 - PULP (EXCEPT WOOD PULP)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	251.92.00 Pulp, except wood pulp	Included in ASCC item 2631.07 above
--	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2631.10 - NEWSPRINT PAPER, MACHINE-MADE, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

Paper and paper board:	Newsprint:	641.10.00 Newsprint
- Paper:	641.10.01 - In rolls	
351.11 - - Newsprint	641.10.02 - In sheets	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.15 PRINTING AND WRITING PAPER (EXCEPT EMBOSSED CLAY COATED WOOD FREE, EMBOSSED OFFSET PRINTING PAPER, AND PLASTIC COATED) IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

<p>Paper and paper board: - Papers: 551.18 - - Printing 551.25 - - Duplicating 551.29 - - Writing (including cartridge)</p>	<p>Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets: - Machine made: 641.21.01 - - Airmail and similar papers having a substance less than 30 grams per square metre - - Banks and bonds having a substance of 30 grams per square metre or more: - - - Having a substance of less than 55 grams per square metre: 641.21.05 - - - Tinted 641.21.07 - - - White - - - Having a substance of 55 grams per square metre or more: 641.21.09 - - - Tinted 641.21.11 - - - White 641.21.17 - - Cream and tinted laid and wove writing paper having a substance of 30 grams per square metre or more, not being banks and bonds 641.21.19 - - Drawing paper 641.21.21 - - Duplicating paper 641.21.23 - - Imitation art 641.21.25 - - Index or system boards (so called) 641.21.27 - - Ivory boards (so called) 641.21.29 - - Machine glazed poster (including machine glazed litho) 641.21.51 - - Offset printing, n.e.i. (wood free) (except offset embossed) 641.21.52 - - Supercalendered (wood free) or asparto - - Other: 641.21.54 - - - Wood free 641.21.56 - - - Containing more than 10% but less than 55% mechanical pulp 641.21.58 - - - Containing 55% or more but less than 60% mechanical pulp 641.21.60 - - - Containing 60% or more but less than 70% mechanical pulp 641.21.62 - - - Containing 70% or more mechanical pulp 641.21.64 - - Hand made Paper and paperboards: - Coated, impregnated, surface- coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892): 641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed</p>	<p>Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets: 641.21.01 - Duplicating paper; absorbent paper for copying machines 641.21.05 - Writing and typewriting paper, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre 641.21.07 - Printing papers, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre 641.21.09 - Other Paper and paperboard: - Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892): 641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed 641.22.09 - - Other (b) See footnote (c)</p>
---	---	--

- - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared):
 - - - Coated:
 - - - - Clay coated:
 - - - - Wood free
 - 641.22.03 - - - - Cast coated
 - - - - Other:
 - 641.22.07 - - - - Other
 - 641.22.11 - - - - Containing more than 10% but less than 55% mechanical pulp
 - - - - Containing 55% or more, but less than 70% mechanical pulp:
 - 641.22.12 - - - - In sheets
 - 641.22.14 - - - - In rolls
 - - - - Containing 70% or more mechanical pulp:
 - 641.22.16 - - - - In sheets
 - 641.22.18 - - - - In rolls
 - 641.22.19 - - - - Other (a)
 - 641.22.28 - - - - Impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed
- Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:
 - Other:
 - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - - - Having a substance exceeding 22 grams per square metre:
 - 641.73.09 - - - - Other printing and writing paper

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items is printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper) or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.90.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2651.20 PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE PRINTED) (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2651.20.05 to 2651.20.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2651.20.05 to 2651.20.20 below	Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: 641.59.21 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre (b)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes corrugated fibre paperboard sheeting, which is primary to ASIC class 2654.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) kraft paperboard liner, (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is included in ASCC item 641.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.25; (ii) kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is included in ASCC item 641.59.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.25; (iii) parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ABCC item 641.55.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.50; (iv) composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ABCC item 641.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.50; (v) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ABCC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.50; (vi) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which is included in ABCC items 641.70.00 and 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.50. 		
2651.20.05 - CONTAINER BOARD		
Paper and paper boards: - Paper boards (including strawboard): - - Container board: 352.13 - - Uncoated	Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre: 641.59.37 - - Container board (except kraft liner and kraft boards)	Included in ASCC item 2651.20 above
2651.20.10 - CARTON BOARDS AND BOX BOARDS N.E.I. (INCLUDING STRAWBOARD)		
- - Box and carton boards: 352.23 - - Uncoated	641.59.43 - - Carton boards and box boards, n.e.i. (including strawboard)	Included in ASCC item 2651.20 above

Paper and paperboard:
 - - Paper boards (including strawboard):
 - - Other boards:
 352.33 - - - Uncoated
 980.86 Corrugated fibre paperboard sheeting

Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets:
 641.31.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre
 Kraft paper and paper board, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.i.
 641.39.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre
 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:
 641.53.21 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre
 Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.i.
 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 641.59.41 - - Bleached pulpboard and solid bleached boards (including cup stock, except wood pulp boards made predominantly from mechanical wood pulp)
 641.59.45 - - Index or system boards
 641.59.47 - - Ivory boards
 641.59.51 - - Manila board, unlined, document, folder and tag
 641.59.53 - - Millboard, caseboard, leatherboard, imitation leatherboard, pressboard (unvulcanised)
 641.59.55 - - Wood pulpboard made predominantly from mechanical wood pulp
 641.59.57 - - Photographic base board, raw
 641.59.61 - - Paperboard for use as a filter containing asbestos
 641.59.69 - - Other
 Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:
 - Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated:
 - - Other:
 - - - Other:
 641.73.19 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre
 - Corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated (other than embossed or perforated, creped or crinkled papers):
 641.74.09 - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre

Included in ASCC item 2631.20 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2631.20 <u>PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE PRINTED)</u> - contd: 2631.20.15 - OTHER UNCOATED PAPERBOARD (a) - ccontd		Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within SITC group 892) n.e.s., in rolls or sheets: - Other: - - Uncoated, n.e.i.: - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre: 641.85.71 - - - Impregnated, n.e.i. 641.85.74 - - - Other Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets: - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre: 641.92.04 - - Pasteboard 641.92.18 - - Other See footnote (b)	
	(a) This ASCC item includes corrugated fibre paperboard sheeting, which is primary to ASIC class 2634. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (1) parchment paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AICC item 641.73.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.15; (ii) filter paperboard, which is included in AICC item 641.85.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.15.		

2631.20.20 - OTHER COATED PAPERBOARD

Paper and paper boards: - Paper boards (including strawboard): - - Container board: 352.11 - - - Coated - - Box and carton board: 352.21 - - - Coated - - Other boards: 352.31 - - - Coated	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within SITC group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets: - Other: - - Coated, n.e.i.: - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre: - - - Bleached pulpboards (including bleached sulphate boards): - - - - Clay coated: 641.85.38 - - - - - Cast coated 641.85.39 - - - - - Other 641.85.46 - - - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2631.20 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

	- - - - Other than bleached pulpboards:
	- - - - Clay coated:
641.85.43	- - - - Cast coated
641.85.50	- - - - Other
	- - - - Other:
	- - - - Fibreboards:
641.85.56	- - - - Single colour coated
641.85.57	- - - - Multi-colour coated
	- - - - Other:
641.85.59	- - - - Impregnated
641.85.60	- - - - Other

2631.25

KRAFT PAPER (EXCEPT EMBOSSED), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

Paper and paper boards: - Papers: - - Wrapping: - - - Kraft:	Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets: 641.31.01 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre 641.32.00 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.i. - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre: 641.39.01 - Saturating kraft: - - Other: 641.39.05 - - Unbleached (unbleached sulphate) 641.39.07 - - Bleached (bleached sulphate) Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated: - Kraft paper: 641.71.01 - - Unbleached 641.71.09 - - Bleached See footnote (a)	641.31.00 Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets (b) 641.32.00 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets 641.39.00 Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s. (c) See footnote (d)
351.41 - - - Unbleached (including corrugating medium) 351.43 - - - Bleached		
<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, not embossed, which is included in AICC item 641.85.65, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.15;</p> <p>(ii) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled or perforated, in rolls or sheets, not embossed, which is included in AICC item 641.74.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.15.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item is kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item is kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled or perforated, in rolls or sheets, not embossed, which are included in AICC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;</p> <p>(ii) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, not embossed, which are included in AICC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.30 OTHER PAPER:

Shown under ASCC items 2631.30.05 to 2631.30.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2631.30.05 to 2631.30.15 below

641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper, in rolls or sheets
 641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper, in rolls or sheets
 641.53.00 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets (a)
 Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.s.s.:
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 641.59.05 - Tissues and wrapping paper
 641.59.11 - Cigarette paper
 641.59.19 - Other
 641.70.00 Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets (b)
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), n.s.s., in rolls or sheets:
 641.85.09 - Other (c)
 641.92.00 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets (d)
 641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- (a) Included in this ASCC item is parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper) or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.15;
 (ii) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20;
 (iii) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, not embossed, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.25.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, not embossed, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.25;
 (ii) plastic coated paper and paperboard and pressure sensitive adhesive material, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55;
 (iii) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which are relevant to ASCC item 2631.20;

- (iv) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 16 cm, which is relevant to ASCC item 5466.12.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.

2631.30.05 - TOILET AND FACIAL TISSUES (INCLUDING CELLULOSE WADDING) IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

<p>Paper and paper board: - Paper: 551.51 - - Tissue and sanitary paper</p>	<p>Other paper or paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre: - - Tissues, packaging and wrapping papers: - - - Substance not exceeding 32 grams per square metre: 641.59.03 - - - Toilet and facial tissues (including cellulose wadding)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2631.30 above</p>
---	--	--

2631.30.10 - FELT PAPER (INCLUDING ROOFING FELT PAPER) IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

<p>Paper and paper board: 555.01 - Paper felts</p>	<p>- - Other: 641.59.23 - - - Felt paper (including roofing felt paper)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2631.30 above</p>
--	---	--

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER, N.E.S.

<p>Paper and paper board: - Paper: 551.21 - - Blotting - - Wrapping: 551.49 - - - Other 551.79 - - Other papers</p>	<p>Paper and paperboard: - Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892): - - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared): - - - Coated: - - - - Clay coated: - - - - Wood free: - - - - Other: 641.22.05 - - - - - Embossed 641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper in rolls or sheets 641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper in rolls or sheets</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2631.30 above</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (Item 1)

Component Import (ASCC) (Item 1)

Component Export (ASCC) (Item 1)

2631.30 OTHER PAPER - contd:

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER, N.E.S. - contd

Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:

- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.53.01 - - Vegetable parchment
- 641.53.03 - - Tracing paper
- - Other:
- - - Glassine:
- 641.53.05 - - - Transparent
- 641.53.09 - - - Other
- 641.53.11 - - - Glazed imitation parchment
- - - Greaseproof:
- 641.53.13 - - - Bleached
- 641.53.15 - - - Unbleached
- 641.53.19 - - - Other

Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:

- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.59.01 - - Dry flong
- - Tissues, packaging and wrapping papers:
- - - Substance not exceeding 32 grams per square metre:
- 641.59.05 - - - Cigarette paper, in bulk, rolls or sheets
- - - Other:
- - - - Substance not exceeding 22 grams per square metre:
- 641.59.07 - - - - Carbonising tissue
- - - - Wrapping:
- 641.59.08 - - - - Wet strength
- 641.59.11 - - - - Other
- 641.59.13 - - - - Other
- 641.59.15 - - - - Substance exceeding 22 grams per square metre
- - - Substance exceeding 32 grams per square metre:
- 641.59.17 - - - Cup and bottle stock (waxing cartridge)
- 641.59.19 - - - Other packaging and wrapping papers
- - Other:
- 641.59.21 - - - Dyeline base paper; ferro-prussiate base paper

641.59.25 - - - Paper for use as a filter
 containing asbestos
 641.59.27 - - - Paper of the type used in the
 manufacture of cards for
 statistical tabulating machines
 641.59.31 - - - Photographic base paper, raw
 641.59.33 - - - Manila board unlined, document,
 folder and tag
 641.59.35 - - - Other
 Creped or crinkled papers, whether
 or not embossed or perforated:
 641.72.00 - Paper for household or toilet use
 - Other:
 641.73.01 - - Parchment or greaseproof paper
 and paperboard and imitations
 thereof, and glazed transparent
 paper (a)
 - - Other:
 - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 641.73.05 - - - - Having a substance not exceeding
 22 grams per square metre
 - - - - Having a substance exceeding
 22 grams per square metre:
 641.73.07 - - - - Offset printing paper,
 embossed
 641.73.11 - - - - Filter
 641.73.13 - - - - Other
 Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped,
 crinkled, embossed or perforated, in
 rolls or sheets:
 - Corrugated (with or without flat
 surface sheets), embossed or
 perforated (other than embossed or
 perforated, creped or crinkled papers):
 641.74.01 - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre (b)
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated,
 coated, surface-coloured, surface-
 decorated or printed (not constituting
 printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 692),
 n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 641.85.01 - Flock coated, marbled, leatherette
 and decalcomania paper
 641.85.02 - Filter paper and paperboard (c)
 641.85.03 - Electrostatic copying paper
 - Carbon and other copying papers
 (including duplicating stencil
 papers and similar transfer papers):
 641.85.06 - - Photographic base coated paper
 641.85.07 - - Other
 641.85.19 - Unsensitized prepared positive
 transfer media of the type used for
 the photo-copying of documents by
 the image-transfer process

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.30 OTHER PAPER - contd:

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER, N.E.S. - contd

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:

- Other:
- 641.85.22 - - Waxed paper
- - Gummed paper (except waxed):
- 641.85.25 - - - In rolls
- 641.85.26 - - - In sheets
- 641.85.28 - - Fancy coated paper, not waxed or gummed, having printed or embossed designs thereon
- - Coated, n.e.i.:
- - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.85.36 - - - Other
- - - Uncoated, n.e.i.:
- - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.85.65 - - - Packaging and wrapping paper (d)
- - - Other:
- 641.85.67 - - - - Impregnated, n.e.i.
- 641.85.68 - - - - Surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, n.e.i.

Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:

- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.92.02 - - Reinforced
- 641.92.03 - - Other
- 641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- (a) Included in this AICC item is parchment paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.15.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled or perforated, in rolls or sheets, not embossed, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.25.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is filter paperboard, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.15.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, not embossed, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2635 : PAPER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) paper containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, which are included in ASCC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, pen and pencil cases, of paperboard, and gummed cloth adhesive tapes (liquid activated), which are included in ASCC item 3475.55;
 - (iii) paper yarn, which is included in ASCC item 2345.07.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
2635.05	<u>CIGARETTE PAPERS</u>		
	862.21 Cigarette papers	642.41.00 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes	642.41.00 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes
2635.08	<u>TOILET PAPER</u>		
	994.01 Toilet paper	642.43.00 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets	642.43.00 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or sheets
2635.12	<u>OTHER PAPER PRODUCTS</u> (a) (b):		
	Shown under ASCC items 2635.12.05 to 2635.12.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2635.12.05 to 2635.12.15 below	Wallpaper and linocrusta; window transparencies of paper: 641.97.01 - Wallpaper and linocrusta in rolls not less than 15.24 cm in width 641.97.09 - Other 642.42.00 Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes (c) Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls: 642.44.09 - Other Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.: 642.49.01 - For use as filter, whether or not containing asbestos 642.49.09 - Other (d) 642.81.00 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened) 642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips 642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard 642.84.00 Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments 642.85.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding

Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.:
 642.89.01 - Paper patterns
 642.89.09 - Other (d)
 894.25.00 Carnival articles; entertainment articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (e.g., artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor) (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (ii) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 3357;
 - (iii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights) of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2850;
 - (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard); which are primary to ASIC class 3487;
 - (v) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2643;
 - (vi) disposable baby napkins, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AEOC item is carbon paper, cut to size, which is relevant to ASCC item 3486.12.
- (d) Included in this AEOC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this AEOC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.
- (f) Excluded from these AEOC items are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 899.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.

2635.12.05 - TOILET AND FACIAL TISSUES (INCLUDING CELLULOSE WADDING); SANITARY TISSUES AND PAPERS PUT UP AS FACIAL TISSUES, HANDKERCHIEFS, SERVIETTES OR TOWELS

994.11 Paper serviettes, towels, d'oyleys (a)

Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments:

Included in ASCC item 2635.10 above

642.84.01 - Sanitary tissues and papers put up as facial tissues, handkerchiefs, serviettes or towels

- (a) Included in this production item are paper d'oyleys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2635.12.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2635.12 OTHER PAPER PRODUCTS - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHER PRODUCTS OF PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (a) (b)

<p>Abrasives and adhesive tapes: - Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes): - Gummed (liquid activated): - Reinforced: 769.08 - - - - Converted from rolls purchased or transferred in 769.21 - - - - Produced in the same establishment - Other than reinforced: - Paper: 769.09 - - - - Converted from rolls purchased or transferred in 769.31 - - - - Produced in the same establishment Containers, bags and packets: - Of paper: 943.31 - - Fruit wrapping pads 943.32 - - Paper disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink 980.88 Other products of paper and paperboard (c)</p>	<p>Wallpaper and linocrusta; window transparencies of paper: - Wallpaper and linocrusta in rolls not less than 15 cm in width: 641.97.02 - - Coated 641.97.04 - - Uncoated 641.97.19 - - Other Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes: 642.42.03 - Mechanical transfer carbonless papers - Stencils: 642.42.05 - - Electronic 642.42.07 - - Other 642.42.09 - Other Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls: 642.44.05 - Other Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.: 642.49.01 - Diagnostic reagent paper and paperboard, put up with directions for use 642.49.03 - Filter paper and paperboard - Printed or embossed with words, letters, figures or designs for use as wrapping medium: 642.49.05 - - Paper for use in wrapping fruit 642.49.07 - - Other 642.49.11 - Unsensitised prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photo-copying of documents by the image-transfer process - Other: 642.49.15 - - Reinforced 642.49.17 - - Paper for use in wrapping fruit 642.49.19 - - Other Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened): 642.81.01 - Cones 642.81.09 - Other 642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2635.12 above</p>
--	--	--

See footnote (d)

642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard
Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments;

642.84.03 - Paper coasters, doyleys; table mats and sets

642.84.05 - Other

642.85.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding
Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.:

642.89.01 - Paper patterns

642.89.03 - Magnetic cards

642.89.05 - Cigarette filter rods

642.89.07 - Paper sticks

642.89.09 - Other (a)
Carnival articles, entertainment articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (e.g., artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures thereof);

894.25.01 - Paper novelties (blow-outs, confetti, hats, masks, etc.)

894.25.03 - Christmas decoration lights (wired together)

894.25.05 - Christmas trees (f)

894.25.09 - Other (g)
Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruits:

895.93.09 - Other material

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (ii) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 3357;
 - (iii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights) of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2890;
 - (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are primary to ASIC class 3487;
 - (v) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2643;
 - (vi) disposable baby napkins, which are primary to ASIC class 2556.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2635.12 OTHER PAPER PRODUCTS - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHER PRODUCTS OF PAPER AND PAPERBOARD - contd

- (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) unprinted labels, other than pressure sensitive, of paper or paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.05;
 - (ii) diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers, sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.20.70;
 - (iii) writing blocks, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards, boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.25.10;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.35;
 - (v) paper yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.07.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20;
 - (ii) paper d'oyleys, which are included in production item 994.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.05;
 - (iii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, except of rubber, plastic or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.55.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are plastic Christmas trees, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.35.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.35.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2632 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS)
 2633 : SOLID FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS
 2634 : CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2636 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS) AND SOLID AND CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) textile meat wraps, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
 (ii) corrugated fibre paperboard sheeting, which is included in ASCC item 2631.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2636.05	<u>CONTAINERS, BAGS AND PACKETS OF PAPER (EXCLUDING FRUIT WRAPPING PAPER BUT INCLUDING BAGS, PACKETS AND CONTAINERS, BEING COMPOSITES OF PAPER AND TEXTILE, PAPER AND PLASTICS, AND PAPER AND METAL, HAVING THE ESSENTIAL CHARACTER OF PRODUCTS OF PAPER) AND PAPERBOARD (a)</u>	
<div>Containers, bags and packets: - Of paperboard (including strawboard, chipboard, etc.): 943.02 -- Corrugated fibre -- Solid fibre; 943.03 -- Set-up boxes 943.05 -- Other -- Composite; 943.07 -- Corrugated fibre with other materials 943.08 -- Solid fibre with other materials - Of paper: - - Bags and packets; 943.11 -- Multi-wall 943.19 -- Other 943.21 -- Carrier bags 943.35 -- Other containers, n.e.i. 943.52 - Of paper and hessian combinations (all types) (b)</div> <div>See footnote (c)</div>	<div>Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard: box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like 642.10.03 - Bags and sacks 642.10.05 - Boxes and cartons 642.10.19 - Other See footnote (d)</div>	<div>642.10.00 Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like (e) (f)</div>
<div>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) paper containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, which are primary to ASIC class 2635; (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are primary to ASIC class 3471. (b) Included in this production item are bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10. (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastics, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.10; (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40.</div>		

- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in AICC item 658.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (ii) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are included in AICC item 899.71.21, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.37;
 - (iii) containers of plaited paper, except baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, which are included in AICC item 899.71.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are printed gramophone record covers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2646.20.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in AICC item 658.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (ii) containers of plaited paper, which are included in AICC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.

2636.10

BAGS AND PACKETS, OF TEXTILES (EXCLUDING CANVAS WATER BAGS BUT INCLUDING BAGS, PACKETS AND CONTAINERS, BEING COMPOSITES OF TEXTILE AND PAPER, TEXTILE AND PLASTICS, AND TEXTILE AND METAL, HAVING THE ESSENTIAL CHARACTER OF TEXTILE PRODUCTS) (a)

<p>Bags and packets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Calico: 946.01 - - Flour 946.11 - - Sugar 946.21 - - Salt 946.51 - - Other - Hessian: 946.02 - - Flour 946.12 - - Sugar 946.22 - - Salt 946.52 - - Other 946.56 - Other textile (all types) except canvas <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New: 658.10.01 - - Bran, chaff and compressed fodder 658.10.03 - - Corn and flour - Woolpacks: 658.10.05 - - Polypropylene/polyethylene 658.10.07 - - Jute 658.10.09 - - Other - Other: 658.10.11 - - Polypropylene/polyethylene 658.10.19 - - Other (c) <p>See footnote (d)</p>	<p>Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods:</p> <p>658.10.01 - New (a) (f)</p>
--	---	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) canvas bags (except canvas water bags) of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are primary to ASIC class 3452;
 - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and plastics or textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are primary to ASIC class 3471.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) canvas bags (except canvas water bags) of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 864.47, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;
 - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper (except hessian and paper), textile and plastics, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are shown in production item 945.52, which is shown under ASCC item 2636.05.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are included in AICC item 657.73.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.26;
 - (ii) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in AICC item 658.9.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2636.10 BAGS AND PACKETS, OF TEXTILES (EXCLUDING CANVAS WATER BAGS BUT INCLUDING BAGS, PACKETS AND CONTAINERS, BEING COMPOSITES OF TEXTILE AND PAPER, TEXTILE AND PLASTICS, AND TEXTILE AND METAL, HAVING THE ESSENTIAL CHARACTER OF TEXTILE PRODUCTS - contd:

- (e) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are included in ABCC item 657.75.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.26;
 - (ii) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile material, which are included in ABCC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.17.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2643 : PAPER STATIONERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are included in ASCC item 2655.12;
 (ii) toys and games (including dolls and parts thereof), of paper and paperboard, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2643.05	<u>PAPER OR PAPERBOARD LABELS, WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR GUMMED</u>		
	<p>Labels: 899.21 - Pressure sensitive (a) (b)</p> <p>(a) Including individual labels (printed or unprinted) in book, batch or roll form made of paper, foil or film (acetate, polyester or P.V.C.). Excluding labels requiring application of glue, water etc. before use. (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) printed labels, other than pressure sensitive, of paper or paperboard, which are included in production item 899.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20; (ii) unprinted labels, other than pressure sensitive, of paper or paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2655.12.15.</p>	<p>Paper and paperboard labels; whether or not printed or gummed: 892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels 892.81.09 - Other</p>	<p>Paper and paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed: 892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels 892.81.09 - Other</p>
2643.10	<u>PLAYING CARDS</u>		
	<p>894.11 Playing cards</p> <p>(a) Playing cards, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 894.24.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.</p>	<p>Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pinball and table-tennis requisites): - Playing cards: 894.24.01 - - In packs 894.24.09 - - Other</p>	<p>See footnote (a)</p>
2643.15	<u>PICTURE POSTCARDS, CHRISTMAS AND OTHER GREETING, CONDOLENCE AND INVITATION CARDS AND THE LIKE; PICTORIAL VIEWS IN SHEETS, STRIPS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT LETTER CARDS, PLAIN POSTCARDS AND CORRESPONDENCE CARDS)</u>		
	<p>Stationery: 899.11 - Greeting cards</p>	<p>892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs): 892.89.03 - Greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like; pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like</p>	<p>892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings (a)</p>

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like, in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature, and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 892.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20.

2643.20 REGISTERS, EXERCISE BOOKS, NOTE BOOKS, MEMORANDUM BLOCKS, RECEIPT BOOKS, DIARIES, BLOTTING PADS, BINDERS, (LOOSE-LEAF OR OTHER), FILE COVERS AND OTHER STATIONERY OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; SAMPLE AND OTHER ALBUMS AND BOOK COVERS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:

Shown under ASCC items 2643.20.05 and 2643.20.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2643.20.05 and 2643.20.10 below	642.30.00 Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard
--	--	---

2643.20.05 - REGISTERS, EXERCISE BOOKS, BOOKS OF ACCOUNT, SKETCHING BOOKS AND THE LIKE

Stationery: 901.35 - Exercise books 901.37 - Registers and books of account	Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard: 642.30.05 - Books, viz:- account, betting, copy, copying, drawing, exercise, guard, letter, memorandum, pocket, receipt, note, order, sketch and the like (including registers)	Included in ASCC item 2643.20 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2643.20.10 - OTHER

901.01 - Writing pads - Students' loose leaf refills: 901.36 - - Packs See footnote (a)	642.30.01 - Diaries 642.30.02 - Billheads, memorandum and other printed, ruled or engraved forms 642.30.07 - Book covers and loose-leaf binders 642.30.08 - Albums 642.30.19 - Other (including blotting pads)	Included in ASCC item 2643.20 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from these production items are diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers, sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Amount (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Amount (ASCC) Item(s)
2643.25	<u>WRITING BLOCKS, ENVELOPES, LETTER CARDS, PLAIN POSTCARDS, CORRESPONDENCE CARDS, BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, CONTAINING ONLY AN ASSORTMENT OF PAPER STATIONERY:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2643.25.05 and 2643.25.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2643.25.05 and 2643.25.10 below	642.20.00 Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery
2643.25.05 - ENVELOPES (EXCLUDING ENVELOPES CONTAINED IN BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS)	Stationery: - Envelopes: 901.15 - Side opening 901.16 - End opening	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery: 642.20.01 - Envelopes, imported separately	Included in ASCC item 2643.25 above
2643.25.10 - OTHER STATIONERY	See footnote (a)	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery: 642.20.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2643.25 above
	(a) Writing blocks, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards, boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2655.12.15.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2645 : PRINTING TRADE SERVICES N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
2645.00	<u>PRINTING TYPE, IMPRESSED FLONGS AND MATRICES, PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES AND CYLINDERS</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished): 726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders	See footnote (a)
	(a) Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AEC item 726.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.44.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2641 : PUBLISHING
 2642 : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
 2644 : PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING

For purposes of the ASCC these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2646 : PRINTING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES N.E.C.

Note: Advertising income is not included in the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2646.05	NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS		
	Printing and publishing: - Goods published (but not printed) by the same establishment: 899.12 - - Newspapers and periodicals - Goods both printed and published by the same establishment: 899.14 - - Newspapers and periodicals	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated: 892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations 892.20.03 - Newspapers 892.20.05 - Fashion periodicals 892.20.09 - Other	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated: 892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations 892.20.09 - Fashion books, newspapers, journals and periodicals, n.e.s.
2646.10	BOOKS, MAPS AND SHEET MUSIC (a)		
	Printing and publishing - Goods published (but not printed) by the same establishment: 899.13 - - Books, maps and sheet music - Goods both printed and published by the same establishment: 899.15 - - Books, maps and sheet music	Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets: 892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations 892.11.03 - Fashion books - Books and booklets: 892.11.07 - - Paperbound or unbound 892.11.11 - - Other (e.g. hardbound) 892.11.19 - Other Children's picture books and painting books: 892.12.01 - Paperbound or unbound 892.12.09 - Other (e.g. hardbound) 892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial) 892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets: 892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations - Books and booklets: 892.11.03 - - Paperbound or unbound 892.11.09 - - Other (e.g. hardbound) 892.11.19 - Other 892.12.00 Children's picture books and painting books 892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial) 892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated
(a) This ASCC item includes music in manuscripts produced by music copyists, which is primary to ASIC class 6389.			

<p>Printing and publishing: - Goods printed (but not published) by the same establishment: 899.03 - Commercial and job printing (b) (c)</p>	<p>Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like: 642.10.01 - Printed gramophone record covers Transfers (decalcomanias): 892.41.01 - Coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive 892.41.05 - Heat transfer 892.41.09 - Other Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books: 892.83.01 - Stamps; banknotes 892.83.09 - Other 892.84.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks) Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like: 892.86.01 - Catalogues and price lists 892.86.03 - Overseas travel literature and printed matter 892.86.07 - Posters and showcards 892.86.09 - Other Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs): 892.89.01 - Calendars, (except of paper or paperboard) 892.89.11 - Framed pictures, photographs, photogravures and the like 892.89.13 - Unframed pictures (except oil and water colour paintings) (including photographs, prints, photogravures and the like and scripture cards of all kinds) 892.89.19 - Other</p>	<p>892.41.00 Transfers (decalcomanias) 892.83.00 Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books 892.84.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks) 892.86.00 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like 892.89.00 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs) (d) See footnote (e)</p>
--	---	---

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) photographs, which are primary to ASIC class 3342;
 - (ii) metal-framed pictures, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (iii) wooden-framed pictures, which are primary to ASIC class 2530.
- (b) Included in this production item are printed labels, other than pressure sensitive, of paper or paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.05.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are photographs and framed pictures, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like, in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature, and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.15.
- (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are printed gramophone record covers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 642.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2636.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2751 : CHEMICAL FERTILISERS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
 This commodity is included in ASCC item 2761.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2751.03 NATURAL PHOSPHATES, GROUND		
279.53 Ground phosphate	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk: 271.32.00 - Ground	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk: 271.32.00 - Ground
2751.10 AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS OR IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION (a)		
Ammonia: - Anhydrous: 405.26 - - Fertiliser grade 405.27 - - Other - Aqua (in terms of 100 per cent): 405.29 - - Fertiliser grade 405.31 - - Other	522.51.00 Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution	522.51.00 Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution
(a) This ASCC item includes ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.		
2751.14 MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, NITROGENOUS (OTHER THAN NATURAL SODIUM NITRATE CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 16.5% BY WEIGHT OF NITROGEN) (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below	562.10.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (other than natural sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.5% by weight of nitrogen) (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2754. (b) Excluded from this AECC item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.		
2751.14.05 - AMMONIUM SULPHATE		
405.36 Sulphate of ammonia	562.13.00 Ammonium sulphate (a)	Included in ASCC item 2751.14 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is ammonium sulphate, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.		

2751.14.10 - UREA (a)

Urea:
405.34 - Fertiliser grade
405.35 - Other

562.16.00 Urea (b)

Included in ASCC item 2751.14 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item is urea, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.14.15 - SODIUM NITRATE

407.97 Nitrate of soda

Mineral or chemical fertilisers,
nitrogenous, n.e.s.:
562.19.05 - Sodium nitrate (a)

Included in ASCC item 2751.14 above

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is sodium nitrate, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.14.20 - OTHER NITROGENOUS MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

562.11.00 Ammonium nitrate
562.12.00 Ammonium sulphonitrate
562.14.00 Calcium nitrate containing not more
than 16% by weight of nitrogen;
calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate
562.15.00 Calcium cyanamide containing not
more than 2% by weight of nitrogen
Mineral or chemical fertilisers,
nitrogenous, n.e.s.:
562.19.01 - Calcium ammonium nitrate
562.19.09 - Other
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2751.14 above

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are other nitrogenous mineral or chemical fertilisers, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.20 SUPERPHOSPHATES

415.07 Superphosphate

562.22.00 Superphosphates (a)

562.22.00 Superphosphates (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2751.25 MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, PHOSPHATIC, N.E.S.			
405.25 Ammonium phosphate (a)		562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (b)	562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (c)
(a) Excluded from this production item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic (except superphosphates, basic slag and ammonium phosphate), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.			
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.			
(c) Excluded from this AECC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.			
2751.30 MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, POTASSIC (OTHER THAN CRUDE POTASSIC SALTS):			
Shown under ASCC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below		Shown under ASCC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below	562.30.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic (other than crude natural potassium salts) (a)
(a) Excluded from this AECC item are potassic fertilisers in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.			
2751.30.05 - POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
407.12 Muriate of potash		562.31.00 Potassium chloride (a)	Included in ASCC item 2751.30 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is potassium chloride, in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.			
2751.30.10 - OTHER POTASSIC MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS			
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		562.32.00 Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52% by weight of K_2O 562.39.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic, n.e.s. See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2751.30 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are potassic mineral or chemical fertilisers (except potassium chloride), in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.			

406.11 Calcium sulphate (by-product)
 415.18 Mixed chemical fertilisers (including complete manures)
 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers:
 415.22 - In dry form
 415.24 - In liquid form

See footnote (a)

Fertilisers, n.e.s.:

562.91.00 - Containing the three fertilising substances: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
 562.92.00 - Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and phosphorus
 562.93.00 - Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and potassium
 - Other fertilisers, n.e.s.; goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs;
 562.99.01 - Goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs (b)
 562.99.09 - Other

562.90.00 Fertilisers, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, chemically treated and mineral or chemical fertilisers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:

Fertilisers

Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin,
 not chemically treated
 Ammonium sulphate
 Urea
 Sodium nitrate
 Other nitrogenous
 Superphosphates
 Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag)
 Potassium chloride
 Potassic (except potassium chloride)

ASOC items

2115.50
 2751.14.05
 2751.14.10
 2751.14.15
 2751.14.20
 2751.20
 2751.25
 2751.30.05
 2751.30.10

- (c) Included in this ASOC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:

Fertilisers

Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin,
 not chemically treated
 Nitrogenous
 Superphosphates
 Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag)
 Potassic

ASOC items

2115.50
 2751.14
 2751.20
 2751.25
 2751.30

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2752 : INDUSTRIAL GASES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are included in ASOC item 2755.25;
- (ii) liquid air, which is included in ASOC item 2755.65;
- (iii) acetylene gas, which is included in ASOC item 2770.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2752.05 **OXYGEN, NITROGEN, HYDROGEN AND RARE GASES**

406.74 Oxygen (a)

522.11.00 Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen
and rare gases

522.11.00 Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen
and rare gases

(a) Excluded from this production item are nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2752.10 **CARBON DIOXIDE** (a) (b)

685 Carbon dioxide (c)
Carbon dioxide:
405.76 - Dry ice (from gas purchased or
transferred in or made in the same
establishment)
- Gas:
405.77 - - Purified from gas purchased or
transferred in
405.78 - - Made (including as for conversion
to dry ice)

Other inorganic acids and oxygen
compounds of non-metals (excluding
water):
522.29.05 - Carbon dioxide put up as bulbs
or capsules (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASOC item includes carbon dioxide (natural), which is primary to ASIC class 1505.
- (c) Natural.
- (d) Excluded from this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to this ASOC item. Carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, is included in AICC item 522.29.25, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.25.10.
- (e) Carbon dioxide, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 522.28.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2753 : SYNTHETIC RESINS AND RUBBER

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2753.05 SYNTHETIC RUBBER AND RUBBER SUBSTITUTES (INCLUDING NATURAL RUBBER LATEX WITH ADDED SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX)

216.22 Synthetic rubber (all types)

Natural rubber latex, whether or not
with added synthetic rubber latex;
prevulcanised natural rubber latex:
232.01.05 - With added synthetic rubber latex
233.11.00 Polybutadiene-Styrene latex, whether
or not prevulcanised
233.12.00 Other synthetic rubber latex, whether
or not prevulcanised
Polybutadiene rubber (BR):
233.13.01 - Oil extended
233.13.09 - Other
233.14.00 Polychlorobutadiene rubber
(polychloroprene) (GEM)
Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR):
233.15.01 - High styrene resin masterbatch
self-reinforcing rubbers
- Other:
233.15.03 - - Non-oil extended
233.15.05 - - Oil extended
233.16.00 Butyl rubber (IIR)
Other synthetic rubbers; factice
derived from oils:
233.19.01 - Polyisoprene
233.19.05 - Ethylene-propylene copolymers
(EPDM-EPR)
233.19.07 - Polybutadiene acrylonitrile
233.19.09 - Other synthetic rubbers
233.19.15 - Factice derived from oils

232.00.00 Natural rubber latex; natural rubber
and similar natural gums (a)
233.11.00 Polybutadiene-styrene latex, whether
or not pre-vulcanised
233.12.00 Other synthetic rubber latex, whether
or not pre-vulcanised
233.13.00 Polybutadiene rubber (BR)
233.14.00 Polychlorobutadiene rubber (CR)
233.15.00 Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR)
233.16.00 Butyl rubber (IIR)
233.19.00 Other synthetic rubbers; factice
derived from oils

(a) Included in this ABCC item are natural rubber latex (without added synthetic rubber latex), natural rubber (other than latex) and natural gums, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.36.

2753.09 ALKYDS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins
(co-polymer resins to be classified
to the predominant monomer or polymer)
- For moulding, extrusion, lamination,
calendering, etc.:
403.62 - - Polyesters
- For protective coatings, paints, etc.:
404.02 - - Alkyds
404.40 - - Polyesters

See footnote (a)

Alkyds and other polyesters:
- In primary forms:
582.31.01 - - Unsaturated polyester
582.31.03 - - Polycarbonate resins
582.31.09 - - Other

Alkyds and other polyesters:
582.30.01 - In primary forms

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) alkyds for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which are included in production item 403.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (ii) alkyds and other polyesters used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (iii) alkyds and other polyesters used for other purposes, which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.

2753.12

PHENOPLASTS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):	Phenoplasts:	Phenoplasts:
- For moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring, etc.:	- In primary forms:	582.10.01 - Phenol-formaldehyde
403.52 - - Phenolics	582.11.01 - - Phenolic formaldehyde	- Others:
- For protective coatings, paints, etc.:	582.11.09 - - Other	582.10.05 - - In primary forms
404.32 - - Phenolics (pure and modified)		
- For bonding and adhesives:		
404.34 - - Phenolics		
- For other purposes (e.g., textile impregnation, paper treatment, etc.):		
404.36 - - Phenolics		

2753.18

POLYETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):	Polyethylenes:	Polyethylenes:
- For moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring, etc.:	- In primary forms:	583.11.00 - In primary forms
403.65 - - Polyethylene (a)	583.11.01 - - High density	
	583.11.05 - - Low density	

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) polyethylene used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (ii) polyethylene used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (iii) polyethylene used for other purposes, which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2753.21 POLYVINYL ACETATE POLYMERS AND COPOLYMERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):
 - For protective coatings, paints, etc.:
 404.86 - - Polyvinyl acetate
 - For bonding and adhesives:
 404.90 - - Polyvinyl acetate

See footnote (a)

Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate:
 - In primary forms:
 583.51.07 - - Copolymers of vinyl acetate
 Polyvinyl acetate:
 583.70.01 - In primary forms

Polymerization and copolymerization products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone - indene resins:
 - Other:
 - - In primary forms
 583.99.01 - - - Polyvinyl acetate

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and the like, which is included in production item 403.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.10;
 (ii) polyvinyl acetate, used for other purposes, which is included in production item 404.84, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.24.

2753.24 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):
 - For moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering, etc.:
 - - Vinyls:
 403.90 - - - Polyvinyl chloride resin (polymer)
 - For other purposes (e.g. textile impregnation, paper treatment, etc.):
 404.84 - - Vinyls (a)

See footnote (b)

Polyvinyl chloride:
 - In primary forms:
 - - Uncompounded:
 583.41.01 - - - Homopolymers
 583.41.03 - - - Paste-making polymers
 583.41.07 - - - Compounded

Polyvinyl chloride:
 583.41.00 - In primary forms

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) polyvinyl acetate, used for other purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.21;
 (ii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for other purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.10.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) polyvinyl chloride used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 (ii) polyvinyl chloride used for bonding and adhesives, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.

Plastics and synthetic resins (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer): - For moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring, etc.: - - Cellulose:	Regenerated cellulose: 584.10.01 - In primary forms Cellulose nitrates: 584.21.00 - Non-plasticised (c) 584.22.00 - Plasticised (c) Cellulose acetates: - Non-plasticised: - - In primary forms: 584.31.01 - - Cellulose acetate 584.31.03 - - Cellulose acetate butyrate 584.31.05 - - Other - Plasticised: - - In primary forms: 584.32.01 - - Cellulose acetate 584.32.05 - - Cellulose acetate butyrate 584.32.09 - - Other Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, non-plasticised: - In primary forms: 584.91.01 - - Methylcellulose 584.91.03 - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose 584.91.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose; sodium carboxymethylcellulose 584.91.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose 584.91.09 - - Other Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised: - In primary forms: 584.92.01 - - Methylcellulose 584.92.03 - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose 584.92.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose; sodium carboxymethylcellulose 584.92.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose 584.92.09 - - Other (d)	584.20.00 Cellulose nitrates (e) (f)
--	--	--------------------------------------

- (a) This ASCC item includes nitro-cellulose, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for protective coatings, paints, and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for other purposes, which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) gun cotton and other highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.05;
 - (ii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.25.10.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) gun cotton and other highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.05;
 - (ii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.
- (f) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is included in ABCC item 584.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55;
 - (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are included in ABCC item 584.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55;
 - (iii) other chemical derivatives of cellulose in primary forms (except adhesives), which are included in ABCC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (item(s))

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2753.29

STYRENE TYPE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):
 - For moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering, etc.:
 405.73 - - Polystyrene
 - For protective coatings, paints, etc.:
 404.62 - - Styrenes
 - For other purposes (e.g., textile impregnation, paper treatment, etc.):
 404.64 - - Styrenes

Polystyrene and its copolymers:
 - In primary forms:
 583.31.01 - - Foamable or expandable solids
 - - Other:
 583.31.05 - - - Polystyrene and modified polystyrene (except copolymers)
 - - - Polystyrene copolymers:
 583.31.07 - - - Acrylonitrile-styrene-acrylate (A.S.A.); Methacrylate-acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (M.A.B.S.)
 583.31.11 - - - Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (A.B.S.)
 583.31.19 - - - Other
 Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type:
 583.80.01 - Styrene type
 Other polymerisation or copolymerisation products:
 - In primary forms:
 583.90.05 - - High styrene-butadiene

Polystyrene and its copolymers:
 583.31.00 - In primary forms (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene) in primary forms, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 583.99.05 and 583.99.07, which are shown under ASCC item 2753.33.

2753.33

OTHER PLASTICS MATERIALS, IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES):

Shown under ASCC items 2753.33.05 to 2753.33.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2753.33.05 to 2753.33.15 below

Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (e.g., phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):
 - Aminoplasts:
 582.20.01 - - Urea-formaldehyde
 - - Other:
 582.20.05 - - - In primary forms
 - Polyamides:
 582.40.01 - - In primary forms
 - Polyurethanes:
 582.50.01 - - In primary forms
 - Epoxide resins:
 582.60.01 - - In primary forms
 - Other:
 582.95.01 - - In primary forms (a)

Polymerization and copolymerization products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone - indene resins

- Polypropylenes:

585.21.00 - - In primary forms

- Other:

- - In primary forms:

- - - Other:

585.99.05 - - - Liquid (a) (b)

585.99.07 - - - Solid (b)

585.10.00 Natural resins modified by fusion

(run gums); artificial resins

obtained by esterification of

natural resins or of resinic acids

(ester gums); chemical derivatives of

natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated

rubber, rubber hydrochloride,

oxidized rubber, cyclized rubber) (a)

Other artificial plastic materials,

n.e.s.

585.21.00 - Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened

casein and hardened gelatin)

585.25.00 - Other high polymers, artificial resins

and artificial plastic materials

(including alginic acid, its salts

and esters); linocyn (c)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are adhesives, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.22.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene) in primary forms, which are relevant to ABCC item 2755.29.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:

(i) sodium alginate, which is relevant to ABCC item 2755.72;

(ii) adhesives of artificial resins, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.27.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2753.33 OTHER PLASTICS MATERIALS, IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - contd:

2753.33.05 - ACRYLIC TYPE RESINS

Plastics and synthetic resins (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

- For moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring, etc.:
- 403.02 - - Acrylics
- For protective coatings, paints, etc.:
- 404.01 - - Acrylics

See footnote (a)

Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers:

- In primary forms:
- 583.61.01 - - Emulsions
- - Other:
- 583.61.05 - - - Powders, granules, flakes
- 583.61.09 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2753.33 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (ii) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for other purposes, which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.

2753.33.10 - COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE

- For moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring, etc.:

- - Vinyls:
- 403.92 - - - Other vinyl resins (including co-polymers of vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride, vinylidene, etc.)(a) (b)

Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate:

- In primary forms:
- 583.51.01 - - Uncompounded vinyl chloride copolymers
- 583.51.03 - - Compounded vinyl chloride copolymers

Included in ASCC item 2753.33 above

- (a) Included in this production item is polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.21.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (ii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (iii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for other purposes, which are included in production item 404.84, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.24.

Plastics and synthetic resins (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):	Aminoplasts:	Included in ASCC item 2753.33 above
- For moulding, extrusion, lamination calendaring, etc.:	582.21.00 - In primary forms	
403.82 - - Ureas and melamines	Polyamides:	
403.96 - - Other (a)	- In primary forms:	
- For protective coatings, paints, etc.:	582.41.01 - - Powders, flakes, granules	
404.48 - - Rosin esters	582.41.09 - - Other	
404.74 - - Ureas and melamines	Polyurethanes:	
404.94 - - Other (b)	582.51.00 - In primary forms	
- For bonding and adhesives:	Epoxide resins:	
404.76 - - Ureas and melamines	- In primary forms:	
404.96 - - Other (c)	582.61.01 - - Liquid type	
- For other purposes (e.g., textile impregnation, paper treatment, etc.):	582.61.05 - - Solid type	
404.78 - - Ureas and melamines	Silicones:	
404.98 - - Other (d)	- In primary forms:	
	582.70.01 - - Grease	
	582.70.03 - - Resins	
	582.70.05 - - Fluids	
	582.70.07 - - Rubber	
	582.70.09 - - Other	
	582.60.00 Ion exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition type	
	Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:	
	- In primary forms:	
	- - Other:	
	582.90.05 - - Acetal resins	
	582.90.07 - - Polyols	
	582.90.09 - - Other	
	Polypropylenes:	
	583.21.00 - In primary forms	
	Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type:	
	583.80.09 - Other	
	Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:	
	- In primary forms:	
	583.90.01 - - Ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer	
	583.90.03 - - Other ethylene type (not being polyethylene)	
	583.90.07 - - Polyvinyl alcohol	
	583.90.11 - - Polyvinyl acetals	
	583.90.15 - - Polyvinylidene chloride	
	583.90.17 - - Polytetra fluorethylene	
	583.90.21 - - Petroleum resin type	
	583.90.23 - - Polypropylene copolymers	
	- - Other:	
	583.90.29 - - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2753.33 OTHER PLASTICS MATERIALS, IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - contd:

2753.33.15 - OTHER PLASTICS MATERIALS, IN PRIMARY FORMS, N.E.S. - contd

Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber);

- Other:

585.10.05 - Ester gums; oxidised rubber; cyclised rubber

585.10.07 - Chlorinated rubber

585.10.09 - Other

585.21.00 Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin)

Alginic acid, its salts and esters:

585.22.01 - Alginic acid

- Salts and esters of alginic acid:

585.22.09 - Other

Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.; linocryl

585.29.01 - Starches modified by etherification or esterification

585.29.03 - Heparin

585.29.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this production item are alkyds for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.09.
- (b) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.18;
 - (ii) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.24;
 - (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.27;
 - (iv) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for bonding and adhesives, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) alkyds and other polyesters, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.09;
 - (ii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.18;
 - (iii) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.24;
 - (iv) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.27;
 - (v) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.05;
 - (vi) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for other purposes, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) alkyds and other polyesters, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.09;
 - (ii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.18;
 - (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.27;
 - (iv) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.05.

2753.35

VULCANISED FIBRE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	584.93.00 Vulcanised fibre	584.97.00 Vulcanised fibre
--	----------------------------	----------------------------

2753.38

CARBON BLACK

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Carbon (including carbon black), B.E.S.I	Carbon (including carbon black), B.E.S.I
	522.18.01 - Gas carbon black (a)	522.18.01 - Carbon black
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 522.18.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.83.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2754 : ORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) stearine pitch, which is included in ASCC item 2740.35;
- (ii) urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASCC item 2751.14;
- (iii) nitro-cellulose, which is included in ASCC item 2753.27;
- (iv) ascorbic acid, which is included in ASCC item 2765.09;
- (v) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls; which are included in ASCC item 2768.42;
- (vi) refinery blending spirit, which is included in ASCC item 2770.32;
- (vii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels (e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol"), which are included in ASCC item 2770.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2754.10 WHITE SPIRIT (a)

Spirits:
 - Spirits distilled:
 - - Non-potable;
 408.70) - - - White spirit (b)
 408.71)

Kerosene (including kerosene type
 Jet fuel):
 334.21.01 - Mineral turpentine (white spirit)

Kerosene (including kerosene type
 Jet fuel):
 - Mineral turpentine (white spirit):
 334.21.01 - - In bulk
 334.21.03 - - In drums

(a) This ASCC item includes white spirit, non-potable, (from petroleum), which is primary to ASIC class 2770.

(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the second code only.

2754.12 TOLUOL

Metallurgical coke and by-products:
 436.82 - Toluol

335.23.00 Toluole
 511.23.00 Toluene, chemically or commercially
 pure

335.23.00 Toluole (a)

(a) Excluded from this AECC item is toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 511.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.70.

2754.13 XYLOL

Metallurgical coke and by-products:
 436.84 - Xylol

335.24.00 Xylol
 511.24.00 Xylenes, chemically or commercially
 pure

335.24.00 Xylol (a)

(a) Excluded from this AECC item are xylenes, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 511.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.70.

2754.15 OLEIC ACID (OLEINE)

Fats and derivatives:
- Fatty acids:
401.41 - - Oleic acid (oleine)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.02 - Oleic acid (a)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.01 - Oleic acid (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Chemically pure oleic acid is included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.10.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Chemically pure oleic acid is included in AICC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.

2754.20 STEARIC ACID (STEARINE)

Fats and derivatives:
- Fatty acids:
401.53 - - Stearic acid (stearine)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.03 - Stearic acid (a)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.05 - Stearine (stearic acid) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Chemically pure stearic acid is included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.10.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Chemically pure stearic acid is included in AICC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.

2754.25 FATTY ACIDS OTHER THAN OLEIC OR STEARIC ACIDS; ACID OILS FROM REFINING (a)

Refined single oils and fats:
394.68 - Acid oils
Fats and derivatives:
- Fatty acids:
- Other (distilled and undistilled):
401.77 - - - From animal fats (including marine)
401.79 - - - From vegetable oils (coconut,
linseed, etc.)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.05 - Tall oil fatty acids
431.31.08 - Olive oil fatty acids
431.31.19 - Other (including mixed fatty acids)
See footnote (b)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.09 - Other (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes acid oils from refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.10.
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.

2754.30 METHYL ALCOHOL (METHANOL)

Metallurgical coke and by-products:
406.48 - Methanol

512.11.00 Methyl alcohol (methanol) (a)

Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated
derivatives:
512.10.01 - Methyl alcohol (methanol) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Crude methanol is included in AICC item 598.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.85.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Crude methanol is included in AICC item 598.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.85.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Item(s) (ABCC) Item(s)
2754.35 <u>BUTYL ALCOHOLS</u>		
405.64 Butyl alcohol	512.15.00 Butyl alcohols (butanols)	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; 512.10.03 - Butyl alcohols (butanols)
2754.37 <u>ETHYL ALCOHOL (ETHANOL) OR NEUTRAL SPIRITS, UNDEATURATED, OF A STRENGTH OF 80° OR HIGHER; DENATURED SPIRITS (INCLUDING ETHYL ALCOHOL AND NEUTRAL SPIRITS) OF ANY STRENGTH</u>		
Spirits: - Spirits distilled: - Non-potable: 405.12) - - Power alcohol (a) 405.13) 406.54) - - Methylated spirits (a) 406.55) 406.75) - - Other non-potable spirits (a) 408.75)	512.16.00 Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength.	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; 512.10.07 - Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength
(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the second code only.		
2754.45 <u>ALDEHYDE-, KETONE- AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:</u>		
Shown under ABCC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.15 below	Shown under ABCC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.15 below	516.20.00 Aldehyde-, ketone- and quinone-function compounds
2754.45.05 - ACETONE		
405.08 Acetone	516.23.00 Acetone	Included in ABCC item 2754.45 above
2754.45.10 - ALDEHYDES, ALDEHYDE ALCOHOLS, ALDEHYDE-ETHERS, ALDEHYDE-PHENOLS AND OTHER SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION ALDEHYDES; CYCLIC POLYMERS OF ALDEHYDES (EXCEPT VANILLIN AND ETHYLVANILLIN)		
406.12 Formaldehyde (37 per cent solution) (a)	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde; 516.21.09 - Other	Included in ABCC item 2754.45 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are oxygen-function aldehydes and cyclic polymers of aldehydes (except formaldehyde, paraformaldehyde, vanillin and ethylvanillin), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:</p> <p>516.21.01 - Paraformaldehyde 516.21.03 - Vanillin 516.21.05 - Ethylvanillin</p> <p>516.22.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within heading 516.21</p> <p>516.24.00 Ethyl methyl ketone Other ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within headings 516.23, 516.24 and 516.29:</p> <p>516.29.01 - Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanone 516.29.03 - Diacetone alcohol 516.29.05 - Iso-Phorone 516.29.07 - Iso-Butyl methyl ketone 516.29.19 - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 2754.45 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2754.47 ACETIC ACID AND ITS SALTS:

Shown under ASCC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below	513.71.00 Acetic acid and its salts
--	--	-------------------------------------

2754.47.05 - ACETIC ACID

<p>Acids (in terms of 100 per cent):</p> <p>401.05 - Acetic</p>	<p>Acetic acid and its salts:</p> <p>513.71.01 - Acetic acid</p>	Included in ASCC item 2754.47 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2754.47.10 - SALTS OF ACETIC ACID

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Acetic acid and its salts:</p> <p>513.71.09 - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 2754.47 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2754.52 <u>ESTERS OF ACETIC ACID:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2754.52.05 to 2754.52.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.52.05 to 2754.52.15 below	513.72.00 Esters of acetic acid
2754.52.05 - METHYL ACETATE; ETHYL ACETATE; PROPYL ACETATES; AMYL ACETATES		
405.44 Amyl acetate 406.02 Ethyl acetate See footnote (a)	Esters of acetic acid: 513.72.03 - Methyl acetate; ethyl acetate; propyl acetates; amyl acetates	Included in ASCC item 2754.52 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are methyl acetate and propyl acetates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
2754.52.10 - BUTYL ACETATE		
405.60 Butyl acetate	513.72.07 - Butyl acetate	Included in ASCC item 2754.52 above
2754.52.15 - OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Esters of acetic acid: 513.72.01 - Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate 513.72.05 - Vinyl acetate 513.72.11 - Glycerol triacetate 513.72.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.52 above
2754.55 <u>CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ALCOHOL, PHENOL, ALDEHYDE OR KETONE FUNCTION AND OTHER SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2754.55.05 to 2754.55.22 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.55.05 to 2754.55.22 below	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 513.90.01 - Potassium bitartrate, refined (potassium acid tartrate; cream of tartar) 513.90.09 - Other:

2754.55.05 - ACETYSALICYLIC ACID

Acids (in terms of 100 per cent): 401.09 - Acetyl salicylic B.P.	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenates, sulphomates, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; - Oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 513.90.01 - - Acetylsalicylic acid	Included in ASCC item 2754.55 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2754.55.10 - TARTARIC ACID

Acids (in terms of 100 per cent): 401.65 - Tartaric	513.90.09 - - Tartaric acid	Included in ASCC item 2754.55 above
--	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

2754.55.17 - CHLOROMETHYLPHENOXYACETIC ACID, CITRIC ACID, LACTIC ACID AND SODIUM CITRATE; DERIVATIVES OF OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	513.90.03 - - Chloromethylphenoxyacetic acid 513.90.05 - - Citric acid 513.90.07 - - Lactic acid 513.90.11 - - Sodium citrate - Derivatives of oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 513.90.21 - - Calcium gluconate 513.90.23 - - Sodium gluconate 513.90.25 - - Potassium hydrogen tartrate 513.90.29 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.55 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2754.55.22 - OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS N.S.A.

Acids (in terms of 100 per cent): 401.49 - Salicylic tech. and B.P. (a)	- Oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 513.90.19 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.55 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are oxygen-function carboxylic acids (except chloromethylphenoxyacetic acid, citric acid, lactic acid and sodium citrate, acetylsalicylic, tartaric and salicylic tech. and B.P. acids), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2754.60 <u>SYNTHETIC ORGANIC DYE STUFFS, ETC.; NATURAL INDIGO, AND COLOUR LAKES, AND DYES OR OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a):</u>	Shown under ASCC items 2754.60.05 to 2754.60.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.60.05 to 2754.60.20 below	531.00.00 Synthetic organic dyestuffs, etc.; natural indigo and colour lakes (b)
	(a) This ASCC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASIC class 2765. (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 533.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2762.05.		
2754.60.05 - AZO (DI- AND MONO-) DYES AND PREPARATIONS BASED THEREON	Dry colours, ground minerals, natural earths, etc. (gross saleable product): - Synthetic or chemical: - - Colours: - - - Organic pigment dyes: 411.23 - - - Monoazo pigments 411.25 - - - Diazo pigments	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs): - Organic pigments: - - Azo (di- and mono-) dyes and preparations based thereon: 531.10.01 - - - Yellow 531.10.03 - - - Red 531.10.05 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above
2754.60.10 - COLOUR LAKES	411.27 - - - Lake colours (on mineral bases)	Colour lakes: - Prepared from synthetic organic dyestuffs and preparations based thereon: 531.22.01 - - Azo (di- and mono-) types 531.22.03 - - Phthalocyanine type 531.22.05 - - Triarylmethane type, including xanthenes lakes, and preparations based thereon 531.22.09 - - Other 531.22.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above
2754.60.17 - SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND KNOWN AS LUMINOPHORES	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Synthetic organic products of a kind known as luminophores; products of a kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo 531.21.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above

<p>Dry colours, ground minerals, natural earths, etc. (gross saleable product):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Synthetic or chemicals: - - Colours: - - Organic pigment dyes: <p>411.29 - - - Other 808.41 Blue (laundry) 808.61 Dyes</p>	<p>Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Organic pigments: - - Phthalocyanine dyes and preparations based thereon: <p>531.10.07 - - - Blue 531.10.09 - - - Green 531.10.11 - - - Triarylmethane pigments, including reflex blues and alkali blues, and preparations based thereon</p> <p>531.10.13 - - - Vat dyestuffs and preparations based thereon (as pigments) for surface coatings, plastics and mass colouration of synthetic fibres and paper</p> <p>531.10.19 - - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pigment dyestuffs: <p>531.10.21 - - Disperse 531.10.25 - - Vat</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dyestuffs, n.e.s.: - - Acid dyes: <p>531.10.27 - - - 1:2 metal complex 531.10.29 - - - Other</p> <p>531.10.31 - - - Azoic dyes and components; solvent dyes; sulphur dyes</p> <p>531.10.33 - - Direct dyes 531.10.35 - - Fibre reactive dyes 531.10.37 - - Food dyes 531.10.41 - - Mordant dyes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Basic dyes: <p>531.10.45 - - - Auramine, rhodamine and methyl violet 531.10.47 - - - Malachite green; methylene blue; victoria blue; crystal violet</p> <p>531.10.49 - - - Other 531.10.59 - - - Other</p> <p>Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of a kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo:</p> <p>531.21.01 - Optical bleaching agents 531.21.05 - Natural indigo</p> <p>Disperses; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:</p> <p>533.44.05 - Dyes, or other colouring matter put up for retail sale</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above</p>
--	---	--

(a) This ASCC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASIC class 2765.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2754.65 <u>DYEING AND TANNING EXTRACTS, AND SYNTHETIC TANNING MATERIALS</u> (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.65.05 to 2756.65.15 below	532.00.00 Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials
(a) This ASCC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ASIO class 2755.		
2754.65.05 - TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN		
Tanning materials; 397.08 - Vegetable tanning extract	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; - tanning extracts of vegetable origin: 532.21.01 - Walnut bark extract 532.21.05 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.65 above
2754.65.10 - COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEWOOD EXTRACT AND OTHER VEGETABLE DYEING EXTRACTS, BUT EXCLUDING INDIGO) OR OF ANIMAL ORIGIN		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	532.22.00 Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts but excluding indigo) or of animal origin	Included in ASCC item 2754.65 above
2754.65.15 - OTHER TANNING MATERIALS (a)		
Tanning materials; 397.12 - Other tanning agents of natural origin 408.38 - Synthetic tanning materials See footnote (b)	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; 532.21.09 - Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic 'tanning' substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (e.g. of enzymatic, pancreatic or bacterial origin); 532.30.01 - Preparations containing basic chromium sulphate 532.30.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.65 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are tannin derivatives other than for use as tanning agents, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2754.72 PHENOL (HYDROXYBENZENE), CHEMICALLY PURE, AND ITS SALTS

Carbolic acid (phenol):
 406.08 - Natural
 406.09 - Synthetic
 See footnote (a)

512.34.00 Phenol (hydroxybenzene),
 chemically pure, and its
 salts

512.34.00 Phenol (hydroxybenzene),
 chemically pure, and its
 salts

- (a) Excluded from these production items are salts of chemically pure phenol, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2754.77 OTHER PHENOLS AND PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:

Shown under ASOC items 2754.77.05 and
 2754.77.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2754.77.05 and
 2754.77.10 below

512.36.00 Other phenols and phenol-alcohols

2754.77.05 - BUTYL PHENOL; 2,2-DI-(P-HYDROXYPHENYL) PROPANE; NAPHTHOL; QUINOL; RESORCINOL

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
 not included in specific production items

Other phenols and phenol-alcohols:
 512.36.01 - Butyl phenol
 512.36.05 - 2,2-Di(p-hydroxyphenyl) propane
 512.36.07 - Naphthol
 512.36.11 - Quinol
 512.36.15 - Resorcinol

Included in ASOC item 2754.77 above

2754.77.10 - OTHER PHENOLS AND PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, N.E.S.

Acids (in terms of 100 per cent)
 401.21 - Cresylic (a)

Other phenols and phenol-alcohols:
 512.36.19 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2754.77 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are phenols and phenol-alcohols (except phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure and its salts, cresols, n.e.s. and their salts, butyl phenyl, 2,2-Di-(p-hydroxyphenyl) propane, naphthol, quinol, resorcinol and cresylic acid), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2754.80 PEPTONES AND OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES (EXCLUDING ENZYMES OF SITC ITEM 516.91) AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED; CATALYSTS FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY; CHLOROPARAFFINS; NAPHTHENIC ACID NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; ALKYLARYL SULPHONIC ACIDS; ALKYLARYL HYDROCARBONS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; LIGNIN DERIVATIVES; MIXED POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS; MIXED ETHANOLAMINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

592.24.00 Peptones and other protein substances (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed
Compound catalysts:
598.96.01 - Catalysts for use in the petroleum industry
Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.
598.99.03 - Chloroparaaffins
598.99.07 - Naphthenic acid, not put up for retail sale
598.99.11 - Alkylaryl sulphonic acids
598.99.13 - Alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents
598.99.21 - Lignin derivatives
598.99.33 - Mixed polyethylene glycols
598.99.35 - Mixed ethanolamines

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed; which are included in ASCC item 592.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.27;
- (ii) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaaffins; naphthenic acid, not being put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons, of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanolamines; which are included in ASCC item 598.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.42.

2754.82 ALBUMIN (EXCEPT EGG ALBUMIN), ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

592.22.00 Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives (a)

Albumins, albuminates and albumin derivatives:
592.22.09 - Other

(a) Included in this AICC item is egg albumin, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. Egg albumin is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade", and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2754.83 CARBON (OTHER THAN CARBON BLACK)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.
522.18.09 - Other (a)

Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.
522.18.09 - Other

(a) Included in this AICC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.58.

2754.84 MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES (EXCEPT ACETIC ACID AND METHACRYLIC ACID AND THEIR SALTS AND ESTERS AND CHEMICALLY PURE FATTY ACIDS):

Shown under ASCC items 2754.84.05 and 2754.84.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.84.05 and 2754.85.10 below	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphomated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 513.79.00 - Other (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.15; (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.20; (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic and stearic), which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.25.		

2754.84.05 - ETHYL FORMATE

406.04 Ethyl formate	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphomated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: - Other: 513.79.27 -- Ethyl formate	Shown under ASCC item 2754.84 above
----------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2754.84.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphomated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: - Other: 513.79.01 -- Benzoic acid 513.79.03 -- 2,2-Dichloropropionic acid 513.79.05 -- Formic acid 513.79.07 -- Acetic anhydrides 513.79.11 -- Monochloroacetic acid 513.79.13 -- Sodium monochloroacetate 513.79.15 -- Sodium trichloroacetate 513.79.17 -- Butyl acrylate 513.79.21 -- Ethyl acrylate 513.79.23 -- 2-Ethylhexyl acrylate 513.79.25 -- Isopropylmyristate 513.79.29 -- Other (a)	Shown under ASCC item 2754.84 above
(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.15; (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.20; (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.25.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2754.85 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.I. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

511.25.00 Styrene
 511.31.00 Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
 511.32.00 Trichloroethylene
 511.33.00 Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
 Other halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.39.01 - Carbon tetrachloride
 511.39.03 - Chlordane
 511.39.05 - Chloroform
 511.39.07 - p-Dichlorobenzene
 511.39.11 - Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (d.d.t.)
 - Hexachlorocyclohexane:
 511.39.13 - Lindane (gamma isomer, at least 99% pure)
 511.39.15 - Other
 511.39.17 - Dichloromethane
 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives:
 511.39.21 - Fluorocarbon No. 11
 511.39.22 - Fluorocarbon No. 114
 511.39.23 - Fluorocarbon No. 12
 511.39.24 - Fluorocarbon No. 22
 511.39.29 - Other
 511.39.31 - Fluorinated derivatives
 511.39.33 - 1-1-1-Trichloroethane
 511.39.35 - Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls
 511.39.39 - Other
 - Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.40.05 - Sodium toluene sulphonate; potassium toluene sulphonate; sodium xylene sulphonate
 511.40.09 - Other
 512.12.00 Propyl and isopropyl alcohols (propanols)
 512.14.00 Octyl alcohols (octanols)
 (2-ethylhexanol; isooctyl alcohol; amyl alcohol)
 512.15.00 Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
 Patty alcohols:
 512.17.01 - Cetyl and cetyleyl alcohol
 512.17.03 - Lauryl alcohol
 512.17.05 - Linoleyl, oleyl and stearyl alcohols
 512.17.09 - Other

511.25.00 Styrene
 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.30.01 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives (fluorocarbons)
 511.30.09 - Other
 511.40.00 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons
 Ayclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 512.10.19 - Other
 512.20.00 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
 512.35.00 Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts
 512.37.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols
 Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 513.73.00 - Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters
 Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 513.81.00 - Maleic anhydride
 513.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride
 513.83.00 - Diethyl orthophthalates
 513.84.00 - Esters of terephthalic acid
 513.89.00 - Other
 514.50.00 Amine-function compounds
 514.60.00 Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds
 514.70.00 Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea)
 514.80.00 Other nitrogen-function compounds
 515.40.00 Organo-sulphur compounds
 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds
 515.59.00 Organo-inorganic compounds, n.e.s.
 515.61.00 Lactams

	Other acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	515.69.00 Other heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids
512.19.01	- 2-Methylpentane-2,4-diol;	515.71.00 Sulphonamides
	4-Methylpentane-2-ol	515.72.00 Sulfones and sulfates
512.19.03	- Pentaerythritol	Ethers, alcohol-peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
512.19.05	- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	516.10.01 - Ethylene glycol mono butyl ether;
512.19.07	- Sorbitol	ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether
512.19.19	- Other	516.10.09 - Other
	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.
512.20.01	- Menthol	516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose);
512.20.09	- Other	sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts, n.e.s.
512.35.00	Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts	516.99.00 Other organic compounds n.e.s.
	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:	Organic surface-active agents;
512.37.01	- Hexachlorophane	surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:
512.37.03	- 4-Chloro-3,5-xyleneol	554.20.01 - Organic surface-active agents
512.37.19	- Other	598.10.00 Wood and resin-based chemical products (except ester gums included in heading 585.1) (c)
	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	- Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters:	
513.73.07	- Methyl methacrylate	
513.73.09	- Other	
	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
513.81.00	- Maleic anhydride	
513.82.00	- Phthalic anhydride	
513.83.00	- Dioctyl orthophthalates	
	- Esters of terephthalic acid:	
513.84.01	- Benzyl butyl terephthalate	
513.84.09	- Other	
	- Others:	
513.89.01	- Adipic acid	
513.89.03	- Fumaric acid	
513.89.05	- Oxalic acid	
513.89.07	- Phthalic acid	
513.89.19	- Other	
	Amine-function compounds:	
	- Dimethylamine:	
514.50.01	- Less than 60% strength	
514.50.03	- Other	
514.50.05	- N-(1,3-Dimethylbutyl)-N-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine	
514.50.11	- Amitriptyline hydrochloride	
514.50.15	- Amiline	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production (Item(s))	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AACC) Item(s)
2754.05	BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.I. (a) - contd		
		Amine-function compounds: - Other:	
		- - Aliphatic amines:	
	514.50.17	- - Fatty acids, carbon 8 and higher	
	514.50.19	- - Other	
	514.50.21	- - Aromatic amines	
	514.50.29	- - Other	
		Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds:	
	514.60.01	- Diethandamine	
	514.60.03	- Ethanolamine	
	514.60.05	- Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid	
	514.60.07	- Sodium hydrogen glutamate	
	514.60.09	- Triethanolamine	
	514.60.11	- L-Lysine monohydrochloride	
	514.60.19	- Other	
		Carboxyamine-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea):	
	514.70.01	- N-Acetyl-p-aminophenol	
	514.70.03	- 1-Naphthyl-N-methyl carbamate	
	514.70.05	- Phenacetin	
	514.70.07	- Ureines and ureides	
	514.70.11	- 3-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)- 1,1-dimethylurea	
	514.70.19	- Other	
		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoramidolipins:	
		- Lecithins:	
	514.81.01	- - Soya bean	
	514.81.03	- - Other	
	514.81.05	- Choline chloride	
	514.81.09	- Other	
		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including orthobenzoisulphimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine):	
	514.82.01	- Diphenylguanidine	
	514.82.03	- Hexamine	
	514.82.05	- Saccharin; salts of saccharin; chlorosaccharin; methyl- saccharin	
	514.82.09	- Other	
	524.83.00	Acrylonitrile	
	514.84.00	Other nitrile-function compounds	

514.85.00 Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds
 514.86.00 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or
 of hydroxylamine
 Compounds with other nitrogen
 functions:
 - Diisocyanatotoluene (T.D.I.):
 514.89.01 - - 80/20 isomer
 514.89.02 - - Other
 514.89.05 - 4,4-diisocyanatodiphenyl methane
 (M.D.I.)
 514.89.09 - Other
 Organo-sulphur compounds:
 515.40.01 - Malathion
 515.40.03 - Disethoate
 515.40.05 - Methionine (DL- or L-)
 515.40.09 - Zinc ethylenedithiocarbamate
 515.40.11 - Tetramethylthiuram disulphide
 515.40.19 - Other
 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds
 Other organo-inorganic compounds
 515.59.01 - Organo-arsenic compounds
 - Tin (stannous, stannic) compounds:
 515.59.07 - - Tributyl tin oxide
 515.59.09 - - Other
 515.59.19 - Other
 515.61.00 Lactams
 Other heterocyclic compounds;
 nucleic acids:
 515.69.01 - Coumarin
 515.69.03 - Coumaphos
 515.69.05 - Chlorpromazine; chlorpromazine
 hydrochloride
 515.69.07 - Azinphos-methyl
 515.69.11 - Melamine
 515.69.13 - Mercaptobenzothiazole
 515.69.15 - Dibenzothiazolyl disulphide
 515.69.21 - Aminotriazole
 515.69.23 - Piperazine and its salts
 515.69.25 - Furfural and derivatives
 515.69.27 - Cyanuric acid and derivatives
 515.69.31 - Quinoline and derivatives
 515.69.33 - Sodium erythorbate
 515.69.35 - Atrazine
 515.69.39 - Other
 Sulphonamides:
 515.71.01 - Acetazolamide
 515.71.04 - Sulphadimidine
 515.71.09 - Other
 515.72.00 Sultones and sultams

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2754.85 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, S.E.I. (a) - contd

Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols,
ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol
peroxides and ether peroxides and
their derivatives:
- Ethylene oxide derivatives:
516.11.01 - - Diethylene glycol
516.11.05 - - Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether
516.11.06 - - Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether
516.11.09 - - Other
516.11.13 - - Dipropylene glycol
516.11.19 - - Other
516.12.00 Acetals and hemiacetals and single or
complex oxygen-function acetals and
hemiacetals and their derivatives
516.13.00 Ethylene oxide (oxirane)
516.14.00 Propylene oxide
Other epoxides, epoxyalcohols,
epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with
a three or four member ring, and
their derivatives:
516.19.01 - - 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane
516.19.09 - - Other
516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.
516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than
sucrose, glucose and lactose);
sugar ethers and sugar esters, and
their salts, n.e.s.:
516.99.00 Other organic compounds, n.e.s.
Organic surface-active agents;
surface-active preparations and
washing preparations, whether or not
containing soap, n.e.s.:
- Organic surface-active agents:
554.20.01 - - Primary alcohol ethoxylates
554.20.02 - - Secondary ethoxylates
554.20.03 - - Alkyl phenoethoxylates
554.20.06 - - Other
554.20.07 - - Amphoteric
- - Anionic:
554.20.11 - - - Branched chain (so called non-
biodegradable, hard)
alkylbenzene sulphonics acids
and their salts
554.20.15 - - - Sulphates
554.20.15 - - - Other
- - Cationic:
554.20.17 - - - Imdazoline
554.20.19 - - - Other
Tall oils
598.11.01 - Crude
598.11.05 - Other
598.12.00 Concentrated sulphite lye

Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol):

- 598.13.01 - Spirits of turpentine
- 598.13.02 - Pine oil
- 598.13.09 - Other:

Resin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof (other than ester gums included in heading 585.1); rosin spirit and rosin oils:

- 598.14.01 - Gum rosin
- 598.14.03 - Resin and resin acids
- 598.14.05 - Derivatives of rosin and resin acids
- 598.14.09 - Rosin spirit and rosin oils

Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading 598.97); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil; vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products:

- 598.19.01 - Wood tar
- 598.19.05 - Wood pitch
- 598.19.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are primary to ASIC class 2651;
- (b) Included in this AICC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.30.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2755 : INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is included in ASCC item 1505.20;
- (ii) ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which are included in ASCC item 2751.10;
- (iii) inorganic tanning compounds, which are included in ASCC item 2754.65;
- (iv) preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2768.30;
- (v) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are included in ASCC item 2768.42;
- (vi) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are included in ASCC item 3482.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2755.05 CHLORINE; SELENIUM, TELLURIUM, PHOSPHORUS, ARSENIC, SILICON AND BORON; FLUORINE, BROMINE AND IODINE; SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR; MERCURY; ALKALI AND ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE EARTH METALS; YTTRIUM AND SCANDIUM AND INTERMETALLS THEREOF;		
Shown under ASCC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below	522.19.00 Other chemical elements, n.e.s.
2755.05.05 - CHLORINE		
405.82 Chlorine	522.13.00 Chlorine	Included in ASCC item 2755.05 above
2755.05.10 - OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Selenium, tellurium, phosphorus, arsenic, silicon and boron: 522.12.01 - Phosphorus 522.12.03 - Silicon 522.12.05 - Selenium 522.12.09 - Other Fluorine, bromine and iodine: 522.14.01 - Iodine 522.14.09 - Other 522.15.00 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur 522.16.00 Mercury 522.17.00 Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals; yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or intermetalloys thereof	Included in ASCC item 2755.05 above
2755.12 HYDROCHLORIC ACID AND CHLOROSULPHURIC ACID		
Acids (in terms of 100 per cent): 401.29 - Hydrochloric (a)	522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid	522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid
(a) Excluded from this production item is chlorosulphuric acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Chlorosulphuric acid is not included in specific production items.		

2755.17 SULPHURIC ACID: OLEUM

Acids (in terms of 100 per cent):
401.57 - Sulphuric (a)

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

(a) Excluded from this production item is oleum, which is relevant to this ASOC item. Oleum is not included in specific production items.

2755.22 NITRIC ACID: SULPHONITRIC ACID

Acids (in terms of 100 per cent):
401.57 - Nitric (a)

522.23.00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric
acids

522.23.00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric
acids

(a) Excluded from this production item is sulphonitric acid, which is relevant to this ASOC item. Sulphonitric acid is not included in specific production items.

2755.25 OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS (a):

Shown under ASOC item 2755.25.05 and
2755.25.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2755.25.05 and
2755.25.10 below

522.28.00 Other inorganic acids and
oxygen compounds of
non-metals, n.e.s. (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASIC class 2752.
(b) Included in this ASOC item is carbon dioxide, which is relevant to ASOC item 2752.10.

2755.25.05 - PHOSPHORIC ACID

Acids (in terms of 100 per cent):
401.71 - Phosphoric

Phosphorus pentoxide and
phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho-
and pyro-):
522.24.09 - Phosphoric acid

Included in ASOC item 2755.25 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2755.25 OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS - contd:

2755.25.10 - OTHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acid (meta-, ortho- and pyro-):
 522.24.01 - Phosphorus pentoxide
 Boric oxide and boric acid:
 522.25.01 - Boric acid
 522.25.09 - Boric oxide
 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):
 522.29.01 - Arsenic trioxide
 522.29.07 - Hydrofluoric acid
 522.29.11 - Silicon dioxide
 522.29.13 - Sulphamic acid
 522.29.19 - Other acids
 522.29.25 - Other compounds (b)

Included in ASCC item 2755.25 above

(a) This ASCC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASIC class 2752.

(b) Included in this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to ASCC item 2752.10.

2755.30 LEAD OXIDES: RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD

Dry colours, ground minerals, natural earths, etc. (gross saleable product):
 - Synthetic or chemical:
 - - Colours:
 - - - Inorganics:
 411.40 - - - Red lead and litharge (a)

522.47.00 Lead oxides: red lead and orange lead

522.47.00 Lead oxides: red lead and orange lead

(a) Excluded from this production item are lead oxides other than red lead or litharge, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.35 ZINC OXIDES (PURE)

411.06 Zinc oxide (a)

Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
 522.41.01 - Zinc oxides

522.41.01 Zinc oxides

(a) Included in this production item is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.70.05.

2755.40 REFINED SALT (a)

407.80 Refined salt (for sale or transfer out as such)	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water; 278.30.01 - Sodium chloride, pharmaceutical quality in packs of a weight exceeding 6.35 kg - Other: 278.30.05 - - In packs of a weight not exceeding 6.35 kg (b) 278.30.09 - - Other (b)	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water; 278.30.01 - Table salt - Other: 278.30.07 - - In bags, drums and similar containers (c) See footnote (a)
--	---	---

(a) This ASCC item includes refined cooking and table salt, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are salt, not refined, (including salt put up for retail sale), salt liquors and seawater, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.00.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are salt, not refined (including salt put up for retail sale), salt liquors and seawater, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.00.
(d) Excluded from these ASCC items is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 278.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 1504.00.

2755.45 SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA)

407.88 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) (100 per cent)	522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solutions: 522.53.01 - For alumina production 522.53.09 - Other	522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid 522.53.00 Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution
---	---	--

2755.52 METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM:

Shown under ASCC items 2755.52.05 and 2755.52.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2755.52.05 and 2755.52.10 below	522.49.00 Metallic oxides of chromium, manganese, cobalt (including commercial cobalt oxides) and titanium
--	--	--

2755.52.05 - CHROMIUM OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES (EXCEPT CHROMIUM TRIOXIDE AND CHROMIC OXIDE)

411.38 Chromium green oxide (a)	Chromium oxides and hydroxides: 522.42.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2755.52 above
---------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from this production item are chromium oxides and hydroxides (except chromium green oxide, chromium trioxide and chromic oxide), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2755.52 METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM - contd:		
2755.52.10 - OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Chromium oxides and hydroxides: 522.42.01 - Chromium trioxide, whether or not hydrated 522.42.05 - Chromic oxide 522.43.00 Manganese oxides 522.45.00 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides Titanium oxides; - Dioxides: 522.46.01 - - Anatase 522.46.05 - - Rutile 522.46.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2755.52 above
2755.55 SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE		
407.30 Sodium bicarbonate	Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate; 523.24.07 - Sodium hydrogen carbonate	Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids: 523.40.01 - Sodium hydrogen carbonate
2755.60 SODIUM DICHROMATE		
407.32 Sodium dichromate	Salts of metallic acids (e.g. chromates, permanganates, stannates); - Chromates; 523.31.05 - - Sodium dichromate	Other inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals: - Other 523.70.01 - - Sodium dichromate
2755.65 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICHROMATE); COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; INORGANIC CRITICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.S. (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2755.65.05 to 2755.65.60 below	Shown under ASCC items 2755.65.05 to 2755.65.60 below	Other inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals: - Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids: 523.40.05 - - Sodium carbonates, n.e.s. 523.40.09 - - Other - Other: 523.70.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765;
 - (iii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASIC class 2766;
 - (iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.

2755.65.05 - CALCIUM CHLORIDE

405.70 Calcium chloride	Chlorides, oxychlorides and hydroxychlorides; bromides and oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides;	Included in ASOC item 2755.65 above
	523.12.05 - Calcium chloride	

2755.65.10 - ZINC CHLORIDE

408.80 Zinc chloride (in a solvent-free basis)	523.12.17 - Zinc chloride	Included in ASOC item 2755.65 above
--	---------------------------	-------------------------------------

2755.65.15 - HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES (a)

407.94 Sodium hypochlorite (100 per cent available chlorine)	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites;	Included in ASOC item 2755.65 above
980.56 Laundry bleach	523.13.01 - Calcium hypochlorite	
See footnote (b)	523.13.05 - Sodium chlorite	
	523.13.09 - Other	
(a) This ASOC item includes laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765.		
(b) Excluded from these production items are hypochlorites, commercial calcium hypochlorite and hypobromites (except sodium hypochlorite and laundry bleach), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2755.65.25 - SODIUM SULPHIDES

406.18 Sodium sulphide (100 per cent Na ₂ S)	Sulphides; polysulphides;	Included in ASOC item 2755.65 above
	523.15.01 - Sodium sulphides	

2755.65.26 - SODIUM SULPHATE

Sodium sulphates:	Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate;	Included in ASOC item 2755.65 above
406.09 - Salt cake		
406.12 - Sodium sulphate, anhydrous	523.18.01 - Sodium sulphate	
406.16 - Glauber's salt		

2755.65.32 - SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE

406.14 - Nitre cake (sodium bisulphate)	523.18.03 - Sodium hydrogen sulphate	Included in ASOC item 2755.65 above
---	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.65 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICHROMATE); COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DERIVED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.S. - contd:

2755.65.35 - PHOSPHATES

406.92 Phosphate (for food purposes) (a)

Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:

- Phosphates:

- - Calcium phosphates:

523.22.01 - - - Dicalcium hydrogen orthophosphate

523.22.04 - - - Other

- - Sodium phosphates:

523.22.07 - - - Disodium dihydrogen pyrophosphate

523.22.09 - - - Pentasodium triphosphate

523.22.11 - - - Sodium hexametaphosphate and other sodium polymetaphosphates

523.22.13 - - - Tetrasodium pyrophosphate

523.22.15 - - - Trisodium orthophosphate

523.22.17 - - - Sodium dihydrogen orthophosphate;

disodium hydrogen orthophosphate

523.22.19 - - - Other

523.22.23 - - - Tetra potassium pyrophosphate

523.22.25 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2755.65 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are metallic phosphates other than for food purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.65.40 - NEUTRAL SODIUM CARBONATE

Sodium carbonate:

407.44 - Soda ash

407.56 - Soda crystals

523.23.00 Neutral sodium carbonate

Included in ASCC item 2755.65 above

2755.65.45 - SODIUM SILICATES

Sodium silicate (if in solution show on a solvent-free basis):

408.03 - Neutral lump

408.04 - Alkaline lump

408.05 Sodium metasilicate (solvent-free basis)

Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:

523.27.05 - Sodium silicates

Included in ASCC item 2755.65 above

2755.65.50 - HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

406.30 Hydrogen peroxide (100 vol.)

523.91.00 Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)

Included in ASCC item 2755.65 above

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts:
 - Fluorides:
 523.11.01 - - Aluminium fluoride
 - - Sodium fluorides:
 523.11.03 - - Sodium hydrogen fluoride
 523.11.05 - - Other
 523.11.07 - - Other
 523.11.09 - - Fluorosilicates
 - Fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts:
 523.11.11 - - Sodium fluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)
 523.11.19 - - Other
 Chlorides, oxychlorides and hydroxychlorides; bromides and oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides:
 523.12.01 - Ammonium chloride
 523.12.03 - Barium chloride
 523.12.07 - Copper oxychloride
 523.12.09 - Magnesium chloride
 523.12.11 - Nickel chloride
 523.12.13 - Stannous chloride (tin dichloride)
 523.12.15 - Titanic chloride
 523.12.21 - Bromides and oxybromides
 523.12.29 - Other
 Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:
 523.14.01 - Sodium chlorate
 523.14.09 - Other
 Sulphides; polysulphides:
 523.15.09 - Other
 Dithionites (including those stabilized with organic substances); sulphonylates:
 523.16.01 - Sodium dithionite
 523.16.09 - Other
 Sulphites and thiosulphates:
 523.17.01 - Sodium sulphites (including sodium hydrogen sulphite and sodium metabisulphite)
 523.17.09 - Other
 Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate:
 523.18.05 - Sodium pyrosulphate
 Other sulphates (including alums) and persulphates:
 523.19.01 - Cobaltous sulphate
 523.19.03 - Cupric sulphate
 523.19.05 - Barium sulphate
 523.19.07 - Manganese sulphate
 523.19.09 - Nickel sulphate
 523.19.11 - Sodium persulphate
 523.19.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2755.65 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.65 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICHROMATE); COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.S. - contd:

2755.65.60 - OTHER (a) - contd

Nitrites and nitrates:
 523.21.01 - Potassium nitrate (saltpetre or nitre)
 523.21.04 - Sodium nitrite
 523.21.09 - Other
 Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:
 523.22.29 - Phosphites, hypophosphites
 Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate:
 523.24.01 - Barium carbonate
 523.24.03 - Calcium carbonate
 523.24.05 - Potassium carbonate
 523.24.09 - Other
 Cyanides and complex cyanides:
 523.25.01 - Copper cyanide
 523.25.03 - Potassium cyanide
 523.25.05 - Sodium cyanide
 523.25.09 - Other
 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
 Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:
 523.27.01 - Calcium silicates
 523.27.03 - Potassium silicates
 523.27.07 - Magnesium trisilicate
 523.27.09 - Other
 Borates and perborates:
 - Sodium borates and perborates
 523.28.01 - - Sodium tetraborate
 523.28.05 - - Other
 523.28.09 - Other
 523.29.00 Salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids n.e.s.
 Salts of metallic acids (e.g. chromates, permanganates, stannates):
 523.31.01 - Potassium permanganate
 523.31.03 - Sodium molybdate
 - Chromates:
 523.31.09 - - Other
 523.31.11 - Ferrites
 523.31.19 - Other

523.32.00	Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals (including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds), whether or not chemically defined
523.92.00	Phosphides whether or not chemically defined
523.93.00	Calcium carbide, whether or not chemically defined Carbides (other than calcium carbide), whether or not chemically defined
523.94.01	- Silicon carbide
523.94.05	- Tungsten carbide
523.94.09	- Carbides, n.e.i.
523.95.00	Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined
523.99.00	Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams (except amalgams of precious metals); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
- (ii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
- (iii) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.

2755.70

COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S. (INCLUDING LUMINOPHORES):

Shown under ASCC items 2755.70.05 to 2755.70.25 below

Shown under ASCC items 2755.70.05 to 2755.70.25 below

533.10.00 Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)

2755.70 COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S. (INCLUDING LUMINOPIHORES) - contd:

2755.70.05 - WHITES

<p>Dry colours, ground minerals, natural earths, etc. (gross saleable product):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Synthetic or chemical: - - Whites: 411.04 - - - White lead 411.12 - - - Titanium oxide 411.20 - - - Other (excluding zinc oxide) <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments: - - Whites: - - - White pigments containing, when in a dry anhydrous state, not less than 25% by weight of TiO_2 (titanium dioxide) 533.10.04 - - - Rutile (coated grades) 533.10.07 - - - Anatase (coated grades) 533.10.08 - - - Other (i.e. mixtures with TiO_2 (titanium dioxide) content less than 75%) 533.10.09 - - - Other 	<p>Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Impure zinc oxide is included in production item 411.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.35.</p>		

2755.70.10 - CADMIUM PIGMENTS

<p>Dry colours, ground minerals, natural earths, etc. (gross saleable product):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Synthetic or chemical: - - Colours: - - - Inorganics: 411.46 - - - - Cadmium pigments 	<p>Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments: - - Coloureds: - - - Cadmium pigments: 533.10.11 - - - - Cadmium red 533.10.13 - - - - Other 	<p>Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above</p>
--	--	--

2755.70.15 - LEAD CHROMES, CHROME GREENS, MOLYBDATE CHROMES, ZINC CHROMES AND ZINC GREENS

411.32 - - - Lead chromes	- - - Lead chromes, chrome greens, molybdate chromes, zinc chromes and zinc greens:	Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above
411.34 - - - Chrome greens	533.10.14 - - - Chrome yellow (including middle, primrose, lemon, zinc but excluding orange)	
411.36 - - - Zinc chromes	533.10.16 - - - Molybdate orange (including basic orange)	
See footnote (a)	533.10.17 - - - Other	
(a) Excluded from these production items are molybdate chromes and zinc greens, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 411.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.70.25.		

2755.70.20 - LUMINOPHORES; PIGMENT INTERMIXTURES AND PREPARATIONS; PIGMENTS DILUTED WITH AN EXTENDER AND PREPARATIONS; PREPARATIONS OF PIGMENTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	533.10.29 - Luminophores 533.10.39 - Pigment intermixtures and preparations; pigments diluted with an extender and preparations; preparations of pigments	Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2755.70.25 - OTHER

Dry colours, ground minerals, natural earths, etc. (gross saleable product): - Synthetic or chemical: - - Colours: - - - Inorganic: 411.42 - - - Iron blues 411.60 - - - Other, n.e.i. (a)	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores: - Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments: 533.10.01 - - Blacks - - Coloureds: 533.10.22 - - Iron oxides 533.10.26 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above
(a) Included in this production item are molybdate chromes and zinc greens, which are relevant to ASCC item 2755.70.15.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.72

ELECTRICALLY FUSED MAGNESIA; SODIUM ALGINATE; ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK (E.G. BONE BLACK AND IVORY BLACK) INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK; CARBON BLOCKS, PLATES, BARS AND SIMILAR SEMI-MANUFACTURES OF METALLOGRAPHIC OR OTHER GRADES; ISOCYANATES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure;

278.24.05 - Electrically fused
Alginic acid, its salts and esters;
- Salts and esters of alginic acid;

585.22.05 - - Sodium alginate
Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (including spent animal black);

598.92.01 - Animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black
- Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or absorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite other activated natural mineral products;

598.92.03 - - Carbon
598.92.05 - - Diatomite
598.92.09 - - Other
Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.;

598.99.15 - Carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographic or other grades
- Isocyanates;

598.99.23 - - Diphenylmethane diisocyanate in mixture with its homologues

598.99.25 - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) electrically fused magnesia, which is included in ASCC item 278.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.20;
- (ii) sodium alginate, which is included in ASCC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.35;
- (iii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographic or other grades; isocyanates; which are included in ASCC item 598.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.42.

The commodities relevant to this ABC item are not included in specific production items

281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)
Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, of lignite, of peat-retort carbon;
325.50.01 - Retort carbon
Phosphoric esters, their salts (including lacto-phosphates) and derivatives:
516.31.01 - Tritolyl phosphate; triaryl phosphate; triphenyl phosphate
516.31.07 - 2,2-Dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate
516.31.15 - Tributyl phosphate
516.31.19 - Other
Other inorganic esters, their salts and derivatives:
516.39.01 - Carbonic esters, their salts and derivatives
- Other inorganic esters:
516.39.05 - Parathion
516.39.09 - Other
522.31.00 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals
522.32.00 Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus trisulphide
Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
522.41.09 - Zinc peroxide
Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3
522.44.01 - Black iron oxides
522.44.03 - Brown iron oxides (including sienna, umbers and van dyke brown)
522.44.05 - Red iron oxides (including red ochre and venetian red)
522.44.07 - Yellow iron oxides (including yellow ochre)
522.44.09 - Other iron oxides
522.44.19 - Iron hydroxides
Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:
522.54.01 - Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
522.54.09 - Peroxides of sodium or potassium
522.55.00 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium

281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)
Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat-retort carbon;
325.50.01 - Retort carbon
516.30.00 Inorganic esters and their salts and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
522.30.00 Halogen and sulphur compounds of non-metals
Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
522.41.05 - Zinc peroxide
522.44.00 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3
522.54.00 Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium
522.55.00 Hydroxide or peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide
522.59.00 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.
524.10.00 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds
524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined (other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading 524.1)
524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U^{235} , of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEXC) Item(s)

2755.77 BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.I. (a) - contd:

522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide (hydrated alumina)
 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.;

522.59.01 - Tin oxides (stannous oxide and stannic oxide)

522.59.03 - Cuprous oxide (red copper oxide)

522.59.05 - Nickel oxides

522.59.07 - Hydrazine hydrates

522.59.09 - Lithium hydroxides

522.59.11 - Antimony oxides

522.59.19 - Other

Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds:

524.10.01 - Fissile chemical elements and isotopes

524.10.05 - Compounds, of radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes

524.10.09 - Other

524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined (other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading 524.10)

524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together

Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes:

533.51.01 - Vitrifiable enamels and glazes

533.51.09 - Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes

533.51.11 - Other

Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes:

533.51.01 - Glazes and vitrifiable enamels

533.51.09 - Other

598.32.00 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite (other than suspensions in oil)

Artificial graphite; colloidal
graphite (other than suspensions
in oil);
598.32.01 - Colloidal
598.32.09 - Other (including crystalline and
flake)

(a) This ASOC item includes nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is primary to ASIC class 2761.

2755.80

WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL AND NUT CHARCOAL)

399.04 Charcoal

245.02.00 Wood charcoal (including shell
and nut charcoal) agglomerated
or not

245.00.00 Fuel wood (excluding wood waste)
and wood charcoal (including shell
or nut charcoal) (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
(i) sawn firewood, being mill waste, which is relevant to ASOC item 2539.20;
(ii) firewood, not being sawn firewood, which is relevant to ASOC item 0300.17.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2761 : AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is included in ASCC item 2755.77;
- (ii) resin torches, firelighters and the like, which are included in ASCC item 2770.70;
- (iii) projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs and harpoons without explosive heads), which are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2761.05	PROPELLANT POWDERS AND OTHER PREPARED EXPLOSIVES (a)		
	Explosives and ammunition: 414.07 - Black powder - Blasting explosives: - - Gelatine base: 414.11 - - - Gelignite 414.13 - - - Other 414.17 - - - Non-gelatine base 414.19 - Prilled ammonium nitrate 414.51 - R.D.X. 414.71 - T.N.T. 414.79 - Other explosives	572.11.00 Propellant powders 572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders) See footnote (b)	572.11.00 Propellant powders 572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders) See footnote (c)
	(a) This ASCC item includes prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to ASIC class 2751. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are gun cotton and other highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 584.21.00 and 584.22.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2753.27. (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are gun cotton and other highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.27.		
2761.12	SAFETY FUSES; DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION AND DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; DETONATORS:		
	Shown under ASCC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below	572.20.00 Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators
2761.12.05	- MINING, BLASTING AND SAFETY FUSES		
	Explosives and ammunition: 414.61 - Safety fuse (a)	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators; 572.20.01 - Mining, blasting and safety fuses	Included in ASCC item 2761.12 above
	(a) Excluded from this production item are detonating fuses, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Detonating fuses are not included in specific production items.		

2761.12.10 - PERCUSSION CAPS

Explosives and ammunition: 414.41 - Percussion caps	572.20.03 - Percussion caps	Included in ASCC item 2761.12 above
--	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

2761.12.15 - DETONATORS AND DETONATING CAPS

414.21 - Detonators	572.20.05 - Detonators and detonating caps	Included in ASCC item 2761.12 above
---------------------	--	-------------------------------------

2761.12.20 - IGNITERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	572.20.09 - Igniters	Included in ASCC item 2761.12 above
---	----------------------	-------------------------------------

2761.20 PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES (E.G. FIREWORKS, RAILWAY FOG SIGNALS, AMORCES, RAIN ROCKETS):

Shown under ASCC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below	572.30.00 Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets)
---	---	---

2761.20.05 - FIREWORKS AND CAPS FOR TOY PISTOLS

Explosives and ammunition: 999.21 - Fireworks (a)	Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets): 572.30.01 - Fireworks and caps for toy pistols	Included in ASCC item 2761.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are caps for toy pistols, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Caps for toy pistols are not included in specific production items.		

2761.20.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets): 572.30.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2761.20 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2761.25 CARTRIDGES:

Shown under ASCC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below	Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot); 894.63.01 - Cartridges (a)
(a) Excluded from this AEOC item are blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which are included in AEOC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.		

2761.25.05 - SHOTGUN CARTRIDGES

Explosives and ammunition: - Cartridges: - - Shotgun (excluding reloads): 934.03 - - - Live 934.05 - - - Blank (a) See footnote (b)	Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot): - Cartridges: - - Shotgun: 894.63.01 - - - 12 gauge 894.63.05 - - - Other See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 2761.25 above
(a) Including cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes. (b) Excluded from these production items are reload shotgun cartridges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Reload shotgun cartridges are not included in specific production items. (c) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) live shotgun cartridges, other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which are included in AEOC item 951.06.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2761.25.10; (ii) blank shotgun cartridges for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which are included in AEOC item 951.06.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.		

2761.25.10 - OTHER CARTRIDGES

Explosives and ammunition: - Cartridges: - - Rifle and pistol: - - - .22 inch calibre: 934.13 - - - Live 934.15 - - - Blank (a) - - - Other calibre: - - - Live: 934.21 - - - - New 934.23 - - - - Reloads - - - Blank (a): 934.25 - - - - New 934.27 - - - - Reloads	Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot): - Cartridges: 894.63.07 - - Rifle 894.63.09 - - Other Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63):	Included in ASCC item 2761.25 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

	- Cartridges with bullets or with shot, .22 calibre: 951.06.01 - - Rim-fire 951.06.03 - - Other 951.06.09 - Other (b) See footnote (c)
(a) Including cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes. (b) Included in this AICC item are live shotgun cartridges, other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which are relevant to A (c) Excluded from these AICC items are blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which AICC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 951.06.19, which is shown under AICC item 3169.70.40.	

2761.32

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Shot, bullets and slugs: 894.63.11 - Bullets and shot 894.63.15 - Other 894.63.19 - Other 	<p>Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 894.63.07 - Cartridge cases (empty), capped or uncapped (small arm) 894.63.09 - Other
---	--	--

2761.57

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 93.06.31):</p> <p>951.06.11 - Shot, bullets and slugs</p>	<p>See footnote (a)</p>
<p>(a) Shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.</p>		

2761.42

Matches: 862.13 - Wooden	Matches (excluding Bengal matches): 899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes	Matches (excluding Bengal matches): 899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes
-----------------------------	---	---

2761.47

Matches:	Matches (excluding Bengal matches):	Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
862.11 - Paper	899.32.09 - Other	899.32.09 - Other
862.15 - Wax		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2762 : PAINTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) rubbing compounds, which are included in ASCC item 2768.21;
 (ii) stencil correctors, which are included in ASCC item 2768.42.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2762.10	<u>GLAZIERS' PUTTY; GRAFTING PUTTY; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS; STOPPING, SEALING AND SIMILAR MASTICS (INCLUDING RESIN MASTICS AND CEMENTS)</u>		
	Paints and allied products: - Putty: 412.72 - - Window glazing 412.74 - - All other types 412.78 - Plastic woods See footnote (a)	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements): 533.54.01 - Mastics based on artificial plastic material 533.54.05 - Resin mastics and cements 533.54.09 - Other	533.54.00 Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements)
	(a) Excluded from these production items are painters' fillings (other than plastic woods) and non-refractory surfacing preparations, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
2762.15	<u>COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</u>		
	Paints and allied products: - Thinners: 410.85 - - For nitro-cellulose coating 410.87 - - For other coatings 412.68 - Paints and varnish removers	598.97.00 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	See footnote (a)
	(a) Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 598.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.42.		
2762.20	<u>PREPARED DRIERS</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	533.53.00 Prepared driers	533.53.00 Prepared driers

WATER THINNED PAINTS (EMULSION PAINTS OR DISPERSION PAINTS)

Paints and allied products: - Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and clears: - - Water thinned: - - - Plastic latex: 410.11 - - - - Primers and undercoats - - - - Finishing coats: 410.13 - - - - Flat 410.15 - - - - Other than flat (satin, semi-gloss, gloss) 410.17 - - - Other water based 410.19 - - - In powder form (including kalsomine) See footnote (a)	533.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)	533.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)
(a) Excluded from these production items are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 410.41, 410.47, 410.49 and 410.57, which are shown under ASCC item 2762.30.10.		

PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS; VARNISHES AND LACQUERS; PLASTICS IN SOLUTION, N.E.S.; PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; DISTEMPERS; PREPARED WATER PIGMENTS OF THE KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER; STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS AND MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2762.30.05 and 2762.30.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2762.30.05 and 2763.30.10 below	Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s.: 533.42.01 - Enamels, enamel paints and glosses 533.42.03 - Paints, other, prepared for use 533.42.05 - Varnishes and lacquers 533.42.09 - Other 533.43.00 Pigments in paint or enamel media 533.44.00 Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail (b) 533.52.00 Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours and modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASIC class 2768; (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASIC class 2780; (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASIC class 2884. (b) Included in this ASCC item are dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.60.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECX) Item(s)
2762.30	<u>PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS; VARNISHES AND LACQUERS; PLASTICS IN SOLUTION, N.E.S.; PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; DISTEMPER; PREPARED WATER PIGMENTS OF THE KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER; STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS AND MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE - contd:</u>		
2762.30.05	- STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE IN SETS OR OUTFITS CONTAINING BRUSHES, PALETTES OR OTHER ACCESSORIES		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:</p> <p>533.44.01 - Stamping foils</p> <p>Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories):</p> <p>533.52.01 - In sets or outfits containing brushes, palettes or other accessories</p>	Included in ASCC item 2762.30 above
2762.30.10 - OTHER (a)			
	<p>Paints and allied products:</p> <p>- Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and clears:</p> <p>410.01 - - Solvent thinned:</p> <p>410.01 - - - Primers and undercoats</p> <p>410.01 - - - Finishing coats, pigmented:</p> <p>410.05 - - - Full gloss</p> <p>410.05 - - - Other than full gloss</p> <p>410.07 - - - Finishing coats, clears</p> <p>410.25 - - Tinting colours, all types, packed for sale or transfer out</p> <p>- Industrial paints, enamels and clears (including lacquers and water thinned industrial products):</p> <p>- - Automotive:</p> <p>410.31 - - - Primers and undercoats</p> <p>410.31 - - - Finishing coats:</p> <p>410.33 - - - Nitro-cellulose lacquers</p> <p>410.37 - - - Other</p> <p>- - Other industrial:</p> <p>410.41 - - - Primers and undercoats (b)</p> <p>410.41 - - - Finishing coats:</p> <p>410.41 - - - Nitro-cellulose lacquers:</p>	<p>533.42.00 Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, N.E.S.</p> <p>Pigments in paint or enamel media:</p> <p>533.43.01 - Metal flakes or powders</p> <p>533.43.09 - Other</p> <p>Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:</p> <p>533.44.09 - Other</p> <p>Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories):</p> <p>- Other, without accessories:</p> <p>533.52.05 - - In tubes only</p> <p>533.52.09 - - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 2762.30 above

410.43 - - - - Cleara
 410.45 - - - - Colours
 - - - - Other:
 410.47 - - - - Cleara (b)
 410.49 - - - - Colours (b)
 410.55 - Heavy duty coatings
 410.57 - Wood stains (oil, spirit, etc.)
 packed for sale or transfer out (b)
 410.59 - Marine coatings
 410.65 - Bituminous paints, n.e.i.
 410.67 - Decorative seamless flooring compounds
 410.69 - Water shedding preparations
 410.79 - Other paints and coatings, n.e.i.
 (excluding leather dressings)
 Polishes, etc.:
 807.81 - Boot and shoe cleaners and dressings
 (including suede and sand shoe types
 but excluding polishing preparations)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
 - (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Included in this production item are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2762.25.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather, which are included in production item 419.21, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.30;
 - (ii) whitening products, which are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2763 : PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are barrier creams, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2766.15.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM:		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2763.03 FEED SUPPLEMENTS (a)		
156.31 Whale solubles, dried Marketable (formulated) products (including products formulated from concentrates): - Animal and veterinary products: - Feed supplements: 872.03 - - Antibacterials 872.05 - - Coccidiostats 872.07 - - Other	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, N.E.S.I. 081.99.01 - Feed supplements	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, N.E.S.I. 081.99.01 - Feed supplements for animals
(a) This ASOC item includes whale solubles, dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.		

2763.09 **MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a):**

Shown under ASOC items 2763.09.05 to 2763.09.15 below	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.71	Shown under ASOC items 2763.09.05 to 2763.09.15 below
	541.10.01 - Nicotinic acid (niacin; pyridine-3-carboxylic acid) and nicotinamide (nicotinamide)	
	- Vitamin A and derivatives:	
	541.10.03 - - In dry form (crystals, powder, dry feed grade, tablets)	
	541.10.05 - - In liquid form (oily, water miscible, oily feed grade)	
	541.10.07 - Vitamin B1 (thiamine, aneurin) and derivatives	
	541.10.08 - Vitamin B2 (riboflavine, lactoflavine) and derivatives	
	541.10.09 - Vitamin B3 (pantothenic acid) and derivatives	
	541.10.11 - Vitamin B6 (pyridoxine) and derivatives	
	541.10.13 - Vitamin B12 (cobalamine)	
	541.10.14 - Vitamin C (ascorbic acid, ceritamic acid) (excluding derivatives)	

541.10.15 - Vitamin C derivatives
 541.10.16 - Vitamin D and derivatives
 541.10.17 - Vitamin E (tocopherols) and derivatives
 541.10.19 - Other
 Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 - Penicillins and their derivatives:
 541.31.01 - - Phenoxymethyl penicillin and its salts
 541.31.02 - - Synthetic penicillins
 541.31.09 - - Other
 - Streptomycins and their derivatives:
 541.32.01 - - Dihydrostreptomycin
 541.32.05 - - Erythromycin
 541.32.09 - - Other
 - Tetracyclines and their derivatives:
 541.33.01 - - Oxytetracycline
 541.33.09 - - Other
 - Other antibiotics:
 541.39.03 - - Nystatin; cyclic hydrochlorides
 541.39.05 - - Bacitracin
 541.39.07 - - Neomycin sulphate
 541.39.09 - - Other
 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 541.40.01 - Caffeine
 - Narcotic drugs:
 541.40.05 - - Morphine and its salts
 541.40.09 - - Other
 541.40.11 - Quinine and its salts
 541.40.13 - Strychnine and its salts
 541.40.29 - Other
 541.51.00 Insulin
 541.52.00 Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones
 Adrenal cortical hormones:
 541.53.01 - Cortisone; corticosterones; hydrocortisone
 541.53.05 - Prednisone and prednisolone and their derivatives
 541.53.07 - Betamethasone, dexamethasone, triamcinolone
 541.59.00 Other hormones, hormone derivatives and other steroids
 541.61.00 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
 541.62.00 Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2765.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a) - contd:

- 541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines
- 541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products
- Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):
 - Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:
- 541.71.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
- 541.71.03 - - Mixtures of streptomycin sulphate with benzyl-penicillin or its salts or with phenoxymethyl-penicillin or its salts
- 541.71.05 - - - Synthetic penicillins
- 541.71.09 - - - Other
 - Containing hormones or products with a hormone function:
- 541.72.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 - - - Insulin or insulin compounds:
- 541.72.03 - - - Insulin zinc suspension
- 541.72.05 - - - Other
- 541.72.07 - - - Prednisone and prednisolone, and their derivatives
- 541.72.09 - - - Other
 - Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof:
- 541.73.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
- 541.73.05 - - - Narcotic drugs
- 541.73.09 - - - Other
 - Containing other substances:
- 541.79.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients

- - Other:
 541.79.03 - - - Acetylsalicylic acid and preparations thereof in the form of powders and tablets
 541.79.05 - - - Provitamins and vitamins
 541.79.07 - - - Sulphonamides:
 541.79.11 - - - Sulfapyrazole
 541.79.14 - - - Chloridiazepoxide
 541.79.17 - - - Diazepam
 541.79.18 - - - Nitrazepam
 541.79.29 - - - Other
 Other pharmaceutical goods:
 541.99.19 - Other
 See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;
 (ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to ASIC class 3543.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 598.99.49, which is shown under 2768.42.10.

2763.09.05 - SALINE POWDER

139.63 Saline powder (a)

Included in ASOC item 2763.09 above

Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):
 - Containing other substances:
 541.79.05 - - Effervescent salines

- (a) Excludes saline powder and/or tablets containing aspirin or analgesics.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS - contd:

2763.09.10 - OTHER MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS (a)

Acids (in terms of 100 per cent):
 401.13 - Ascorbic
 Pharmaceutical products:
 871.01 - Pharmaceutical products of all types
 for human use
 871.03 Sulpha compounds
 See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2763.09 above

541.10.00 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7)
 Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 541.31.00 - Penicillins and their derivatives
 541.34.00 - Streptomycin, tyrocidine and other antibiotics
 541.40.00 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7
 541.50.00 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7
 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (whether or not put up as medicaments):
 541.61.01 - Rutin
 541.61.09 - Other
 Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses,
 S.E.S.:
 - Animal substances:
 541.62.03 - - Gall bags
 541.62.06 - - Other
 541.62.09 - Other
 541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines
 541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products
 Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):

- Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:
- Other:
- 541.71.03 - - Chloramphenicol
- 541.71.05 - - Methylthymycin
- 541.71.07 - - Neomycin; paromycin
- 541.71.11 - - Phenoxymethylpenicillin and its salts
- 541.71.13 - - Synthetic penicillins (including phenethicillin, methicillin, propicillin, ampicillin, oxacillin)
- 541.71.15 - - Other penicillins
- 541.71.17 - - Tetracyclines
- 541.71.19 - - Other antibiotics
- Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):
- Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof:
- 541.72.09 - - Other
- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics:
- 541.73.09 - - Other
- Containing other substances:
- 541.79.03 - - Preparations containing acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin)
- 541.79.09 - - Other
- Other pharmaceutical goods:
- 541.99.09 - Other (c)
- See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to ASIC class 3343.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials, of composite resins), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are dental alloys, dental cements, and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.39.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 598.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.42.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS - contd:

2763.09.15 - VETERINARY PRODUCTS N.E.I.

Marketable (formulated) products
(including products formulated from
concentrates):

- Animal and veterinary products:
- 872.08 -- Antibacterials, other than feed
supplements
- Drenches and anthelmintics:
- 872.11 -- Phenothiazine
- 872.13 -- Organic phosphates
- 872.19 -- Other
- Vaccines:
- 872.41 -- Pulpy kidney
- 872.43 -- Black leg
- 872.49 -- Other
- 872.59 -- Other animal and veterinary
products (a)

Included in ASCC item 2763.09 above

Medicaments (including veterinary
medicaments):

- Containing antibiotics or derivatives
thereof:
- 541.71.01 -- Preparations for veterinary use
only
- Containing hormones or products with
a hormone function, but containing
neither antibiotics nor derivatives
thereof:
- 541.72.01 -- Preparations for veterinary use only
- Containing alkaloids or derivatives
thereof but containing neither
hormones nor products with a hormone
function, nor antibiotics nor
derivatives of antibiotics:
- 541.73.01 -- Preparations for veterinary use
only
- Containing other substances:
- 541.79.01 -- Preparations for veterinary use
only

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) insect repellants for animals, which are relevant to ASCC item 2764.05;
 - (ii) animal shampoo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2764 : PESTICIDES

STANDARD (A/CC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (A/CC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2764.05	<u>INSECTICIDES</u> Marketable (formulated) products (including products formulated from concentrates): - Insecticides: - Chlorinated organics: 417.01 - - D.D.T. and T.D.E. 417.03 - - B.H.C. and lindane 417.09 - - Other 417.11 - - Chlorinated organic and organic phosphate mixtures 417.13 - - Lead arsenates 417.15 - - Organic phosphates 417.17 - - Pyrethrins 417.19 - - Rotenones 417.29 - - Other insecticides - Animal and veterinary products: - Sheep and cattle dips: 872.21 - - Arsenicals 872.23 - - Chlorinated organics 872.25 - - Organic phosphates 872.29 - - Other 872.31 - - Sheep blowfly specifics, tip sprays, jetting fluids and dressings See footnote (a)	Insecticides: 591.10.01 - Mosquito spirals and coils 591.10.02 - Fly papers 591.10.03 - Camphor 591.10.05 - Insecticides consisting solely of or with a base of mevinphos or vamidothion 591.10.09 - Other	591.10.00 Insecticides
(a) Excluded from these production items are insect repellants for animals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Insect repellants for animals are included in production item 872.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.15.			

2764.10 FUNGICIDES:

Shown under ASCC items 2764.10.05 and 2764.10.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2764.10.05 and 2764.10.10 below	591.20.00 Fungicides
---	---	----------------------

2764.10.05 - FUNGICIDES CONSISTING OF THIOCARBAMATES

Marketable (formulated) products (including products formulated from concentrates): - Agricultural and pastoral chemicals (excluding insecticides and animal and veterinary products): - - Fungicides: 416.07 - - - Thiocarbamates	Fungicides: - Fungicides consisting solely of or with a basis of: 591.20.02 - - Manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates 591.20.03 - - Zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates 591.20.04 - - Zinc dialkyldithiocarbamates See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2764.10 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are fungicides consisting of other thiocarbamates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 599.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2764.10.10.		

2764.10.10 - OTHER FUNGICIDES

Marketable (formulated) products (including products formulated from concentrates): - Agricultural and pastoral chemicals (excluding insecticides and animal and veterinary products): - - Fungicides: 416.01 - - - Copper compounds 416.03 - - - Mercurial compounds (excluding seed dressings) 416.05 - - - Sulphur compounds (including lime sulphur) 416.09 - - - Other fungicides	591.20.01 - - Dithianon, mancozeb or dinocap 591.20.07 - - Copper oxychloride 591.20.09 - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 2764.10 above
(a) Included in this AICC item are fungicides consisting of thiocarbamates, other than manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates, zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates and zinc dialkyldithiocarbamates, which are relevant to ASCC item 2764.10.05.		

2764.15 WEED KILLERS (HERBICIDES)

Marketable (formulated) products (including products formulated from concentrates): - Agricultural and pastoral chemicals (excluding insecticides and animal and veterinary products): - - Weedicides: - - - Selectives: 416.41 - - - 2.4. - D 416.43 - - - 2.4.5. - T 416.45 - - - Petroleum 416.49 - - - Other 416.51 - - - Non-selective	Weed killers (herbicides): 591.30.01 - Herbicides consisting essentially of a mixture of sodium borates and sodium chlorates (e.g. polyborchlorates) 591.30.09 - Other	591.30.00 Weed killers (herbicides)
---	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ANCC) Item(s)

2764.20

RAT POISONS, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS, PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS

Marketable (formulated) products (including products formulated from concentrates): - Agricultural and pastoral chemicals (excluding insecticides and animal and veterinary products): 416.11 - - Nematocides (soil fungicides) 416.21 - - Plant hormones other than weedicides - - Seed dressings: 416.31 - - - Mercurial 416.33 - - - Other 416.69 - - Other agricultural and pastoral chemicals 416.61 - Multi-purpose preparations (-)	591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products	591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products
--	--	--

(a) Including formulations classifiable to more than one group (e.g. D.D.T. and sulphur dusting compounds).

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2765 : SOAP AND OTHER DETERGENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) glycerol pitch, which is included in ASCC item 2140.35;
- (ii) blue (laundry), which is included in ASCC item 2754.60;
- (iii) laundry bleach, which is included in ASCC item 2755.65;
- (iv) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in ASCC item 2768.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2765.05 GLYCEROL AND GLYCEROL LYES:		
Shown under ASCC items 2765.05.05 and 2765.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2765.05.05 and 2765.05.10 below	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 512.10.11 - Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes
2765.05.05 - CRUDE GLYCEROL; GLYCEROL LYES		
Fats and derivatives: - Oil and fat derivatives, n.e.i.s: - - Glycerines: 406.20 - - - Crude in terms of 80% (excluding lye) (a)	Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes: 512.18.01 - Crude glycerol; glycerol lyes	Included in ASCC item 2765.05 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are glycerol lyes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Glycerol lyes are not included in specific production items.		
2765.05.10 - GLYCEROL (EXCEPT CRUDE GLYCEROL)		
- - Glycerines: 406.24 - - - Refined (a)	Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes: 512.18.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2765.05 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are synthetic and chemically pure glycerols, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2765.10 TOOTHPASTES AND OTHER DENTIFRICES

Toilet products and cosmetics (including aerosol packs): - Miscellaneous toiletries: 804.01 - - Dentifrices	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.: - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations: 553.00.19 - - - Toothpaste and other dentifrices	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): 553.00.17 - Toothpastes and dentifrices
--	---	--

2765.15 FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILET SOAP (INCLUDING SHAVING CREAM)

Soap and soap based products: - For personal toilet use: - - Soap: - - - Solids: 805.01 - - - Toilet (including abrasive toilet) 805.11 - - - Shaving (sticks, etc.) - - - Powders: 805.03 - - - Other - - - Liquid, paste and cream: 805.05 - - - Toilet - - - Shaving: 805.10 - - - - Aerosol type 805.13 - - - - Other	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap: 554.10.01 - Fancy, medicated or toilet soap	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap: 554.10.01 - Toilet, fancy or medicated soap (including shaving soap)
---	---	--

2765.17 SOAP OTHER THAN FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILET; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP (INCLUDING SOAP BASED SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS):

Shown under ASCC item 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap: 554.10.07 - Other (a)	Shown under ASCC item 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Shaving cream is included in AICC item 553.00.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.15.15.		

2765.17.05 - LAUNDRY SOAP IN BAR OR CAKE FORM

Soap and soap based products: - For other purposes: - - Soap based products: - - - Small packs: - - - Non-abrasive soap: 805.22 - - - - Solid (bar) - - - Large packs: - - - Non-abrasive soap: 805.46 - - - - Solid	Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap: 554.10.05 - Laundry soap in bar or cake form
--	-------------------------------------	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2765.17 SOAP OTHER THAN FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILET; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP (INCLUDING SOAP BASED SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS) - cont'd:

2765.17.10 - SOAP POWDERS OR SOAP FLAKES

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soap and soap based products: - For other purposes: - Soap based products: - Small packs: - Non-abrasive soap: 805.24 - Flakes and chips 805.26 - Powder and granule - Large packs: - Non-abrasive soap: 805.48 - Flakes and chips 805.50 - Powder and granule 	Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap: 554.10.05 - Soap powders or soap flakes
--	-------------------------------------	--

2765.17.15 - OTHER SOAP-BASED PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soap and soap based products: - For other purposes: - Soap-based products: - Small packs: - Non-abrasive soap: - Liquid: 805.30 - Disinfectant type 805.32 - Non-disinfectant type 805.34 - Soft (including paste) - Abrasive cleansers and scourers: 805.36 - Solid (including sand soap) - Large packs - Non-abrasive soap: - Liquid: 805.52 - Disinfectant type 805.54 - Non-disinfectant type 805.56 - Soft (including paste) 805.60 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers (all forms) (a) 805.58 Woolscouring soap (b) Synthetic and other detergents: - For personal toilet use: - Synthetic detergents: 606.02 - Solid and powder (c) - For other purposes: - Small packs: - Synthetic detergents: - Abrasive cleansers and scourers: 806.18 - Solid 	Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap: 554.10.09 - Other (f)
--	-------------------------------------	--

- - Large packs;
- - - Synthetic detergents;
806.36 - - - - Abrasive cleansers and scourers
 (all forms) (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.21.
- (b) Included in this production item is wool scouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is relevant to ASCC item 2768.21.
- (c) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.20.
- (d) Included in this production item are synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.21.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, in small packs, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.20;
 - (ii) detergents (except soap based and synthetic) (other than abrasive), in small packs, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.20;
 - (iii) synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.30, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.20;
 - (iv) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASCC item 2765.20.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items is shaving cream, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Shaving cream is included in ASCC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2765.20 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP (a)

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

- Synthetic and other detergents:
 - For personal toilet use:
 - Synthetic detergents:
 - Liquid, paste and cream:
 - Toilet
 - Other purposes:
 - Small packs:
 - Synthetic detergents:
 - Non-abrasive:
 - Solid, flakes and chips (b)
 - Powder and granule
 - Liquid, paste and cream
 - Other (c)
 - Large packs:
 - Synthetic detergents:
 - Non-abrasive:
 - Solid, flakes and chips (d)
 - Powder and granule
 - Liquid, paste and cream
 - Other:
 - Alkaline detergents (all forms) (e)
 - Acid cleansers (all forms) (e)
 - Emulsion (including di-phases) cleansers (all forms) (e)
 - Other (e)

See footnote (f)

- Organic surface-active agents;
 surface-active preparations and
 washing preparations, whether or
 not containing soap, n.e.s.:
 - Surface-active preparations and
 washing preparations:
 554.20.21 - - Liquids
 554.20.25 - - Solids (e.g. powders, flakes,
 etc.)

- Organic surface-active agents;
 surface-active preparations and
 washing preparations, whether or
 not containing soap, n.e.s.:
 - Surface-active preparations and
 washing preparations whether or
 not containing soap:
 - In liquid form:
 554.20.03 - - In containers of 4.6 litres
 or less
 554.20.05 - - Other
 - Powders, flakes, etc.:
 554.20.07 - - In containers of 3.2 kg or less
 554.20.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes oven and stove cleaners, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
 (b) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, in small packs, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15.
 (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) detergents (except soap based and synthetic) (other than abrasive), in small packs, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15;
 (ii) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, in small packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.21.
 (d) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15.
 (e) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) detergents (except soap based and synthetic) (other than abrasive), in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15;
 (ii) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.21.
 (f) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are included in production item 806.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;
 (ii) oven and stove cleaners, which are not included in specific production items.

SHAMPOO

Soap and soap based products: - For personal toilet use: - - Soap: - - - Liquid, paste and cream: 805.08 - - - Shampoo - - - Powder: 505.07 - - - Shampoo Synthetic and other detergents: - For personal toilet use: - - Synthetic detergents: - - - Liquid, paste and cream: 806.06 - - - Shampoo	See footnote (b)	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): - Hair dressings: 553.00.05 - - Shampoos
See footnote (a)		
(a) Excluded from these production items is animal shampoo, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Animal shampoo is included in production item 672.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.15.		
(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:		
(i) liquid shampoo, which is included in AICC item 553.00.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.05;		
(ii) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is included in AICC item 553.00.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.15.15.		

DISINFECTANTS

808.01 Disinfectants	591.41.00 Disinfectants	591.41.00 Disinfectants
----------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

CANDLES, TAPERS, NIGHTLIGHTS AND THE LIKE

Pate and derivatives: 999.10 - Candles	Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like: 899.31.01 - Coloured, decorative and fancy candles 899.31.09 - Other	899.31.00 Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like
---	--	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2766 : COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2766.05

HAIR PREPARATIONS (EXCEPT SHAMPOOS)

<p>Toilet products and cosmetics (including aerosol packs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hair preparations: - - Fixatives (excluding permanent waving solutions and neutralisers): - - - Hair sprays: 802.83 - - - Aerosol packs 802.85 - - - Other packs - - Other hair fixatives: 802.87 - - - Creams 802.89 - - - Other (including brilliantine, oils, etc.) 802.91 - - Rinses, dyes, etc. 803.01 - - Tonics 803.11 - - Home permanent waving kits 803.15 - - Professional permanent waving lotion and neutralisers 803.19 - - Other hair preparations n.e.i. 	<p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps): aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.: - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations: 553.00.12 - - - Hair preparations in liquid form (a) (b) 	<p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps): aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hair dressings: 553.00.03 - - Hair creams and hair oils 553.00.09 - - Other
---	---	---

(a) Included in this AICC item is liquid shampoo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Hair preparations, other than in liquid form, are included in AICC item 553.00.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.15.15.

2766.10

LIPSTICK, LIP ROUGE, ETC.; MASCARA AND EYE MAKE-UP

<p>Toilet products and cosmetics (including aerosol packs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Facial preparations: 802.21 - - Lipstick, lip rouge, etc. 802.31 - - Mascara and eye make-up (all types) 	<p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps): aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.: - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations: 553.00.15 - - - Lipsticks; eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils 	<p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps): aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 553.00.11 - Lipsticks, shadow pencils and the like
--	--	--

Shown under ASCC items 2766.15.05 to 2766.15.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2766.15.05 to 2766.15.15 below	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): 553.00.01 - Perfumery 553.00.13 - Cosmetic skin preparations (creams, cakes, lotions, etc.) 553.00.15 - Toilet powders 553.00.21 - Personal deodorants 553.00.29 - Other (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ASIC class 2763; (ii) incense, which is primary to ASIC class 2768. (b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) shaving cream, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15; (ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.47.		

2766.15.05 - NAIL LAQUERS, VARNISHES, POLISHES, ETC

Toilet products and cosmetics (including aerosol packs): - Hand and nail preparations: 802.75 - - Nail lacquers, varnishes, polishes, etc.	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.: -- Cosmetics and toilet preparations: 553.00.14 - - - Nail polish and nail polish remover	Included in ASCC item 2766.15 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2766.15.10 - TALCUM POWDER

- Miscellaneous toiletries: 803.61 - - Talcum powder	- - - Toilet powders: 553.00.16 - - - Talcum	Included in ASCC item 2766.15 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (AICC) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

2766.15 OTHER PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS (EXCEPT SOAPS, SHAMPOOS, TOOTHPASTES AND OTHER DENTIFRICES) - contd:

2766.15.15 - OTHER (a)

<p>Toilet products and cosmetics (including aerosol packs):</p> <p>- Facial preparations:</p> <p>802.01 - - After-shave lotion and cream</p> <p>- - Face powder:</p> <p>802.11 - - - Pressed</p> <p>802.12 - - - Loose</p> <p>802.41 - - Make-up foundation cream and cake</p> <p>802.45 - - Make-up foundation lotion</p> <p>802.49 - - Other beauty creams and lotions</p> <p>802.51 - - Rouge (except lip rouge)</p> <p>802.59 - - Other facial toiletries, n.e.i.</p> <p>- Hand and nail preparations:</p> <p>802.61 - - Hand cream (excluding barrier and medicated types)</p> <p>802.65 - - Hand lotion (excluding barrier and medicated types)</p> <p>802.71 - - Nail and cuticle preparations (excluding lacquers, varnishes, polishes)</p> <p>802.79 - - Other hand and nail products, n.e.i. (excluding barrier and medicated creams and lotions)</p> <p>- Miscellaneous toiletries:</p> <p>803.21 - - Barrier creams (excluding sun tan oils, sun tan creams, etc.)</p> <p>- - Deodorants:</p> <p>803.31 - - - Personal</p> <p>806.11 - - - Room</p> <p>803.41 - - Depilatories</p> <p>803.51 - - Sun tan oils, sun tan creams, etc.</p> <p>803.71 - - Toilet lanolin</p> <p>803.99 - - Other miscellaneous toiletries, n.e.i. (including perfumes)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <p>- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.:</p> <p>553.00.05 - - Perfumed spirit and bay rum</p> <p>553.00.09 - - Perfumery, n.e.i. (including joss sticks)</p> <p>- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:</p> <p>553.00.11 - - - Cosmetic cream</p> <p>553.00.15 - - - Skin lotions</p> <p>- - - Toilet powders:</p> <p>553.00.17 - - - Other</p> <p>553.00.25 - - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s. (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2766.15 above</p>
--	---	--

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ASIC class 2763;

(ii) incense, which is primary to ASIC class 2766.

(b) Excluded from these production items is incense, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

(i) shaving cream, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.17;

(ii) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25;

(iii) hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to ASCC item 2766.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2767 : INKS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is printers' roller composition, which is primary to this ASIC industry. Printers' roller composition is included in ASOC item 2768.45.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
2767.05	<u>PRINTING INKS</u>	553.20.00 Printing ink	553.20.00 Printing ink
	Inks: - Printing: 419.51 - - News ink 419.41 - - Printing inks (excluding news) (a) 419.43 - - Publication rotogravure inks (b) 419.45 - - Packaging rotogravure inks (b) 419.47 - - Flexographic inks (b) 419.49 - - Lithographic inks (including tin printing) (b) 419.51 - - Letterpress inks (b) 419.53 - - Silk screen inks (b) 419.59 - - Other printing inks (b)		
	(a) Included in this production item are metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 2767.10. (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 419.41.		
2767.10	<u>WRITING INKS AND OTHER INKS (EXCEPT PRINTING INK)</u>	895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks (except printing ink)	895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks (except printing ink)
	908.01 - Writing and drawing (a)		
	(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are included in production item 419.41, which is shown under ASOC item 2767.05; (ii) typewriter ribbon ink, which is not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2768 : CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) beeswax, refined, which is included in ASCC item 0196.16;
- (ii) mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are included in ASCC item 0196.41;
- (iii) casein adhesives and glues, which are included in ASCC item 2122.20;
- (iv) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spermaceti, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are included in ASCC item 2140.55;
- (v) liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, which are included in ASCC item 2173.15;
- (vi) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which is included in ASCC item 2755.65;
- (vii) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are included in ASCC item 2762.30;
- (viii) oven and stove cleaners, which are included in ASCC item 2765.20;
- (ix) incense, which is included in ASCC item 2766.15;
- (x) soling dough, rubber, which is included in ASCC item 3461.35;
- (xi) adhesives and glues, made from synthetic, natural or reclaimed rubber (except adhesives and glues of rubber put up for retail sale in packets not exceeding one kilogram), which are included in ASCC item 3462.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2768.05	<u>CITRUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES</u>		
	Crude oils, fats and meals: - Essential oils: 398.12 - - Citrus Refined single oils and fats: - Essential oils: 398.16 - - Citrus	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretates and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils: - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretates and absolutes: - - Citrus: 551.30.07 - - - Lemon 551.30.09 - - - Lime 551.30.11 - - - Orange 551.30.15 - - - Other	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretates and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils: - Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretates and absolutes; resinoids 551.30.01 - - Citrus (a)
	(a) Included in this ASCC item are citrus resinoids, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.15.		

2768.10 EUCALYPTUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST)

	Crude oils, fats and meals: - Essential oils: 398.20 - - Eucalyptus Refined single oils and fats: - Essential oils: 398.24 - - Eucalyptus	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretates and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils: - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretates and absolutes: 551.30.19 - - Eucalyptus (cajeputol) (a)	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretates and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils: - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretates and absolutes; resinoids 551.30.05 - - Eucalyptus (cajeputol) (b)
--	--	---	--

- (a) Included in this AICC item is eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is relevant to ASCC item 0300.11.
 (b) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is relevant to ASCC item 0300.17;
 (ii) eucalyptus resinoids, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.15.

2768.15

OTHER ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST); RESINOIDS:

Shown under ASCC items 2768.15.05 and
 2768.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2768.15.05 and
 2768.15.10 below

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
 concretes and absolutes; resinoids;
 concentrates of essential oils in
 fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes
 or the like, obtained by cold
 absorption or by maceration; terpenic
 by-products of the deterperation of
 essential oils;
 - Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
 concretes and absolutes; resinoids;
 551.30.09 - - Other (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this AECC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.
 (b) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) citrus resinoids, which are included in AECC item 551.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.05;
 (ii) eucalyptus resinoids, which are included in AECC item 551.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.10.

2768.15.05 - RESINOIDS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
 not included in specific production items

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
 concretes and absolutes; resinoids;
 concentrates of essential oils in
 fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes
 or the like, obtained by cold
 absorption or by maceration; terpenic
 by-products of the deterperation of
 essential oils;
 551.30.39 - Resinoids

Included in ASCC item 2768.15 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.15 OTHER ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST); RESINOIDS - contd:

2768.15.10 - OTHER ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 - Essential oils:
 398.28 - - Sandalwood
 398.36 - - Ti-tree
 398.62 - - Other
 Refined single oils and fats:
 - Essential oils:
 398.32 - - Sandalwood
 398.40 - - Ti-tree
 398.66 - - Other

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
 concretes and absolutes; resinoids;
 concentrates of essential oils in
 fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes
 or the like, obtained by cold absorption
 or by maceration; terpenic by-products
 of the deterpenation of essential oils:
 - Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
 concretes and absolutes:

551.30.01 - - Camphor (a)
 551.30.03 - - Cinnamon; Pimento (a)
 551.30.05 - - Citronella (a)
 551.30.17 - - Clove (a)
 551.30.21 - - Lavandin (a)
 551.30.23 - - Lavender (a)
 551.30.25 - - Peppermint (a)
 551.30.27 - - Spearmint and other mint (a)
 551.30.29 - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2768.15 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus, distilled in the forest), which are relevant to ASCC item 0300.17.

2768.19 POLISHES AND CREAMS FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE OR FLOORS; METAL POLISHES

Polishes:
 - Automobiles:
 807.01 - - Paste waxes (including solid)
 807.03 - - Creams
 - - Liquid:
 807.05 - - - Emulsion type
 807.07 - - - Solvent type
 - Boot, shoes:
 807.11 - - Paste waxes (including solid)
 807.13 - - Creams
 807.15 - - Liquid
 807.21 - - Creams
 - Floors:
 807.31 - - Paste waxes (including solid)
 807.33 - - Creams
 - - Liquid:
 807.35 - - - Emulsion type
 807.37 - - - Solvent type
 - Furniture:
 807.41 - - Paste waxes (including solid)
 807.43 - - Creams

Polishes and creams, for footwear,
 furniture or floors, metal polishes,
 scouring powders and similar
 preparations, but excluding prepared
 waxes falling within heading 598.31:
 554.30.02 - Polishes and creams for footwear,
 furniture or floors; metal
 polishes of a kind commonly used
 for domestic purposes (a)

Polishes and creams, for footwear,
 furniture or floors, metal polishes,
 scouring powders and similar
 preparations, but excluding prepared
 waxes falling within heading 598.31:
 554.30.01 - Polishes and creams for footwear,
 furniture or floors; metal
 polishes of a kind commonly used
 for domestic purposes (b)

- Liquid
807.45 - - - Emulsion type
807.47 - - - Solvent type
807.51 - Silver
807.61 - Stone

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 554.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.21.
(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 554.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.21.

2766.21

SCOURING POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS: POLISHES AND CREAMS E.E.E. (a)

Paints and allied products:
412.62 - Rubbing compounds
Soap and soap based products:
- For other purposes:
- Soap based products:
- Small packs:
- - - Abrasive cleansers and scourers:
805.56 - - - Powder and granule
805.40 - - - Paste
Synthetic and other detergents:
- For other purposes:
- Small packs:
- - Synthetic detergents:
- - - Abrasive cleansers and scourers:
806.20 - - - Powder and granule
806.22 - - - Paste and cream
806.31 Abrasive paste

Polishes and creams, for footwear,
furniture or floors, metal polishes,
scouring powders and similar
preparations, but excluding prepared
waxes falling within heading 598.31:
554.30.09 - Other (c)

Polishes and creams, for footwear,
furniture or floors, metal polishes,
scouring powders and similar
preparations, but excluding prepared
waxes falling within heading 598.31:
554.30.09 - Other (d)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) rubbing compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;
(ii) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are primary to ASIC class 2765;
(iii) abrasive paste, which is primary to ASIC class 2884.
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 805.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;
(ii) woolscouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is included in production item 805.56, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;
(iii) synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.36, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;
(iv) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, in small packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.20;
(v) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASCC item 2765.20.
(c) Included in this AICC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2766.19.
(d) Included in this ABCC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2766.19.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.22

ADHESIVES AND GLUES OF SYNTHETIC RESINS

Adhesives and glues:
 - Synthetic resins:
 415.22 - - Phenol formaldehyde
 415.24 - - Urea formaldehyde
 415.26 - - Polyvinyl acetate (including
 modified or extended types)
 415.28 - - Other

Other condensation, polycondensation
 or polyaddition products:
 - In primary forms:
 582.90.01 - - Adhesives
 Other polymerisation and copolymerisation
 products:
 - In primary forms:
 - - Other:
 583.90.27 - - Adhesives
 Natural resins modified by fusion
 (run gums); artificial resins
 obtained by esterification of natural
 resins or of resinic acids (ester
 gums); chemical derivatives of
 natural rubber (e.g. chlorinated
 rubber, rubber hydro-chloride,
 oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber);
 585.10.01 - Adhesives
 See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in AICC item 584.92.09, which is shown under
 ASCC item 2753.27;
 (ii) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included
 in AICC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.27.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, which are included in AICC item 582.95.01, which is shown
 under ASCC item 2753.33;
 (ii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are included in AICC item 583.99.05, which is shown under
 ASCC item 2753.33;
 (iii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in AICC item 584.95.00, which is shown under
 ASCC item 3475.55;
 (iv) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included
 in AICC item 592.28.00, which is shown under AICC item 2768.27;
 (v) adhesives of synthetic resins, not put up for sale by retail, which are included in AICC item 585.10.00, which is shown under
 ASCC item 2753.33.

2768.24

GELATIN (INCLUDING GELATIN IN RECTANGULAR SHEETS OR NOT COLOURED OR SURFACE-WORKED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; GLUES DERIVED FROM BONES, HIDES, NERVES, TENDONS OR FROM SIMILAR PRODUCTS, AND FISH GLUES; ISINGLASS;

Shown under ASCC items 2768.24.05 to
 2768.24.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2768.24.05 to
 2768.24.15 below

592.23.00 Gelatin (including gelatin in
 rectangles whether or not coloured
 or surface-worked) and gelatin
 derivatives; glues derived from bones,
 hides, nerves, tendons or from similar
 products, and fish glues; isinglass (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are animal and fish glues, put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 592.26.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.27.

2768.24.05 - GELATIN

<p>Fresh meat and by-products: 139.41 - Gelatin</p>	<p>Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass; - Gelatin: 592.23.01 - - Edible 592.23.05 - - Other (including technical grades and photographic gelatin)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 2768.24 above</p>
---	--	--

2768.24.10 - ANIMAL AND FISH GLUES; GELATIN DERIVATIVES

<p>Adhesives and glues: 413.08 - Animal and fish (a)</p>	<p>Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass 592.23.07 - Animal or fish glues, dry 592.23.19 - Other See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 2768.24 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are gelatin derivatives, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.27.</p>		

2768.24.15 - ISINGLASS

<p>The commodity relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>592.25.08 - Isinglass</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 2768.24 above</p>
---	------------------------------	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Amount (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Amount (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.27 OTHER ADHESIVES AND GLUES

Adhesives and glues:
413.04 - Vegetable (all types)
413.50 - Other

Dextrins and dextrin glues;
soluble or roasted starches;
starch glues:
592.25.09 - Other
592.29.00 Prepared glues, n.e.s.; products
suitable for use as glues put up
for sale by retail as glues
in packages not exceeding a net
weight of 1 kg (a)

Albuminoidal substances; glues:
592.28.00 - Other (including peptones and
other protein substances) (excluding
enzymes of heading 516.91), hide
powder, dextrins, starch glues and
other prepared glues (b) (c)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (ii) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24.10;
 - (iii) adhesives and glues of rubber (except unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber), and adhesives and glues of rubber put up for retail sale in packets not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.30.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) soluble or roasted starches, which are relevant to ASCC item 2152.05;
 - (ii) dextrins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2152.20;
 - (iii) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.80;
 - (iv) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (v) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24;
 - (vi) adhesives and glues of rubber (except unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber) and adhesives and glues of rubber put up for retail sale in packets not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are adhesives of artificial resins, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.

2768.30 PREPARED GLAZINGS, PREPARED DRESSINGS AND PREPARED MORDANTS, OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES (a)

419.21 Leather dressings and finishes (including
prepared leather dyes but excluding
lacquers) (b) (c)

598.91.00 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings
and prepared mordants, of a kind
used in the textile, paper, leather
or like industries

598.91.00 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings
and prepared mordants, of a kind
used in the textile, paper, leather
or like industries

- (a) This ASCC item includes preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.
(b) Included in this production item are prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2762.30.10.
(c) Excluded from this production item are prepared glazings, dressing and mordants (except leather dressings and finishes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

OTHER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS (EXCLUDING HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUID, COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, FUSSEL OIL OBTAINED IN THE RECTIFICATION OF CRUDE ETHYL ALCOHOL AND COMPOSITE DIAGNOSTIC AND LABORATORY REAGENTS OTHER THAN THOSE TO BE ADMINISTERED TO THE PATIENT AND INTERMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE ANTIBIOTIC MANUFACTURING PROCESS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2768.40.05 and 2768.40.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2768.40.05 and 2768.40.10 below	598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators 598.99.00 Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s. (including anti-knock preparations, rubber accelerators and charges for fire extinguishers and the like) (b)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) dippei's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which are primary to ASIC class 2115; (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631; (iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754; (iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxyliith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to ASIC class 2755; (v) stencil correctors, which are primary to ASIC class 2762; (vi) fusible ceramic firing levers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864; (vii) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2953; (viii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3343. <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2762.15; (ii) composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASCC item 2763.09.10; (iii) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanolamines; which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.80; (iv) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographic or other grades; isocyanates; which are relevant to ASCC item 2755.72; (v) hydraulic brake fluid, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC; (vi) ammoniacal gas liquors, which are relevant to ASCC item 2941.50. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

- 2768.42 OTHER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS (EXCLUDING HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUID, COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, FUEL OIL OBTAINED IN THE RECTIFICATION OF CRUDE ETHYL ALCOHOL AND COMPOSITE DIAGNOSTIC AND LABORATORY REAGENTS OTHER THAN THOSE TO BE ADMINISTERED TO THE PATIENT AND INTERMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE ANTIBIOTIC MANUFACTURING PROCESS) - contd:
- 2768.42.05 - ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHER GRENADES; CARBON BLOCKS, PLATES, BARS AND SIMILAR SEMI-MANUFACTURES OF METALLOGRAPHIC OR OTHER GRADES; CARBONACEOUS PASTES FOR ELECTRODES; ISOCYANATES; GUM MIXTURES FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY; PRESERVATIVES AND OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils:

- Anti-knock preparations:
- 598.20.01 - - Based on tetraethyl lead
- 598.20.03 - - Based on tetramethyl lead
- 598.20.05 - - Based on blends of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead
- 598.20.07 - - Other
- 598.20.09 - Other
- 598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators
- 598.94.00 Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
- Compound catalysts:
- 598.98.09 - Other
- Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
- 598.99.17 - Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes
- 598.99.27 - Gum mixtures for use in the manufacture of chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery
- 598.99.28 - Preservatives and other preparations for addition to food or drink
- 598.99.31 - Chemicals of small commercial value (viz. not exceeding \$500 in any one shipment)
- Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
- 598.99.41 - - Products containing polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls, and other polyphenyls

Included in ASCC item 2768.42 above

2768.42.10 - OTHER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (a)

<p>Paints and allied products:</p> <p>412.60 - Concrete additives and masonry surface treatments (excluding water shedding preparations) (b)</p>	<p>Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Chemical products and preparations, n.e.i.:</p> <p>598.99.49 - - Other (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2768.40 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) dippei's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones and horns of ruminants, which are primary to ASIC class 2115;</p> <p>(ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631;</p> <p>(iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls; which are primary to ASIC class 2754;</p> <p>(iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides; which are primary to ASIC class 2755;</p> <p>(v) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864;</p> <p>(vi) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2953;</p> <p>(vii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3543.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are chemical products and preparations, n.e.i. (except concrete additives and masonry surface treatments), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASCC item 2763.09.</p>		

2768.45 SEALING WAX (INCLUDING BOTTLE SEALING WAX) IN STICKS, CAKES OR SIMILAR FORMS; COPYING PASTES WITH A BASIS OF GELATIN WHETHER OR NOT ON A PAPER OR TEXTILE BACKING (a)

<p>Inks, etc.:</p> <p>419.18 - Printers' roller composition (b)</p>	<p>895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing</p>	<p>895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes printers' roller composition, which is primary to ASIC class 2767.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item is sealing wax (including bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.</p>		

2768.47 AQUEOUS DISTILLATES AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS OF ESSENTIAL OILS (INCLUDING SUCH PRODUCTS SUITABLE FOR MEDICINAL USES)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);</p> <p>553.00.02 - Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses)</p>	<p>See footnote (a)</p>
<p>(a) Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.15.</p>		

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Report (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

2768.48 MEATFOOT OIL

Fresh meat and by-products:
 - Animal fats, oils, grease and derivatives:
 - - Animal oils:
 391.56 - - - Meatfoot
 Refined single oils and fats:
 391.60 - Meatfoot oil

See footnote (a)

Animal oils and fats, n.e.s.
 (including meat-foot oil and fats from bones or waste):
 411.39.01 - Meatfoot oil

(a) Meatfoot oil, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AIOC item 411.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.54.

2768.50

PERFUME AND FLAVOR MATERIALS; ARTIFICIAL WAXES (INCLUDING WATER SOLUBLE WAXES); PREPARED WAXES, NOT EMULSIFIED OR CONTAINING SOLVENTS; PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS; MODELLING PASTES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids, concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils:
 551.30.49 - Other
 Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries:
 551.40.01 - Of a kind used in the food or drink industry
 551.40.09 - Other
 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents:
 598.31.01 - Being or based on ethylene oxide derivatives
 598.31.09 - Other
 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
 Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms:
 598.95.05 - Modelling pastes

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils:
 551.30.19 - Other
 551.40.01 Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries
 598.31.00 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents
 598.93.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
 598.95.00 Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.99.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2770 : PETROLEUM REFINING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) white spirit, non-potable (from petroleum), which is included in ASOC item 2754.10;
- (ii) liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASOC item 1300.07;
- (iii) liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASOC item 1300.09.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2770.05	<u>AUTOMOTIVE SPIRIT (SUPER MOTOR SPIRIT, STANDARD MOTOR SPIRIT, MOTOR GASOLINE, PETROL, AUTOMOTIVE BLENDING SPIRIT)</u>	
Crude oil (petroleum) products: - Petrol: 431.04 - - Automotive	Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit: 334.11.01 - Automotive spirit (super motor spirit, standard motor spirit, motor gasoline, petrol, automotive blending spirit)	Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit: 334.11.01 - Automotive spirit (super motor spirit, standard motor spirit, motor gasoline, petrol, automotive blending spirit) (except in packs not exceeding 4.6 litres)
2770.12	<u>AVIATION GASOLINE (AVIATION SPIRIT)</u>	
Crude oil (petroleum) products: - Petrol: 431.08 - - Aviation	Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit: 334.11.02 - Aviation gasoline (aviation spirit)	Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit: 334.11.02 - Aviation gasoline (aviation spirit) (except in packs not exceeding 4.6 litres)
2770.17	<u>AVIATION KEROSENE (AVIATION TURBINE FUEL)</u>	
Crude oil (petroleum) products: 432.04 - Aviation turbine fuel	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): 334.21.03 - Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel)	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): - Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel) 334.21.05 - - In bulk 334.21.07 - - In drums
2770.25	<u>POWER KEROSENE</u>	
Crude oil (petroleum) products: - Kerosene: 432.10 - - Power	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): 334.21.05 - Power kerosene	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): 334.21.11 - Power kerosene

2770.27 LIGHTING KEROSENE

Crude oil (petroleum) products: - Kerosene: 432.12 - - Lighting	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): 334.21.09 - Lighting kerosene	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): - Lighting kerosene: 334.21.15 - - In bulk 334.21.17 - - In drums
---	--	--

2770.32 PETROLEUM SPIRITS (INCLUDING SOLVENTS BUT EXCLUDING MOTOR AND AVIATION SPIRITS); OTHER LIGHT AND MEDIUM PETROLEUM OILS (EXCEPT MINERAL TURBOPINE) AND LIGHT AND MEDIUM OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS (OTHER THAN CRUDE); PREPARATIONS N.E.S. CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF THESE OILS; THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS (a)

Crude oil (petroleum) products: 406.84 - Petroleum solvents, n.e.i. - Petrol: 431.12 - - Refinery blending 431.20 - - Other 432.15 - Heating oil	Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit: 334.11.09 - Other petroleum spirits (including solvents); 334.12.00 Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel 334.19.00 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils; these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations 334.29.00 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit: 334.11.09 - Other petroleum spirits (including solvents) 334.12.00 Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel 334.19.00 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils; these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations 334.29.00 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
---	--	---

(a) This ASOC item includes refinery blending spirit, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.

2770.35 AVIATION DISTILLATE (LIGHT DIESEL DISTILLATE, AUTOMOTIVE DIESEL OIL)

Crude oil (petroleum) products: - Diesel: 432.16 - - Automotive distillate	Gas oils (distillate fuels): 334.30.01 - Automotive distillate (light diesel distillate, automotive diesel oil)	Gas oils (distillate fuels): - Automotive distillate (light diesel distillate, automotive diesel oil): 334.30.01 - - In bulk 334.30.05 - - In drums
--	---	---

2770.40 INDUSTRIAL DIESEL FUEL AND MARINE DIESEL FUEL

Crude oil (petroleum) products: - Diesel: 432.20 - - Industrial fuel (including marine)	Gas oils (distillate fuels): 334.30.05 - Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel	Gas oils (distillate fuels): - Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel: 334.30.05 - - In bulk 334.30.07 - - In drums
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
2770.45 RESIDUAL FUEL OILS (EXCEPT RESIDUALS FOR FURTHER REFINING)		
Crude oil (petroleum) products: 432.24 - Fuel oil (for burning)	Fuel oils, n.e.s.: 334.40.07 - Furnace fuel (including ships' bunker fuel) 334.40.09 - Other	Fuel oils, n.e.s.: - Residual fuel oils (except residuals for further refining): 334.40.03 - - In bulk 334.40.09 - - In drums
2770.50 PETROLEUM JELLY (PETROLATUM)		
Crude oil (petroleum) products: 439.15 - Petroleum jelly	335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)	335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)
2770.55 PETROLEUM BITUMEN		
Crude oil (petroleum) products: 436.10 - Bitumen	Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: 335.41.01 - Petroleum bitumen	Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: 335.41.01 - Petroleum bitumen
2770.60 REFINERY GAS		
Crude oil (petroleum) products: 434.78 - Refinery gas (fuel oil equivalent)	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
(a) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1300.09. (b) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1300.09.		
2770.62 BENZOL (a)		
Crude oil (petroleum) products: 436.03 - Benzol Metallurgical coke and by-products: - Benzol: 436.04 - - Other than from petroleum	335.22.00 Benzole 511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure	335.22.00 Benzole 511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure
(a) This ASCC item includes benzol (other than from petroleum), which is primary to ASIC class 2941.		

2770.70

OTHER PETROLEUM REFINERY PRODUCTS: CHENOPHYTES; CRUDE NAPHTHA; SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID FUELS, SUCH AS METALDERIVATIVE (META FUEL) PUT UP AS TABLETS, ETC. FOR USE AS FUEL AND "SOLIDIFIED ALUMINA"; RESIN TACRES; FIRELIGHTERS AND THE LIKE; EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SOLVENTS; BAKERSOIL; NAPHTHALENE; PYRIDINE; PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF COAL TAR (EXCEPT SOLVENT NAPHTHA); LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES AND CHEMICAL PURE HYDROCARBONS, NOT PRODUCED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES (a) (b);

Shown under ASOC items 2770.70.05 to
2770.70.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2770.70.05 to
2770.70.15 below

Gas oils (distillate fuels):
- Heavy distillates, n.e.s.:
334.30.08 - - In bulk
334.30.09 - - In drums
Fuel oils, n.e.s.:
334.40.01 - Petroleum, partly refined (including topped crudes and enriched crudes)
Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and preparations, n.e.s., containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:
- Oils:
334.51.01 - - Non-lubricating
334.51.09 - - Other
334.51.11 - Greases
Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
334.52.01 - Oils
334.52.09 - Greases
335.12.00 Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured
335.25.00 Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process (c)
Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
335.41.09 - Other
335.42.00 Petroleum coke
511.15.00 Butylenes, butadienes and methylbutadienes
Other acyclic hydrocarbons:
511.18.01 - Liquid butane
511.18.09 - Other
511.28.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons (d)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2770.70 OTHER PETROLEUM REFINERY PRODUCTS; CREOSOTE; CRUDE NAPHTHA; SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID FUELS, SUCH AS METALDEHYDE (META FUEL) PUT UP AS TABLETS, ETC., FOR USE AS FUEL AND "SOLIDIFIED ALCOHOL"; RESIN TORCHES, FIRELIGHTERS AND THE LIKE; EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SOLVENTS; NAPHTHALENE; PYRIDINE; PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF COAL TAR (EXCEPT SOLVENT NAPHTHA); LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES AND CHEMICALLY PURE HYDROCARBONS, NOT PRODUCED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES (a) (b) - cont'd:

Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials, n.e.s.;
899.39.01 - Liquid fuels of a kind used in mechanical lighters
899.39.09 - Other (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) acetylene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol"; which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iv) creosote and naphthalene; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to ASIC class 2760;
 - (v) crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (vi) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741;
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) solvent naphtha, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.07;
 - (ii) spent oxide produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division D "Electricity, Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that this commodity will be relevant to an ASCC item to be shown under ASIC division D in a later edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.12;
 - (ii) xylenes, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.13.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.20.

2770.70.05 - PARAFFIN WAX

<p>Crude oil (petroleum products): 439.10 - Paraffin wax</p>	<p>Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ockerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured; 335.12.01 - Paraffin</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2770.70 above</p>
--	---	--

2770.70.10 - MINERAL TURPENTINE

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process:</p> <p>335.25.01 - Mineral turpentine</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2770.70 above</p>
---	--	--

2770.70.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

<p>405.10 Acetylene gas</p> <p>Crude oil (petroleum) products:</p> <p>433.04 - Lubricating oil base stock</p> <p>439.20 - Other refinery products</p> <p>Metallurgical coke and by-products:</p> <p>436.44 - Grease oils</p> <p>436.88 - Other light oils</p> <p>436.92 - Crude tar oils</p> <p>436.32 Creosote</p> <p>436.48 Crude naphtha</p> <p>436.54 Naphthalene</p> <p>436.58 Pyridine</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Gas oils (distillate) fuels:</p> <p>334.30.09 - Heavy distillates, n.e.i.</p> <p>Fuel oils, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Petroleum, partly refined (including topped crudes and enriched crudes):</p> <p>334.40.01 - - Topped crudes</p> <p>334.40.03 - - Crude petroleum, enriched with a distillate from crude petroleum</p> <p>334.40.05 - - Other oils for use as refinery feed stock (including enriched residuale)</p> <p>Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and preparations, n.e.s., containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:</p> <p>- Lubricating preparations:</p> <p>334.51.01 - - Liquid paraffin of pharmaceutical quality</p> <p>- - Oils in containers exceeding 4.6 litres:</p> <p>334.51.03 - - - Transformer oil</p> <p>334.51.04 - - - Other</p> <p>334.51.07 - - Oils in containers not exceeding 4.6 litres</p> <p>334.51.09 - - Greases</p> <p>- Non-lubricating preparations:</p> <p>334.51.11 - - Residual oils (except enriched residuale and residual fuel oils) not for further refining</p> <p>334.51.19 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2770.70 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2770.70 OTHER PETROLEUM REFINERY PRODUCTS: CREOSOTE; CRUDE NAPHTHA; SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID FUELS, SUCH AS METALDERITE (META FUEL) PUT UP AS TABLETS, ETC. FOR USE AS FUEL AND "SOLIDIFIED ALCOHOL"; RESIN TORCHES, FIRMAGERS AND THE LIKE; EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SOLVENTS; NAPHTHALENE; PETROLEUM; PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF COAL TAR (EXCEPT SOLVENT NAPHTHA); LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES AND CHEMICALLY PURE HYDROCARBONS, NOT PRODUCED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES - contd:

2770.70.15 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:

334.52.01 - Greases
334.52.09 - Other

Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, osokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured:

335.12.03 - Micro-crystalline
335.12.09 - Other (including mixed or compounded waxes)

Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process:

335.25.05 - Petroleum oil for use as petro-chemical feed stock
335.25.07 - Lubricating oil
335.25.09 - Other

Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:

335.4.09 - Other
335.42.00 Petroleum coke
511.11.00 Ethylene
511.12.00 Propylene
511.13.00 Butylenes, butadienes and methylbutadienes
511.19.00 Other acyclic hydrocarbons
511.21.00 Cyclohexane
511.26.00 Ethylbenzene
511.29.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons

Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials, n.e.s.:

899.39.11 - Combustible preparations and products, n.e.s.

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) acetylene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol"; which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iv) creosote and naphthalene; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste; which are primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (v) crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (vi) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are solid and semi-solid fuels such as metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, etc. and "solidified alcohol"; resin torches, firelighters and the like; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas) not produced in petroleum refineries; and lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2780 : PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics) impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are included in ASOC item 2554.20;
 - (ii) bituminous paint, which is included in ASOC item 2762.30;
 - (iii) creosote and naphthalene; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste; which are included in ASOC item 2770.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2780.05	<u>ASPHALT MASTIC</u>		
	Bituminous surfacing materials (excluding paint); 436.29 - Bituminous blocks (mastic asphalt)	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic
2780.10	<u>BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR, OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH (E.G. BITUMINOUS MASTICS, CUT-BACKS) (EXCLUDING ASPHALT MASTIC)</u>		
	436.22 Bituminous mastics and adhesives (including sound deadeners) Bituminous surfacing materials (excluding paint); 436.24 - Bituminous emulsions - Bituminous pavings; 436.26 - Cold mix 436.30 - Other bituminous surfacing materials (excluding paint)	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.09 - Other	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.09 - Other
2780.15	<u>PAPERS, FELTS AND FOLLS, BITUMEN OR TAR TREATED, LAMINATED OR IMPREGNATED</u>		
	Papers, felts and folis, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated; 357.02 - Building or roofing material 357.06 - Packaging material 357.09 - For other purposes	641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets (a)	641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated; 657.10.01 - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) felt fabrics, impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials, which are included in AICC items 657.10.01 and 657.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2353.05;
- (ii) foil, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the AICC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>ASCC Item(s)</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Copper	682.23.06	3475.55.40
	682.23.08	2962.20
Copper alloys	682.23.09	2962.20
Nickel and nickel alloys	683.22.13	2962.50.05
Aluminium and aluminium alloys	684.23.15) 684.23.17)	3475.55.40
Lead and lead alloys	685.23.00	2962.35
Zinc and zinc alloys	686.32.00	2962.45
Tin and tin alloys	687.23.05	2962.40.10

- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is foil, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc or tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the ASCC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>ASCC Item(s)</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Copper and copper alloys	682.23.00	2962.20
Nickel and nickel alloys	683.20.00	2962.50
Aluminium and aluminium alloys	684.23.01 684.23.11	2961.15 3475.55
Lead and lead alloys	685.23.09	2962.35.05
Zinc and zinc alloys	686.32.09	2962.45
Tin and tin alloys	687.20.00	2962.40

2780.22

PITCH OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARS; PITCH COKE; ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR SIMILAR MATERIALS (E.G. PETROLEUM BITUMEN OR COAL TAR PITCH)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars	335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
	335.32.00 Pitch coke	335.32.00 Pitch coke
	661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar materials (e.g. petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)	661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material, (e.g. of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2780.25 <u>CHAR</u>			
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		See footnote (a)	Lignite and peat (including peat litter) and briquettes of lignite and peat; 325.40.01 - Char
(a) Char, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC item 325.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.45.			
2780.29 <u>TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT AND OTHER MINERAL TARS (INCLUDING PARTIALLY DISTILLED TARS AND BLENDS OF PITCH WITH CREOSOTE OILS OR WITH OTHER COAL TAR DISTILLATION PRODUCTS)</u> (a) (b)			
Tar: - Crude: 436.72 - - As fuel 436.74 - - For refining 436.78 - Refined		335.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)	335.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)
(a) This ASCC item includes crude tar, which is primary to ASIC class 2941. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2850 : GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2635.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2850.05 <u>CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), UNWORKED, WHETHER FIGURED OR NOT, IN RECTANGLES (EXCEPT FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED):</u>		
Shown under ASCC item 2850.05.05 and 2850.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC item 2850.05.05 and 2850.05.10 below	664.30.00 Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked: 664.40.09 - Other 664.50.00 Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles

2850.05.05 - CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), (EXCEPT UNWORKED DRAWN OR BLOWN COLOURED GLASS; X-RAY PROTECTIVE GLASS, PLATE GLASS AND FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED)

Glass and allied products: - Plate and sheet glass: 473.04 - - Plain clear sheet 473.08 - - Figured rolled See footnote (a)	Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles: - Clear glass: 664.30.01 - - Substance less than 2 mm in thickness 664.30.03 - - Substance 2 mm and over but less than 3 mm in thickness 664.30.05 - - Substance 3 mm and over but less than 4 mm in thickness 664.30.07 - - Substance 4 mm and over but less than 5 mm in thickness 664.30.09 - - Substance 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness 664.30.11 - - Substance 6 mm and over but less than 7 mm in thickness 664.30.19 - - Substance 7 mm and over Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked: 664.40.39 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2850.05 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

	Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles:
	- Figured rolled, cathedral, milled rolled or rough cast glass, whether or not flashed or wired:
664.50.01	- Heat absorbing figured rolled (including heat absorbing wired cast)
	- Wired cast:
664.50.04	- Coloured
664.50.05	- Not coloured
	- Other:
	- Coloured:
664.50.07	- Grey
	- Other:
664.50.09	- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.50.10	- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.50.12	- 6 mm and over in thickness
	- Not coloured:
664.50.18	- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.50.20	- 5 mm and over in thickness
664.50.29	- Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are cast or rolled glass (except figured rolled, surface ground or polished plate, surface ground or polished float or surface ground or polished x-ray protective); drawn or blown glass (except clear sheet, unworked coloured and x-ray protective), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2850.05.10 - DRAWN OR BLOWN COLOURED GLASS, UNWORKED; X-RAY PROTECTIVE GLASS AND PLATE GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles:	Included in ASCC item 2850.05 above
	- Other:	
	- Sheet glass:	
	- Grey:	
664.30.22	- Not exceeding 5 mm in thickness	
664.30.23	- Exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm in thickness	
664.30.24	- Exceeding 6 mm in thickness	
664.30.26	- Coloured other than grey	
664.30.29	- Other	
	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:	
664.40.01	- X-ray protective glass	
	- Plate:	
664.40.03	- Wired plate	
664.40.05	- Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

2850.10 SAFETY GLASS CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED OR LAMINATED GLASS, SHAPED OR NOT

Class and allied products: 473.24 - Safety glass	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not: - In sizes and shapes for motor vehicles: - - Windcreens: 664.70.01 - - Laminated 664.70.03 - - Toughened - - Other: 664.70.05 - - Laminated 664.70.07 - - Toughened - - Other: 664.70.11 - - Laminated - - Toughened: 664.70.15 - - Not exceeding 5 mm in thickness 664.70.16 - - Exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm in thickness 664.70.17 - - Exceeding 6 mm in thickness	664.70.00 Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not
---	--	--

2850.15 OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS): BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES:

Shown under ASCC item 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC item 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below	664.20.00 Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses
---	---	--

2850.15.05 - BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses: 664.20.01 - Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	Included in ASCC item 2850.15 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2850.15.10 - OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS)

Class and allied products: 473.26 - Optical glass (a)	Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses: 664.20.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2850.15 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from this production item are elements of optical glass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ELECTRICAL INSULATORS OF GLASS

Glass and allied products:
475.30 - Glass insulators

Electrical insulators of glass:
775.22.01 - Suspension disc
775.22.09 - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Electric insulators made of glass, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 775.28.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.21.

GLASS IN THE MASS (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS): WASTE GLASS (CULLET); FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED; CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS) CUT TO SHAPE (EXCEPT RECTANGULAR), OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED; LEADED SIGNS OR ADVERTISING DISPLAYS; MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING GLASS; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:
- Float glass:
-- Clear:
664.40.07 -- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.09 -- 5 mm and over but less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.11 -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.40.13 -- 6 mm and over in thickness
-- Bronze:
664.40.15 -- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.17 -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.40.19 -- 6 mm and over in thickness
-- Grey:
664.40.21 -- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.23 -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.40.25 -- 6 mm and over in thickness
-- Green:
664.40.27 -- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.29 -- 5 mm and over in thickness
664.40.31 -- Other
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:
664.91.01 - Multiple-walled insulating glass
664.91.03 - Enamelled glass
664.91.06 - Single glazed tinted glass
664.91.09 - Other (b)

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked:
664.40.01 - Float glass
664.91.00 Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g., edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g., edgeworked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished (except signs and advertising displays of glass), which are primary to ASOC class 4728.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays of cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.
(c) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays of cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.

SPANNARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AACC) Item(s)

2850.30 OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE:

Shown under ASCC items 2850.30.05 to
2850.30.12 below

Shown under ASCC items 2850.30.05 to
2850.30.12 below

- 664.15.00 Glass in balls, rods, and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass)
- 664.60.00 Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms
- 664.92.00 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like
- 664.93.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like
- Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:
- 665.11.01 - Bottles
- 665.11.09 - Other
- 665.12.00 Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels
- 665.20.00 Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses
- 665.81.00 Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules
- 665.82.00 Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares and articles of glassware made therefrom, glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini)
- 665.89.00 Other articles of glass, n.e.s. (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
- (i) signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ABCC item 3484.00;
 - (ii) high vacuum pumps made of glass, which are relevant to ABCC item 3565.00.10.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) insulating fittings made of glass, which are included in ABCC item 773.29.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2864.21;
 - (ii) illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is included in ABCC item 812.41.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3557.31.

2850.30.05 - LABORATORY GLASSWARE (EXCEPT AMPOULES)

Glass and allied products: 705.01 - Scientific glassware	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules: - Laboratory: 665.81.05 - - Microscope slides 665.81.07 - - Other	Included in ABCC item 2850.30 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2850.30.09 - CARBOYS, BOTTLES, JARS, POTS, TUBULAR CONTAINERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF GLASS (EXCEPT SIPHON VASES)

942.01 - Glass bottles and jars (a)	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass: - Other: - - Not exceeding 284 ml capacity: 665.11.07 - - - Pharmaceutical, toiletry and cosmetic 665.11.09 - - - Other 665.11.12 - - Exceeding 284 ml but not exceeding 567 ml capacity - - Other: 665.11.15 - - - Beverage 665.11.19 - - - Other	Included in ABCC item 2850.30 above
-------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

- (a) Excluded from this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and siphon vases), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 473.50, which is shown under ABCC item 2850.30.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2850.30 OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - contd:

2850.30.12 - OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE N.E.S.

Glass and allied products:
 473.12 - Glass bricks
 - Crystal glass:
 473.16 - - Cut
 473.20 - - Plain
 473.50 - Other glassware (a)

Glass in balls, rods and tubes,
 unworked (not being optical glass):
 664.15.01 - Tubes
 664.15.04 - Other
 Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks,
 squares and other articles of pressed
 or moulded glass, of a kind commonly
 used in building: multi-cellular
 glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels
 and similar forms:
 664.60.01 - Bricks, slabs, tiles, paving blocks,
 squares and the like of pressed or
 moulded glass
 664.60.09 - Other
 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and
 tubes) for electric lamps, electronic
 valves or the like:
 664.92.01 - Envelopes (or bulbs), assembled as
 used in television receivers
 664.92.09 - Other
 664.93.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar
 glasses (including glass of a kind
 used for sunglasses but excluding
 glass suitable for corrective
 lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and
 the like; glass spheres and segments
 of spheres, of a kind used for the
 manufacture of clock and watch
 glasses and the like
 Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular
 containers and similar containers,
 of glass, of a kind commonly used
 for the conveyance or packing of
 goods; stoppers and other closures,
 of glass:
 665.11.01 - Syphon vases
 665.11.04 - Stoppers and other closures
 665.12.00 Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for
 other vacuum vessels
 Glassware (other than articles falling
 in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly
 used for table, kitchen, toilet or
 office purposes, for indoor decoration
 or for similar uses:
 665.20.01 - Heat resisting glassware of a kind
 commonly used for cooking purposes
 - Drinking glasses:
 - - Stemware:

Included in ASCC item 2850.30 above

665.20.03 - - - Toughened
 665.20.05 - - - Non-toughened
 - - - Other (tumblers);
 665.20.07 - - - Toughened
 665.20.11 - - - Non-toughened
 - Table and kitchen articles;
 665.20.15 - - - Drinking cups, saucers, flat and
 deep plates
 665.20.21 - - - Other
 665.20.23 - Syphon vases with or without heads
 665.20.25 - Bottles, decanters and jars
 665.20.28 - Other
 Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical
 glassware, whether or not graduated or
 calibrated; glass ampoules;
 665.81.01 - Ampoules
 665.81.09 - Hygienic; pharmaceutical
 Glass beads, imitation pearls,
 imitation precious and semi-precious
 stones, fragments and chippings, and
 similar fancy or decorative glass
 smallwares, and articles of glassware
 made therefrom; glass cubes and small
 glass plates, whether or not on a
 backing, for mosaics and similar
 decorative purposes; artificial eyes
 of glass (including those for toys but
 excluding those for wear by humans);
 ornaments and other fancy articles of
 lamp-worked glass; glass grains
 (ballotini);
 665.82.01 - Imitation pearls and imitation precious
 and semi-precious stones, not being
 beads; cameos and intaglios
 665.82.05 - Beads strung or unstrung; necklets
 665.82.07 - Fragments and chippings; glass grains
 (ballotini); glass cubes and small
 glass plates, whether or not on a
 backing, for mosaics and similar
 decorative purposes
 665.82.09 - Other
 Other articles of glass, n.e.s.;
 - Parts for use with cathode ray tube for
 a T.V. receiver;
 665.89.01 - - Panels, faces and screens
 665.89.04 - - Cones, bodies and funnels
 665.89.07 - - Other
 665.89.09 - Other (b)
 773.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical
 machines, appliances or equipment being
 fittings wholly of glass apart from any
 minor components of metal incorporated
 during moulding solely for purposes of
 assembly (but not including insulators
 falling within heading 773.22)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2850.30 <u>OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE</u> - contd:		
2850.30.12 - OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE N.E.S. - contd		
	<p>Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:</p> <p>812.41.10 - Candlesticks</p> <p>812.41.12 - Bowls or shades</p> <p>812.41.15 - Reflectors and refractors for lighting purposes, not being bowls or shades</p> <p>812.41.17 - Optical elements of glass, not optically worked or of optical glass</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	
<p>(a) Included in this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and syphon vases), which are relevant to ASCC item 2850.30.09.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;</p> <p>(ii) high vacuum pumps made of glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.00.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) insulating fittings made of glass, which are included in AICC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;</p> <p>(ii) illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is included in AICC items 812.41.01, 812.41.03, 812.41.04 and 812.41.39, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.51.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2861 : CLAY BRICKS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
2861.00 BUILDING BRICKS (INCLUDING FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE)		
Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Clay bricks (saleable bricks removed from kiln; excluding fire bricks): 472.01 - - Standard size (including bullnoses, squints, sills, etc.) 472.05 - - Other sizes	662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like) (a)	662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like) (b)
(a) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) unglazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2865.15; (ii) glazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2865.20. (b) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) unglazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2865.15; (ii) glazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2865.20.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2862 : REFRATORIES

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2862.05 <u>REFRACTORY BRICKS AND OTHER REFRACTORY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (INCLUDING REFRACTORY BLOCKS, TILES, CEMENTS AND MORTARS); ARTICLES OF STONE OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT) N.E.S. (a);</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2862.05.05 to 2862.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2862.05.05 to 2862.05.15 below	Refractory bricks and other refractory construction materials (including refractory blocks, tiles, cements and mortars): 662.30.01 - Bricks 662.30.09 - Other 663.39.00 Articles of stone or other mineral substances (including articles of peat), N.E.S.
(a) This ASCC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.		

2862.05.05 - HEAT-INSULATING AND OTHER REFRACTORY BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND THE LIKE; REFRACTORY BRICKS, NOT FIRED; BLOCKS, TILES AND SIMILAR REFRACTORY CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS

Refractories: 472.43 - Bricks, blocks and other constructional shapes (including insulating bricks and blocks but excluding ladle bricks)	662.51.00 Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths (e.g., kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory construction goods (other than goods falling within heading 662.51): - Bricks; blocks: 662.52.01 - - Magnesite (composed entirely of magnesite) 662.52.03 - - Magnesite-chrome (magnesite in greater proportion) 662.52.05 - - Magnesite impregnated with tar 662.52.09 - - Magnesite, other (e.g. fosterite and spinel types) 662.52.12 - - Silica (containing over 94% silica, alumina not being the dominant minor constituent) 662.52.15 - - High alumina, heavy weight (alumino-silicate composition containing over 4% alumina) - - Fireclay: 662.52.18 - - - Alumino-silicate composition containing less than 40% alumina	Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

662.32.19	- - - Aluminosilicate composition containing 40% through 45% alumina
662.32.25	- - Other
662.32.29	- Other
	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.:
	- Refractory bricks, not fired:
663.39.01	- - High alumina, heavy weight (aluminosilicate composition containing over 45% alumina)
663.39.05	- - Magnesite-chrome and chrome magnesite
663.39.09	- - Other
663.39.12	- Blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods

2862.05.10 - REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS

Refractoryless	Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions:	Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above
472.44 - Castables, cements and other mixes	662.33.01 - Refractory mouldables (also called ramming mouldables or monolithics), in dry or damp form	
	662.33.09 - Other	

2862.05.15 - OTHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.:	Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above
	- Other:	
	663.39.14 - - Carbon and graphite	
	663.39.17 - - Peat	
	663.39.19 - - Other	
(a) This ASCC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASCC class 2884.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2862.10 REFRACTORY GOODS (E.G., RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), N.E.S.

<p>Refractories:</p> <p>472.45 - Other refractory products (including ladle bricks, crucibles, nozzles, rods, stoppers, etc.)</p>	<p>Refractory goods (e.g., retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Crucibles:</p> <p>663.70.01 - - Clay-graphite or silicon carbide</p> <p>663.70.03 - - Other</p> <p>663.70.07 - Zinc refining retorts, segments or shapes of silicon carbide for zinc distillation columns</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Fireclay, unglazed:</p> <p>663.70.11 - - Nozzles</p> <p>663.70.14 - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes</p> <p>663.70.15 - - Other</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>663.70.17 - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes</p> <p>663.70.19 - - Other</p>	<p>663.70.00 Refractory goods (e.g., retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), n.e.s.</p>
---	---	---

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2865 : CERAMIC TILES AND PIPES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECX) Item(s)
2865.05	ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY-LINERS, CORNICES AND OTHER CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS (INCLUDING ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS) (a)	662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices, and other constructional goods (including architectural ornaments)	662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments)
	Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Terra cotta ware: 472.12) - - Roofing tiles (b) 472.15) 472.26 - - Roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.) - - Other: 472.52 - - - For building purposes (c) See footnote (d)		
	(a) This ASCC item includes constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are primary to ASIC class 2864. (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only. (c) Included in this production item are non-refractory piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings) for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2865.10. (d) Excluded from these production items are non-refractory constructional goods made of ceramics other than terra cotta, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
2865.10	NON-REFRACTORY CERAMIC PIPING, CONDUITS AND GUTTERING (INCLUDING ANGLES, BENDS AND SIMILAR FITTINGS) (a)	662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)	662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)
	Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Domestic and sanitary ware: - - Other pottery ware: 472.52 - - - Pipes, agricultural 472.56 - - - Other stoneware pipes and fittings See footnote (b)		
	(a) This ASCC item includes piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which is primary to ASIC class 2864. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) non-refractory piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings) for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 472.52, which is shown under ASCC item 2865.05; (ii) non-refractory piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings) for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 990.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.25; (iii) non-refractory piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain, which are included in production item 857.21, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.25; (iv) non-refractory guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings) of ceramic materials other than terra cotta ware and porcelain, which are not included in specific production items.		

UNGLAZED CERAMIC SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES

Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Tiles: - - Floorings: - - - Unglazed: 472.06 - - - Ceramic 472.07 - - - Terra cotta - - Wall: - - - Unglazed: 472.10 - - - Ceramic 472.11 - - - Terra cotta	Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles: - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm: - - Mounted (e.g., with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a pre-assembled set: 662.44.01 - - With all of the individual pieces having a rectangular (including square) shape 662.44.03 - - - Other 662.44.05 - - - Other - Thickness of more than 12 mm: 662.44.12 - - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding 20 mm in thickness 662.44.13 - - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness - Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and thickness not exceeding 12 mm: 662.44.15 - - Mounted (e.g., with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a pre-assembled set - - Other: 662.44.17 - - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness 662.44.19 - - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding 12 mm in thickness See footnote (a)	662.44.00 Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles (b)
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are unglazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00. (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are unglazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2861.20	GLAZED CERAMIC SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES	<p>Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm: -- Mounted (e.g., with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles forming all or part of a pre-assembled set: --- With all of the individual pieces having a rectangular (including square) shape: 662.45.01 --- With all these pieces having an area of 1300 sq mm or less 662.45.02 --- Other 662.45.03 --- Other 662.45.05 --- Other - Thickness of more than 12 mm: 662.45.07 - Exceeding 12 mm but not 20 mm in thickness 662.45.08 - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness - Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and thickness not exceeding 12 mm: 662.45.10 - Mounted (e.g., with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles forming all or part of a pre-assembled set -- Other: --- Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness: --- Squares: 662.45.12 --- White 662.45.13 --- Other (including printed) --- Rectangular, having an area of 20000 sq mm or more: 662.45.15 --- White 662.45.16 --- Other (including printed) 662.45.18 --- Other 662.45.21 --- Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding 12 mm in thickness <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 662.45.01 - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm 662.45.09 - Other <p>See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are glazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these ABCC items are glazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.</p>			

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd**
CLASS 2864 : CERAMIC GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are included in ASOC item 2768.42;
- (ii) constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are included in ASOC item 2865.05;
- (iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are included in ASOC item 2865.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2864.05 TABLEWARE AND OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC OR TOILET PURPOSES OF PORCELAIN, CHINA AND OTHER KINDS OF POTTERY		
Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Domestic and sanitary ware: 855.01 - - Tableware 859.61 - - Other domestic ware, n.e.i.	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian): 666.40.01 - Kitchen and tableware 666.40.09 - Other Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery: 666.50.01 - Ash trays 666.50.04 - Cooking utensils 666.50.06 - Kitchen and tableware, n.e.i. 666.50.09 - Other	666.40.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian) 666.50.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery
2864.10 STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, AND ARTICLES OF PERSONAL ADORNMENT, ARTICLES OF FURNITURE, OF PORCELAIN, CHINA OR OTHER CERAMIC MATERIALS N.E.S. (EXCEPT CERAMIC LAMPS AND LAMP BASES)		
Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Domestic and sanitary ware: 857.11 - - Ornamental pottery (a)	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.: 666.60.01 - Figures of the type ordinarily used as ornaments in the household 666.60.09 - Other	666.60.00 Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china, or other ceramic materials, n.e.s. (b)
(a) Excluded from this production item are articles of personal adornment made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this ASOC item are lamps and lamp bases of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3557.51.		
2864.15 SINKS, WASH BASINS, PIPES, WATER CLOSET PANS, URINALS, BATHS AND LIKE SANITARY FIXTURES, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:		
Shown under ASOC items 2864.15.05 and 2864.15.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2864.15.05 and 2864.15.10 below	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures of ceramic materials: 812.20.01 - Toilet cisterns 812.20.09 - Other

2864.15.05 - WASH BASINS OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Domestic and sanitary ware: 671.37 - - Wash basins (wall and pedestal)	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials: 812.20.01 - Wash basins	Included in ASOC item 2864.15 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2864.15.10 - OTHER SANITARY FIXTURES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Domestic and sanitary ware: 671.17 - - Sinks (kitchen) - - Sanitary ware: 671.41 - - - Pans (closet) 671.51 - - - Toilet cisterns, ceramic (including vitreous china) 671.43 - - - Other See footnote (a)	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials: 812.20.09 - Other	Included in ASOC item 2864.15 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from these production items are non-standard size ceramic sinks, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.02.05.

2864.18 ARTIFICIAL TEETH (OTHER THAN OF PLASTIC)

Artificial teeth: 882.13 - Other	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids): - Artificial teeth: 899.62.09 - - Other	See footnote (a)
-------------------------------------	--	------------------

(a) Artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 899.62.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.47

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2864.21 ELECTRICAL INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:

Shown under ABCC items 2864.21.05 and
2864.21.10 belowShown under ABCC items 2864.21.05 and
2864.21.10 below775.28.00 Electric insulators of any material (a)
775.29.00 Insulating fittings, wholly of insulating
materials, for electric machines,
appliances and equipment (b)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
- (i) electric insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 3462.17;
 - (ii) electric insulators made of glass, which are relevant to ABCC item 2850.20;
 - (iii) electric insulators made of plastic, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.55;
 - (iv) electric insulators made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ABCC item 2884.15.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
- (i) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 3462.17;
 - (ii) insulating fittings made of glass, which are relevant to ABCC item 2850.30;
 - (iii) insulating fittings made of plastic, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.55;
 - (iv) insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ABCC item 2884.15.

2864.21.05 - ELECTRICAL INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS OF PORCELAIN

Bricks, tiles and other clay products
(except refractories):
- Domestic and sanitary ware;
- - Other pottery ware;
686.11 - - - Porcelain insulators (including
electric porcelain)

Electrical insulators of ceramic
materials:
- Porcelain:
- - High tension (1 kV and above):
- - - Bushing:
775.23.01 - - - Up to and including 66 kV
775.23.09 - - - Other
- - - Posts:
775.23.11 - - - Up to and including 66 kV
775.23.19 - - - Other
- - - Suspension discs:
775.23.21 - - - Mechanical strength not
exceeding 66 kV
775.23.25 - - - Mechanical strength exceeding
66 kV but not exceeding
125 kV
775.23.29 - - - Other
775.23.33 - - - Pin type
775.23.39 - - - Other
775.23.41 - - - Low tension (less than 1 kV)
Insulating fittings for electrical
machines, appliances or equipment,
being fittings wholly of ceramic
materials apart from any minor
components of metal incorporated
during moulding solely for purposes
of assembly (but not including
insulators falling within heading
775.23):

Included in ABCC item 2864.21 above

773.26.01 - Parts for spark-plugs
- Others;
773.26.05 - - Porcelain

2864.21.10 - ELECTRICAL INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS OF OTHER CERAMIC MATERIALS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Electrical insulators of ceramic materials;	Included in ASCC item 2864.21 above
	773.23.49 - Other	
	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.23); - Others;	
	773.26.09 - - Other	

2864.25 OTHER ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories); - Domestic and sanitary ware; - - Other pottery ware;	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares, ceramic, non-refractory; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods;	663.91.00 Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares, ceramic, non-refractory; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods (e)
857.21 - - - Other porcelain ware, n.e.s. (a) - Terra cotta ware; - - Other;	663.91.01 - Laboratory wares (except combustion boats and balls for ball mills); spurs, stilts and thimbles; zinc refining retorts	663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (f)
990.01 - - - Not for building purposes (b)	663.91.09 - Other (c)	
	663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (d)	

- (a) Included in this production item are non-refractory piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10.
- (b) Included in this production item are non-refractory piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings) for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are pumps (e.g., for corrosive liquids) of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.00.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are pumps (e.g., for corrosive liquids) of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.00.10.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2871 : CEMENT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2871.00 PORTLAND CEMENT, CIMENT FONDU, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHATE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKER (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2871.00.05 and 2871.00.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2871.00.05 and 2871.00.10 below	661.20.00 Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2871.00.05 - PORTLAND CEMENT, GREY (UNCOLOURED, INCLUDING PORTLAND CLINKER) (a)		
474.02 Cement, portland, grey (b)	Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker: - Portland cement: 661.20.01 - Grey (uncoloured, including portland clinker)	Included in ASCC item 2871.00 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this production item is portland clinker, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Portland clinker is not included in specific production items.		
2871.00.10 - OTHER CEMENT		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker: - Portland cement: 661.20.02 - White (except ivory white) 661.20.03 - Other - Other (except refractory cements): 661.20.07 - Aluminous cement (including ciment fondu) 661.20.09 - Cements n.e.i.	Included in ASCC item 2871.00 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2872 : READY MIXED CONCRETE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2872.00	READY MIXED CONCRETE AND MORTAR		
	Concrete products: 475.90 - Concrete, ready mixed 479.42 Mortar, ready mixed	Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not imported into Australia	Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not exported from Australia

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2875 : CONCRETE PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2875.00	<u>CONCRETE PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS</u>	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
	Concrete products: - Concrete pipes: - - Agricultural: 475.42 - - Up to and including 100 mm nominal internal diameter 475.44 - - Over 100 mm nominal internal diameter 475.46 - - Other 475.60 - Concrete box culverts		
	(a) Concrete pipes and box culverts, which are relevant to this standard item, are included in AICC item 665.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00. (b) Concrete pipes and box culverts, which are relevant to this standard item, are included in ABCC item 665.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2874 : CONCRETE PRODUCTS S.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component: Production Item(s)

Component: Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component: Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2874.00 ARTICLES OF CEMENT (INCLUDING SLAG CEMENT), OF CONCRETE (EXCEPT PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS) OR OF ARTIFICIAL STONE (INCLUDING GRANULATED MARBLE AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT), REINFORCED OR NOT (a)

Concrete products:
Concrete bricks:
475.21 - - Standard size (including bull-noses, squints, sills, etc.)
475.23 - - Other sizes
- Concrete blocks:
475.27 - - Basic building and paving blocks (for walls, partitions, foundations, flooring, paths, etc.) expressed in terms of 800 mm x 200 mm x 200 mm blocks, (includes decorative blocks, lintels and sill blocks; excludes architectural screen blocks and similar fancy blocks)
475.30 - Concrete roofing tiles (b)
475.32
475.34 - Terrazzo wall tiles
475.36 - Concrete roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.)
475.50 - Cement-based building boards (other than asbestos-cement)
475.54 - Concrete, pre-stressed, S.E.C.
475.57 - Concrete toilet cisterns
475.80 - Other concrete goods (including concrete ornaments)
Silica-lime bricks:
479.45 - Standard size (including bull-noses, squints, sills, etc.)
479.47 - Other sizes

See footnote (c)

665.32.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (d)

665.32.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
(c) Excluded from these production items are blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (except silica-lime bricks), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are concrete pipes and box culverts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2875.00.
(e) Included in this ASCC item are concrete pipes and box culverts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2875.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd****CLASS 2881 : PLASTER PRODUCTS AND EXPANDED MINERALS****Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in ASOC item 3475.55;
 (ii) processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are included in ASOC item 2885.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2881.05	<u>CALCINED GYPSUM AND PLASTERS WITH A BASIS OF CALCIUM SULPHATE, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED</u>		
	479.22 Plaster of Paris (a)	273.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry	273.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry
	(a) Excluded from this production item are calcined gypsum and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate (except plaster of Paris), which are not included in specific production items.		
2881.10	<u>ARTICLES OF PLASTERING MATERIAL</u>		
	Plaster sheets and tiles: - Flat sheets (including embossed but excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.); 479.52 - Plaster glass (including fibrous plaster) 479.53 - - Other plaster 479.54 - Acoustic tiles 479.58 Other plaster goods (including cornices, vents and mouldings) (a)	665.31.00 Articles of plastering material	665.31.00 Articles of plastering material
	(a) Included in this production item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.55.40.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2882 : STONE PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2882.00	<u>BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL STONE, WORKED, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (a)</u>	661.31.00 Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate) Building and monumental stone, worked, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within item 661.31 or group 662: - Marble: 661.32.01 - - Blocks, sheets or slabs, polished on any face, edge or end 661.32.05 - - Other 661.32.09 - Other 661.33.00 Slate, worked, and articles of slate (including articles of agglomerated slate)	661.30.00 Building and monumental stone, worked, and articles thereof
	980.15 Cut, shaped or polished natural stone or natural stone products (b)		
	(a) This ASCC item includes cut, shaped or polished natural stone or natural stone products, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 1404. (b) Excluded from this production item are cut, shaped or polished natural stone or natural stone products, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2883 : GLASS WOOL AND MINERAL WOOL PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component (ASCC) Item(s)	Component (ASCC) Item(s)
2883.07 GLASS FIBRE (INCLUDING WOOL) AND ARTICLES MADE THEREFROM (EXCLUDING YARN AND TEXTILE FABRIC) (a) (b):		
Shown under ASCC items 2883.07.05 and 2883.07.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2883.07.05 and 2883.07.10 below	Glass fibre (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.: 664.94.01 - Insulation materials 664.94.09 - Other (c)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(b) This ASCC item includes fibreglass products, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.		
(c) Included in this ASCC item are outdoor blinds and awnings of fibreglass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.02.		
2883.07.05 - GLASS WOOL ACOUSTIC TILES AND PANELS		
Mineral wool (including rock, slag and glass wool, etc.): - Finished acoustic tiles, panels and boards: 479.05 - - Glass wool	Glass fibre (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.: 664.94.11 - Glass wool acoustic tiles and panels	Included in ASCC item 2883.07 above
2883.07.10 - OTHER (a) (b)		
- Bonded wool (excluding sectional pipe insulation): 479.01 - - Glass wool - Loose and granulated wool (for sale or transfer out as such): 479.03 - - Glass wool - Sectional pipe insulation: 479.07 - - Glass wool 479.09 - Other glass wool products See footnote (c)	Glass fibre (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.: - Fibres: 664.94.01 - - Rovings 664.94.03 - - Chopped strand mat 664.94.05 - - Wool granulated, batt or similar bulk forms 664.94.09 - - Other 664.94.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2883.07 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(b) This ASCC item includes fibreglass products, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.		
(c) Excluded from these production items are glass fibre and articles made therefrom (except outdoor blinds and awnings, yarn and textile fabric), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING, OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS (EXCEPT ASBESTOS, ASBESTOS-CEMENT AND FIBRE CERAMIC PRODUCTS) (a)

<p>Mineral wool (including rock, slag and glass wool, etc.):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bonded wool (excluding sectional pipe insulation): <p>479.02 - - Other mineral wool (b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Loose and granulated wool (for sale or transfer out as such): <p>479.04 - - Other mineral wool (b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Finished acoustic tiles, panels and boards: <p>479.06 - - Other mineral wool (b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sectional pipe insulation: <p>479.08 - - Other mineral wool (b)</p> <p>479.10 - - Other mineral wool products (b)</p> <p>Processed lightweight aggregate and other expanded minerals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For building, construction or insulation: <p>479.53 - - Expanded shale</p> <p>479.63 - - Vermiculite</p> <p>479.73 - - Perlite</p> <p>479.83 - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For other purposes (including agricultural, horticultural, etc.): <p>479.65 - - Vermiculite</p> <p>479.75 - - Perlite</p> <p>479.85 - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods):</p> <p>663.50.01 - Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools</p> <p>663.50.03 - Acoustic tiles and panels of any size</p> <p>663.50.05 - Alumino-silicate ceramic fibre</p> <p>663.50.07 - Calcium silicate insulation</p> <p>663.50.09 - Other</p>	<p>663.50.00 Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods)</p>
---	--	--

(a) This ASOC item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2881.

(b) Including rock and slag wool, etc.; excluding glass wool.

(c) Excluded from these production items are cellulose fibre insulation materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2884 : NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) crushed lime, which is included in ASCC item 1501.00;
- (ii) calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are included in ASCC item 1505.25;
- (iii) steatite, talc and pyrophyllite, ground, which is included in ASCC item 1505.40;
- (iv) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are included in ASCC item 1505.80;
- (v) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are included in ASCC item 2755.65;
- (vi) whitening products, which are included in ASCC item 2762.30;
- (vii) abrasive paste, which is included in ASCC item 2768.21;
- (viii) non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are included in ASCC item 2862.05;
- (ix) bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are included in ASCC item 2874.00;
- (x) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are included in ASCC item 3475.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2884.10 <u>QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME (OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE)</u>			
479.12 Quick lime (CaO) 479.18 Hydrated lime		661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)	661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)
2884.15 <u>ARTICLES OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE (a):</u>			
Shown under ASCC items 2884.15.05 and 2884.15.10 below		Shown under ASCC items 2884.15.05 and 2884.15.10 below	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like: 661.83.01 - Flat and corrugated asbestos-cement boards, sheets and tiles, whether or not decorated 661.83.09 - Other (b) See footnote (c)
<p>(a) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in the item (e.g. asbestos-cement sheets may be used in producing tiles). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are electric insulators and insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 773.28.00 and 773.29.00 respectively, which are shown under ASCC item 2864.21.</p>			

2884.15.05 - FLAT SHEETS, BOARDS OR TILES (a)

Asbestos-cement products: - Asbestos-cement sheets: - - Total production (i.e. original manufacture): 475.85 - - - Flat 475.87 - Flat acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from asbestos-cement sheets	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like: - Flat sheets, boards or tiles: 661.83.01 - - Density exceeding 1,120 kg per cu m 661.83.04 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2884.15 above
(a) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in the item (e.g. asbestos-cement sheets may be used in producing tiles). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this item.		

2884.15.10 - OTHER

- Asbestos-cement sheets: - - Total production (i.e. original manufacture): - - - Corrugated, moulded or grooved (finished size): 475.04 - - - Standard corrugated 475.06 - - - Deep 15 cm corrugated 475.07 - - - Moulded or grooved, n.e.i. 475.08 - Asbestos-cement pipes 671.59 - Asbestos-cement toilet cisterns 475.18 - Other asbestos-cement products (including bullnoses, mouldings, etc.)	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like: 661.83.09 - Other (a) (b)	Included in ASCC item 2884.15 above
(a) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00. (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) electrical insulators of asbestos-cement, which are included in AICC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40; (ii) insulating fittings of asbestos-cement, which are included in AICC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Items

Component ASCC (ASCC) Items

Component ASCC (ASCC) Items

2684.20 OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, S.E.C.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Industrial diamonds, sorted:
 277.10.09 - Other
 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:
 277.21.01 - Diamond
 277.21.09 - Other
 Clay (e.g., kaolin and bentonite), and alusite, cyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 665.5):
 278.21.05 - Chamotte
 522.57.00 Artificial corundum (fused aluminium oxide)
 Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, and trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles, and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
 665.10.01 - Cutting off wheels
 - Grinding wheels (including mounted points):
 665.10.05 - - Depressed centre (or raised hub)
 - - Other:
 665.10.13 - - - Diamond
 665.10.17 - - - Other
 665.10.21 - Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery
 665.10.29 - Other (including segments, sticks, stones)
 Mica, worked, and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g., micaite and micafolium))
 665.55.01 - Tapes
 665.55.09 - Other

277.10.00 Industrial diamonds, sorted, whether or not worked (s)
 277.21.00 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones
 522.57.00 Artificial corundum
 Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, and trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
 665.10.01 - Grinding wheels
 665.10.09 - Other
 665.55.00 Mica, worked and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g., micaite and micafolium))
 Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g., asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 665.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures.
 665.81.01 - Asbestos packing and the like (except asbestos-metallic gaskets) (s)
 665.81.09 - Other (s)
 Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other material:
 665.82.01 - Brake linings (excluding disc brake pad assemblies included in 784.9
 665.82.05 - Transmission lining
 665.82.09 - Other

Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof
(e.g., asbestos board, thread and fabric;
asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing),
reinforced or not (other than goods
falling within heading 663.82); mixtures
with a basis of asbestos and mixtures
with a basis of asbestos and magnesium
carbonate, and articles of such
mixtures:

See footnote (f)

- 663.81.01 - Yarn; cord
- 663.81.05 - Fabric, woven, plaited or knitted
- Jointing products of all types:
- 663.81.09 - Other
- Asbestos millboards:
- 663.81.16 - Flat sheets 5 mm or more in thickness
- 663.81.17 - Other
- Flat sheets, boards or blocks:
- 663.81.21 - Density exceeding 320 kg per cu m
- 663.81.22 - Other
- Others:
- 663.81.25 - Mixtures (a)
- 663.81.29 - Other (a)
- Friction material (segments, discs,
washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls
and the like), of a kind suitable for
brakes, for clutches or the like, with
a basis of asbestos, other mineral
substances or of cellulose, whether
or not combined with textile or other
materials:
- 663.82.01 - Brake blocks, non-metallic, for
railway vehicles
- Brake liners:
- 663.82.04 - Moulded
- 663.82.09 - Other
- 663.82.13 - Clutch facings 15 cm outside diameter
- Others:
- In rolls:
- 663.82.15 - Moulded
- 663.82.16 - Other
- 663.82.19 - Other
- Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric
alloys in all forms; articles of
combustible materials, n.e.s.:
- Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric
alloys in all forms:
- 899.39.01 - Lighter flints (cut to short lengths)
- 899.39.09 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are footwear and parts thereof of asbestos, which are relevant to ASOC items 2460.25.30, 2460.25.55, 2460.25.60, 2460.30.05, 2460.30.10, 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are sillite and dinas earths, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 278.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80.20.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are industrial diamonds, uncut, which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.65.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Name (AIEC) Item(s)

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

2684.20 OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, N.E.C. - contd

- (d) Included in this AIEC item are gaskets of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.
- (e) Included in this AIEC item are footwear, and parts thereof, of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC items 2460.25, 2460.30 and 2460.35.
- (f) Excluded from these AIEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) chamotte, mullite and dinas earths, which are included in AIEC item 278.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00;
 - (ii) ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys, in all forms, which are included in AIEC item 899.39.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.70.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2941 : IRON AND STEEL BASIC PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) sintered iron ore, which is included in ASCC item 1111.00;
- (ii) crude tar oils and pyridine, which are included in ASCC item 2770.70;
- (iii) benzol (other than from petroleum), which is included in ASCC item 2770.62;
- (iv) crude tar, which is included in ASCC item 2780.29.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2941.02	<u>SLAG (INCLUDING BASIC SLAG), DROSS, SCALINGS AND SIMILAR WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		
	From blast furnaces:	278.61.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel	278.60.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s. (b)
	282.02 - Slag for sale or transfer out as such		562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag)
	From rolling and forging of iron and steel:	562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag)	
	251.41 - Scrap steel and scale		
	See footnote (a)		
	(a) Excluded from these production items is slag from steel furnaces, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Slag from steel furnaces is not included in specific production items.		
	(b) Included in this AECC item are slag and ash, n.e.s., (including kelp), which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		
2941.05	<u>COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT (a)</u>		
	Metallurgical coke and by-products:	Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, of lignite, of peat; retort carbon:	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon:
	435.22 - Metallurgical coke		- Other:
	435.32 - Coke breeze	325.50.09 - Other	325.50.03 - - In bulk
	See footnote (b)		325.50.07 - - In bags
	(a) This ASCC item includes coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are primary to ASIC class 3620.		
	(b) Excluded from these production items is coke (other than metallurgical coke), which is relevant to this ASCC item. Coke (other than metallurgical coke) is not included in specific production items.		
2941.07	<u>SOLVENT NAPHTHA</u>		
	Metallurgical coke and by-products:	Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process:	See footnote (a)
	436.50 - Solvent naphtha	335.25.03 - Solvent naphtha	
	(a) Solvent naphtha, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AECC item 335.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.70.		

2941.10	<u>PIG IRON, CAST IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN</u>	<p>From blast furnaces:</p> <p>442.04 - Basic iron (including flat iron, basic pig iron)</p> <p>- Iron castings:</p> <p>442.08 - - Foundry pig iron</p> <p>442.31 - - Other iron castings, n.e.i.</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms</p>
(a) Excluded from these production items are pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, from electric furnaces, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.			
2941.12	<u>IRON OR STEEL POWDERS, SHOT OR SPONGE</u>	<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel:</p> <p>671.31.01 - Cast steel shot and grit</p> <p>671.31.03 - Chilled iron shot and grit</p> <p>671.31.05 - Malleable iron shot</p> <p>671.31.07 - Wire pellets</p> <p>Iron or steel powders (including sponge iron powder):</p> <p>671.32.01 - Sponge iron</p> <p>671.32.09 - Other</p> <p>671.33.00 Sponge iron or steel, not in powder form</p>	<p>671.30.00 Iron or steel powders, shot or sponge</p>
2941.15	<u>FERRO-MANGANESE (EXCEPT SPIEGELEISEN)</u>	<p>Ferro alloys:</p> <p>441.51 - Ferro manganese</p> <p>Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen):</p> <p>671.61.01 - Powder</p> <p>671.61.09 - Other</p>	<p>Ferro-alloys:</p> <p>671.61.00 - Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen)</p>
2941.17	<u>OTHER FERRO-ALLOYS:</u>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below</p>	<p>Ferro-alloys:</p> <p>671.68.00 - Other</p>
2941.17.05	- FERRO-SILICON	<p>Ferro alloys:</p> <p>441.52 - Ferro silicon</p> <p>671.62.00 Ferro-silicon</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2941.17 above</p>

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIACC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2941.17 <u>OTHER FERRO-ALLOYS</u> - contd:		
2941.17.10 - OTHER		
Ferro alloys: 441.53 - Other ferro alloys	Other ferro-alloys: 671.69.01 - Powder - Other: 671.69.03 - - Ferro-chromium 671.69.04 - - Ferro-molybdenum 671.69.05 - - Ferro-nickel 671.69.07 - - Ferro-silico-manganese 671.69.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2941.17 above
2941.19 <u>INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2941.19.05 and 2941.19.10 below	672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) 672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel 672.43.00 Ingots of stainless or heat- resisting steel 672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel	Shown under ASCC items 2941.19.05 and 2941.19.10 below
2941.19.05 - INGOTS OF STAINLESS STEEL		
From steel furnaces: - Steel ingots: - - Alloy steel: 442.82 - - - Stainless	Included in ASCC item 2941.19 above	Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steels: 672.43.01 - Stainless
2941.19.10 - INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS STEEL)		
From steel furnaces: - Steel ingots: 442.80 - - Carbon steel - - Alloy steel: 442.83 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2941.19 above	672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel 672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steels: 672.43.09 - Heat-resisting 672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel
2941.21 <u>PUDDLED BARS AND PILINGS; BLOCKS, LUMPS AND SIMILAR FORMS, OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	672.45.00 Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms of iron or steel	672.45.00 Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel

2941.22 BLOOMS, BILLETS, SLABS AND SHEET BARS OF IRON OR STEEL

From steel furnaces: 442.85 - Continuous cast billets From rolling and forging of iron and steel: 442.28 - Blooms and slabs (primary mills output) 442.29 - Billets for sale or transfer out as such - Steel bars and rods, for sale or transfer out as such: 443.04 - - Sheet bar	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel: 672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (a) 672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (a) 672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (a) 672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (a)	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel: 672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (b) 672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (b) 672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (b) 672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (b)
(a) Included in this AICC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2944.00. (b) Included in this AICC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2944.00.		

2941.25 WIRE ROD OF IRON OR STEEL

From rolling or forging of iron and steel: - Steel bars and rods, for sale or transfer out as such: 443.12 - - Rod for wire drawing	Wire rod of iron or steel: 673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel 673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel 673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel 673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel	Wire rod of iron or steel: 673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel 673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel 673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel 673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel
---	--	--

2941.26 BARs AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF STAINLESS STEEL

From rolling or forging of iron and steel: - Steel bars and rods, for sale or transfer out as such: - - Merchant bar: - - Alloy steel: 443.09 - - - Stainless	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel: - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: - - Other: - - - Stainless: - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground): 673.24.03 - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter 673.24.05 - - - - 10 mm and over in width or diameter 673.24.07 - - - - Other (e.g. hot rolled)	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel: - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: - - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked: - - - Stainless: 673.24.01 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) 673.24.09 - - - Other 673.24.19 - - Other (a)
(a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) bars and rods of heat-resisting steel, drilled, punched or similarly worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 2941.28; (ii) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.47.		

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item (a)

Component Name (ASC) Item (a)

Component Name (ASC) Item (a)

2941.28	BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD, REINFORCING BARS AND RODS AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS STEEL)				
	From rolling or forging of iron and steel:		Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:		Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:
	- Steel bars and rods, for sale or transfer out as such:		- Of high carbon steel:		- Of high carbon steel:
	- - Merchant bar:		- - Other:		- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
443.08	- - - Carbon steel	673.22.08	- - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)	673.22.01	- - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
443.10	- - - Alloy steel			673.22.05	- - - Other (b)
		673.22.09	- - - Other	673.22.09	- - - Other (c)
			- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:		- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
			- - Other:		- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
		673.24.10	- - - Heat resistant, n.e.s.	673.24.11	- - - Other heat-resisting steel
			(including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)		- Of other alloy steel:
			- - - Other:		- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
		673.24.15	- - - In straight lengths	673.25.01	- - - High speed steel
		673.24.29	- - - Other	673.25.05	- - - Substitute high speed steel
			- Of other alloy steel:		- - - Other alloys:
			- - Other:	673.25.07	- - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
			- - High speed steel:	673.25.09	- - - Other (e.g. hot-rolled)
		673.25.03	- - - Less than 15 mm in width or diameter	673.25.19	- - - Other (c)
		673.25.05	- - - 15 mm and over in width or diameter	673.26.00	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) (c)
		673.25.07	- - - Substitute high speed steel		Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
			- - - Other:	673.27.01	- Bars and rods, bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
			- - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):	673.27.09	- Other (d)
		673.25.11	- - - Low alloy steel		See footnote (e)
		673.25.12	- - - Other alloy steel		
			- - - Other (e.g. hot-rolled):		
		673.25.13	- - - In straight lengths		
			- - - Other:		
		673.25.15	- - - Low alloy steel		
		673.25.19	- - - Other alloy steel		
			- Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), not further worked than hot rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):		
		673.26.09	- - Other		

- Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel);
 - Other:
 673.27.05 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
 673.27.09 - - - Other (a)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are reinforcing bars and rods of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.15.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are reinforcing bars and rods of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.15.
 (c) Included in this ABCC item is hollow mining drill steel, which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.47.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
 (i) hollow mining drill steel, which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.47;
 (ii) reinforcing bars and rods of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.15.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are bars and rods of heat-resisting steel, drilled, punched or similarly worked, which are relevant to this item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 673.24.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.26.

2941.30

ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL

<p>From rolling and forging of iron and steel: - Steel structural sections: 445.04 - - Girders, beams, channels and sheet piling 445.08 - - Other (angles, tees, 'I' bar, etc.)</p>	<p>673.31.00 U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of less than 80 mm. of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm or more; angles, shapes and sections not further worked than forged, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); 673.32.01 - Wheel rim sections (including side piece sections) 673.32.03 - Sections not exceeding 254 mm in width of a kind used in grader blade cutting edges and/or dozer, scraper or bucket edges 673.32.09 - Other Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel): - Angles and tees: 673.33.01 - - Up to and including 155 mm on the longest length 673.33.03 - - Other - Channels: 673.33.05 - - Of a depth (or major dimension) not exceeding 150 mm 673.33.07 - - Other</p>	<p>673.31.00 U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of less than 80 mm. of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) 673.32.00 U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm or more; angles, shapes and sections not further worked than forged, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel): - Angles and tees: 673.33.01 - - Less than 80 mm 673.33.05 - - 80 mm and more - Other: 673.33.11 - - Less than 80 mm 673.33.15 - - 80 mm and more Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel): - Angles and tees: 673.34.01 - - Less than 80 mm 673.34.05 - - 80 mm and more - Other: 673.34.11 - - Less than 80 mm 673.34.15 - - 80 mm and more</p>
--	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.30 ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL - contd

	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):	Other angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
673.33.11	- Wheel rim sections (including side piece sections)	673.35.01 - Less than 80 mm
673.33.15	- Sections not exceeding 254 mm in width of a kind used in grader blade cutting edges and/or dozer, scraper or bucket edges	673.35.05 - 80 mm and more
673.33.19	- Other	Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements:
	Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):	673.36.01 - Less than 80 mm
	- Angles and tees:	673.36.05 - 80 mm and more
673.34.01	- - Up to and including 155 mm on the longest length	Angles, shapes and sections, of high carbon steels:
673.34.03	- - Other	- Less than 80 mm:
	- Channels:	- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
673.34.05	- - Of a depth (or major dimension) not exceeding 130 mm	673.37.01 - - - Angles and tees
673.34.07	- - Other	673.37.05 - - - Other
673.34.09	- Other	673.37.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
673.35.00	Other angles, shapes and sections; of iron or steel (other than high carbon or alloy steel)	- 80 mm and more:
673.36.00	Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements	673.37.11 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
673.37.00	Angles, shapes and sections of high carbon steel	673.37.19 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
673.38.00	Angles, shapes and sections of stainless or heat-resisting steel	Angles, shapes and sections, of alloy steel:
673.39.00	Angles, shapes and sections of other alloy steel	- Less than 80 mm:
		- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
		673.39.01 - - - Angles and tees
		673.39.05 - - - Other
		673.39.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
		- 80 mm or more:
		673.39.11 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
		673.39.19 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

From rolling and forging of iron and steel:	Universal plates of iron or steel:	Universal plates of iron or steel:
- Steel plate for sale or transfer out as such:	674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
444.04 - - Carbon steel	- Of high carbon or alloy steel:	- Of high carbon or alloy steel:
- - Alloy steels:	674.15.01 - - High carbon steel	674.15.01 - - High carbon steel
444.05 - - Stainless	- - Alloy steel:	674.15.05 - - Alloy steel
444.06 - - Other	- - Stainless:	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel:
- Steel sheet, not coiled:	674.15.03 - - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width	674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
- Flat, for sale or transfer out as such:	674.15.05 - - - Exceeding 1 metre in width	674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel
- - - Uncoated:	- - - Other:	674.43.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
444.08 - - - Carbon steel	674.15.07 - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated	674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel
- - - Alloy steels:	674.15.11 - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel:
444.10 - - - Stainless	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel:	674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
444.12 - - - Other	674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel
- - Coated:	674.42.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:	- - - Stainless:
444.91 - - - Galvanised	- - Stainless:	674.43.01 - - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width
444.92 - - - Terme coated	674.43.01 - - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width	674.43.05 - - - Exceeding 1 metre in width
444.93 - - - Plastic coated	674.43.05 - - - Heat resisting, n.e.s.	674.43.09 - - - Heat resisting, n.e.s.
444.94 - - - Painted	674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel	674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel
- - - Tinplate:	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel:	- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
444.95 - - - Electrolytic	- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:	- - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:
444.96 - - - Hot dipped	- - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:	674.51.01 - - - Hot-rolled
- - Profiled, decking and cladding, for sale or transfer out as such:	674.51.01 - - - Hot rolled	674.51.05 - - - Cold-rolled
461.61 - - Galvanised	674.51.03 - - - Cold rolled	674.51.07 - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness
461.62 - - Plastic coated	674.51.05 - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness	674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel
461.63 - - Painted	674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel	674.53.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
461.69 - - Otherwise coated	- Of stainless or heat resisting steel:	674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel
See footnote (b)	- - Stainless:	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm, of iron or steel:
	674.53.01 - - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width	- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
	674.53.03 - - - Exceeding 1 metre in width	674.61.01 - - Hot-rolled
	674.53.09 - - Heat resisting, n.e.s.	674.61.05 - - Cold-rolled
	674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel	674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel
		674.63.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
		674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel
		Tinned sheets and plates of steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
		- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
		674.70.01 - - Terme plate (including waste) and sheet (d)
		- - Other:
		674.70.03 - - Tinned (except waste)
		674.70.07 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.32 UNIVERSALS, PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS OF IRON OR STEEL (a) - contd

Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm, of iron or steel:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:
- 674.61.01 - - Hot rolled
- 674.61.05 - - Cold rolled
- 674.62.00 - - Of high carbon steel
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steels:
- - Stainless:
- 674.63.01 - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width
- 674.63.05 - - Exceeding 1 metre in width
- 674.63.09 - - Heat resistant, n.e.s.
- 674.64.00 - - Of other alloy steel

Tinned sheets and plates of steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steels):

- Decorated, not worked or further worked:
- 674.70.02 - - Tinned plate
- - Other:
- 674.70.04 - - Hot dipped (including hot dipped recovered electrolytic)
- 674.70.07 - - Other
- 674.70.19 - - Other (c)

Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked (e.g., polished, coated cut to non rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, chequered, embossed or rounded at the edges):

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:
- - Corrugated, whether or not galvanised:
- 674.91.01 - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
- 674.91.03 - - 3 mm up to and including 4.75 mm in thickness
- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- 674.91.05 - - Galvanised
- 674.91.07 - - Other
- Other than corrugated:
- 674.94.11 - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
- 674.91.13 - - 3 mm up to and including 4.75 mm in thickness
- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- - - Galvanised not corrugated, not drilled, punched or otherwise worked:

Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked (e.g., polished, coated, cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, chequered, embossed or rounded at the edges):

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (excluding tinned sheets and plates):
- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- - - Uncoated plates and sheets:
- - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- 674.91.01 - - - Corrugated
- - - Other:
- 674.91.03 - - - Hot-rolled
- 674.91.05 - - - Cold-rolled
- 674.91.07 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - - Coated (except tinned) plates and sheets:
- - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- - - Galvanised:
- 674.91.11 - - - Corrugated
- 674.91.13 - - - Not corrugated
- 674.91.15 - - - Other
- 674.91.17 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness:
- - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- 674.91.21 - - - Corrugated (whether or not galvanised)
- - - Other:
- - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
- - - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:
- 674.91.23 - - - Hot-rolled
- 674.91.25 - - - Cold-rolled
- 674.91.27 - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness
- 674.91.31 - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
- 674.91.33 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - More than 4.75 mm in thickness:
- - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- 674.91.41 - - - Corrugated
- - - Other:
- 674.91.43 - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated

674.91.15	- - - - Exceeding 61 gsm coating weight of zinc, including hot dipped	674.91.45	- - - - Flated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
674.91.17	- - - - Not exceeding 61 gsm coating weight of zinc, electro galvanised	674.91.47	- - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - - - Decorated, but not drilled, punched or otherwise worked		- - - - Of high carbon steel:	
674.91.21	- - - - Aluminium coated	674.92.01	- - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness
674.91.25	- - - - Other, including organic material coated	674.92.03	- - - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness
674.91.29	- - - - Other, including organic material coated	674.92.05	- - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
- - - - Of high carbon steel:		- - - - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:	
674.92.01	- - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness	- - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:	
674.92.03	- - - - 3 mm up to and including 4.75 mm in thickness	- - - - Uncoated plates and sheets:	
- - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:		- - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked	
674.92.05	- - - - Coated	674.93.01	- - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
674.92.07	- - - - Uncoated	674.93.05	- - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - - - Of stainless or heat resisting steel:		674.93.07	- - - - Coated plates and sheets
674.93.01	- - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness	674.93.11	- - - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness
674.93.03	- - - - 3 mm up to and including 4.75 mm in thickness	674.93.15	- - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
- - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:		- - - - Of other alloy steel:	
674.93.05	- - - - Corrugated, whether or not coated	- - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:	
674.93.07	- - - - Coated	- - - - Uncoated plates and sheets:	
674.93.09	- - - - Other	674.94.01	- - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - - - Of other alloy steel:		674.94.03	- - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - - - Silicon steel (electrical grades):		674.94.05	- - - - Coated plates and sheets
- - - - Coated:		674.94.07	- - - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness
674.94.05	- - - - Containing less than 3% silicon	674.94.11	- - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
- - - - Containing 3% or more of silicon:			
674.94.07	- - - - Grain oriented		
674.94.09	- - - - Other		
- - - - Uncoated:			
674.94.11	- - - - Containing less than 3% silicon		
- - - - Containing 3% or more of silicon:			
674.94.13	- - - - Grain oriented		
674.94.15	- - - - Other		
- - - - Others:			
674.94.17	- - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness		
674.94.21	- - - - 3 mm up to and including 4.75 mm in thickness		
- - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:			
674.94.23	- - - - Uncoated		
674.94.25	- - - - Coated		

- (a) This ASCC item includes perforated steel plate, which is primary to ASIC class 3141.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 461.20, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are terne plate waste and tinned plate waste, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is terne plate waste, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not relevant to any AS-C item in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2941.35

HOOP AND STRIP OF IRON OR STEEL

From rolling and forging of iron and steel:
 - Steel strip, coiled:
 - - Uncoated, for sale or transfer out as such:
 - - - Not rolled:
 444.81 - - - Carbon steel
 - - - Alloy steel:
 444.82 - - - Stainless
 444.83 - - - Other
 - - - Cold rolled:
 444.84 - - - Carbon steel
 - - - Alloy steel:
 444.85 - - - Stainless
 444.86 - - - Other
 - - Coated, for sale or transfer out as such:
 444.87 - - - Galvanised
 444.88 - - -terne coated
 444.89 - - - Painted
 - - - Tinplates:
 444.63 - - - Electrolytic

See footnote (a)

Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:
 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:
 - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:
 - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width:
 675.01.01 - - - - Hot-rolled
 675.01.02 - - - - Cold-rolled
 - - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width:
 675.01.03 - - - - Hot-rolled
 675.01.04 - - - - Cold-rolled
 - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - Timed (exceptterne):
 675.01.06 - - - Hot-dipped
 675.01.08 - - - Other
 675.01.14 - - - Galvanised
 675.01.19 - - - Nickel plated
 675.01.21 - - - Other, including organic material coated
 675.01.29 - - Other, including organic material coated
 - Of high carbon steels:
 675.02.01 - - For making band-saws or band-knives
 - - Other:
 - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 675.02.03 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.02.07 - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.02.09 - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steels:
 - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - Stainless:
 675.04.01 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.04.03 - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width
 - - - Heat-resisting, n.e.s.:
 675.04.05 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.04.07 - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width
 - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - Stainless:
 675.04.11 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.04.15 - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.04.18 - - - Heat-resisting, n.e.s.

Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:
 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:
 675.01.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.01.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Of high carbon steels:
 675.02.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.02.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steels:
 675.04.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.04.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Of other alloy steels:
 675.05.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.05.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

- Of other alloy steels:
- 675.05.01 - - For making hand-saws or hand-knives
- - Other:
- - - Silicon steel (electrical grades) whether or not plated, coated or otherwise decorated:
- 675.05.03 - - - - Containing less than 1% silicon
- - - - Containing 1% or more silicon
- 675.05.04 - - - - Grain oriented
- 675.05.07 - - - - Other
- - - Other:
- - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
- 675.05.11 - - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
- 675.05.13 - - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width
- 675.05.17 - - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated

(a) Excluded from these production items is strip (except coil), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.47.

2941.57 RAILS (OTHER THAN CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS) OF IRON OR STEEL

From rolling and forging of iron and steel: - Steel rails and rail fastenings: - - Rails: 446.04 - - - 22 kg per metre and under 446.06 - - - Over 22 kg per metre	676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel	676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel
--	--	--

2941.60 OTHER RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF IRON OR STEEL

From rolling and forging of iron and steel: - Steel rails and rail fastenings: 446.12 - - Fishplates, sleeper plates and other rail accessories	676.02.00 Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails)	676.02.00 Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails)
---	---	---

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2941.41 IRON AND STEEL WIRE, AND WIRE AND ROOF (EXCEPT BARBED) OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A KIND USED FOR FENCING (a)

Wire and wire products: - Coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such:	Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated: - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:	Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated: - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
445.04 - - Uncoated (b)	- - Not plated or coated:	- - Not plated or coated:
- - Coated:	- - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less:	677.01.01 - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
445.06 - - Galvanised	677.01.01 - - Spring wire	677.01.05 - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm
445.08 - - Other (tinned, tyre bead, etc.)	677.01.04 - - Other	- - Plated or coated:
- - Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections):	- - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:	677.01.11 - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
449.02 - - Steel	677.01.06 - - Welding wire	- - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:
	677.01.07 - - Spring wire	- - Galvanised:
	677.01.09 - - Other	677.01.15 - - Fencing wire (including barbing wire)
	- - Plated or coated:	677.01.19 - - Other
	- - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less:	677.01.29 - - Other
	677.01.11 - - Non-metallic coating	677.02.00 - - Of high carbon steel
	- - Others:	677.04.00 - - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
	- - Galvanised:	677.05.00 - - Of other alloy steel
	677.01.12 - - Less than 0.9 mm	Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:
	677.01.13 - - 0.9 mm and over	693.20.09 - Other (d)
	677.01.16 - - Aluminised	
	677.01.17 - - Other	
	- - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:	
	677.01.23 - - Galvanised	
	677.01.25 - - Aluminised	
	677.01.29 - - Other	
	- - Of high carbon steels:	
	- - Not plated or coated:	
	677.02.01 - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less	
	- - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:	
	677.02.03 - - Spring wire	
	677.02.05 - - Other	
	677.02.09 - - Plated or coated	
	- - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:	
	- - Stainless:	
	677.04.01 - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less	
	- - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:	
	677.04.03 - - In coils	
	677.04.09 - - Other	
	- - Heat resisting, n.e.s.:	
	- - Not plated or coated:	

677.04.11 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:
 677.04.13 - - - Spring wire
 677.04.14 - - - Stress relieved
 677.04.19 - - - Other
 - - - Plated or coated:
 677.04.21 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
 677.04.22 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm
 - - Of other alloy steels:
 - - Not plated or coated:
 677.05.01 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:
 677.05.04 - - - Spring wire
 677.05.05 - - - Stress relieved
 677.05.09 - - - Other
 - - Other:
 677.05.11 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
 677.05.12 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm
 Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steels:
 693.20.19 - Other (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) are also compiled for the following supplementary item: production item 448.02 "Drawn wire produced during year".
- (c) Included in this AICC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.15.
- (d) Included in this AECC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.47 COILS FOR RE-ROLLING AND BLANKS FOR TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL; HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL

From rolling and forging of iron and steel:
449.04 - Rolled products, n.e.i. (a) (b)

Iron or steel coils for re-rollings:
672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel
672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel
Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steels:
673.22.01 - Of high carbon steels
- Of hollow mining drill steel
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steels
673.24.01 - - Hollow mining drill steel
- Of other alloy steels
673.25.01 - - Hollow mining drill steel
Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
673.27.01 - Hollow mining drill steel
"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):
678.20.27 - Blanks for tubes and pipes

Iron or steel coils for re-rollings:
672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel
672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel
"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits):
678.20.05 - Blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this production item is strip (except coiled), which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.35.
(b) Excluded from this production item are blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel produced by forging, hot drawing or extruding, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless steel, which are included in ASCC item 673.24.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.26;
(ii) hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless steel, which are included in ASCC items 673.22.09, 673.25.19 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.28.

2941.50

AMMONIACAL GAS LIQUORS

Metallurgical coke and by-products:
436.02 - Ammoniacal liquor

Other chemical products and
preparations, n.e.s.:
598.99.01 - Ammoniacal gas liquors
and spent oxide produced in
coal gas purification (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is spent oxide, produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to division D "Electricity Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
(b) Ammoniacal gas liquors, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 598.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.42.

2941.52

COKE OVEN GAS

Metallurgical coke and by-products:
434.70 - Gas

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1300.09.
(b) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AECC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1300.09.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2942 : IRON CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are included in ASCC item 3165.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2942.05

TUBES, PIPES AND FITTINGS (EXCEPT COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING) OF CAST IRON: VALVES OF CAST IRON (EXCEPT PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES OF A KIND DESIGNED FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW)

Pipes, tubes and fittings:
 - Pipes and tubes:
 - Ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal);
 - Cast iron;
 447.51 - - - Moulded (including pipe specials, fittings, valves and parts) (a)
 447.55 - - - Spun
 See footnote (b)

678.10.00 Tubes and pipes of cast iron
 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel;
 - Cast iron;
 678.50.01 - - Malleable cast iron fittings (c)
 678.50.03 - - Other (d)
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Valves, n.e.s.i.
 - Complete;
 - Other;
 - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
 749.20.71 - - - - Cast iron
 See footnote (e)

Tubes and pipes, of cast iron:
 678.10.01 - Less than 50.8 mm internal diameter
 678.10.05 - 50.8 mm and over but not greater than 508.0 mm internal diameter
 678.10.09 - Exceeding 508.0 mm internal diameter
 See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in this production item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) steam, gas and water fittings, valve and valve parts of spun cast iron, which are included in production item 447.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.15;
 (ii) pipe and tube fittings (other than for steam, gas and water), of spun cast iron, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for valves of cast iron (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 749.20.51, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) tube and pipe fittings of cast iron, which are included in ASCC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.15;
 (ii) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.

IRON CASTINGS, IN THE ROUGH STATE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state: 679.41.00 - Of iron	Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state: 679.41.00 - Of iron
---	--	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2945 : STEEL CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) steel cast pipes and tubes (except seamless), which are included in ASOC item 2945.10;
 (ii) pipe and tube fittings, stems, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are included in ASOC item 2945.15;
 (iii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are included in ASOC item 3165.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2945.00 <u>STEEL CASTINGS, IN THE ROUGH STATE</u>		
From steel furnaces: 442.64 - Steel castings, n.e.i.	Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state: 679.42.00 - Of steel	Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state: 679.42.00 - Of steel

ASIC Industry of Origin: **SECTION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2944 : IRON AND STEEL FORGING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3245.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2944.00	STEEL AND IRON FORGINGS AND STAMPINGS, IN THE ROUGH STATE		
	From rolling and forging of iron and steel: 449.00 - Forgings of iron and steel, n.e.i.	679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings, in the rough state (a)	679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings, in the rough state (b)
	<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2941.22.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2941.22.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2945 : STEEL PIPES AND TUBES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3165.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) item(s)
2945.05 <u>TUBES AND PIPES (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS), SEAMLESS, OF IRON (OTHER THAN OF CAST IRON) AND STEEL:</u>		
Shown under ASOC items 2945.05.01 and 2945.05.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2945.05.05 and 2945.05.10 below	"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits); 678.20.01 - "Seamless" tubes and pipes (other than high pressure hydro-electric conduits) (except of cast iron) (a)
(a) Excluded from this ASOC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.10.		
2945.05.05 - TUBES AND PIPES (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS), SEAMLESS, OF STAINLESS STEEL		
Pipes, tubes and fittings: - Pipes and tubes: - - Ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal): - - - Seamless: 447.01 - - - Stainless steel (a)	"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits); - Stainless: 678.20.01 - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter 678.20.03 - - Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter 678.20.05 - - Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter See footnote (b)	Included in ASOC item 2945.05 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40; (ii) seamless pipes and tubes, of flexible stainless steel, which are not included in specific production items. (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of stainless steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.10.		

2945.05.10 - TUBES AND PIPES (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS), SEAMLESS, OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN CAST IRON OR STAINLESS STEEL)

<p>- Pipes and tubes: - - Ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal): - - - Seamless: - - - Other steels: 447.07 - - - - Galvanised 447.09 - - - - Ungalvanised</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):</p> <p>678.20.07 - Oil well casing, tubing and drill pipe 678.20.11 - Carbon steel line pipe, internal diameter not exceeding 200 mm - Other: 678.20.13 - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter 678.20.15 - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter 678.20.17 - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter 678.20.21 - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 600 mm internal diameter 678.20.25 - - Exceeding 600 mm internal diameter</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2945.05 above</p>
--	--	--

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) seamless pipes and tubes of flexible steel (except stainless steel), which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel (other than stainless steel), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2945.10	TUBES AND PIPES (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS), OTHER THAN SEAMLESS, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST IRON) OR STEEL (a)		
	Pipes, tubes and fittings: - Pipes and tubes: - - Ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal): - - - Welded steel (including welded conduit but excluding sheet metal): - - - - Outside diameter 80 mm and under or outside perimeter 250 mm and under: 447.11 - - - - Stainless - - - - Other steel: 447.17 - - - - Galvanised 447.19 - - - - Ungalvanised - - - - Outside diameter over 80 mm or outside perimeter over 250 mm: 447.21 - - - - Stainless - - - - Other steel: 447.27 - - - - Galvanised - - - - Ungalvanised: 447.83 - - - - - Uncoated and unlined 447.85 - - - - - Coated and/or lined (b) 447.87 - - - - - 447.31 - - - Conduit (close joint) 447.41 - - - Copper brazed steel 447.71 - - - Other ferrous pipes and tubes Irrigation equipment: - Irrigation piping (galvanised sheet steel): - - Diameter: 547.11 - - - 50 mm and under 547.12 - - - Over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm 547.13 - - - Over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm 547.14 - - - Over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm 547.15 - - - Over 125 mm	Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits): 678.30.02 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes - Welded (except welded conduit): - - Stainless: 678.30.05 - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter 678.30.07 - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter 678.30.09 - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter - - Other: - - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter: 678.30.11 - - - - Of wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm 678.30.12 - - - - Of wall thickness exceeding 2 mm 678.30.13 - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter 678.30.15 - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter 678.30.17 - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 475 mm internal diameter 678.30.21 - - - Exceeding 475 mm but not exceeding 1000 mm internal diameter 678.30.23 - - - Exceeding 1000 mm but not exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter 678.30.25 - - - Exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter 678.30.27 - Welded conduit, not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter 678.30.29 - Other 678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (d)	Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits): 678.30.01 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes, not further worked than plated, polished or decorated 678.30.05 - Continuous weld tubing up to 76.2 mm internal diameter 678.30.09 - Other 678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (e)
	See footnote (c)		
	(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) steel cast pipes and tubes (except seamless), which are primary to ASIC class 2945; (ii) irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel, which is primary to ASIC class 3361. (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only. (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (ii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of flexible metal (except seamless) and steel cast pipes and tubes (except seamless), which are not included in specific production items.		

- (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.05.05;
 (ii) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.05.10.
 (e) Included in this ASCC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.05.

2945.15

STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS, VALVES AND PARTS, OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) (a)

Pipes, tubes and fittings:
 - Steam, gas and water fittings,
 valves and parts:
 447.81 - - Ferrous (except moulded cast
 iron (b))

Tube and pipe fittings (e.g.,
 joints, elbows, unions and
 flanges), of iron or steel:
 678.50.07 - Wrought iron (c)
 - Steel:
 - - Stainless:
 678.50.11 - - Elbows; bends
 678.50.13 - - Flanges
 - - Other:
 678.50.15 - - - Buttweld (d)
 678.50.17 - - - Other (d)
 - - Other:
 678.50.22 - - Elbows; bends
 678.50.24 - - Flanges
 678.50.29 - - Other (e)
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar
 appliances, for pipes, boiler
 shells, tanks, vats and the like
 (including pressure reducing
 valves and thermostatically
 controlled valves):
 - Valves, n.e.s.:
 - - Complete:
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Other, having bodies of,
 or made from:
 749.20.72 - - - - Steel, except stainless
 749.20.73 - - - - Stainless steel

See footnote (r)

678.50.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints,
 elbows, unions and flanges), of
 iron or steel (g) (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2943.
 (b) Included in this production item are steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts of spun cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.05.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of wrought iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.
 (e) Included in this ASCC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of steel (except stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2945.15 STREAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS, VALVES AND PARTS, OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) - contd

- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 749.20.01 and 749.20.03, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (ii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.
 - (iii) pneumatically operated control valves, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (iv) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.30 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (v) valves, n.e.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (vi) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC item 749.20.83, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings of cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.05;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.
- (h) Excluded from this ASCC item are taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2955 : ALUMINA

Notes: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2768.42.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2955.00 <u>ALUMINA</u>		
252.52 Alumina	287.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide except fused aluminium oxide)	287.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd

- CLASS 2951 : COPPER SMELTING, REFINING
 2952 : SILVER, LEAD, ZINC SMELTING, REFINING
 2954 : ALUMINIUM SMELTING
 2955 : NICKEL SMELTING, REFINING
 2956 : NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. SMELTING, REFINING
 2957 : SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2959 : NON-FERROUS METALS SMELTING, REFINING, SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) powders and flakes of aluminium, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2961.50;
- (ii) powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.22;
- (iii) powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.55;
- (iv) powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.48;
- (v) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals n.e.i., from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.50;
- (vi) soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are included in ASCC item 2957.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Items

Component Export (ASIC) Items

Component Export (ASCC) Items

2959.05

NON-FERROUS METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER, SILVER, NICKEL, LEAD AND ZINC) AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF SILVER, COPPER, NICKEL, LEAD AND ZINC (a)

- Smelting, refining and recovery of other non-ferrous metals:
 459.98 - Primary recovery (b)
 - Secondary recovery:
 459.91 - From drosses, ashes or other waste material (b):
 451.07 - - - Aluminium (c)
 452.07 - - - Copper (c)
 452.37 - - - Brass (c)
 455.07 - - - Lead (c)
 454.07 - - - Nickel (c)
 456.07 - - - Tin (c)
 457.07 - - - Zinc (c)
 459.07 - - - Antimony (c)
 459.09 - - - Other metals (b) (c)
 459.92 - - - From purchased scrap (b):
 451.08 - - - Aluminium (d)
 452.08 - - - Copper (d)
 452.38 - - - Brass (d)
 455.08 - - - Lead (d)
 454.08 - - - Nickel (d)
 456.08 - - - Tin (d)
 457.08 - - - Zinc (d)
 459.08 - - - Antimony (d)
 459.11 - - - Other metals (b) (d)

See footnote (e)

- 681.12.00 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured (f)
 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 681.15.01 - Silver and alloys assaying not less than 75% of fine silver (not being brazing, soldering or dental alloys or being in the form of powder and flakes)
 681.15.05 - Alloys, n.e.i., containing 2% or more of fine silver (except powder and flakes)
 681.22.00 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured (g)
 681.23.00 Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 681.24.00 Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 682.11.00 Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)

- 681.12.00 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured (j)
 681.15.00 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum - plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 681.22.00 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured (k)
 681.25.00 Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 681.24.00 Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 682.11.00 Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)
 Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:
 682.12.01 - Refined copper
 682.12.09 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought (except master alloys)
 682.15.00 Master alloys of copper
 Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought (ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)):

Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:

662.12.01 - Refined copper

662.12.08 - Copper alloys, n.e.i., unworked (except master alloys)

662.13.00 Master alloys of copper

Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought (ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)):

- Nickel:

683.10.01 - - Pellets; shot; granulated

683.10.03 - - Other

683.10.09 - Nickel alloys

684.10.00 Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought

685.11.00 Unrefined lead

685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought

685.13.00 Lead alloys, unwrought

686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)

Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms):

687.10.01 - Tin

687.10.11 - Tin alloys

688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium (h)

689.11.00 Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought; tungsten waste and scrap (i)

689.12.00 Molybdenum, unwrought; molybdenum waste and scrap (i)

689.13.00 Tantalum, unwrought; tantalum waste and scrap (i)

689.15.00 Magnesium, unwrought

689.16.00 Beryllium, unwrought; beryllium waste and scrap (i)

Other base metals, n.e.s., unwrought; cermet, unwrought; waste and scrap of base metals, n.e.s., and of cermet:

689.99.01 - Antimony (i)

689.99.03 - Bismuth, unalloyed (i)

689.99.09 - Cobalt, cobalt alloys (i)

689.99.11 - Other (including cermet) (i)

683.10.01 - Nickel metal, unwrought (having a purity not less than 99%)

683.10.09 - Other

684.10.00 Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought

685.11.00 Unrefined lead (lead bullion)

685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought

Lead alloys, unwrought:

685.13.01 - Silver-lead bullion

685.13.03 - Bearing metal

685.13.05 - Lead-antimony alloys

685.13.09 - Other

686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)

Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms):

687.10.01 - Refined

687.10.09 - Other

688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium (i)

689.10.00 Tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum and magnesium, unwrought (including waste and scrap) (m)

Base metals, n.e.s., and cermet, unwrought (including waste and scrap):

- Cadmium and cadmium alloys:

689.90.09 - - Other (m)

689.90.19 - Other (m)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2959.05 NON-FERROUS METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER MATTE, CEMENT COPPER, NICKEL MATTE AND SINTER AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY); COPPER, UNWROUGHT (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2962.
- (b) Included in this production item are unrefined and refined gold bullion products, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.91.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.92.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are unwrought cermet, which are relevant to this item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item is rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.50.05.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.50.05.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.50.05;
 - (ii) articles n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item is rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.50.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.50.
- (l) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.50;
 - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (m) Included in this ASCC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2959.09 COPPER MATTE; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	287.12.00 Copper matte; cement copper (precipitated copper)	287.12.00 Copper matte; cement copper (precipitated copper)
--	---	---

2959.11 NICKEL MATTE, NICKEL SINTER AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	287.22.00 Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	287.22.00 Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
--	--	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2961 : ALUMINIUM ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2961.05	<u>RODS (INCLUDING WIRE ROD), BARS AND SECTIONS (SOLID ONLY, OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS 10 MM OR GREATER) OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS</u>	

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Aluminium and alloys:</p> <p>451.40 - - Rods, bars and sections (solid and hollow) (a)</p> <p>451.61 - - Wire rod</p>	<p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>684.21.01 - - Bars (flat rectangular), 5 mm and over in thickness and up to 150 mm in width</p> <p>684.21.05 - - Rods (round, hexagonal or square section) (b)</p> <p>684.21.07 - - Angles and other shapes and sections</p>	<p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>684.21.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked (c)</p> <p>684.21.05 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, which are relevant to ASCC item 2961.25.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AECC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.10.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AECC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.10.</p>		

2961.10 WIRE (OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS LESS THAN 10 MM) OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Aluminium and alloys:</p> <p>451.65 - - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn)</p> <p>Wire and wire products:</p> <p>- Straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections):</p> <p>- Non-ferrous:</p> <p>469.08 - - - Aluminium</p>	<p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:</p> <p>684.21.09 - Wire (b)</p>	<p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:</p> <p>684.21.09 - Wire of solid section (c)</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 684.21.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AECC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 684.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.</p>		

SHEET (INCLUDING LINER SHEET), PLATE, STRIP, CIRCLES, SLUGS, FOILSTOCK, ETC. (OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM) OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS;
PROFILE DECKING AND CLADDING OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Aluminium and alloys:</p> <p>451.50 -- Sheet, plate, strip, circles, slugs, foilstock, etc.</p> <p>Profile decking and cladding:</p> <p>461.71 - Aluminium (all types)</p>	<p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminium:</p> <p>- Plates, 6 mm and over in thickness:</p> <p>684.22.03 -- Up to and including 2100 mm wide</p> <p>684.22.05 -- Over 2100 mm wide</p> <p>- Sheets and strip, less than 6 mm in thickness:</p> <p>-- Coiled:</p> <p>684.22.07 -- Up to and including 1500 mm wide</p> <p>684.22.09 -- Over 1500 mm wide</p> <p>-- Flat:</p> <p>684.22.11 -- Up to and including 1500 mm wide</p> <p>684.22.13 -- Over 1500 mm wide</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>684.22.21 -- Strip of a kind used in the manufacture of venetian blinds</p> <p>684.22.23 -- Other</p> <p>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>684.23.01 - Foil exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness</p>	<p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminium:</p> <p>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>684.22.01 - Plates</p> <p>684.22.09 - Other</p> <p>684.22.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>- Foil exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>684.23.01 - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (a)</p> <p>684.23.09 - Other</p>
---	--	---

(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

(i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55;

(ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2961.20 FOIL OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL, NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
- Aluminium and alloys:

451.70 -- Foil

Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:

- Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness:

684.23.03 -- Interleaved with paper as backing

- Other:

- - - Not coated, backed, etc.:

- - - Plain:

684.23.05 -- Not exceeding 0.009 mm in thickness

684.23.07 -- Exceeding 0.009 mm but not exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness

684.23.11 -- Exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness

684.23.13 -- Embossed

See footnote (a)

Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:

- Other:

684.23.19 -- Other

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is included in AICC item 684.23.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;

(ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is included in AICC item 684.23.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40.

(b) Excluded from these AECC items is foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 684.23.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.

2961.25 TUBES, PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS; HOLLOW BARS OF ALUMINIUM (a)

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
- Aluminium and alloys:

451.20 -- Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars):

451.21 -- Irrigation (b)

451.29 -- Other (b)

451.99 -- Other products

See footnote (c)

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 451.20.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are included in production item 451.40, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.

2961.30

ALUMINIUM POWDERS AND FLAKES (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

- (a) This ASCC item includes aluminium powders and flakes, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2962 : NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are powders and flakes of uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2959.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2962.05 BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS		
<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Copper and alloy (except brass):</p> <p>452.16 - - Rods, bars and sections (solid and hollow) (a)</p> <p>452.22 - - Wire rod</p> <p>- Brass:</p> <p>452.46 - - Rods, bars and sections (solid and hollow) (b)</p> <p>452.52 - - Wire rod</p>	<p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper:</p> <p>copper wire:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>- - Coppers:</p> <p>682.21.03 - - - Bars and rods</p> <p>682.21.06 - - - Angles, shapes and sections</p> <p>- - Copper alloys:</p> <p>682.21.07 - - - Bars and rods</p> <p>682.21.08 - - - Angles, shapes and sections</p>	<p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper:</p> <p>copper wire:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>- - - Coppers:</p> <p>- - - - Bars and rods:</p> <p>682.21.01 - - - - Welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored</p> <p>682.21.03 - - - - Wire rod</p> <p>682.21.09 - - - - Other</p> <p>682.21.11 - - - - Angles, shapes and sections</p> <p>- - - Copper alloys:</p> <p>- - - - Bars and rods:</p> <p>682.21.13 - - - - Welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored</p> <p>682.21.19 - - - - Other</p> <p>682.21.21 - - - - Angles, shapes and sections</p> <p>682.21.23 - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.20.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars of brass, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.20.</p>		

2962.10 **WIRE OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOYS (a):**

Shown under ASOC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper:

copper wire:

- Wire of solid section:

682.21.25 - - Copper

682.21.26 - - Copper alloy

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2962.10.05 - OF BRASS

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Brass: 452.56 - - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) (a)	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - Wire: - - Copper alloys: 682.21.11 - - - Brass	Included in ASCC item 2962.10 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are straightened cut lengths of wire, of brass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10.		

2962.10.10 - OF OTHER THAN BRASS (a)

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Copper and alloy (except brass): 452.25 - - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) Wire and wire products: - Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections): - - Non-ferrous: 469.09 - - - Other (b)	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - Wire: 682.21.09 - - Copper - - Copper alloys: 682.21.18 - - - Copper alloys, n.e.i.	Included in ASCC item 2962.10 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of brass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.10.05; (ii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.35.05; (iii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.40.10; (iv) straightened cut lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.45; (v) straightened cut lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.50.05.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2962.15	PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS:		
	Shown under ASCC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper: - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: 682.22.01 - - Copper 682.22.04 - - Copper alloy 682.22.07 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
2962.15.05 - OF BRASS	Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Brass: 452.50 - - Sheet, plate, strip, circles, etc.(a)	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper: - Brass: 682.22.11 - - Not exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness 682.22.15 - - Exceeding 0.3 mm but not exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness 682.22.15 - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness	Included in ASCC item 2962.15 above
	(a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of brass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10.		
2962.15.10 - OF OTHER THAN BRASS	Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Copper and alloy (except brass): 452.20 - - Sheet, plate, strip, circles, etc. Profile decking and cladding: 461.81 - Other metals (a)	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper: - Copper: 682.22.02 - - Not exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness 682.22.03 - - Exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness 682.22.19 - Copper alloys, n.e.i.	Included in ASCC item 2962.15 above
	(a) Included in this production are profile decking and cladding of the following metals, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) of brass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.15.05; (ii) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.25; (iii) of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.40.05; (iv) of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.45; (v) of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.50.05.		

UNCOATED FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE OR PERFORATED); TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR; HOLLOW BARS; OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY (a)

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Copper and alloy (except brass):</p> <p>452.12 - - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)</p> <p>452.29 - - Other products</p> <p>- Brass:</p> <p>452.42 - - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)</p> <p>452.59 - - Other products</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:</p> <p>- Unalloyed copper:</p> <p>682.23.08 - - Without backing (c)</p> <p>682.23.09 - Other (d)</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:</p> <p>682.25.01 - Copper</p> <p>682.25.09 - Copper alloys, n.e.i.</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>682.23.00 Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (f)</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:</p> <p>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>682.25.01 - - Cased with another metal</p> <p>- - Otherwise:</p> <p>682.25.05 - - - Copper</p> <p>682.25.07 - - - Copper alloy</p> <p>682.25.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p>
---	--	--

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) hollow rods and bars of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are included in production item 452.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.05;
- (ii) hollow rods and bars of brass, which are included in production item 452.46, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.05.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil of copper, coated or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
- (ii) foil of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil of copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
- (ii) foil of copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, bitumen or tar), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 682.23.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil of copper and copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55;
- (ii) foil of copper and copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15.

POWDERS AND FLAKES OF COPPER (a)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Copper powders and flakes:</p> <p>682.24.01 - Copper</p> <p>682.24.09 - Copper alloys</p>	<p>682.24.00 Copper powders and flakes</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which is primary to ASIC class 2957.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2962.25 PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
- Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead):
453.50 - - Sheet, strip, circles, slugs, etc. (a)

685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead

685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead

(a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.

2962.30 TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR; HOLLOW BARS; OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a)

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
- Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead):
453.20 - - Pipes and tubes (b)

685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (c)

685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for pipes and tubes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 453.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.35.05.
(c) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.

2962.35 BAR, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT; WIRE; UNCOATED FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE, OR PERFORATED); POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2962.35.05 and 2962.35.10 below

685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of lead; lead wire
685.23.00 Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g per sq m; lead powders and flakes (c)

Shown under ASCC item 2962.35.05 and 2962.35.10 below

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.

2962.35.05 - BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT; WIRE; UNCOATED FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE, OR PERFORATED); OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a)

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead):</p> <p>453.60 - - Wire</p> <p>453.70 - - Shot</p> <p>453.99 - - Other products (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2962.35 above</p>	<p>685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of lead;</p> <p>Lead wire</p> <p>Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1,700 g/m², lead powders and flakes:</p> <p>685.23.09 - Other (d)</p>
---	--	--

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.30.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.

2962.35.10 - POWDERS AND FLAKES OF LEAD (a)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2962.35 above</p>	<p>685.23.01 - Powders and flakes</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.</p>		

2962.40 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) (a):

<p>Shown under ASCC items 2962.40.05 and 2962.40.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2962.40.05 and 2962.40.10 below</p>	<p>687.20.00 Tin and tin alloys, worked (b)</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55; (ii) powders and flakes of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.55; (iii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00; (iv) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2962.40 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) - cont'd:

2962.40.05 - PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
- Tin and alloy:
456.10 - - Sheet, strip, circles, slugs, etc. (a)

687.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of tin

Included in ASCC item 2962.40 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.

2962.40.10 - OTHER (a)

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
- Tin and alloy:
456.99 - - Other products (b)

687.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of tin; tin wire
Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg per sq m; tin powder and flakes:

Included in ASCC item 2962.40 above

687.23.01 - Foil (c)

687.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are straightened out lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (ii) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.

WORKED SHAPES AND PORTIONS OF ZINC AND ZINC ALLOYS (EXCEPT POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) (a)

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Zinc and alloys:</p> <p>457.50 - - Sheet, strip, circles, coils, etc.</p> <p>457.60 - - Wire</p> <p>457.99 - - Other products</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc; zinc wire</p> <p>686.32.00 Plates, sheets, and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil (c)</p> <p>686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (d)</p>	<p>686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc; zinc wire</p> <p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil:</p> <p>686.32.01 - Plates, sheets and strip, not drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>686.32.09 - Other (e)</p> <p>686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (f)</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) profile decking and cladding of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15;</p> <p>(ii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 459.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;</p> <p>(ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.</p> <p>(e) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55;</p> <p>(ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15.</p> <p>(f) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.</p>		

POWDERS AND FLAKES OF ZINC (a)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>686.33.00 Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes</p>	<p>Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes:</p> <p>686.33.01 - Powders and flakes</p> <p>686.33.03 - Dust</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which is primary to ASIC class 2957.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Items

Component Export (ASCC) Items

Component Export (ASCC) Items

2962.50 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (INCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES BUT EXCLUDING TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING ALUMINIUM) AND THEIR ALLOYS, POWDERS AND FLAKES OF THE (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2962.50.05 and 2962.50.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2962.50.05 and 2962.50.10 below

Silver (including silver gilt and platinum - plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms):
 - Refined bullion:
 681.14.01 - - Mint bullion (i.e., in the form accepted in interbank transactions)
 681.14.09 - - Other
 - Other:
 681.14.11 - - Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored
 681.14.19 - - Other
 681.25.00 Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms)
 683.20.00 Nickel and nickel alloys, worked (c)
 Base metals, n.e.s., and cermetes, unwrought (including waste and scrap):
 - Cadmium and cadmium alloys:
 689.90.01 - - Waste and scrap; powders and flakes (d)
 699.96.00 Semi-manufactures and articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium (e)
 Base metals, n.e.s., wrought, and articles of such metals, n.e.s., cermetes; wrought, and articles of cermetes, n.e.s.:
 699.99.01 - Cadmium and cadmium alloys (f)
 699.99.09 - Other (g)
 See footnote (h)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) This item includes powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals n.e.s., from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) foil, of nickel and its alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel and its alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00;
 (iii) foil, of nickel and its alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

- (e) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (iii) springs (except umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;
 - (iv) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (f) Included in this AECC item are articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (g) Included in this AECC item are articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (h) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in AECC item 681.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.05;
 - (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metals or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which is included in AECC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.05;
 - (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked, which are included in AECC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.05.

2962.50.05 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES) OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (a)

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>980.35 - Other non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (b)</p>	<p>681.14.00 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms)</p> <p>Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms):</p> <p>681.25.01 - Blocks, rods, bars and other shapes and sections (except wire); brazing, soldering or dental alloys</p> <p>681.25.05 - Wire</p> <p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>683.21.02 - - Nickel</p> <p>- - Nickel alloys:</p> <p>683.21.03 - - - Nickel chromium resistance alloys, bars and rods</p> <p>683.21.07 - - - Nickel copper resistance alloy, bars and rods</p> <p>683.21.09 - - - Other</p> <p>- Wire:</p> <p>683.21.11 - - Nickel</p> <p>- - Nickel alloys:</p> <p>683.21.15 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy</p> <p>683.21.18 - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2962.50 above</p>
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2962.50 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (INCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES BUT EXCLUDING TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING ALUMINIUM) AND THEIR ALLOYS, POWDERS AND FLAKES OF TIN - contd:

2962.50.05 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES) OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (a) - contd

Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:
- Plates, sheets and strip:
683.22.03 - Nickel
- Nickel alloys:
683.22.04 - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy
683.22.05 - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy
683.22.07 - - Other
683.22.13 - Foil, whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material of a thickness (except any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (c)
Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel:
683.23.01 - Nickel (d)
683.23.09 - Nickel alloys (d)
683.24.00 Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought (including those produced by electrolysis)
Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:
699.91.05 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars
699.91.05 - Wire of tungsten and tungsten alloys
Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.:
699.92.01 - Wire
699.92.09 - Other
699.93.00 Tantalum, wrought, and articles of tantalum, n.e.s. (e)
Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium, magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium:

699.94.01 - Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium, hollow bars of magnesium

699.95.00 Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium, n.e.s. (f)
Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermet, wrought and articles of cermet, n.e.s.:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars:

699.99.11 - - Cobalt and cobalt alloys
699.99.15 - - Other

See footnote (g)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) straightened cut lengths of wire of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) profile decking and cladding of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10;
 - (iii) powders and flakes of silver, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil, of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil, of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel and nickel alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (ii) springs (except umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;
 - (iii) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in AIOC item 681.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.05;
 - (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metals or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which is included in AIOC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.05;
 - (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked, (other than powders and flakes), which are included in AIOC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECG) Item(s)

2962.50 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (INCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES BUT EXCLUDING TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING ALUMINIUM) AND THEIR ALLOYS, POWDERS AND FLAKES OF TIN - contd:

2962.50.10 POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCEPT ALUMINIUM, COPPER, LEAD, ZINC AND THEIR ALLOYS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms):

681.25.03 - Powders and flakes
Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:
- Powders and flakes:

683.22.15 - - Nickel
683.22.19 - - Nickel alloys

Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg per sq m; tin powders and flakes:

687.23.05 - Powders and flakes
Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:

699.91.01 - Powders and flakes
Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermets, wrought and articles of cermets, n.e.s.:

- Powders and flakes:

699.99.01 - - Chromium, unalloyed
699.99.03 - - Cobalt, cobalt alloys
699.99.05 - - Manganese, unalloyed
699.99.07 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2962.50 above

(a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals n.e.s., from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2963 : NON-FERROUS METAL CASTING

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2963.00 <u>NON-FERROUS CASTINGS AND FORGINGS</u> Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead): 453.10 - - Castings (a)	See footnote (b)	See footnote (c)
(a) Excluded from this production item are non-ferrous castings other than of lead and alloy and non-ferrous forgings. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) Non-ferrous castings and forgings are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AICC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AICC items. (c) Non-ferrous castings and forgings are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the ABCC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant ABCC items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3142 : ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are architectural aluminium products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and aluminium roller shutter doors, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3145.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3142.00 ALUMINIUM DOORS (EXCEPT ROLLER SHUTTER TYPE) AND WINDOWS (INCLUDING WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS):		
Shown under ASCC items 3142.00.05 and 3142.00.10 below	Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium: - Doors and windows: 691.20.01 - - Window louvres, including fittings, control gear and other parts therefor (a) 691.20.04 - - Other, including sliding doors and windows, roller shutter doors (b)	Shown under ASCC items 3142.00.05 and 3142.00.10 below
(a) Included in this AICC item are fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for aluminium louvre windows, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05. (b) Included in this AICC item are aluminium frames for doors (except for louvre doors), aluminium roller shutter doors and parts for door frames, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.		
3142.00.05 - WINDOW FRAMES (INCLUDING CURTAIN WALLS) AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS		
Metal window frames (including curtain walls): 461.31 - Aluminium (a)	Included in ASCC item 3142.00 above	Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium: - Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor): - - Other: 691.20.05 - - - Frames 691.20.11 - - Sashes and frames for windows See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are frames for louvre doors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05.
- (b) Excluded from these AECC items are aluminium curtain walls, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10.

3142.00.10 - OTHER

<p>Doors (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.):</p> <p>- Hinged or sliding:</p> <p>- - Metal or metal framed (all types):</p> <p>493.54 - - - Aluminium</p> <p>493.58 - - Other hinged or sliding doors</p> <p>493.86 - Other (a)</p> <p>493.88 Door-window units (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3142.00 above</p>	<p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:</p> <p>- Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):</p> <p>691.20.01 - - Complete</p> <p>691.20.19 - Other (d)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.15;</p> <p>(ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) door-window units of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(ii) door-window units of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.15.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are included in production item 493.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2534.15;</p> <p>(ii) complete aluminium windows, which are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(iii) tilting type doors of aluminium, which are included in production item 493.74, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) large scale shelving of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;</p> <p>(ii) finished structural parts and structures of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(iii) aluminium curtain walls, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.05.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3141 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL
 3143 : ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3145 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) perforated steel plate, which is included in ASCC item 2941.32;
- (ii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3145.05 <u>FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL (EXCEPT PERFORATED STEEL PLATE AND REINFORCING MESH) AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS (EXCEPT ALUMINIUM DOORS, WINDOWS, WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVER DOORS); ALUMINIUM ROLLER SHUTTER DOORS; PREFABRICATED CLIMBING STAGES AND MASTS, OF ALUMINIUM (a) (b)</u>		
Wire and wire products: 461.12 - Wire gates 461.20 Constructional steel, fabricated (c) Metal window frames (including curtain walls): 461.35 - Other metal Doors (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.): - Hinged or sliding: - - Metal or metal framed (all types): 493.56 - - Other metal 493.72 - Roller-shutter type (excluding roller grilles) - Tilting type: 493.74 - - Metal or metal framed (d) 980.29 Prefabricated steel garages, carports, sheds, etc. 980.30 Architectural metal products (other than sheet metal) for buildings, n.e.s. (including stairs, staircases, railings, gates (other than wire), balustrades, ornamental metal work, etc.) (e) See footnote (f)	Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lockgates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, sheets, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel: 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns 691.10.05 - Suspended ceiling systems and parts therefor 691.10.11 - Other (g) Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium: 691.20.08 - Other (h) Articles of zinc, n.e.s.: 699.85.01 - Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components of zinc (i) See footnote (j)	Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lockgates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, sheets, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel: 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns - Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor): 691.10.05 - - Window louvres 691.10.07 - - Door louvres 691.10.11 - Sashes and frames for windows - Other: 691.10.13 - - Complete (k) 691.10.15 - - Incomplete (k) 691.10.17 - - Parts (k) Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium: - Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):

- - Other:
 691.20.07 - - - Blades
 691.20.09 - - - Other
 691.20.15 - Frames for doors and parts, n.e.s.,
 for door frames
 691.20.17 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings
 forming part thereof

See footnote (1)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) architectural aluminium products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors); and aluminium roller shutter doors, which are primary to ASIC class 3142;
 - (ii) wire gates, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (iii) prefabricated chimney stacks of iron or steel and aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (iv) aluminium masts, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (c) Included in this production item is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.32.
- (d) Included in this production item are tilting type doors of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) frames for louvre doors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.05;
 - (ii) complete aluminium windows, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10.
- (f) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2534.15;
 - (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are included in production item 493.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iii) door-window units of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.86, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iv) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks of iron or steel, and parts thereof, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) masts and prefabricated chimney stacks, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item is large scale shelving of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item is large scale shelving of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are gutters and guttering of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (j) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for aluminium louvre windows, which are included in AIOC item 691.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00;
 - (ii) aluminium frames for doors (except louvre doors), aluminium roller-shutter doors, and parts for door frames, which are included in AIOC item 691.20.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00;
 - (iii) architectural products of copper or copper alloys, which are included in AIOC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item is large scale shelving of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (l) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) finished structural parts and structures of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are included in ASCC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (ii) architectural products of copper or copper alloys, which are included in AIOC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are included in AIOC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3145.10 WIRE GAUZE, CLOTH, GRILL, FENCING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS OF BASE METAL (a)

Wire and wire products: - Wire fabrics: 463.08 - - Welded wire fabric 463.12 - - Woven or linked wire fabric (b)	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper: - Of iron or steel: 693.51.07 - - Woven wire (including endless bands) for paper-making machines - - Other: 693.51.19 - - Other: - Of copper: 693.52.01 - - Woven wire (including endless bands) for paper-making machines 693.52.03 - - Other (c) Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.: 699.83.01 - Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar material., of aluminium wire (d) See footnote(e)	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper: - Of iron or steel: 693.51.05 - - Fabricated fencing 693.51.07 - - Welded wire mesh (not being fabricated fencing) 693.51.09 - - Other (f) 693.52.00 - Of copper (g) Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.: 699.83.01 - Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire (h) See footnote (i)
---	---	--

(a) This ASCC item includes welded, woven or linked wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh of iron or steel), which is primary to ASIC class 3162.
(b) Steel and non-ferrous (including chain wire, link mesh, fencing wire, crimped fabric and fine wire mesh).
(c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) wire netting of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10;
(ii) expanded metal of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
(d) Included in this AICC item is wire netting of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.
(e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, nickel and zinc, which are included in the following AICC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

Metal	AICC Item	ASCC Item
Magnesium	699.94.07	3169.70.40
Nickel	699.82.00	3169.70.40
Zinc	699.85.03	3169.70.40;

(ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.50.
(f) Included in this AECC item is expanded metal of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.47.
(g) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other AECC items as indicated:
(i) wire netting of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10;
(ii) expanded metal of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
(h) Included in this AECC item is wire netting of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.
(i) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, nickel and zinc, which are included in the following AECC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

Metal	AECC Item	ASCC Item
Magnesium	699.96.00	2962.50
Nickel	699.82.00	3169.70
Zinc	699.85.00	3169.70;

(ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in AECC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.50.05.

3145.15

REINFORCING BARS AND RODS OF IRON AND STEEL

461.18 Reinforcing steel rods, processed
(wire or merchant bar)

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod)
of iron or steel; hollow mining
drill steels

- Of high carbon steel;

- - Other;

673.22.05 - - Reinforcing bars for concrete

- Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
not further worked than hot rolled
or extruded, of iron or steel
(other than of high carbon or alloy
steel);

673.26.01 - - Reinforcing bars for concrete

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are reinforcing bars for concrete, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 673.27.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.28.
- (b) Reinforcing bars and rods of iron and steel, which are relevant to this item, are included in AICC items 673.22.05, 673.26.00 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2941.28.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3151 : METAL CONTAINERS
 3166 : BOILER AND PLATE WORK

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3154 : METAL CONTAINERS AND BOILER AND PLATE WORK

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) prefabricated chimney stacks of iron or steel and aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3145.05;
- (ii) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are included in ASCC item 3366.17;
- (iii) collapsible tubes of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

3154.05 RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (OTHER THAN FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF BASE METAL, NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF BASE METAL (EXCEPT COLLAPSIBLE TUBES OTHER THAN OF ALUMINIUM OR ALUMINIUM ALLOYS) (a)

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products
 (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 - Aluminium and alloys:
 451.80 - Collapsible tubes
 Sheetmetal and kitchenware:
 941.01 - Milk and cream cans (b)
 941.09 - Barrels, kegs, drums, vats, tanks
 941.11 - Packers' cans, canisters and containers
 980.51 Other tanks, vats and storage containers
 of plate steel (rivetted or welded)
 (excluding those of sheet metal)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar
 containers, for any material (other
 than compressed or liquefied gas), of
 iron, steel or aluminium, of a
 capacity exceeding 300 litres,
 whether or not lined or heat-insulated,
 but not fitted with mechanical or
 thermal equipments:

692.11.00 - Of iron or steel
 692.13.00 - Of aluminium
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar
 containers, of sheet or plate iron or
 steel, of a description commonly used
 for the conveyance or packing of goods
 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar
 containers (including rigid and
 collapsible tubular containers), of
 aluminium, of a description commonly
 used for the conveyance or packing of
 goods:
 692.42.01 - Aerosol containers
 692.42.05 - Tubular containers (collapsible or
 rigid)
 692.42.09 - Other

Articles of copper, n.e.s.:

699.81.01 - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar
 containers, for any material (other
 than compressed or liquefied gas), of
 copper, of a capacity exceeding 300
 litres, whether or not lined or heat-
 insulated, but not fitted with
 mechanical or thermal equipment

See footnote (c)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar
 containers, for any material (other
 than compressed or liquefied gas), of
 iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity
 exceeding 300 litres, whether or not
 lined or heat-insulated, but not
 fitted with mechanical or thermal
 equipments:

692.11.00 - Of iron or steel
 692.13.00 - Of aluminium
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar
 containers, of sheet or plate iron or
 steel, of a description commonly used
 for the conveyance or packing of
 goods
 692.42.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes, and similar
 containers (including rigid and
 collapsible tubular containers), of
 aluminium, of a description commonly
 used for the conveyance or packing
 of goods

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153.
 (b) Included in this production item are domestic milk and cream cans, metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.05.
 (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in AIOC item 699.79.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, which are included in AIOC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in AIOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in AIOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in AIOC item 699.94.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of lead, which are included in AIOC item 699.84.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (vii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of zinc, which are included in AIOC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (viii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of tin, which are included in AIOC item 699.85.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
 (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in ABCC item 699.79.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of copper, which are included in ABCC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in ABCC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are included in ABCC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3154.10 STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (EXCLUDING CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS

<p>Steam boilers and generators: - Boilers (excluding domestic): - For field erection (including colonial type): 501.21 - - Solid fuel fired 501.22 - - Liquid fuel fired 501.23 - - Other (including LP gas) - Packaged units: 501.31 - - Hot water boilers - Steam generating boilers: 501.41 - - - Fire tube - - - Water tube: 501.51 - - - Up to and including 4,500 kg/hr 501.52 - - - Over 4,500 kg/hr - Thermal liquid heaters and vapourisers: 501.61 - - Packaged units</p>	<p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p>	<p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p>
--	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3154.12	<u>AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS AND PARTS THEREFOR: PARTS FOR STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g., economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units: 711.20.01 - Soot removers 711.20.09 - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10: 711.91.01 - Boiler drums (except forged seamless steel mud drums) 711.91.03 - Boiler tubes 711.91.09 - Other 711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20	711.20.00 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g., economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units 711.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10 711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20

3154.15 CONTAINERS, OF IRON OR STEEL, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS

Fabricated steel, n.e.s.: 461.23 - Unfired pressure vessels (a)	<p>Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p> 692.43.01 - Cryogenic type 692.43.03 - Seamless - Other: 692.43.05 - - Not exceeding 5 kg water capacity 692.43.06 - - Exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 15 kg water capacity 692.43.07 - - Exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 30 kg water capacity 692.43.09 - - Exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 68 kg water capacity 692.43.11 - - Exceeding 68 kg water capacity </p>	<p>Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p> 692.43.01 - Cylinders (i.e., up to and including 200 kg LP gas capacity) 692.43.03 - Tanks (i.e., excluding 200 kg LP gas capacity) 692.43.09 - Other </p>
(a) Including compressed gas cylinders,		

3154.20 CONTAINERS, OF ALUMINIUM, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas	692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas
--	---	---

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3161 : CUTLERY AND HAND TOOLS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are included in ASCC item 3367.20;
 (ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ASCC item 3369.90.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3161.06 <u>NON-POWER OPERATED HAND TOOLS OF A KIND USED MAINLY IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY (EXCEPT TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES) AND PARTS THEREFOR: SECATEURS (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3161.06.05 to 3161.06.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 3161.06.05 to 3161.06.20 below	695.10.00 Hand tools (i.e., spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools, scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry (b) (c)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this ABCC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.30. (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are secateurs, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Secateurs are included in ABCC item 696.05.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.55.		
3161.06.05 - MATTOCKS AND PICKS		
Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Not power operated: - - Garden, farm and fields 752.41 - - - Mattocks and picks	Hand tools (i.e., spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry: 695.10.25 - Mattocks and picks	Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above
3161.06.10 - AXES AND HATCHETS		
752.01 - - - Axes and hatchets	- Axes, hatchets: 695.10.12 - - Not exceeding 1.3 kg 695.10.15 - - Exceeding 1.3 kg	Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above

3161.06.15 - OTHER HAND TOOLS AND PARTS THEREFOR, EXCEPT PARTS FOR SHEARS AND SECATEURS (a)

<p>- - Garden, farm and field: 752.11 - - - Cultivators, hand (excluding weeder)</p> <p>752.21 - - - Forks (digging, hay, etc. including potato hooks, excluding weeder)</p> <p>752.31 - - - Hoes - - - Rakes: 752.51 - - - Garden 752.53 - - - Lawn 752.61 - - - Shears, clippers, secateurs and other double-bladed garden tools</p> <p>752.71 - - - Shovels (including post hole spades) 752.73 - - - Spades (excluding post hole spades) 752.81 - - - Weeder and other soil preparation tools, n.e.i. 752.99 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Hand tools (i.e., spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:</p> <p>695.10.02 - Sets of tools 695.10.03 - Spades and shovels (including scoops) 695.10.05 - Weed forks; trowels 695.10.07 - Weed hooks, cultivators, grubbers, weeder, transplanters 695.10.08 - Forks, n.e.i. (including drags and pronged hoes) - Shears, excluding pruning shears, long handled, of a kind having one blade that cuts against an anvil: 695.10.18 - - Complete 695.10.25 - Hoes, n.e.s. (excluding pronged hoes) 695.10.37 - Other (including parts, n.e.i.) (c) Other articles of cutlery (e.g., secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): - Secateurs: 696.05.11 - - Complete</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above</p>
--	--	--

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from these production items are parts for other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture or forestry (except parts for shears and secateurs), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this AICC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.30.45.

3161.06.20 - PARTS FOR SHEARS

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry: - Shears, excluding pruning shears, long handled, of a kind having one blade that cuts against an anvil: 695.10.19 - - Parts</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.10 NON-POWER OPERATED HAND SAWS AND SAW FRAMES (a)

Sawing equipment:
 - Complete saws:
 - Not power operated (excluding hacksaws):
 529.31 - - Hand (including tenon, panel and rip, etc.)
 529.00 - - Other
 - Saw frames:
 529.71 - - Hacksaw
 529.79 - - Other
 See footnote (b)

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
 - Saws (non-mechanical):
 - - Complete:
 - - - Frame saws (i.e. frame with or without blade):
 695.31.01 - - - Hacksaws
 695.31.03 - - - Other (bushmans', bow, fret, coping and piercing saws and the like)
 695.31.05 - - - Other

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
 695.31.01 - Hand saws (including blades and parts therefor) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are complete hacksaws, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Complete hacksaws are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.10;
 (ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.90.

3161.15 WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES):

Shown under ASCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below

695.32.00 Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches) (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Tap wrenches are included in ASCC item 695.39.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.30.

3161.15.05 - SOCKET TYPE

Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):
 - Not power operated:
 - - Tradesmen's:
 - - - Spanners and wrenches:
 753.61 - - - Socket

Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches):
 - Fixed (non-adjustable):
 - - Socket type:
 695.32.05 - - - In sets
 695.32.07 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3161.15 above

3161.15.10 - WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (OTHER THAN SOCKET TYPE)

<p>- - - Spanners and wrenches: 753.63 - - - Tube 753.65 - - - Other (including adjustable)</p>	<p>Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches): - Fixed (non-adjustable): 695.32.01 - - Open end type 695.32.03 - - Ring type - - Other: 695.32.09 - - Combination open end and ring type 695.32.11 - - Other - Adjustable: 695.32.13 - - Offset or angle head of the "crescent" type 695.32.15 - - "Stillson" or American type pipe wrenches and variants of those types known as "solid", "heavy duty", and "offset" pipe wrenches 695.32.19 - - Other See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3161.15 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Tap wrenches are included in AICC item 695.39.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.30.45.</p>		

3161.20 FILES AND RASPS

<p>Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Not power operated: - - Tradesmen's: 753.21 - - - Files and rasps</p>	<p>Files and rasps: 695.33.01 - Ampoule files 695.33.05 - Milled tooth files 695.33.09 - Other</p>	<p>695.33.00 Files and rasps</p>
---	---	----------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3161.25	<u>SCREWDRIVERS (NON-POWER OPERATED) AND SCREWDRIVER BITS AND BLADES (a)</u>	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated); - Complete; - - Screwdrivers; 695.39.27 - - - In sets 695.39.29 - - - Other See footnote (b)	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated); 695.39.05 - Screw drivers (c)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) screwdriver blades, which are included in AICC item 695.39.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.60; (ii) screwdriver bits, which are included in AICC item 695.41.45, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.20. (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are screwdriver bits, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Screwdriver bits are included in ASCC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.20.			

3161.30

HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEZERS, TIMMEN'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE, PERFORATING PUNCHES, PIPE CUTTERS AND PARTS THEREOF; OTHER SPANNING WRENCHES, BUBBLE LEVELS; OTHER HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF MACHINE TOOLS), PORTABLE FORGES, GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED), EXCEPT SCREWDRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, GAS OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND BOTTLE OPENERS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3161.30.05 to 3161.30.45 below	Shown under ASCC items 3161.30.05 to 3161.30.45 below	695.34.00 Other hand tools (i.e., pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, timmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters) Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated); 695.39.09 - Other (c) See footnote (d)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) This ASCC item includes auger-type hand driven post hole diggers, which are primary to ASIC class 3162. (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.15; (ii) parts for hand tools n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.60.		

- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) timber splitting wedges, which are included in ASOC item 695.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.06;
 (ii) bubble levels, which are included in ASOC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.10.

3161.30.05 - SNIPS AND SHEARS, FOR SHEET-METAL WORKING

Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Not power operated: - Tradesmen's: 755.71 - - - Tinmen's snips and shears	Other hand tools (i.e., pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters): 695.34.03 - Snips and shears, sheet metal-working	Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3161.30.10 - ENGINEERS' HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

- - - Hammers: 755.33 - - - Engineers'	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated): - Complete: - - Hammers: - - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer: 695.39.01 - - - Engineers'	Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3161.30.15 - CLAW HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

- - - Hammers: 755.31 - - - Claw	695.39.03 - - - Carpenters' claw hammers	Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above
-------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3161.30.17 - OTHER HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

- - - Hammers: - - - Other: 755.35 - - - - Head weight under 1.8 kg	- - Hammers: - - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer: 695.39.05 - - - Other	Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3161.30.20 - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT OF 1.8 KG OR GREATER

- - - Hammers: - - - Other: 755.37 - - - - Head weight 1.8 kg or more	- - Hammers: 695.39.07 - - - Other	Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above
---	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3161.30	HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINNERS, TWEEZERS, TIMMEN'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE, PERFORATING PUNCHES, PIPE CUTTERS AND PARTS THEREOF; TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES, BUBBLE LEVELS; OTHER HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR, AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS), PORTABLE FORGES, GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED), EXCEPT SCREWDRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAN OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND BOTTLE OPENERS - contd:		
3161.30.25	- WOODWORKING PLANES		
	Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Not power operated: - Trademen's: 753.11 - - - Carpenters' planes (wooden and steel)	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated): - Complete: 695.39.09 - - Planes, woodworking	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
3161.30.30	- WOODWORKING CHISELS		
	- - - Chisels: 753.16 - - - Woodworking	695.39.11 - - Chisels, woodworking	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
3161.30.35	- BRACES AND HAND DRILLS		
	753.09 - - - Braces and hand drills	695.39.13 - - Braces and drills, hand and breast, non-powered (including non-powered machine type)	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
3161.30.40	- VICES		
	753.75 - - - Vices	- - Vices 695.39.17 - - Engineering 695.39.19 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
3161.30.45	- OTHER (a) (b)		
	Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled: - Post hole diggers: - Auger type: 522.61 - - Hand driven Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Not power operated: - Trademen's: - Bars: 753.01 - - - Heavy duty (crowbars, spud bars, etc.) 753.05 - - - Other (wrecking, claw, tommy bars, etc.)	Other hand tools (i.e., pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, timmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters): 695.34.01 - Bolt and pipe cutters 695.34.05 - Pliers (including multi-grip pliers) 695.34.09 - Other (including parts, n.e.i.) Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated):	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

753.07 - - - Blow lamps
 - - - Chisels:
 753.14 - - - Cold (including star drills)
 753.41 - - - Pliers and pincers
 - - - Soldering irons:
 753.53 - - - Non-electric
 753.81 - - - Wedges (timber splitting, etc.)
 753.99 - - - Other (excluding mechanics'
 measuring tools, lifting jacks
 and pumps)

See footnote (c)

- Complete:
 695.39.15 - - - Screw plates, stocks and tap
 wrenches (d)
 695.39.31 - - - Trowels (bricklayers',
 plasterers' and moulders')
 695.39.33 - - - Spokeshaves; edge tools, n.e.i.
 695.39.35 - - - Grease guns
 695.39.37 - - - Explosive cartridge operated
 fastening tools
 - - - Clamps:
 695.39.38 - - - Toggle
 695.39.41 - - - C or G
 695.39.43 - - - Other
 695.39.45 - - - Putty knives, glaziers knives
 695.39.47 - - - Staplers, riveters and tackers
 695.39.49 - - - Other
 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
 calculating instruments, drafting
 machines, pantographs, slide rules,
 disc calculators and the like;
 measuring or checking instruments,
 appliances and machines, non-
 electrical, n.e.s., (e.g.,
 micrometers, callipers, gauges,
 measuring rods, balancing machines);
 profile projectors:
 - Bubble levels:
 874.21.01 - - - Wholly or principally of aluminium
 874.21.03 - - - Other

See footnote (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) This ASCC item includes auger-type hand driven post hole diggers, which are primary to ASIC class 3362.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, timmer's snips, bolt croppers and the like, perforating punches, pipe cutters, spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches), files and rasps; complete flat irons (gas, paraffin, charcoal, etc., except electric), curling irons, button hooks and shoe horns, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.15.10.
 (e) Excluded from these AICC items are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 695.10.37, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.06.15.

3161.34

RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS (EXCEPT SAFETY RAZOR BLADES)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
 are not included in specific production items

Razors and razor blades (including
 razor blade blanks, whether or not
 in strips):
 696.03.01 - Blades and heads for electric shavers
 - Safety razors, complete:
 696.03.03 - - - Twin blade bonded
 696.03.05 - - - Single blade bonded
 696.03.07 - - - Other
 696.03.19 - Other (including blanks therefor)

Razors and razor blades (including
 razor blade blanks, whether or not
 in strips):
 696.03.09 - Other (including blanks for safety
 razor blades)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM			S		
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)		Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)	
3161.35	<u>SAFETY RAZOR BLADES</u>				
	757.01 Razor blades	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips); 696.03.09 - Safety razor blades		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips); 696.03.01 - Safety razor blades	
3161.40	<u>KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (EXCEPT KNIFE SECTIONS FOR INCORPORATION IN AGRICULTURAL MACHINES, AND SCREWDRIVER BLADES)</u>				
	Cutlery, industrial knives and blades: - Machine knives and blades: 523.07 - - Metal cutting shear blades - - Woodworking knives: 524.11 - - Veneer 524.13 - - Other - - Paper knives: 525.01 - - Guillotine 525.02 - - Other 539.29 - - All other - Press knives: 539.21 - Leather 539.27 - Other	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances: 695.42.05 - Cutting and creasing rules designed for use in paper box or carton making machinery 695.42.09 - Other		695.42.00 Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances (a)	
	(a) Included in this ABCC item are knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.50.				
3161.45	<u>KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES, KNIVES FOR MACHINES OR HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES):</u>				
	Shown under ASCC items 3161.45.05 and 3161.45.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3161.45.05 and 3161.45.10 below		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: 696.08.01 - Cutlery sets containing knives 696.08.09 - Other	
3161.45.05	<u>HOUSEHOLD KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES)</u>				
	Cutlery, industrial knives and blades: - Knives, household: 852.01 - - Table 852.02 - - Utility 852.09 - - Other (butter, etc.) (a)	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: - Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading 695.42: 696.08.01 - - Fruit peeling knives 696.08.05 - - Cooks' knives		Included in ASCC item 3161.45 above	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Carving and domestic kitchen knives, B.S.I.: 696.08.07 - - In sets 696.08.09 - - Other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Table, dessert, grill, steak and barbecue knives: 696.08.11 - - In sets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: 696.08.13 - - - Forged one-piece knives 696.08.15 - - - Forged blades fitted with metal handles 696.08.17 - - - Forged blades fitted with non-metal handles 696.08.21 - - - Strip steel knives complete with handles 	
(a) Included in this production item are butter knives, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.55.05.		

3161.45.10 - OTHER KNIVES

757.11 - Knives (not household, machine or press)	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: - Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading 695.42: 696.08.03 - - Butchers' and slaughtermen's knives 696.08.22 - - Fishing, hunting and sporting knives, non-folding 696.08.23 - - Pocket knives (except pruning knives, grafting knives and the like) 696.08.25 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3161.45 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3161.47 KNIFE BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS THEREFOR)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: 696.08.27 - Knife blades	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: 696.08.05 - Knife blades (including blanks therefor)
--	---	---

3161.49 HANDLES OF BASE METAL FOR SECATORS, HAIR CLIPPERS, HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES, LETTER OPENERS, PENCIL SHARPENERS, MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES, SPOONS, FORKS, KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR ITEMS OF CUTLERY, KITCHENWARE OR TABLEWARE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	696.07.00 Handles of base metal for articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08	696.07.00 Handles of base metal for the articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
3161.51	<u>SCISSORS:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below	696.04.00 Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor
3161.51.05 - COMPLETE	Cutlery, industrial knives and blades: 756.01 - Scissors	Scissors (including tailor's shears), and blades therefor: 696.04.02 - Complete	Included in ASCC item 3161.51 above
3161.51.10 - PARTS	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	696.04.07 - Parts	Included in ASCC item 3161.51 above
3161.55	<u>OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (EXCEPT SECATEURS AND HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES; SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE AND BLANKS AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT BLANKS AND PARTS FOR CARVING FORKS) (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 3161.55.05 and 3161.55.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3161.55.05 and 3161.55.10 below	Other articles of cutlery (e.g., secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): 696.05.09 - Other (b) Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware: - Tableware: 696.06.01 - - Cutlery sets (excluding cutlery sets containing knives) 696.06.09 - - Other 696.06.19 - Other
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this AEOC item are secateurs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.06.		

3161.55.05 - OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (EXCEPT SECATEURS AND HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES), SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE

<p>Cutlery, industrial knives and blades:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Spoons: 852.11 - - Household - Forks: 852.21 - - Household 852.22 - Other cutlery <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g., secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 696.05.09 - Clippers for human and animal hair 696.05.15 - Paper knives, letter openers; articles of stationery (except articles with cutting blades); pencil sharpeners 696.05.29 - Other Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware: - Carving forks: 696.06.01 - - In sets 696.06.03 - - Other - Other: 696.06.05 - - In sets - - - Other: - - - Finished: 696.06.07 - - - Plated 696.06.09 - - - Stainless steel (except soup ladles and cook's forks) 696.06.19 - - - Other 	<p>Included in ASCC item 3161.55 above</p>
---	--	--

(a) Excluded from these production items are butter knives, which are relevant to this item. These commodities are included in production item 852.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.45.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3161.55 <u>OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (EXCEPT SECATEURS AND HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES; SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE AND BLANKS AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT BLANKS AND PARTS FOR CARVING FORKS) - cont'd:</u>			
3161.55.10 - MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES; AND BLANKS AND PARTS FOR SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT BLANKS AND PARTS FOR CARVING FORKS); PARTS FOR SECATEURS	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):</p> <p>- Secateurs:</p> <p>696.05.13 - - Parts</p> <p>- Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances including nail files:</p> <p>696.05.17 - - Nail files</p> <p>696.05.21 - - Other</p> <p>Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles and similar kitchen or tableware:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>696.06.21 - - - Blanks</p> <p>696.06.23 - - - Parts</p>	Included in ASCC item 3161.55 above
3161.60 <u>KITCHENWARE, NON-MECHANICAL AND NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR HAND TOOLS N.E.S.</u>	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated):</p> <p>- Complete:</p> <p>695.39.21 - - Knife sharpeners</p> <p>695.39.23 - - Can-openers; kitchenware</p> <p>695.39.25 - - Bottle openers</p> <p>695.39.59 - Parts (a)</p>	<p>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated):</p> <p>695.39.01 - Kitchenware (e.g., can-openers, corkscrews, corers and peelers, egg whisks and beaters, ice picks), non-mechanical and non-electric (except cutlery or plated ware) (b)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are parts for hand tools n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 695.39.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.30.</p>			

MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 KG, USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES IN THE PREPARATION, SERVING OR CONDITIONING OF FOOD OR DRINK.
AND PARTS THEREOF

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Coffee mills, mincers, juice extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink:</p> <p>- Complete:</p> <p>697.81.01 - - Food mincers and choppers, hand operated (including macaroni and spaghetti cutters and the like)</p> <p>697.81.05 - - Can openers; corers; juicers; whisks and beaters</p> <p>697.81.09 - - Other</p> <p>697.81.11 - Parts</p>	<p>697.81.00 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink</p>
---	---	---

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3163 : NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS OF IRON OR STEEL (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS):		
Shown under ASCC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel; 694.02.01 - Bolts and nuts (a)
(a) Excluded from this AEC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 694.02.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.10.		

3163.05.05 - BOLTS WITH OR WITHOUT NUTS AND/OR WASHERS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS)

<p>Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):</p> <p>- Ferrous (including bifurcated and tubular rivets):</p> <p>- - Bolts, set screws and socket head cap screws with or without nuts and/or washers:</p> <p>465.79 - - - Made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.)</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Hexagon and square bolts:</p> <p>- - - Low tensile (mild steel):</p> <p>465.74 - - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.75 - - - Over 10 mm up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.76 - - - Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>- - - High tensile:</p> <p>465.83 - - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.84 - - - Over 10 mm up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.85 - - - Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>- - - Hexagon and square set screws:</p> <p>465.77 - - - Low tensile (mild steel)</p> <p>465.78 - - - High tensile</p> <p>465.80 - - - Cup square bolts</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters and cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>464.02.01 - - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery instruments and appliances (b)</p> <p>- - Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers:</p> <p>- - - Hexagon heads, except high tensile:</p> <p>464.02.03 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter</p> <p>464.02.05 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm diameter</p> <p>464.02.07 - - - Exceeding 20 mm diameter</p> <p>464.02.09 - - - Cup square</p> <p>- - - High tensile:</p> <p>464.02.11 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter</p> <p>464.02.13 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm diameter</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3163.05 above</p>
--	--	--

465.82 - - - - Other bolts (including holding bolts, L-bolts, U-bolts, shackle bolts and socket and head cap screws)

See footnote (a)

694.02.15 - - - - Exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.17 - - - - Other
 - - - - Screws;
 - - - - Other;
 - - - - Engineers' set screws:
 694.02.33 - - - - High tensile
 694.02.35 - - - - Other
 - - - - Other;
 694.02.39 - - - - Socket head
 694.02.47 - - - - U-bolts and shackle bolts
 - - - - For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;
 694.02.61 - - Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers

See footnote (c)

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with bolts are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10).
- (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) nuts (imported separately), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.05.10;
 - (ii) screws for wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.05;
 - (iii) screws other than for wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.10;
 - (iv) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.15;
 - (v) washers (other than with bolts or screws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.20;
 - (vi) cotter pins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are U-bolts and shackle bolts of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS OF IRON OR STEEL (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS)- contd:

3163.05.10 - NUTS OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS

Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets,
washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts,
masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for
sale or transfer out);
- Ferrous (excluding bifurcated and
tubular rivets):

- - Nuts:

465.87 - - - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends
and screw studs), whether or not
threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of iron or steel; rivets,
cotters and cotter-pins, washers and
spring-washers, of iron or steel;
- Not for use as original components
in the assembly or manufacture of
vehicles of a kind falling within
items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20,
783.10, 785.20, 786.11, 786.12,
786.8;

- - Nuts, imported separately:

694.02.53 - - Hexagon

694.02.55 - - Square

694.02.57 - - Other

- For use as original components in
the assembly or manufacture of
vehicles of a kind falling within
items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20,
783.10, 785.20, 786.11, 786.12,
786.8;

694.02.69 - - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 3163.05 above

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary item (c.c. 465.86).
(b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 785.10, 785.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) U-bolts and shackle bolts, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.05.05;
(ii) screw hooks and rings, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.10;
(iii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.15;
(iv) washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.20;
(v) cotters and cotter pins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are nuts (imported separately) of iron or steel being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05.

SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW EYES, SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS, BUT EXCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS) OF IRON OR STEEL:

Shown under ASCC items 3163.10.05 and 3163.10.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3163.10.05 and 3163.10.10 below

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;
694.02.07 - Screws (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.05.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 694.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3163.10.05 - SCREWS FOR WOOD

Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):
- Ferrous (excluding bifurcated and tubular rivets):
- - Screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws):
- - - Other:
- - - For wood:
465.90 - - - - Coach screws
- - - - Other:
465.92 - - - - Up to and including 10 gauge
465.93 - - - - Over 10 gauge

See footnote (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:
- - Screws:
- - - For wood:
694.02.19 - - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge
694.02.21 - - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge
694.02.23 - - - - Exceeding 10 gauge
See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3163.10 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are screws for wood of iron or steel made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 465.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.10.10.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) screws for wood of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;
(ii) screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC items 694.02.63 and 694.02.65, which are shown under ASCC item 3163.10.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEMS

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3163.10 SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW EYES, SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS, BUT EXCLUDING SELF-SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS) OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

3163.10.10 - OTHER SCREWS

<p>Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):</p> <p>- Ferrous (excluding bifurcated and tubular rivets):</p> <p>- - Screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws):</p> <p>465.89 - - - Made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.) (a)</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Other screws of a kind not suitable for use with nuts (b):</p> <p>465.95 - - - - Up to and including 10 gauge</p> <p>465.96 - - - - Over 10 gauge</p> <p>465.97 - - - - Machine screws (metal thread screws)</p> <p>465.98 - - - - Other screws (excluding cotters and cotter pins) (c)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel: rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>- - Screws:</p> <p>- - - Of a kind not suitable for use with nuts:</p> <p>694.02.25 - - - - Stainless steel</p> <p>- - - - Other:</p> <p>694.02.27 - - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge</p> <p>694.02.29 - - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>694.02.31 - - - - Exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>- - - - Other:</p> <p>694.02.37 - - - - Machine</p> <p>694.02.41 - - - - Other</p> <p>694.02.45 - - - - Screw hooks and rings</p> <p>- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>- - Screws:</p> <p>694.02.63 - - - Self-tapping (e)</p> <p>694.02.65 - - - Other (e)</p> <p>See footnote (f)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3163.10 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are screws for wood of iron or steel made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.05.</p> <p>(b) Including self-tapping screws, thread cutting screws, thread forming screws and self-drilling screws.</p> <p>(c) Including screw hooks, screw rings and screw eyes.</p> <p>(d) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with screws are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10).</p> <p>(e) Included in this AICC item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.05.</p>		

- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screws other than for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;
 - (ii) screw hooks and rings of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10.

3163.15

RIVETS OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR, OF IRON OR STEEL

<p>Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out);</p> <p>- Ferrous (excluding bifurcated and tubular rivets):</p> <p>466.05 - - Rivets other than bifurcated or tubular</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8:</p> <p>694.02.43 - - Rivets, not bifurcated or tubular (a)</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>694.02.03 - Rivets</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05; (ii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular) of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3163.20 WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL

<p>Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):</p> <p>- Ferrous (excluding bifurcated and tubular rivets):</p> <p>- Washers:</p> <p>466.11 - - For sale or transfer out as such (a)</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8:</p> <p>694.02.59 - - Washers, n.e.i.</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>694.02.11 - Washers</p>
<p>(a) Details of the quantity of washers produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary item (c.c. 466.10).</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) washers (other than with bolts or screws) of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;</p> <p>(ii) washers of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10.</p>		

3163.25 DOWEL PINS, EXPANSION BOLTS, MASONRY ANCHORS, TURNBUCKLES AND PARTS OF TURNBUCKLES, OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

<p>Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):</p> <p>- Ferrous (excluding bifurcated and tubular rivets):</p> <p>466.17 - - Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (b)</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>694.02.46 - Expansion bolts</p> <p>Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state):</p> <p>699.79.27 - Masonry anchors, dowel pins; turnbuckles and parts therefor</p>	<p>Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>699.79.11 - - Masonry anchors, expansion bolts; dowel pins; turnbuckles</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are parts of turnbuckles of iron or steel, which are not included in specific production items.</p>		

3163.30 BOLTS, NUTS, SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR), WASHERS AND SPRING WASHERS, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY:

<p>Shown under ASCC items 3163.30.05 and 3163.30.10 below</p>	<p>Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper; of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper;</p> <p>- Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings) of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper;</p> <p>694.03.05 - - Screws for wood 694.03.09 - - Other (a)</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3163.30.05 and 3163.30.10 below</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are cotters and cotter pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.</p>		

3163.30.05 - BOLTS AND NUTS

<p>Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):</p> <p>- Copper and copper alloy (including brass, excluding bifurcated or tubular rivets):</p> <p>466.21 - - Bolts 466.23 - - Nuts</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3163.30 above</p>	<p>Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper;</p> <p>694.03.01 - Bolts and nuts</p>
---	--	---

3163.30.10 - SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR) AND WASHERS

<p>- Copper and copper alloy (including brass, excluding bifurcated or tubular rivets):</p> <p>466.25 - - Screws 466.27 - - Rivets (other than bifurcated or tubular) and washers</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3163.30 above</p>	<p>694.03.05 - Rivets 694.03.07 - Screws and washers</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3163.35	<u>TUBULAR AND BIFURCATED RIVETS OF BASE METAL</u>		
	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out); - Bifurcated and tubular rivets (including blind rivets); 466.91 - - All metals	Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; - Rivets; 699.33.01 - - Bifurcated 699.33.03 - - Hollow or blind 699.33.05 - - Other	Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal; 699.33.01 - Tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3164 : METAL COATING AND FINISHING

Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with no ASCC items listed under it because:

- (i) separate, specific, information is not available on the commodities which originate only from industry class 3164 thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;
- (ii) the ASCC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a major proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. engraving, polishing, plating and heat treatment of metals);
- (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important metal industry classes.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3165 : NON-FERROUS STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are aerosol valves, which are primary to this ASIC industry.
 Aerosol valves are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3165.00	<u>TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS (INCLUDING FITTINGS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING AND SIMILAR IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT OF IRON OR STEEL); TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREFOR), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) (a) (b):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 3165.00.05 and 3165.00.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3165.00.05 and 3165.00.10 below	682.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper 684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium 749.20.00 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves) (c) See footnote (d)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) This ASCC item includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) hydraulic control valves and parts therefor, for use in agricultural tractors and couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3361; (ii) plumbers' fittings of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168; (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538; (iv) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are primary to ASIC class 3462; (v) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are primary to ASIC class 2942; (vi) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to ASIC class 2945; (vii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2943; (viii) plastic toilet cisterns, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. 			

- (c) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.15;
 - (ii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55;
 - (iii) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.00.05;
 - (iv) steamtraps, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.90;
 - (v) goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3553.15;
 - (vi) aerol valves, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.05;
 - (viii) rubber valves, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.
- (d) Excluded from these items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of the following metals:
 - of nickel and nickel alloys, which are included in AECC item 685.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.50;
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in AECC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.50;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in AECC item 686.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.45;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in AECC item 687.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.40;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AECC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.15.

3165.00.05 - HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors:

749.20.55 - - Complete
749.20.57 - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3165.00 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes hydraulic control valves and parts therefor, for use in agricultural tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3561.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3165.00 TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS (INCLUDING FITTINGS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING AND SIMILAR IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT OF IRON OR STEEL); TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANIZED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREFOR), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) - contd:

3165.00.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

<p>Pipes, tubes and fittings, valves, etc.: - Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts: 672.01 - - Non-ferrous Irrigation equipment: - Couplers for irrigation piping: - - Diameter: 547.21 - - - 50 mm and under 547.22 - - - Over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm 547.23 - - - Over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm 547.24 - - - Over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm 547.25 - - - Over 125 mm 547.31 - Foot valves See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper: 682.26.01 - Of brass, bronze or gunmetal 682.26.09 - Other 684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves): - Actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive): - - Complete: 749.20.01 - - - Diaphragm (d) 749.20.03 - - - Piston (d) 749.20.05 - - Parts (e) - Pneumatically operated control valves: - - Complete: 749.20.07 - - - In sizes not exceeding 50 mm (f) 749.20.09 - - - Other (f) 749.20.11 - - Parts (g) - Safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances: 749.20.21 - - Complete (h) 749.20.23 - - Parts (i) - Valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow: - - Complete: 749.20.25 - - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (j) 749.20.26 - - - Diaphragm operated (j) 749.20.27 - - - Differential control (j)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3165.00 above</p>
--	--	--

749.20.28 - - - Reducing (j)
 749.20.30 - - - Thermostatically operated valves(j)
 749.20.35 - - - Other (j)
 749.20.37 - - Parts (k)
 - Valves, n.e.s.i.
 - Complete:
 749.20.61 - - - Mixed valves having a total
 entry line value not
 exceeding \$200 (l)
 - - - Other:
 749.20.67 - - - Solenoid (on/off kind)
 - - - Other, having bodies of,
 or made from:
 749.20.70 - - - - Aluminium alloys
 749.20.75 - - - - Copper alloys
 749.20.77 - - - - Metal, other
 749.20.81 - - Parts (m)
 - Other:
 749.20.83 - - Complete (n)
 749.20.85 - - Parts (o)
 See footnote (p)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
 - (ii) plumbers' fittings of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (iv) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (v) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are primary to ASIC class 2942;
 - (vi) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to ASIC class 2945;
 - (vii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2943;
 - (viii) plastic toilet cisterns, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.13.35;
 - (ii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20;
 - (iii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are included in production item 447.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2942.05;
 - (iv) plastic toilet cisterns, which are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (v) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of iron or steel (including cast iron), which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3165.00 TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS (INCLUDING FITTINGS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING AND SIMILAR IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT OF IRON OR STEEL); TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) - contd:

3165.00.10 - OTHER - contd:

- (d) Included in this AICC item are actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.15.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are pneumatically operated control valves, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.15.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.15.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.15.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) valves, n.e.s., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (ii) valves, n.e.s., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.15;
 - (iii) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves, (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), having bodies of or made from, the following materials, which are relevant to the ASCC items as indicated:
- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| <u>Material</u> | <u>ASCC item</u> |
| Artificial plastic | 3475.55.55 |
| Cast iron | 2942.05 |
- (n) Included in this AICC item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves), for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.15.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.

- (p) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of the following metals:
 - of nickel and nickel alloys, which are included in AICC item 683.23.01 and 683.23.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2962.50.05;
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in AICC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.30;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in AICC item 686.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.45;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in AICC item 687.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.40.10;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of the following materials:
 - of wrought iron, which are included in AICC item 678.50.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.15;
 - of stainless steel, which are included in AICC items 678.50.15 and 678.50.17, which are shown under ASCC item 2945.15;
 - of steel (except stainless steel), which are included in AICC item 678.50.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.15;
 - of malleable cast iron, which are included in AICC item 678.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2942.05;
 - of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are included in AICC item 678.50.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2942.05.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3167 : METAL BLINDS AND AWNINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) Venetian blinds of wood, which are included in ASOC item 2538.20;
 (ii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium Venetian blinds), which are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3167.05 <u>ALUMINIUM VENETIAN BLINDS (INCLUDING PLASTIC-COATED METAL)</u>		
Blinds and awnings: - Venetian blinds: 747.11 - - Metal (including plastic-coated metal) (a)	See footnote (b)	Articles, of aluminium, n.e.s.: 699.83.05 - Venetian blinds
(a) Included in this production item are Venetian blinds of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40. (b) Venetian blinds of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.		
3167.10 <u>PLASTIC VENETIAN AND HOLLAND BLINDS (a)</u>		
Blinds and awnings: - Other blinds and awnings (Holland, etc.): 747.97 - - Other (b)	Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58: 895.93.01 - Venetian blinds and holland blinds	895.95.00 Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58 (c)
(a) This ASOC item includes plastic Holland blinds, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated: (i) blinds and awnings (except Venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.20.40; (ii) blinds and awnings (except Venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40; (iii) blinds and awnings (except Venetian and Holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.55.40; (c) Included in this AECC item are roller blinds, and similar articles (except Holland blinds) of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.55.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3155 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.
 3162 : SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS
 3168 : FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3169 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C., SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASCC industry:
- (i) bed-bases of woven wire, link mesh and spring, which are included in ASCC item 2542.00;
 - (ii) metal ice-chests, which are included in ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (iii) metal-framed pictures, which are included in ASCC item 2646.20;
 - (iv) wire gates; aluminium masts; which are included in ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (v) welded, woven or linked wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh of iron or steel), which is included in ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (vi) vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, which are included in ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (vii) plumbers' fittings of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (viii) shopping trolleys, trolleys or jeeps; laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are included in ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (ix) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in ASCC item 3245.17;
 - (x) metal cabinets made for television receiving sets and television antennae (including accessories), which are included in ASCC item 3352.17;
 - (xi) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are included in ASCC item 3355.03;
 - (xii) clothes hoists, which are included in ASCC item 3363.15;
 - (xiii) toys and games (including dolls and parts thereof, but excluding wheeled toys and games, e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers), of metal or predominantly metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25;
 - (xiv) metal combs, hair slides and the like, which are included in ASCC item 3475.42;
 - (xv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.55;
 - (xvi) fish hooks, which are included in ASCC item 3485.50;
 - (xvii) metal cabinets made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3169.02 <u>SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S., OF IRON OR STEEL:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3169.02.05 and 3169.02.10 below	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium: 697.51.00 - Of iron or steel	Shown under ASCC items 3169.02.05 and 3169.02.10 below
3169.02.05 - STAINLESS STEEL SINKS AND PARTS THEREOF		
Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks): - Pressed steel: 671.14 - - Stainless steel 671.19 Sinks (non-standard size) (including combination sinks) (a) See footnote (b)	Included in ASCC item 3169.02 above	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium: - Of iron or steel: 697.51.01 - Stainless steel sinks

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) non-standard size ceramic sinks, which are relevant to ASOC item 2964.15.10;
 - (ii) non-standard size sinks of iron or steel (other than stainless steel), which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) non-standard size plastic sinks, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.55.8C.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for stainless steel sinks, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3169.02.10 - OTHER SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF

<p>Baths (excluding infants' baths):</p> <p>671.01 - Cast iron, porcelain, enameled</p> <p>- Pressed steel:</p> <p>671.03 - - Enameled</p> <p>671.04 - - Stainless</p> <p>671.05 - - Galvanized</p> <p>Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks):</p> <p>671.11 - Cast iron, porcelain, enameled</p> <p>- Pressed steel:</p> <p>671.13 - - Enameled</p> <p>671.15 - - Galvanized</p> <p>Laundry tubs:</p> <p>671.21 - Cast iron, porcelain, enameled</p> <p>- Pressed steel:</p> <p>671.23 - - Enameled</p> <p>671.24 - - Stainless steel</p> <p>671.25 - - Galvanized</p> <p>Toilet cisterns:</p> <p>671.53 - Metal</p> <p>Wash basins (wall and pedestal):</p> <p>671.51 - Cast iron, porcelain, enameled</p> <p>- Pressed steel:</p> <p>671.55 - - Enameled</p> <p>671.54 - - Stainless steel</p> <p>671.55 - - Galvanized</p> <p>Tubs:</p> <p>859.51 - Metal</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 3169.02 above</p>	<p>Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.51.09 - - Other</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) non-standard size sinks of iron and steel (other than stainless steel), which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.02.05; (ii) wash bowls, sponge cans, soap dishes, sponges, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.79, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.45; (iii) sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are included in production item 859.41, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40; (iv) wash bowls, sponge cans, soap dishes, sponges, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40; (v) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40; (vi) parts for sanitary ware for indoor use (other than parts for stainless steel sinks), which are not included in specific production items. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Name: (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Name: (ASIC) Item(s)

3169.05 NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC KITCHENWARE OF IRON OR STEEL, COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY, ALUMINIUM AND WOOD; WOODEN CLOTHES PEGS (a)

Kitchenware (other than electrically powered):

- 851.01 - Pressure cookers
- Other aluminium ware:
- 851.05 - - Cast
- 851.07 - - Other
- 851.11 - Brass and copper
- 851.21 - Enamelled
- 851.41 - Other

Cabinet and furniture making, upholstery and miscellaneous wood products:

- 856.11 - Clothes pegs, wooden

See footnote (b)

Household utensils of wood:

- 635.42.01 - Spoons and forks
- 635.42.09 - Other (c)

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:

- Of iron or steel:
- Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s.:
- - - Other:
- - - Complete:
- 697.41.05 - - - - Kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; stove toasters and soap racks
- - - - Utensils, hollow-ware and table-ware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food:
- - - - - Cooking utensils:
- 697.41.09 - - - - - Enamelled
- 697.41.11 - - - - - Stainless steel
- 697.41.13 - - - - - Other
- 697.41.15 - - - - - Other (d)
- Of copper:
- Other:
- 697.42.07 - - Kitchen and tableware (except of wire or plated metal) (e)
- Of aluminium:
- - Cooking utensils:
- - - Complete:
- 697.43.01 - - - Saucepans
- 697.43.03 - - - Other
- 697.43.15 - - Other kitchen and tableware (f)

See footnote (g)

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:

- Of iron or steel:
- 697.41.01 - - Cooking utensils
- Of copper or aluminium:
- 697.44.01 - - Cooking utensils (except cutlery)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes wooden kitchenware and clothes pegs, which are primary to ASIC class 2538.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are domestic milk and cream cans, metal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 941.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3154.05.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are wooden washing boards, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.40.

- (d) Included in this AICC item are tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this AICC item is tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items is kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, plated metal or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 697.41.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (h) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wooden kitchenware and clothes pegs, which are included in ASCC item 695.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2558.20;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which is included in ASCC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of copper or aluminium, which is included in ASCC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

5169.07

STOPPERS, CROWN CORKS, BOTTLE CAPS, CAPSULES, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND PLOMBS, CASE CORNER PROTECTORS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL

<p>Bottle closures:</p> <p>948.11 - Crown seals</p> <p>948.19 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:</p> <p>699.65.01 - Capsules</p> <p>699.65.05 - Metal stoppers, caps and lids, e.g., crown corks (crown seals) etc.</p> <p>699.65.09 - Other</p>	<p>699.65.00 Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.</p>		

5169.10

WIRE NETTING OF BASE METAL

<p>Wire fabrics:</p> <p>- Wire netting:</p> <p>465.02 - - Uncoated</p> <p>465.04 - - Galvanised</p>	<p>Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>- - Netting:</p> <p>695.51.01 - - 13 mm mesh size</p> <p>695.51.03 - - 19 mm mesh size</p> <p>695.51.05 - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>695.51.01 - - Netting (b)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wire netting of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 695.52.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.10; (ii) wire netting of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 699.85.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.10. <p>(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wire netting of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASCC item 695.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.10; (ii) wire netting of aluminium, which is included in ASCC item 699.85.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.10. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	
3169.15 <u>BARBED WIRE OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)	
<p>448.12 Barbed wire</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 693.20.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.41.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 693.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.41.</p>	<p>Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:</p> <p>693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (a)</p>	<p>Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:</p> <p>693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (b)</p>	

3169.17

STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE) OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE

<p>448.16 Steel wire cables and ropes</p> <p>461.10 Fence droppers, wire</p> <p>465.40 Wall ties</p>	<p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>693.11.01 - - Shafting for flexible transmission</p> <p>693.11.03 - - Clothes lines</p> <p>- - Stress relieved strand of a kind used in pre-stressed concrete works</p> <p>693.11.04 - - Stabilised, for a relaxation of 7% or less at 20° C to 1,000 hours</p> <p>693.11.06 - - Other</p> <p>693.11.07 - - Strand, n.e.i.</p> <p>693.11.09 - - Cordage with metal core</p> <p>- - Other cables, cordage and ropes:</p> <p>693.11.11 - - Stainless</p> <p>693.11.13 - - Locked coil (including semi-locked)</p> <p>693.11.15 - - Round strand ropes 38 mm and over in diameter</p> <p>693.11.17 - - Other</p> <p>693.11.19 - - Plaited bands, slings and the like</p>	<p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.11.00 - Of iron or steel</p>
--	---	---

NAILS OF IRON OR STEEL

Wire nails:
465.16 - Steel

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron and steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Nails:

694.01.01 - - Collated or for collation

694.01.03 - - Drive pins of the type used with explosive cartridge operated tools

694.01.05 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:
694.01.01 - Wire nails (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are nails of iron or steel with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Nails of iron or steel with copper heads are included in AICC item 694.03.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are nails of iron or steel with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Nails of iron or steel with copper heads are included in AICC item 694.03.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

STAPLES

465.54 Staples

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Staples:

694.01.13 - - Collated or for collation

694.01.15 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:
694.01.05 - Staples (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are included in AICC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 895.12.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are included in AICC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 895.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3169.25

SPRINGS (EXCEPT WATCH AND CLOCK SPRINGS), AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS OF BASE METAL (EXCEPT SPRING WASHERS) (a)

Springs (for all purposes):
 467.04 - Laminated
 467.08 - Other (excluding spring washers)

See footnote (b)

Springs and leaves for springs,
 of iron or steel:
 699.41.01 - For locomotives and locomotive
 tenders; for use with tractors
 - For other vehicles:
 - For suspension purposes:
 699.41.03 - - - Coil
 699.41.05 - - - Leaf
 - - - Other:
 699.41.07 - - - Tension
 699.41.08 - - - Compression
 699.41.09 - - - Other
 699.41.11 - Mixed goods having a total entry
 line value not exceeding \$200,
 intended as replacement parts
 for machinery, instruments and
 appliances
 699.41.19 - Other
 699.42.00 Springs of copper

See footnote (c)

Springs and leaves for springs, of
 iron or steel:
 - For motor vehicles suspension
 purposes:
 699.41.01 - - Leaf-springs
 699.41.09 - - Other
 - Other:
 699.41.13 - - Automotive valve springs
 699.41.19 - - Other
 699.42.00 Springs of copper

See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) blanks and leaves for springs, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.50.05;
 (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iii) umbrella springs, which are included in AICC item 699.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.40.
- (d) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) springs (except umbrella springs), of tantalum, and tantalum alloys, which are included in AECC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASCC 2962.50;
 (ii) springs (except umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in AECC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.50;
 (iii) umbrella springs, which are included in AECC item 699.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.40.

STEEL WOOL

<p>Wire and wire products: 854.01 - Steel wool</p>	<p>Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel: - Of iron or steel: 697.41.31 - - Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like (a)</p>	<p>Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel: - Of iron or steel: 697.41.05 - - Steel wool</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.</p>		

LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL:

<p>Shown under ASCC items 3169.30.05 to 3169.30.28 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3169.30.05 to 3169.30.28 below</p>	<p>Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal: 699.11.01 - Door-type locks 699.11.09 - Other</p>
--	--	--

<p>Door, window and furniture fittings: - Metal or predominantly metal: 465.61 - - Lock sets (door furniture), excluding locks (a)</p>	<p>Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal: - Other: - - Locks: 699.11.05 - - - Lock sets (door furniture)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are parts for metal lock sets (other than locks), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.30 LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL - contd:

3169.30.10 - CYLINDER MORTICE LOCKS, AND PARTS THEREOF

Door, window and furniture fittings:
- Metal or predominantly metal:
- - Locks (complete locks only):
- - Mortice:
465.62 - - - Cylinder (a)

Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts therefor, of base metal: frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:
- Others:
- - Locks:
- - - Mortice:
699.11.07 - - - Cylinder

Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are parts for metal cylinder mortice locks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3169.30.15 - MORTICE LOCKS (OTHER THAN CYLINDER) AND PARTS THEREOF

- - Locks (complete locks only):
- - - Mortice:
465.63 - - - Other (including warded) (a)

- - Locks:
- - - Mortice:
699.11.11 - - - Warded (b)

Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are parts for metal mortice locks (other than cylinder), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(b) Excluded from this AICC item are mortice locks, other than cylinder or warded, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 699.11.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.30.25.

3169.30.20 - CYLINDRICAL LOCKS AND PARTS THEREOF

- - Locks (complete locks only):
465.64 - - - Cylindrical (key in knob) (a)

- - Locks:
699.11.15 - - - Cylindrical

Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are parts for metal cylindrical locks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3169.30.28 - OTHERS

<p>- - Locks (complete locks only); 465.65 - - - Other (including rim locks and padlocks) (a)</p>	<p>699.11.01 - Locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) and parts therefor, for use in handbags, trunks or the like 699.11.03 - Locks (with or without keys) and parts therefor, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles, etc. - Other: - - Locks: 699.11.15 - - - Other (b) 699.11.17 - - - Keys 699.11.19 - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 3169.30 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for tramcars; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts of any of the preceding items; of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40; (ii) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for tramcars; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for any of the preceding items; of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this ASOC item are mortice locks, other than cylinder or warded, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.30.15.</p>		

3169.32

BASE METAL FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE
(EXCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS): BASE METAL HAT RACKS, HAT PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE:

<p>Shown under ASOC item 3169.32.05 to 3169.32.35 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASOC item 3169.32.05 to 3169.32.35 below</p>	<p>Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like: 699.13.01 - Handles and knobs for doors, furniture, etc., including those for locks and latches 699.13.09 - Other</p>
---	---	---

3169.32.05 - HINGES

<p>Door, window and furniture fittings: - Metal or predominantly metal: 465.66 - - Hinges</p>	<p>Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like: 699.13.05 - Hinges</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above</p>
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIACC) Item(s)	Component Export (AIACC) Item(s)
3169.32 <u>BASE METAL FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); BASE METAL HAT RACKS, HAT PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE - contd:</u>		
3169.32.10 - BARREL AND SOCKET BOLTS Door, window and furniture fittings: - Metal or predominantly metal: 465.67 - - Barrel and socket bolts	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like: - Bolts: 699.15.07 - - Barrel and socket	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
3169.32.15 - DOOR CLOSERS, FLOOR SPRING - - Door closers: 465.68 - - - Floor spring	- Closers: 699.13.15 - - - Floor spring	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
3169.32.20 - DOOR CLOSERS, HYDRAULIC - - Door closers: - - Other: 465.69 - - - Hydraulic	- Closers: - - Other: 699.13.15 - - - Hydraulic	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
3169.32.25 - DOOR CLOSERS, PNEUMATIC - - Door closers: - - Other: 465.70 - - - Pneumatic	- Closers: - - Other: - - - Other: 699.13.17 - - - Pneumatic	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
3169.32.30 - DOOR CLOSERS, N.E.S. - - Door closers: - - Other: 465.71 - - - Other	- Closers: - - Other: - - - Other: 699.13.19 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
3169.32.35 - FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS, N.E.S. 465.72 - - Other door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal (a)	699.13.01 - Specially designed for coachwork 699.13.03 - Curtain rods, curtain clips, bands, loops and holders - Bolts:	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above

699.15.09 - - Other
 699.15.11 - Brackets, shelf, wall and corner
 699.15.21 - Handles and knobs
 699.15.23 - Latches
 - Catches:
 699.15.25 - - Ball and double ball
 699.15.27 - - Other
 699.15.29 - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) base metal fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat racks, hat pegs, brackets and similar supports, and some base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.7.40;
 - (ii) base metal fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat racks, hat pegs, brackets and similar supports, and some base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

3169.35 SAFES, STRONG BOXES, ARMOURED OR REINFORCED STRONG-ROOMS, STRONG-ROOM LININGS AND STRONG-ROOM DOORS, AND CASH AND DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL

749.01 Steel safes and doors (a)

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings, and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings, and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like (except of fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.37 KNITTING NEEDLES OF BASE METAL AND CROCHET HOOKS OF IRON OR STEEL

Knitting needles:
 974.35 - Other than plastic (a) (b)

Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel:
 699.31.01 - Crochet hooks and knitting needles (c)

699.31.00 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel (d) (e)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are crochet hooks, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Included in this production item are wooden knitting needles, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.40.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are aluminium knitting needles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Aluminium knitting needles are included in AIOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (e) Excluded from this AIOC item are aluminium knitting needles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Aluminium knitting needles are included in AIOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3169.40 <u>FLEXIBLE TUBING AND PIPING OF BASE METAL</u>		
Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous): 469.11 - Covered or lined 469.13 - Not covered or lined	Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal: 699.61.01 - Interlock type 699.61.03 - Square-lock type 699.61.05 - Corrugated (convoluted) type - Bellows, expansion joint: 699.61.07 - - Not exceeding 152 mm internal diameter 699.61.11 - - Other 699.61.19 - Other (including wholly or essentially of spirally wound wire)	699.61.00 Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal
3169.42 <u>ROAD RAIL AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (EXCEPT LIFT-ON FREIGHT CONTAINERS OF WOOD) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TO BE EQUALLY SUITABLE FOR TRANSPORT BY RAIL, ROAD AND SHIP, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED (a)</u>		
Lift-on freight containers: 589.71 - Insulated (including refrigerated) 589.73 - Other Stock crates: 589.75 - For trucks 589.77 - For trailers and semi-trailers	786.13.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (b)	786.13.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes stock crates, which are primary to ASIC class 3232. (b) Included in this AICC item are lift-on freight containers of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2558.20.40. (c) Included in this ABCC item are lift-on freight containers of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2558.20.		
3169.45 <u>GAS OR LIQUID SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS; CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor: 873.10.09 - Other
3169.45.05 - GAS METERS OF THE CONSUMERS' KIND		
Meters: 703.01 - Gas consumption meters, made or assembled	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor: - Gas and liquid meters: 873.10.01 - - Gas meters of the consumers' kind	Included in ASCC item 3169.45 above

Meters: 703.11 - Water consumption meters (a)	- Gas and liquid meters: 873.10.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3169.45 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) liquid supply meters (other than water consumption meters), production meters and calibrating meters, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (ii) liquid supply meters (other than water consumption meters), production meters and calibrating meters, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.		

3169.47

EXPANDED METAL OF IRON OR STEEL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Gauge, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper: - Of iron or steel: - - Other: 693.51.11 - - - Expanded metal	See footnote (a)
(a) Expanded metal of iron or steel, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 693.51.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.10.		

3169.70

OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I., AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ASCC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40 below	Shown under ASCC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40 below	Nails, tacks, staples, hool-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper: 694.01.09 - Other Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel: 694.02.19 - Other (d) Nails, tacks, staples, hool-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper: 694.03.09 - Other (e)
---	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (a) (b) (c) - conti:

- Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
- Of iron or steel:
 - 697.41.09 - - Other (f)
 - Of copper or aluminium:
 - 697.44.09 - - Other (g)
- Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:
- Of copper or aluminium
 - 697.54.00 - Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:
 - 699.20.01 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron
 - 699.20.09 - Other
 - 699.32.00 - Pins (excluding hat pins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel
- Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal:
- 699.35.09 - Other
 - 699.62.00 - Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal
 - 699.71.00 - Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof of iron or steel
- Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s., (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state):
- 699.79.01 - Animal traps
 - 699.79.05 - Parts and fittings for boats and yachts, n.e.s.
 - Other:
 - 699.79.19 - - Other (h)
 - 699.81.00 - Articles, of copper, n.e.s. (i)
 - 699.82.00 - Articles, of nickel, n.e.s. (j)

Articles, of aluminium, n.e.s.
 699.85.09 - Other (k)
 699.89.00 Articles, of lead, zinc and tin n.e.s. (l)
 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Fire extinguishers (self-contained); pumping units specially designed for fire fighting;
 745.27.07 - - Hand fire extinguishers and parts therefor
 745.27.09 - - Other (s)
 791.91.00 Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings, or equipment (n)
 Firearms, n.e.s. (including very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like):
 894.61.01 - Rifles
 894.61.03 - Shotguns
 894.61.09 - Other
 894.62.00 Other arms (including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns)
 895.12.00 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal (o)
 899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material (p)
 899.85.00 Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles (q)
 951.00.00 Armoured fighting vehicles, arms of war and ammunition therefor, and parts of arms, n.e.s. (r)
 961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

See footnote (s)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70

OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (a) (b) (c) - contd:

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs and harpoons not with explosive heads), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
 - (iv) collapsible tubes of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
 - (v) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets), washers of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3163;
 - (vi) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
 - (vii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (viii) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
 - (ix) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3555;
 - (x) butts and plates of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (xi) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
 - (xii) catapults for shooting at birds or pests, and loaded walking-sticks; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of material other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: Other sheet metal products n.e.i., other wire products n.e.i. and other fabricated metal products n.e.i.; cast and forged chains of copper; butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes; butts and plates of ebonite for revolvers and pistols; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment of aluminium; projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except shot, bullets, slugs, and harpoons not with explosive heads); chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, pressure operated lamps and parts therefor; expanded metal of aluminium and copper; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; catapults for shooting at birds or pests and loaded walking-sticks; bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textiles, metal and plastics, and of metal and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets of metal foil.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.
 - (e) Included in this ASCC item are nails of iron or steel with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.20.
 - (f) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.05.
 - (g) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) medicine cabinets of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of copper or aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.05;
 - (iii) non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3555.03;
 - (iv) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3482.00.
 - (h) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 500 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) balls for bearings, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.86.
 - (i) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) architectural products of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
 - (j) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) springs (except umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25.

- (k) Included in this ABEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.22;
 - (iii) aluminium knitting needles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.37.
- (l) Included in this ABEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric of zinc, which is relevant to ASOC item 3145.10;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
 - (iv) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.22.
- (m) Included in this ABEC item are pumping units specially designed for fire-fighting, which are relevant to ASOC item 3365.00.10.
- (n) Included in this ABEC item are mechanical equipment (except electrically powered), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft (except hand-operated), and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.90.
- (o) Included in this ABEC item are staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.22.
- (p) Included in this ABEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.20.35;
 - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles for laboratory use which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.10.
- (q) Included in this ABEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of casein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.50;
 - (ii) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.55;
 - (iii) buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ASOC item 3487.20.
- (r) Included in this ABEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than for hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.25;
 - (ii) shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.37;
 - (iii) tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.88.
- (s) Excluded from these ABEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts thereof (except flints or wicks), which are included in ABEC item 899.36.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.20;
 - (ii) articles n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, which are included in ABEC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.05;
 - (iii) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in ABEC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.50;
 - (iv) articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are included in ABEC item 699.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.50;
 - (v) articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ABEC item 699.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.50;
 - (vi) expanded metal of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ABEC item 695.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.10;
 - (vii) aerosol valves, which are included in ABEC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.00;
 - (viii) needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are included in ABEC item 699.31.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.37;
 - (ix) relief maps, charts and gloves of metal, which are included in ABEC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.10;
 - (x) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are included in ABEC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.10;
 - (xi) sewing machine needles, which are included in ABEC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.85;
 - (xii) chandeliers, electrolights, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts thereof, and pressure operated lamps and parts thereof, which are included in ABEC item 812.42.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
 - (xiii) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in ABEC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3484.00;
 - (xiv) equipment for childrens' playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which are included in ABEC item 894.72.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.50;
 - (xv) photograph, picture and similar frames of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are included in ABEC item 697.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3487.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. - contd:

3169.70.05 - METAL BUTTONS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF (a)

974.01 Metal buttons for clothing purposes (b)

Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:
 - Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof:
 - - Metal:
 899.83.09 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3169.50 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) parts and blanks of buttons of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) parts and blanks of metal buttons, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

3169.70.10 - SAFETY PINS, NOT BEING GOLD OR SILVER PLATED

974.21 Safety pins

Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel:
 699.32.03 - Safety pins
 Articles of copper, n.e.s.:
 699.81.07 - Safety pins, not being gold or silver plated

Included in ASCC item 3169.50 above

3169.70.15 - BUCKLES AND BUCKLE-CLASPS AND THE LIKE FOR ATTIRE

Clothing and clothing accessories:
 - Buckles:
 974.45 - - Other (a)

Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:
 699.33.15 - Buckles, and buckle-clasps and the like for attire

Included in ASCC item 3169.50 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) metal buckle-clasps and the like for attire, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Articles of aluminium:
699.83.05 - Expanded metal of aluminium

Included in ASCC item 3169.50 above

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b)

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
- Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead):
455.80 - - Collapsible tubes
- Tin and alloy:
456.12 - - Collapsible tubes
Metal ceiling materials:
- Tiles, panels, and sheets:
461.05 - - Acoustic
461.07 - - Other
461.09 Fence posts and droppers, rolled steel
Fabricated steel, n.e.i.:
461.29 - Other (c)
Wire nails:
465.17 - Non-ferrous
465.30 Cut tacks
Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):
- Copper and copper alloy (including brass, excluding bifurcated or tubular rivets):
466.29 - - Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles
466.51 - Other non-ferrous metals (excluding bifurcated or tubular rivets)
Sheet metal goods and kitchenware:
545.21 - Milk buckets
546.11 - Traps, rabbit
Refrigeration and air conditioning:
- Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:
658.01 - - Ducting
Blinds and awnings:
- Outdoor blinds and awnings:
747.31 - - Metal (including plastic-coated metal)
859.41 Garbage and sanitary pans (d)
941.21 Baling ties and bands (not coiled)
980.32 Other sheet metal products, n.e.i. (e)
980.34 Other wire products, n.e.i. (f)
996.01 Metal badges

See footnote (g)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes, and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:
694.01.07 - Drawing pins
694.01.09 - Spikes
694.01.11 - Horse shoe nails
694.01.19 - Other
Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.81
- - Cotters and cotter-pins:
694.02.48 - - Of a kind used solely or principally for affixing pedal cranks to bicycles and auto-cycles
694.02.51 - - Other
Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper; of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of copper:
694.03.01 - Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper or copper alloy, or of iron or steel with heads of copper (h)

Included in ASCC item 3169.50 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (item(s))

Component Import (AICC) (item(s))

Component Export (AECC) (item(s))

3169.70 OTHER STREET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s. of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
 - Of iron or steel:
 - Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s.:
 - Smoking requisites:
 - 697.41.01 --- - Ash trays
 - 697.41.03 --- - Other
 - Other:
 - Complete:
 - 697.41.07 --- - Plated tableware (except cutlery)
 - 697.41.17 --- - Furniture and stationery, n.e.s. (i)
 - 697.41.19 --- - Other (j)
 - 697.41.29 --- - Parts
 - Of copper:
 - 697.42.01 --- - Smoking requisites
 - Other:
 - Plated tableware (except cutlery):
 - 697.42.05 --- - Other
 - 697.42.09 --- - Other (including parts)
 - Of aluminium:
 - Cooking utensils:
 - 697.43.05 --- - Parts
 - 697.43.07 --- - Drinking vessels
 - 697.43.11 --- - Teapots
 - 697.43.19 --- - Other (including parts) (k)
 - Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:
 - 697.52.00 - Of copper
 - 697.53.00 - Of aluminium
 - Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:
 - 697.82.07 - Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metals

Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:
 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron:
 699.20.01 - - Not exceeding 12.7 mm in diameter
 699.20.03 - - Exceeding 12.7 mm but not exceeding 25.4 mm in diameter
 699.20.05 - - Other
 - Machine driving sprocket or link belting:
 - Roller bush or inverted tooth type:
 699.20.07 - - Pitch not exceeding 25.4 mm
 699.20.08 - - Pitch exceeding 25.4 mm but not exceeding 76.2 mm
 699.20.11 - - Other
 - Other:
 699.20.13 - - Wholly of malleable cast iron
 699.20.15 - - For conveying or elevating goods (except of malleable cast iron)
 699.20.17 - - Other
 699.20.19 - Other
 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel:
 699.31.09 - Other
 Pins (excluding hat pins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel:
 699.32.01 - Bobby pins, hair pins
 699.32.05 - Ordinary pins with solid metal heads
 699.32.09 - Other
 Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, of other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:
 - Frames and clasps:
 699.33.07 - - For ladies' handbags and purses
 699.33.09 - - Other
 699.33.11 - Hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like
 699.33.19 - Other
 699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal
 699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Commodity Name (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Name (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|

3169.70 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. - contd:

3169.70.80 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
(excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state):
- 699.79.01 - Machine belt fasteners
 - 699.79.11 - Shackles
 - 699.79.13 - Spools and reels
 - 699.79.15 - Bobbins
 - 699.79.17 - Hose clips
 - 699.79.21 - Circlips
 - Other:
 - 699.79.31 - Galvanised steel based products
 - 699.79.59 - Other (i)
 - Articles of copper, n.e.s.:
 - 699.81.05 - Chain and parts thereof, of copper
 - 699.81.09 - Other (s)
 - 699.82.00 Articles of nickel, n.e.s. (n)
 - Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
 - 699.83.07 - Chains and parts thereof
 - 699.83.09 - Other (o)
 - 699.84.00 Articles of lead, n.e.s. (p)
 - Articles of zinc, n.e.s.:
 - 699.85.03 - Other (q)
 - 699.86.00 Articles of tin, n.e.s. (r)
 - Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:
 - 699.91.09 - Articles of tungsten and tungsten alloys
 - Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.:
 - 699.92.05 - Articles
 - Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium:
 - 699.94.07 - Articles of magnesium, n.e.s. (s)
 - Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.:
 - cermets, wrought and articles of cermets, n.e.s.:
 - 699.99.19 - Articles of base metal and their alloys

Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39:

724.39.01 - Sewing machine needles

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.):

- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire-fighting:

- - Hand fire extinguishers:

745.27.21 - - Complete

745.27.25 - - Parts

745.27.25 - - Sprinklers

745.27.29 - - Other

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Valves, n.e.s.:

- - Complete:

- - - Other:

749.20.65 - - - Aerosol

Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment:

791.91.01 - Railways and tramway track fixtures, fittings and other parts therefor

Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within section 7 except heading 778.66)

- Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances, and parts therefor:

812.42.05 - - Other

812.42.06 - - Pressure operated lamps and parts therefor

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I., AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of, and accessories
suitable for use solely or principally
with one or more of the articles falling
within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54,
874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or
874.89:

874.90.11 - For gas and liquid meters (supply or
production and calibrating)

Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light
pistols, pistols and revolvers for
firing blank ammunition only, line-
throwing guns and the like):

- .22 calibre rifles:

894.61.01 - - Semi-automatic

- - Other:

894.61.03 - - - Bolt

894.61.05 - - - Lever

894.61.07 - - - Slide

894.61.09 - - - Other

894.61.11 - Shotguns

894.61.13 - Centre-fire rifles

894.61.19 - Other

Other arms (including air, spring
and similar pistols, rifles and
guns):

894.62.01 - Air or gas operated

894.62.09 - Other

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and
requisites for gymnastics or
athletics, or for sports and outdoor
games (other than articles falling
within heading 874.24):

894.72.47 - Equipment for childrens' playground,
i.e., swings, slides, etc.

Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for
files or for stationery books, of
base metal; letter clips, paper clips,
staples, indexing tags, and similar
stationery goods, of base metal:

895.12.01 - Ring mechanisms and hinged rings for
loose-leaf binders

- Clips:

895.12.03 - - Glider type paper

895.12.09 - - Other

895.12.19 - Other (t)

Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters), and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks):

- Pocket type:
- - Complete:
- 899.34.01 - - Disposable cigarette lighters
- 899.34.09 - - Other
- 899.34.11 - - Parts
- 899.34.13 - Gas lighters and parts therefor
- 899.34.19 - Other
- 899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material (u)
- Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs): blanks and parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof:
- - Metal:
- 899.83.05 - - Button moulds
- 899.83.21 - Snap-fasteners (v)
- 899.83.29 - Other (w)
- 951.02.00 Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military fire-arms and projectiles (other than revolvers and pistols)
- 951.04.00 Side-arms (e.g. swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor
- Revolvers and pistols:
- 951.05.01 - Target pistols
- 951.05.09 - Other
- Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63):
- 951.06.19 - Other (x)
- 951.09.00 Parts of arms (including gunbarrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms)
- 961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being Legal Tender

See footnote (y)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production (item) | Component Import (ASIC) (item) | Component Export (ASCC) (item) |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|

3169.70 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
 - (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs and harpoons not with explosive heads), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
 - (iv) collapsible tubes of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
 - (v) dove pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3163;
 - (vi) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
 - (vii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (viii) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
 - (ix) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (x) butts and plates of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (xi) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
 - (xii) catapults for shooting at birds or pests, and loaded walking-sticks; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of material other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, sheds, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks of iron or steel, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;
 - (iv) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for trancars; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for any of the preceding items; of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.30.25;
 - (v) base metal fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bays, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-peggs, brackets and similar supports, and some base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.32.35;
 - (vi) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, metal cash and deed boxes (with or without internal compartments) and collecting boxes, money boxes, etc. (with security provision), of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.35;
 - (vii) crochet hooks, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.37;
 - (viii) parts and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.05;
 - (ix) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.15;
 - (x) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (xi) liquid supply meters (other than water consumption meters), production meters and calibrating meters, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.45.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.05.05;
 - (ii) seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.05.10;
 - (iii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.10;

- (iv) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
- (v) stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.07.
- (f) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (ii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.17;
 - (iii) fish hooks, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.25;
 - (iv) musical instrument strings of wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3487.12.05.
- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are included in production item 492.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.35.10;
 - (ii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40;
 - (iii) mirror and picture frames, of base metal, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.00.10;
 - (iv) venetian blinds of metals other than aluminum, which are included in production item 747.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.05;
 - (v) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (vi) butts and plates of ebony, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20;
 - (vii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastics, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.10;
 - (viii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastics, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (ix) other fabricated metal products n.e.i. (except of fabricated steel); projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s (except shot, bullets, slugs and harpoons not with explosive heads); studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal, catapults for shooting at birds or pests, and loaded walking sticks; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminum, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.20.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (j) Included in this AICC item is kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.05.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminum, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) gas fired domestic cooking equipment, of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.05;
 - (iii) oil or spirit fired domestic cooking equipment, of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.10;
 - (iv) non-electric domestic cooking equipment (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.15;
 - (v) gas fired domestic heating equipment, of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.20;
 - (vi) oil or spirit fired domestic heating equipment, of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.25;
 - (vii) non-electric domestic heating equipment (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3355.03.30.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) die fixtures, moulds and dies, n.e.s., and jigs for metal working, which are relevant to ASCC item 3167.15.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) architectural products of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) springs (except umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER - contd

- (o) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) venetian blinds, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3167.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) aluminium knitting needles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.37.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar container, of lead, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of zinc, which is relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of tin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (t) Included in this AICC item are staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22.
- (u) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.20.55;
 - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles for laboratory use, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.10.05.
- (v) Included in this AICC item are snap-fasteners of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (w) Included in this AICC item are studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (excluding snap-fasteners), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (x) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) blank shotgun cartridges for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges being ammunition other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25.05;
 - (ii) blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) being ammunition other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25.10.
- (y) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) articles n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, which are included in AICC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.05;
 - (ii) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.50.05;
 - (iii) articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.50.05;
 - (iv) gutters and guttering, of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.95.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (v) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 695.52.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (vi) cotters and cotter pins, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.05.05;
 - (vii) cotters and cotter pins, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.05.10;
 - (viii) cotters and cotter pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are included in AICC item 694.05.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.05.10;
 - (ix) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
 - (x) tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.05;

- (xi) tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in AICC item 697.42.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.05;
 - (xii) tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are included in AICC item 697.43.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.05;
 - (xiii) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.26;
 - (xiv) relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in AICC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.10.05;
 - (xv) lamps and light fittings, of base metal (except electric or pressure operated) and parts therefor, which are included in AICC items 812.42.29 and 812.42.29, which are shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
 - (xvi) hand-operated signals designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other hand-operated devices, and parts therefor, which are included in AICC item 791.91.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.90.20;
 - (xvii) labels, numberplates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3484.00.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd**
CLASS 3232 : MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES, TRAILERS, CARAVANS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) stock crates, which are included in ASCC item 3169.42;
 (ii) truck and bus body panels and trailer and caravan chassis, which are included in ASCC item 3235.50.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3232.05 **BODIES (INCLUDING CABS) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (EXCEPT MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS, UTILITIES, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES) (a)**

Motor bodies built up for sale or transfer out as such:

- 583.04 - Car
- 583.24 - Station wagon
- 583.33 - Utility (up to and including 2900 mm wheelbase)
- 583.44 - Panel van (up to and including 2900 mm wheelbase)
 - Van (over 2900 mm wheelbase):
 - Insulated (including refrigerated):
- 583.54 - - - Up to and including 5 tonne load capacity
- 583.55 - - - Over 5 tonne load capacity
- 583.58 - - Other
 - Truck (over 2900 mm wheelbase):
- 583.71 - - Trays
- 583.73 - - Tipper
 - Tankers:
- 583.76 - - - For liquids or gases
- 583.77 - - - For dry powder or granular materials
- 583.79 - - Transit concrete mixers
- 583.81 - - Other truck bodies
- 583.83 - Passenger bus
- 583.96 - Other motor bodies (excluding truck cabs)

784.20.00 Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783 (b)

784.20.00 Bodies (including cabs) (c)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
- (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (iii) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g., materials handling tractors).
- (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.20;
 - (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.20;
 - (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.

TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS OF THE CARAVAN TYPE FOR HOUSING OR CAMPING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Trailed vehicles:
- Caravans and similar vehicles:
- - Caravans (wheeled or with provision for fitting of wheels):
- - - Private or domestic type, complete or substantially complete:
- - - - Overall length:
584.20 - - - - 4.6 m and under
584.21 - - - - Over 4.6 m up to and including 5.2 m
584.22 - - - - Over 5.2 m up to and including 6.1 m
584.23 - - - - Over 6.1 m up to and including 7.6 m
584.24 - - - - Over 7.6 m up to and including 9.8 m
584.25 - - - - Over 9.8 m
584.08 - - - Industrial type
584.10 - - - Camping trailers with collapsible sides and with fittings similar to domestic type caravans | 786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (a) | 786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (b) |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35. | | |

TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Trailed vehicles:
- Semi-trailers:
- - Tankers:
584.06 - - - For liquids or gases
584.07 - - - For dry powder or granular materials
584.11 - - - Flat top (including skeletal)
584.14 - - - Tipper
584.15 - - - Buses
584.16 - - - Low loaders
- - Vans:
584.17 - - - Insulated (including refrigerated)
584.18 - - - Other
584.19 - - - Other:
- Trailers:
- - Two wheels:
584.32 - - - Box type (under 1 tonne load capacity)
584.34 - - - Boat type
584.36 - - - Agricultural and farm use (other than box types)
584.38 - - - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity)
584.39 - - - Other, n.e.i. | 786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (a) | 786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (b) |
|---|---|---|

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3232.12 | <u>TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS</u> - contd | | |
| | Trailed vehicles:
- Trailers:
- - Four wheel:
584.41 - - - Agricultural and farm use
584.43 - - - Commercial (highway) use
(1 tonne and over load capacity)
584.49 - - - Other, n.e.i.
584.51 - Timber jinkers | | |
| | (a) Included in this AICC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.
(b) Included in this AECC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd

CLASS 3233 : MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are included in ASOC item 3235.50;
- (ii) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are included in ASOC item 3357.10;
- (iii) voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are included in ASOC item 3357.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3233.05

SPARKING PLUGS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

Other motor vehicle components, parts,
etc.:
689.01 - Spark plugs

Electrical starting and ignition
equipment for internal combustion
engines (including ignition magnetos,
magneto-dynamos, ignition coils,
starter motors, sparking plugs and
glow plugs); generators (dynamos and
alternators) and cut-outs for use in
conjunction with such engines; and
parts thereof, n.e.s.:
778.31.21 - Sparking plugs (a)

Electrical starting and ignition
equipment for internal combustion
engines (including ignition magnetos,
magneto-dynamos, ignition coils,
starter motors, sparking plugs and
glow plugs); generators (dynamos and
alternators) and cut-outs for use in
conjunction with such engines; and
parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Sparking plugs:
778.31.05 - Complete (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) sparking plugs for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.10.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) sparking plugs for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.

3233.10

STARTING MOTORS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

Other motor vehicle components, parts,
etc.:
- Electric motors, automotive:
503.17 - - Starter

Electrical starting and ignition
equipment for internal combustion
engines (including ignition magnetos,
magneto-dynamos, ignition coils,
starter motors, sparking plugs and
glow plugs); generators (dynamos and
alternators) and cut-outs for use in
conjunction with such engines; and
parts thereof, n.e.s.:
778.31.15 - Starting motors for internal
combustion piston engines (a)

Electrical starting and ignition
equipment for internal combustion
engines (including ignition magnetos,
magneto-dynamos, ignition coils,
starter motors, sparking plugs and
glow plugs); generators (dynamos and
alternators) and cut-outs for use in
conjunction with such engines; and
parts thereof, n.e.s.:
778.31.03 - Starting motors for internal
combustion piston engines (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.10.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.: | Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lighting arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus: | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: |
| - - Generators: | - Fuses (except for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles): | 778.31.01 - Magnetos; generators; parts thereof (e) |
| - - Automotive: | - - Complete: | - Sparking plugs: |
| 503.02 - - - Alternating current | - - - Cartridge: | 778.31.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. (including cores) (p) |
| 503.04 - - - Direct current | - - - Automotive | 778.31.11 - Distributors, high tension ignition coils, Heater plugs for internal combustion engines; parts thereof (q) |
| 980.26 Other motor vehicle electrical parts and equipment (except batteries) | - Switchgear: | 778.31.19 - Other (r) |
| See footnote (b) | - - Switches, relays and fuses for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles: | 778.32.00 Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (s) |
| | 772.10.01 - - - Switches | |
| | 772.10.73 - - - Relays | |
| | 772.10.75 - - - Fuses | |
| | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors: | |
| | 773.10.01 - Motor vehicle wiring harness and wiring assemblies | |
| | Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps): | |
| | - Other: | |
| | - - Automotive (excluding sealed beam for headlamps): | |
| | 778.21.25 - - - Capless (wedge or pigtail lead) | |
| | - - - Other | |
| | 778.21.27 - - - Bulb diameter of 20 mm or greater | |
| | 778.21.29 - - - Other | |
| | Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21; 778.22 and 778.24: | |
| | 778.29.05 - Of lamps for motor vehicles | |
| | | See footnote (t) |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3233.15 OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) - contd

- Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 778.31.01 - Magnetos and dynamo-magnetos built as one unit (c)
 - 778.31.03 - Generators (dynamos) of the type ordinarily used with motor vehicles (except magnetos)
 - 778.31.11 - Parts, n.e.s. for current generating machines (d)
 - 778.31.13 - Induction coils for all purposes, n.e.s. (e)
 - 778.31.17 - Parts, n.e.s. for starter motors under 0.746 kW (f)
 - 778.31.23 - Parts, n.e.s. for sparking plugs (including cores) (g)
 - Distributors:
 - 778.31.25 - - Complete (h)
 - - Parts:
 - 778.31.27 - - - Caps (i)
 - 778.31.31 - - - Rotors (i)
 - 778.31.33 - - - Contact sets (i)
 - 778.31.39 - - - Other (i)
 - Ignition coils, high tension:
 - - Complete:
 - 778.31.41 - - - Not exceeding 12 volt (j)
 - 778.31.49 - - - Other (j)
 - 778.31.51 - - - Parts (k)
 - 778.31.53 - Heater plugs (glow plugs) for internal combustion engines (l)
 - 778.31.59 - Other (including parts) (m)
- Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 778.32.05 - Sealed beam lamps for motor vehicles
 - 778.32.07 - Spot lamps; lampware specially designed for use with tractors; lampware used solely or principally as interior lighting in vehicles
 - 778.32.11 - Windscreen wipers
 - 778.32.13 - Audible warning devices
 - 778.32.19 - Other

Electro-mechanical (non-electronic)
automatic regulators (control units);
- Automatic voltage regulators;
874.84.03 - - Motor-vehicle type
Other electrical (non-electronic)
measuring, checking, analysing or
automatically controlling instruments
and apparatus, n.e.s.:
874.89.25 - Gauges, being vehicle parts
See footnote (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines and parts thereof (except complete starting motors and complete sparking plugs) and electrical lighting and signalling equipment, for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) magnetos for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) parts, n.e.i., for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) parts, n.e.i., for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) induction coils for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) parts, n.e.i., for starter motors under 0.746 kW, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) parts, n.e.i., for starter motors under 0.746 kW (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) parts, n.e.i., for sparking plugs (including cores), for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) parts, n.e.i., for sparking plugs (including cores) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) ignition coils, high tension, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) ignition coils, high tension (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) parts for ignition coils, high tension, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) parts for ignition coils, high tension (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts thereof for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, induction coils, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts thereof, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, induction coils, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3233.15 OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREOF - contd

- (n) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC item 741.50.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3366.00;
 - (ii) motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are included in AICC item 772.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.10;
 - (iii) motor vehicle replacement switches, which are included in AICC item 772.10.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.10;
 - (iv) heating units for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 775.82.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.56.05;
 - (v) motor vehicle replacement relays, which are included in AICC item 772.10.91, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.53.05;
 - (vi) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC item 741.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.15;
 - (vii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AICC item 874.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.92;
 - (viii) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AICC items 874.90.03 and 874.90.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3343.10.10;
 - (ix) parts for automotive cartridge fuses, which are included in AICC item 772.10.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.20.
- (o) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) magnetos for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (p) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) parts for sparking plugs for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (q) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) heater plugs for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) heater plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (r) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts therefor, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts therefor, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (s) Included in this ASCC item are lighting sets and lamps for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.34.
- (t) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) relays for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 772.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.53;
 - (ii) switches (except circuit breakers) for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
 - (iii) motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are included in AICC items 775.10.11 and 775.10.19, which are shown under ASCC item 3353.15;
 - (iv) heating units for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 775.82.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.56;
 - (v) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are included in AICC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.23;
 - (vi) electrical automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are included in AICC item 874.84.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
 - (vii) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators; which are included in AICC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10;
 - (viii) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in AICC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.10;
 - (ix) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in AICC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3366.00;
 - (x) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in AICC item 741.50.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.15;
 - (xi) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in AICC item 741.50.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.15;
 - (xii) fuses (including parts for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 772.10.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
 - (xiii) motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, which are included in AICC item 772.10.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;

- (xiv) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are included in AECC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.27;
 - (rv) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AECC item 874.81.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3352.92.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd

CLASS 3231: MOTOR VEHICLES

3234: MOTOR VEHICLES PARTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3235: MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 3235.05 | <u>NEW PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES); ASSEMBLED (a)</u> | | |
| | Finished motor vehicles:
- Cars:
581.02 - - Under 1,400 cc
581.04 - - 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc
581.06 - - 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc
581.08 - - 4,000 cc and over
- Station wagons:
581.10 - - Under 1,400 cc
581.12 - - 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc
581.14 - - 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc
581.16 - - 4,000 cc and over

See footnote (b) | Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:
- Assembled:
781.00.03 - - New | Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:
- Assembled:
781.00.03 - - New |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes assembled go-carts, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
(b) Excluded from these production items are assembled go-carts, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3235.08 MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (EXCLUDING DUMPKERS AND CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES AND CARS), ASSEMBLED; AND SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR LORRIES AND VANS, ASSEMBLED (a)

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|
| Finished motor vehicles:
582.04 - Utilities (up to and including 2900 mm wheelbase)
582.06 - Panel vans (up to and including 2900 mm wheelbase)
- Trucks and truck type vehicles (over 2900 mm wheelbase) (excluding chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers, bus chassis, etc.):
- - Rigid:
582.08 - - G.V.M. under 2.50 t (b)
582.09 - - G.V.M. 2.50 t and under 3.75 t (b)
582.10 - - G.V.M. 3.75 t and under 5.00 t (b)
582.11 - - G.V.M. 5.00 t and under 6.25 t (b)
582.12 - - G.V.M. 6.25 t and under 7.25 t (b)
582.13 - - G.V.M. 7.25 t and under 9.00 t (b)
582.14 - - G.V.M. 9.00 t and under 10.50 t (b)
582.15 - - G.V.M. 10.50 t and under 12.00 t (b)
582.16 - - G.V.M. 12.00 t and under 13.75 t (b) | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
- Four wheel drive vehicles:
782.10.02 - - Assembled (e)
- Commercial road transport vehicles:
782.10.05 - - Assembled (e)
- Other:
782.10.21 - - Assembled (e)
Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
- Fire engines:
782.20.02 - - Assembled | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
- Assembled:
782.10.05 - - Commercial road transport vehicles (g)
782.10.09 - - Other (g)
Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
782.20.01 - Fire engines (h)
- Other:
782.20.07 - - Assembled |

582.17 - - - G.V.M. 13.75 t and under 18.25 t (b)
 582.18 - - - G.V.M. 18.25 t and over (b)
 - - - Articulated:
 582.20 - - - G.C.M. under 18.25 t (c)
 582.22 - - - G.C.M. 18.25 t and under 25.50 t (c)
 582.24 - - - G.C.M. 25.50 t and over (c)
 582.26 - Ambulances and hearses

See footnote (d)

- Lorry mounted mobile cranes:
 782.20.06 - Assembled
 782.20.09 - Other (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes air cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
 (b) Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) is the total permissible weight of chassis, cab, body, equipment and payload based on the load carrying and moving ability of the mechanical components of the vehicle and is subject to the fitment of adequate tyres.
 (c) Gross Combination Mass (G.C.M.) is Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (e) Included in this AICC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.
 (f) Included in this AICC item are special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.
 (g) Included in this AICC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.
 (h) Included in this AICC item are fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.

3235.15 PUBLIC SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), ASSEMBLED (a)

Finished motor vehicles:
 582.28 - Omnibuses (b)

Public-service type passenger
 motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses):
 - With self-contained power:
 783.10.05 - Assembled
 783.10.07 - Without self-contained power (c)

Public-service type passenger
 motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses):
 783.10.05 - Assembled

- (a) This ASCC item includes air cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are unassembled public service type passenger vehicles, without self-contained power, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.

3235.20 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS)

Partly finished motor vehicles for sale
 or transfer out as such:
 581.22 - Cars
 581.28 - Station wagons

Chassis fitted with engines, for the
 motor vehicles falling within
 heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
 784.10.01 - For passenger motor cars (a)

Chassis fitted with engines:
 784.10.01 - For passenger motor cars (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.05.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.28 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES OTHER THAN PASSENGER MOTOR CARS AND TRACTORS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS AND CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES AND CABS FOR UTILITIES, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES) AND ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS ASSEMBLED (a)

Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such:
 582.31 - Utilities (up to and including 2900 mm wheelbase)
 582.32 - Panel vans (up to and including 2900 mm wheelbase)
 - Trucks and truck type vehicles (over 2900 mm wheelbase) (including chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers, bus chassis, etc.):
 - Rigid:
 582.33 - - G.V.M. under 2.50 t (b)
 582.34 - - G.V.M. 2.50 t and under 3.75 t (b)
 582.35 - - G.V.M. 3.75 t and under 5.00 t (b)
 582.36 - - G.V.M. 5.00 t and under 6.25 t (b)
 582.37 - - G.V.M. 6.25 t and under 7.25 t (b)
 582.38 - - G.V.M. 7.25 t and under 9.00 t (b)
 582.39 - - G.V.M. 9.00 t and under 10.50 t (b)
 582.40 - - G.V.M. 10.50 t and under 12.00 t (b)
 582.41 - - G.V.M. 12.00 t and under 13.75 t (b)
 582.42 - - G.V.M. 13.75 t and under 16.25 t (b)
 582.43 - - G.V.M. 16.25 t and over (b)
 - Articulated:
 582.44 - - G.C.M. under 16.25 t (c)
 582.45 - - G.C.M. 16.25 t and under 25.50 t (c)
 582.46 - - G.C.M. 25.50 t and over (c)

Road tractors for semi-trailers:
 783.20.03 - Assembled
 Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783;
 784.10.09 - For other motor vehicles
 See footnote (d)

Road tractors for semi-trailers:
 783.20.03 - Assembled
 Chassis fitted with engines:
 784.10.09 - Other (e)
 See footnote (f)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) is the total permissible weight of chassis, cab, body, equipment and payload based on the load carrying and moving ability of the mechanical components of the vehicle and is subject to the fitment of adequate tyres.
 (c) Gross Combination Mass (G.C.M.) is Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.
 (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AICC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.05;
 (ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AICC items 782.10.02, 782.10.05 and 782.10.21, which are shown under ASCC item 3235.08.
 (e) Included in this ASCC item are chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.11.
 (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.05;
 (ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ASCC items 782.10.05 and 782.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3235.08.

3255.32 MOTOR VEHICLE, TRACTOR AND MOTOR CYCLE SPARK IGNITION ENGINES (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.:
- Engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):
-- Motor vehicles or tractors:
585.21 - - - Spark plug ignition
585.27 - - - Motor cycle | Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:
- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
713.20.03 - - Spark ignition
- Other:
-- Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
-- - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type:
713.20.05 - - - Not exceeding 15 kW
713.20.07 - - - Exceeding 15 kW
-- Engines for installation in tractors:
713.20.17 - - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type
- Other:
713.20.32 - - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type | Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:
713.20.01 - Engines for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the types falling within groups 781, 782 and 783 (b)
- Other:
-- Spark ignitions:
713.20.05 - - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit 2 stroke engines, air cooled, not exceeding 7.5 kW
713.20.09 - - - Other |
|---|--|--|

(a) This ASOC item includes motor cycle engines, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.

(b) Included in this ARCC are compression ignition engines for use as original components, which are relevant to ASOC item 3255.34.

3255.34 MOTOR VEHICLE AND TRACTOR COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.:
- Engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):
-- Motor vehicles or tractors:
585.23 - - - Compression ignition (diesel) | Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:
- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
713.20.01 - - Compression ignition
- Other:
-- Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
-- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type:
713.20.09 - - - Not exceeding 55 kW
713.20.11 - - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 95 kW
713.20.13 - - - Exceeding 95 kW but not exceeding 115 kW
713.20.15 - - - Exceeding 115 kW | Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:
- Other:
-- Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.:
713.20.11 - - - Not exceeding 2.6 kW
713.20.12 - - - Exceeding 2.6 but not exceeding 4.4 kW
713.20.13 - - - Exceeding 4.4 but not exceeding 8.8 kW
713.20.14 - - - Exceeding 8.8 but not exceeding 15 kW
713.20.15 - - - Exceeding 15 but not exceeding 22.5 kW
713.20.16 - - - Exceeding 22.5 but not exceeding 29.8 kW
713.20.17 - - - Exceeding 29.8 but not exceeding 52.3 kW
713.20.18 - - - Exceeding 52.3 but not exceeding 75 kW |
|---|---|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

5255.34 MOTOR VEHICLE AND TRACTOR COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES - contd

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:
- Other:
- - Engines for installation in tractors:
- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type:
715.20.19 - - - Not exceeding 30 kW
715.20.21 - - - Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 55 kW
715.20.23 - - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW
715.20.25 - - - Exceeding 74.6 kW
- - Other:
715.20.59 - - - Diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition type) | Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:
- Other:
- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.:
715.20.19 - - - Exceeding 75 but not exceeding 95.7 kW
715.20.21 - - - Exceeding 95.7 but not exceeding 112.4 kW
715.20.29 - - - Exceeding 112.4 kW

See footnote (a) |
|--|--|--|

(a) Excluded from these AECC items are compression ignition engines, for use as original components, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 715.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 5255.32.

5255.35 PISTON RINGS

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.:
585.35 - Piston rings | Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 715.20, 715.31, 715.32 and 715.80:
- Other:
- - Piston rings:
715.90.37 - - - Suitable for cylinder diameter of less than 115 mm
715.90.31 - - - Suitable for cylinder diameter of 115 mm and over

See footnote (a) | Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within items 715.20, 715.31, 715.32 and 715.80:
715.90.07 - Piston rings |
|---|---|--|

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 715.90.05, which is shown under ASCC item 5255.50.55.

UNASSEMBLED PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES); UNASSEMBLED PUBLIC SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.); UNASSEMBLED MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (OTHER THAN DUMPERS); UNASSEMBLED ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:

781.00.01 - Unassembled
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
- Four wheel drive vehicles:
782.10.01 - Unassembled
Commercial road transport vehicles:
782.10.04 - Unassembled
- Others:
782.10.17 - Unassembled
Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
- Fire engines:
782.20.04 - Unassembled
- Lorry mounted mobile cranes:
782.20.08 - Unassembled
Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses):
- With self-contained power:
783.10.01 - Unassembled
Road tractors for semi-trailers:
783.20.01 - Unassembled
See footnote (b)

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:

781.00.01 - Unassembled
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
782.10.01 - Unassembled (c)
Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
- Others:
782.20.05 - Unassembled
Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses):
783.10.01 - Unassembled
Road tractors for semi-trailers:
783.20.01 - Unassembled
See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes air cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to the ASCC item:
- special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are included in AICC item 782.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.08;
 - unassembled public service type passenger vehicles, without self-contained power, which are included in AICC item 783.10.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.15.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3262.12.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are: fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 782.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.08.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3235.50 | OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLE:
Shown under ASCC items 3235.50.05 to 3235.50.55 below | (a) (b) (c);
Shown under ASCC items 3235.50.05 to 3235.50.55 below | 664.60.00 Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed (d)
Parts, n.e.s. of the internal combustion piston engines falling within items 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.60:
713.90.01 - Pistons, piston assemblies
713.90.05 - Piston pins
- Others:
713.90.11 - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
713.90.15 - - For diesel or heavy fuel type (compression ignition) engines
713.90.19 - - For all other engines
Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
749.90.01 - Timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (e)
Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings:
749.92.01 - Gaskets
749.92.09 - Other
Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.:
- For other vehicles:
- - Brake assemblies and parts, n.e.s., thereof:
784.90.05 - - - Disc brake pad assemblies
784.90.09 - - - Other
784.90.19 - - - Other (f)
786.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81

See footnote (g) |

- (a) The following is a more detailed listing of the commodities included in this standard item:
- (i) other parts and equipment (except electrical) for motor vehicles and motor vehicle internal combustion piston engines;
 - (ii) parts for internal combustion piston engines other than for motor vehicle engines (except for aircraft and except piston rings) including transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings;
 - (iii) parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.;
 - (iv) gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil, sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings;
 - (v) seat covers for motor vehicles (except tractors).
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels and trailer and caravan chassis, which are primary to ASIC class 3252;
 - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3253;
 - (iii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeve assemblies); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - (iv) parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles and except piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (d) Included in this AECG item are glass mirrors (other than rear-view mirrors for motor vehicles), whether or not framed or backed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (e) Included in this AECG item are timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (f) Included in this AECG item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.
- (g) Excluded from these AECG items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) gaskets of textile fabric for motor vehicles, which are included in AECG item 657.73.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2556.20;
 - (ii) gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AECG item 655.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2558.20;
 - (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are included in AECG item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11;
 - (iv) parts for motor vehicles seats, which are included in AECG item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;
 - (v) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AECG item 642.89.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12;
 - (vi) gaskets of asbestos, which are included in AECG item 665.81.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.20;
 - (vii) speedometers, which are included in AECG item 915.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3453.10;
 - (viii) gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are included in AECG item 814.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3543.10;
 - (ix) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are included in AECG item 914.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3543.10;
 - (x) windshield washers, which are included in AECG item 745.27.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.90;
 - (xi) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in AECG item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.90;
 - (xii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in AECG item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.90;
 - (xiii) gaskets of leather for motor vehicles, which are included in AECG item 612.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10;
 - (xiv) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in AECG item 628.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3255.5C OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES - contd:

3255.50.05 - CARBURETTORS (a)

Other motor vehicle components, parts,
etc.:
585.01 - Carburetors (b)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal
combustion piston engines falling
within headings 713.20, 713.31,
713.32 and 713.801
- For use as original components in the
assembly of motor vehicles of the
type falling within groups 781, 782
and 783:
713.90.01 - - Carburetors
- Others:
- - Carburetors and parts therefor:
713.90.11 - - Complete

Included in ASCC item 3255.50 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) carburetors for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
- (ii) carburetors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Excluded from this production item are carburetors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3255.50.10 - PISTONS (a)

585.31 - Pistons (b)

- - Pistons:
715.90.21 - - For spark ignition engines
715.90.23 - - Other
See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 3255.50 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pistons for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - (ii) pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 715.90.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3255.50.55.

3235.50.15 - CYLINDER SLEEVES (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cylinder sleeves and liners: <p>585.11 - - Wet sleeves
585.13 - - Dry liners</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - - Cylinder sleeve assemblies: - - - For spark ignition engines: <p>713.90.35 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm</p> <p>713.90.37 - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm or over</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Other: - - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 127 mm - - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over - - - - Cylinder sleeves: - - - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm - - - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm but less than 127 mm - - - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- cylinder sleeves for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - cylinder sleeves for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
- (b) Excluded from these production items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 713.90.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.55.

3235.50.20 - RADIATOR ASSEMBLIES

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Radiators: <p>589.41 - - Equipment assembly</p> | <p>Other parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For other vehicles: - - Original equipments: <p>784.90.57 - - - Radiator assemblies (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 784.90.95, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.25.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3235.50 <u>OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES</u> - contd: | | | |
| 3235.50.25 - RADIATOR CORES | Other motor vehicle components, parts,
etc.:
- Radiators:
589.42 - - Cores | Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
of the motor vehicles falling within
heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
- For other vehicles:
- - Replacement parts, n.e.s.:
784.90.95 - - Radiator cores; radiator
assemblies (a) (b) | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |
| | (a) Included in this AICC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.20.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.55. | | |
| 3235.50.30 - SHOCK ABSORBERS | 589.51 - Shock absorbers | 784.90.98 - - Shock absorbers, complete
Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling
within headings 786.11 and 786.12
and of the vehicles falling within
heading 786.61:
786.89.33 - Shock absorbers and parts therefor
(a)
See footnote (b) | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |
| | (a) Included in this AICC item are parts for shock absorbers for use in other vehicles (including trailers) not mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.55.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.55. | | |
| 3235.50.35 - WHEELS | 589.61 - Wheels | Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
of the motor vehicles falling within
heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
- For other vehicles:
- - Replacement parts, n.e.s.:
- - Road wheels of the disc type
and wheel rims:
784.90.96 - - - Sizes 508 mm x 152 mm, 165 mm,
178 mm and 190 mm; 406 mm x
140 mm and 152 mm; 381 mm x
165 mm
784.90.97 - - - Other
See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |

(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 784.90.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.55;
- (ii) wheels for trailed vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 786.89.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.55.

3235.50.37 - LAP AND SASH SEAT BELTS (INCLUDING COMBINATION LAP/SASH)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Other motor vehicle components, parts,
etc.: | Other parts and accessories, n.e.e.
of the motor vehicles falling within
heading 722, 781, 782 or 783: | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |
| - Motor vehicle safety belts: | - For other vehicles: | |
| 589.81 - - Lap | - - Original equipment: | |
| 589.83 - - Sash | - - - Seat belts, completely assembled: | |
| 589.85 - - Combination lap/sash | 784.90.58 - - - Lap and sash belts | |
| | - - Replacement parts, n.e.e.: | |
| | - - - Seat belts, completely assembled: | |
| | 784.90.93 - - - Lap and sash belts | |

3235.50.39 - OTHER SEAT BELTS

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Motor vehicle safety belts: | - - Original equipment: | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |
| 589.89 - - Other | - - - Seat belts, completely assembled: | |
| | 784.90.59 - - - Other | |
| | - - Replacement parts, n.e.e.: | |
| | - - - Seat belts, completely assembled: | |
| | 784.90.94 - - - Other | |

3235.50.45 - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 980.25 - Complete motor vehicle transmission
and gearbox assemblies (b) | Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing
housing, plain shaft bearings, gears
and gearing (including friction gears
and gear boxes and other variable
speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and
pulley blocks, clutches and shaft
couplings: | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |
| | - Of a kind suitable for incorporation
in internal combustion piston engines: | |
| | - - Plain shaft bearings: | |
| | - - - Original equipment: | |
| | 749.30.07 - - - For use in compression ignition
engines (c) | |
| | 749.30.11 - - - For use in spark ignition
engines (c) | |
| | - - Replacement equipment: | |
| | 749.30.13 - - - For use in compression ignition
engines (c) | |
| | 749.30.15 - - - For use in spark ignition
engines (c) | |
| | 749.30.17 - - Cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and
parts therefor (d) | |
| | 749.30.19 - - Other (e) | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3235.50 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES - contd:

3235.50.45 - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS (a) - contd

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
of the motor vehicles falling within
heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
- For other vehicles:
- - Original equipment:
- - - Transmission system:
- - - - Complete:
- - - - Clutches:
784.90.41 - - - - - Cover assemblies
784.90.42 - - - - - Plates
784.90.43 - - - - - Clutch master cylinder
assemblies
- - - - - Propeller shafts:
784.90.45 - - - - - Fitted with universal
joints
- - - - - Universal joints:
784.90.46 - - - - - Fully assembled with
yokes
784.90.47 - - - - - Kits fully assembled
784.90.49 - - - - - Other, including stub
shafts, flanges and yokes
784.90.50 - - - - - Slave cylinder assemblies
- - - - - Other assemblies:
- - - - - Gearboxes:
784.90.51 - - - - - Manual
784.90.52 - - - - - Automatic
784.90.53 - - - - - Rear axle assemblies
784.90.54 - - - - - Other
784.90.55 - - - - - Other
- - Replacement parts, n.e.s.:
- - - Transmission system:
- - - - Complete:
- - - - Clutches:
784.90.79 - - - - - Cover assemblies
784.90.81 - - - - - Plates
784.90.82 - - - - - Clutch master cylinder
assemblies
- - - - - Propeller shafts:
784.90.83 - - - - - Fitted with universal
joints
- - - - - Universal joints:
784.90.84 - - - - - Fully assembled with
yokes
784.90.85 - - - - - Kits fully assembled
784.90.86 - - - - - Other, including stub
shafts, flanges and yokes
784.90.87 - - - - - Slave cylinder assemblies
784.90.88 - - - - - Other assemblies
784.90.89 - - - - - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle and aircraft engines), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.

3235.50.55 - OTHER (a) (b)

585.99 Body panels for sale or transfer out as such
 589.01 Trailer and caravan chassis
 Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.:
 589.21 - Bumpers and bumperettes
 980.27 Other motor vehicle parts and equipment

See footnote (e)

Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g., asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:
 - Jointing products of all types:
 - - Gaskets
 663.81.07
 Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed:
 - Other (d)
 664.80.09
 Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:
 - For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
 713.90.05 - - Other (e)
 - Other:
 - - Fuel injection equipment for compression ignition engines and parts therefor:
 713.90.05 - - Nozzles
 713.90.07 - - Other
 - - Carburettors and parts therefor:
 713.90.13 - - Parts

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.50 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES - cont'd:

3235.50.55 - OTHER (a) (b) - cont'd

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:

- Other:
- - Piston assemblies:
- 713.90.15 - - - For spark ignition engines
- 713.90.17 - - - Other
- 713.90.25 - - - Piston pins
- 713.90.33 - - - Valves
- - Other:
- 713.90.53 - - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
- 713.90.55 - - - For diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines
- 713.90.57 - - - For all other engines

Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:

- Of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines:
- - Timing gears:
- 749.30.01 - - - Metal (f)
- 749.30.03 - - - Other (g)
- 749.30.05 - - - Flywheel starter ring gears (h)

Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings:

- 749.92.01 - Sets
- Other:
- - Gaskets:
- 749.92.05 - - - Asbestos metallic
- 749.92.09 - - - Other
- 749.92.19 - - - Other

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
of the motor vehicles falling within
heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

784.90.17 - For fire engines
- For other vehicles:
- - Original equipment:
- - - Braking system:
- - - - Complete:

784.90.20 - - - - Brake back plate assemblies
784.90.21 - - - - Brake drums
784.90.23 - - - - Brake master cylinder
assemblies
784.90.24 - - - - Disc brake pad assemblies,
mounted
784.90.25 - - - - Disc brake caliper assemblies
784.90.26 - - - - Hub and drum assemblies
784.90.27 - - - - Wheel cylinder assemblies
784.90.29 - - - - Other assemblies
784.90.33 - - - - Other (e.g., reservoirs,
pedals, etc.)

784.90.37 - - - Parts
- - - Transmission system:

784.90.56 - - - Parts
784.90.60 - - - Other (1)
- - Replacement parts, n.e.s.:
- - - Braking system:
- - - - Complete:

784.90.61 - - - - Brake back plate assemblies
784.90.62 - - - - Brake drums
784.90.63 - - - - Brake master cylinder
assemblies
784.90.64 - - - - Disc brake pad assemblies
(mounted)
784.90.65 - - - - Disc brake caliper
assemblies
784.90.66 - - - - Hub and drum assemblies
784.90.67 - - - - Wheel cylinder assemblies
784.90.69 - - - - Other assemblies
784.90.73 - - - - Other (e.g., reservoirs,
pedals, etc.)

784.90.75 - - - Parts, including repair kits
- - - Transmission system:

784.90.91 - - - Parts, including repair kits
784.90.92 - - - Decorative wheel trims, covers,
trim rings and simulated
wire wheels

784.90.99 - - - Other, including parts (1)
Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling
within headings 786.11 and 786.12
and of the vehicles falling within
heading 786.81:
- Axle assemblies:
- - Complete:
786.89.01 - - - With brake equipment
786.89.09 - - - Other
786.89.21 - - - Parts

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3235.50 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES - contd:

3235.50.55 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81:

786.89.23 - Brake back plate assemblies
 786.89.25 - Mechanical power chambers
 786.89.27 - Hydraulic brake master cylinder assemblies, wheel cylinder assemblies, imported separately
 786.89.31 - Brake drums and hub and drum assemblies
 - Other:
 786.89.35 - - For road vehicles (k)
 786.89.39 - - Other

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:
 - Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g., executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 - - Vehicle seats:
 821.11.11 - - Upholstered
 821.11.19 - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11:
 821.19.01 - For vehicle seats

Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:
 873.20.13 - Speedometers

Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermistats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12:

874.30.21 - Gauges, being vehicle parts
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 suitable for use solely or
 principally with one or more of the
 articles falling within headings
 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82,
 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
 - For revolution counters,
 production counters, taximeters,
 mileometers, pedometers and the
 like; speed indicators
 (including magnetic speed
 indicators) and tachometers;
 stroboscopes;
 874.90.17 - - Speedometers
 - For instruments and apparatus for
 measuring, checking or automatically
 controlling the flow, depth,
 pressure or other variables of
 liquids or gases, or for
 automatically controlling
 temperatures;
 874.90.35 - - Gauges, being vehicle parts
 See footnote (1)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels and trailer and caravan chassis, which are primary to ASIC class 3232;
 - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 - (iii) parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc. and parts for motor cycle internal combustion piston engines (except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - (iv) parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles, and except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), and gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.; replacement parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles and except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle gaskets), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings; gaskets of all types of asbestos (except motor vehicle gaskets); glass mirrors (except vanity mirrors with handles, glass mirrors, framed with metal or unframed and not backed, and motor vehicle rear-view mirrors); which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are glass mirrors (other than rear-view mirrors for motor vehicles), whether or not framed or backed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.35;
 - (ii) pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.10;
 - (iii) cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Name (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.50 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT MECHANICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES - contd:

3235.50.55 - OTHER - contd

- (f) Included in this AIOC item are metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.25;
 - (ii) shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.30;
 - (iii) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.35.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.20.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are wheels for trailed vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.35.
- (l) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) gaskets of textile fabric for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 657.73.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.26;
 - (ii) gaskets of agglomerated cork for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 633.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40;
 - (iii) gaskets of natural cork for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 633.01.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40;
 - (iv) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 642.89.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) parts for shock absorbers for use in other vehicles (including trailers) not mechanically propelled, which are included in AIOC item 786.89.33, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.30;
 - (vi) windscreen washers, which are included in AIOC item 745.27.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20;
 - (vii) gaskets of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 612.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.65;
 - (viii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 628.98.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3245 : RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK AND LOCOMOTIVES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 3243.00 <u>LOCOMOTIVES, RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK, TRAMCARS, TROLLEY CARS AND PARTS THEREOF: RAILROADS</u> (a) (b) | | |
| 571.10 Locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars, trolley cars and underframes (c):
- Locomotives:
571.01 - Steam (d)
571.11 - Electric (d)
- Diesel electric:
571.21 - Up to and including 600 kW (d)
571.25 - Over 600 kW (d)
- Diesel hydraulic:
571.31 - Up to and including 185 kW (d)
571.35 - Over 185 kW (d)
571.41 - Diesel mechanical (d)
571.49 - Locomotive tenders (d)
- Passenger cars:
- For haulage by locomotives:
572.01 - Sleeping cars (d)
572.02 - Others (d)
572.11 - For electric trains (d)
- Rail cars:
572.21 - Power (d)
572.25 - Trailer (d)
- Goods wagons and freight cars:
573.01 - Coal trucks (d)
573.05 - Hoppers and wagons (d)
- Tank cars:
573.11 - Acid (d)
573.12 - Oil (d)
573.19 - Other (d)
573.21 - Refrigerated cars (d)
573.23 - Open goods wagons (d)
573.24 - Flat-top trucks (d)
573.25 - Livestock trucks (d)
573.27 - Brake vans (d)
573.29 - Louvred vans (d)
573.39 - Other types (d)
577.01 - Tramcars (d)
577.05 - Trolley cars (d)
578.01 - Underframes (d)
- Crude iron and steel, etc.:
- From rolling and forging of iron and steel:
578.11 - Tyres and wheels
See footnote (e) | 791.10.00 Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity)
Other rail locomotives; tenders:
791.20.01 - Steam rail locomotives and tenders
791.20.09 - Other rail locomotives
791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys
791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches
791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled
791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled
Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.10, 791.20, 791.30, 791.40, 791.51 and 791.52:
791.99.01 - Loose wheels
791.99.09 - Other | 791.10.00 Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity)
791.20.00 Other rail locomotives; tenders
791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys
791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches
791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled
791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled
791.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.1 to 791.5 |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 - (b) This ASCC item includes:
 - (i) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
 - (ii) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
 - (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars, trolley cars and underframes and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
 - (d) Only quantity produced are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 571.10.
 - (e) Excluded from these production items are parts (except underframes, tyres and wheels) for locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars and trolley cars; and air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3244 : AIRCRAFT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are guided air missiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry.
Guided air missiles are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3244.00 AIRCRAFT AND AIRCRAFT PARTS (a) (b)

601.00 Aircraft and aircraft parts (c):
- Aircraft:
- - Powered:
601.01 - - Complete with engine/s (d)
602.01 - - Complete without engine/s (d)
604.01 - - Non-powered (e.g., gliders) (d)
605.01 - Aircraft engines (not included above)
(d)

See footnote (e)

715.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft
715.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 715.11
714.40.00 Reaction engines
Gas turbines, n.e.s.:
714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers
714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers
Other engines and motors, n.e.s.:
718.88.01 - Engines for aircraft (other than engines in items 715.11, 714.40 and 714.81)
Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24:
778.29.01 - Of lamps for aircraft
792.10.00 Helicopters
Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg:
792.20.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
792.20.03 - Non-cargo (under own power)
Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg but not exceeding 15000 kg:
792.30.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
792.30.07 - Non-cargo (under own power)
792.40.00 Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15000 kg
Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotocrafts:
792.81.01 - Gliders
792.81.09 - Other
792.82.00 Balloons and airships
792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792

See footnote (f)

715.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft
715.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 715.11
714.40.00 Reaction engines
Gas turbines, n.e.s.:
714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers
714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers
Helicopters:
792.10.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
792.10.05 - Non-cargo (under own power)
Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg:
- Aeroplanes:
792.20.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
792.20.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power)
792.20.09 - Other
Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg:
- Aeroplanes:
792.30.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
792.30.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power)
792.30.09 - Other
Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg:
- Aeroplanes:
792.40.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
792.40.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power)
792.40.09 - Other
Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotocrafts:
792.82.00 Balloons and airships
792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792

See footnote (g)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes hang gliders, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of aircraft and aircraft parts and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 601.00.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are hang gliders, which are relevant to this AIOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sparking plugs for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.05;
 - (ii) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.10;
 - (iii) magnets for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (iv) induction coils for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (v) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.53, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (vi) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts therefor for internal combustion engines (except magnets, magneto-dynamos, induction coils, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (vii) parts, n.e.i., for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (viii) parts, n.e.i., for starter motors under 0.746 kW, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (ix) parts, n.e.i., for sparking plugs (including cores), for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.23, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (x) distributors, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (xi) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC items 778.31.27, 778.31.31, 778.31.33 and 778.31.39, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (xii) ignition coils, high tension, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC items 778.31.41 and 778.31.49, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (xiii) parts for ignition coils, high tension, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.51, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (xiv) plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC items 749.30.07, 749.30.11, 749.30.13 and 749.30.15, which are shown under ASCC item 3235.50.45;
 - (xv) transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.45;
 - (xvi) cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.45;
 - (xvii) metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.55;
 - (xviii) timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.55;
 - (xix) flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.55;
 - (xx) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AIOC items 778.21.13 and 778.21.15, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.23;
 - (xxi) generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.10;
 - (xxii) generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.10;
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sparking plugs for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.05;
 - (ii) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.10;
 - (iii) parts for sparking plugs for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (iv) magnets for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (v) heater plugs for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (vi) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts therefor, for internal combustion engines (except magnets, magneto-dynamos, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AEC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3244.00 AIRCRAFT AND AIRCRAFT PARTS - contd

- (s) (vii) timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AEC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3355.50;
- (viii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AEC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.23;
- (ix) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AEC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.27;
- (x) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AEC item 749.50.C5, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90;
- (xi) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AEC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90;
- (xii) engines for aircraft, n.e.s., which are included in AEC item 718.88.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3245 : TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) infant car seats, which are included in ASOC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) go-carts, assembled, which are included in ASOC item 3235.05;
 - (iii) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASOC item 3235.08;
 - (iv) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASOC item 3235.15;
 - (v) motor cycle engines, which are included in ASOC item 3235.30;
 - (vi) air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are included in ASOC item 3235.40;
 - (vii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeve assemblies); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are included in ASOC item 3235.50;
 - (viii) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are included in ASOC item 3243.00;
 - (ix) air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are included in ASOC item 3246.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEMS

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3245.05 MOTOR CYCLES, AUTO-CYCLES AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, COMPLETE, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS OF ALL KINDS:

Shown under ASOC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below

785.10.00 Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds

3245.05.05 - MOTOR SCOOTERS

586.11 Motor scooters

Motorcycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds:
785.10.03 - Motor scooters

Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above

3245.05.10 - MOTOR CYCLES

586.01 Motor cycles

- Motor cycles:
785.10.05 - - With rotary piston engines
785.10.07 - - With a piston displacement of less than 245 cc
785.10.11 - - With a piston displacement of 245 cc but not exceeding 500 cc
785.10.13 - - With a piston displacement exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 750 cc
785.10.19 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above

3245.05.15 - SIDE-CARS, MOTOR TRICYCLES AND SIMILAR VEHICLES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 586.21 Side-cars (a) | 785.10.25 - Side-cars, motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s. | Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this production item are motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. Motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s., are not included in specific production items.

3245.15 CYCLES, COMPLETE, NOT MOTORISED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 611.01 Pedal cycles, complete (or packed for final assembly) | Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised: | 785.20.00 Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised |
| | 785.20.01 - Assembled | |
| | 785.20.05 - Unassembled: | |
| | 785.20.05 - - Frames | |
| | 785.20.09 - - Remainder | |

3245.17 PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES (OTHER THAN MOTORISED) (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 611.09 Pedal cycle parts and accessories (c) | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785:
- For cycles (other than motorised): | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785:
785.39.01 - For pedal cycles |
| | 785.39.03 - - Frames | |
| | 785.39.05 - - Saddles: | |
| | 785.39.05 - - - Complete | |
| | 785.39.07 - - - Parts | |
| | 785.39.09 - - - Other | |
| | See footnote (d) | |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASOC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3162.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) lamps and lighting sets for cycles, not motorised, which are included in AICC items 778.32.01 and 778.32.03, which are shown under ASOC item 3245.34;
 - (ii) warning devices, non-electric (including parts), for cycles not motorised, which are included in AICC item 785.39.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.34.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3245.23 <u>INVALID CARRIAGES, COMPLETE, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPULSED</u> | | |
| 611.11 Invalid chairs, etc. | Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled:
785.31.01 - Fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not)
785.31.09 - Other | 785.31.00 Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled |
| 3245.27 <u>BABY CARRIAGES, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3245.27.05 and 3245.27.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3245.27.05 and 3245.27.10 below | 894.10.00 Baby carriages, and parts thereof, N.E.S. |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3245.27.05 - BABY CARRIAGES, N.E.S. | | |
| Perambulators (i.e. baby carriages with body enclosed on four sides):
975.04 - Wickervare
975.09 - Other
975.11 Pushers and strollers (i.e. baby carriages with permanently open front excluding toys, shopping strollers, golf buggies, etc.) | Baby carriages, and parts thereof, N.E.S.
894.10.03 - Complete | Included in ASCC item 3245.27 above |
| 3245.27.10 - PARTS FOR BABY CARRIAGES, N.E.S. | | |
| 975.21 Perambulator parts | 894.10.05 - Parts | Included in ASCC item 3245.27 above |
| 3245.30 <u>WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, AND PARTS FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a)(b):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3245.30.05 and 3245.30.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3245.30.05 and 3245.30.10 below | 894.21.00 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs (c) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic) designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASIC class 3474. | | |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| (c) Included in this ASCC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25. | | |

3245.30.05 - WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Toys and games:
 - Metal or predominantly of metal:
 835.05 - - Wheeled (e.g., children's
 tricycles and pedal cars, dolls'
 perambulators, pushers and
 strollers)</p> | <p>Wheeled toys designed to be ridden
 by children (e.g., toy bicycles and
 tricycles and pedal motor cars);
 dolls' prams and dolls' push-chairs:
 - Bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles:
 - - Complete:
 894.21.01 - - - Bicycles (a)
 894.21.03 - - - Tricycles (b)
 894.21.05 - - - Quadricycles (c)
 - Scooters:
 894.21.11 - - Complete (d)
 - Other:
 894.21.15 - - Complete (e)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3245.30 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are bicycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25.10.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are tricycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25.10.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25.10.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are scooters, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25.10.
 (e) Included in this AICC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25.10.</p> | | |

3245.30.10 - PARTS, FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND FOR DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
 not included in specific production items</p> | <p>- Bicycles, tricycles and
 quadricycles:
 894.21.07 - - Parts and accessories
 - Scooters:
 894.21.15 - - Parts
 - Other:
 894.21.17 - - Parts</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3245.30 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic) designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ARECC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|---|
| 3245.34 | <u>LIGHTING SETS AND LAMPS FOR CYCLES, MOTORISED OR NOT; PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTORCYCLES, MOTOR SCOOTERS AND OTHER CYCLES (EXCEPT PEDAL CYCLES) AND INVALID CARRIAGES, MOTORISED OR NOT</u> | <p>Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>778.32.01 - Lighting sets for cycles, motorised or not (a)</p> <p>778.32.03 - Lamps for cycles, motorised or not (b)</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785:</p> <p>785.39.01 - For motorised cycles, scooters, and invalid carriages</p> <p>785.39.15 - Warning devices, non-electric (including parts) for cycles not motorised or for invalid carriages fitted with a means of mechanical propulsion, motorised or not (c)</p> <p>785.39.19 - Other</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785:</p> <p>785.39.09 - Other (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are lighting sets for cycles, not motorised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.17.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are lamps for cycles, not motorised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.17.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are warning devices, non-electric (including parts), for cycles not motorised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.17.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ARECC item are lighting sets and lamps for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to this ASCC item.</p> <p>These commodities are included in ARECC item 778.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15.</p> | | | |

3245.35 OTHER VEHICLES, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED (a)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Hand trucks:</p> <p>513.11 - Bag, box and platform</p> <p>513.12 - Other</p> <p>519.01 Wheelbarrows (metal)</p> <p>611.21 Horse-drawn vehicles</p> <p>Sporting goods:</p> <p>- Golf:</p> <p>832.55 - Buggies</p> <p>Perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.:</p> <p>975.31 - Shopping trolleys, strollers, jeeps, etc.</p> <p>975.32 - Laundry trolleys, basket carriers, etc.</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (c)</p> | <p>786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (d)</p> |
|--|---|---|

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) shopping strollers, trolleys or jeeps, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (ii) laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are primary to ASIC class 3164.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are animal-drawn vehicles (except horse-drawn), wheelbarrows (except metal) and hand-drawn sledges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g., wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are included in AICC item 899.71.21, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.37;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g., wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AICC item 699.79.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in AICC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.08;
 - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods, which are included in AICC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.12.
- (d) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g., wheeled-baskets) of basket work, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in ABCC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g., wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in ABCC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.
 - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in ABCC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.08;
 - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods, which are included in ABCC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3241 : SHIPS
 3242 : BOATS

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3246 : SHIPS AND BOATS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW and over, which are primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 3369.08.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|
| 3246.05 SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER VESSELS (a) | | |
| Ships and boats: | 793.10.00 Warships of all kinds | 793.10.00 Warships of all kinds |
| 591.00 - Vessels 5 tonnes gross and under | Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports: | Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports: |
| 50 tonnes gross | - Cargo (loaded on vessel): | 793.21.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters |
| 591.10 - Vessels 50 tonnes gross and over | 793.21.03 - - Fibreglass | - Others: |
| Small boats: | 793.21.09 - - Other | 793.21.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) (g) |
| - Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross: | 793.21.11 - Non cargo (arriving under own power or towed) | 793.21.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed) |
| 591.21 - - Fibreglass | Tankers of all kinds: | Tankers of all kinds: |
| 591.22 - - Other plastics | 793.22.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters | 793.22.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters |
| 591.23 - - Aluminium | - Others: | 793.22.09 - Other |
| 591.32 - - Other | 793.22.03 - - 500 tons and under gross register | Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods): |
| 591.41 - Kits for making small boats | 793.22.09 - - Other | 793.23.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters |
| Ship and boat building: | Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods): | - Others: |
| - Steel: | 793.23.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters | 793.23.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) |
| 591.51) - - 5 tonnes gross and over but under | - Others: | 793.23.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed) |
| 591.52) 50 tonnes gross (b) (c) | 793.23.03 - - 200 tons and under gross register | Trawlers and other fishing vessels; |
| 591.53) - - 50 tonnes gross and over (c) (d) | 793.23.05 - - Exceeding 200 tons, but not exceeding 500 tons gross register | factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations: |
| 591.54) | 793.23.09 - - Other | 793.24.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters |
| - Wooden: | Trawlers and other fishing vessels; | - Others: |
| 591.61) - - 5 tonnes gross and over but | factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations: | 793.24.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) |
| 591.62) under 50 tonnes gross (b) (c) | 793.24.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters | 793.24.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed) |
| 591.63) - - 50 tonnes gross and over (c) (d) | - Others: | Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.: |
| 591.64) | 793.24.03 - - 200 tons and under gross register | 793.28.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters |
| - Aluminium: | 793.24.09 - - Other | - Others: |
| 591.72) - - 5 tonnes gross and over (c) (e) | Ships, boats and other vessels, | 793.28.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) |
| 591.73) | n.e.s.: | 793.28.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed) |
| - Fibreglass: | 793.28.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters | 793.81.00 Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels: |
| 591.74) - - 5 tonnes gross and over (c) (e) | - Others: | |
| 591.75) | | |
| - Others: | | |
| 591.81) - - 5 tonnes gross and over (c) (e) | | |
| 591.82) | | |
| See footnote (r) | | |

793.28.05 - - 500 tons and under gross register
 793.28.09 - - Other
 Vessels specially designed for towing
 (tugs) or pushing other vessels;
 793.81.01 - For temporary operation in Australian
 waters
 793.81.09 - Other
 Lightvessels, fire-floats, dredgers of
 all kinds, floating cranes and other
 vessels the navigability of which is
 subsidiary to their main function;
 floating docks, floating or submersible
 drilling or production platforms;
 793.82.01 - For temporary operation in Australian
 waters
 793.82.09 - Other

Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers
 of all kinds, floating cranes and
 other vessels the navigability of
 which is subsidiary to their main
 function; floating docks, floating
 or submersible drilling or production
 platforms;

793.82.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
 793.82.05 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)

- (a) This ASCC item includes air cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.00.
 (c) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units.
 (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.10.
 (e) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production items 591.00 and 591.10.
 (f) Excluded from these production items are floating docks and air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (g) Included in this AECC item are inflatable boats and dinghies, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.

3246.10

FLOATING STRUCTURES OTHER THAN VESSELS (E.G., COFFER-DAMS, LANDING STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
 not included in specific production items

793.83.00 Floating structures other than
 vessels (e.g., coffer dams,
 landing stages, buoys and
 beacons)

793.83.00 Floating structures other than
 vessels (e.g., coffer-dams,
 landing stages, buoys and
 beacons)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3341 : PHOTOGRAPHIC AND OPTICAL GOODS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3341.06 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES AND SLIDE VIEWERS, AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3341.06.05 to
3341.06.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3341.06.05 to
3341.06.15 below

871.00.00 Optical instruments and apparatus (b)
Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
optical elements, of any material
(other than such elements of glass
not optically worked):
884.12.00 - Mounted, being parts of or fittings
for instruments or apparatus (c)
See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.29.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are lenses for cameras, image projectors and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.20.
(d) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are included in ASCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3345.10;
(ii) glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are included in ASCC item 884.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.05;
(iii) parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are included in ASCC item 874.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3345.10.

3341.06.05 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS

Optical goods:
883.09 - Optical instruments and appliances,
n.e.i. (a)

Refracting telescopes (monocular
and binocular), prismatic or not,
n.e.s.:
- Complete:
871.01.03 - - Monocular
871.01.05 - - Binocular
871.02.00 Astronomical instruments, n.e.s.
(e.g., reflecting telescopes,
transit instruments and
equatorial telescopes), and
mountings therefor, but not
including instruments for
radio-astronomy
Microscopes and diffraction apparatus,
electron and proton:
- Complete:
871.03.01 - - Electron microscopes
871.03.03 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3341.06 above

Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:

- Complete:
- 871.04.01 - - Incident light reflective type microscopes
- 871.04.03 - - Electronic microscopes
- 871.04.05 - - Stereo microscopes
- 871.04.07 - - Surgical microscopes for use in operating theatres
- 871.04.11 - - Measuring microscopes for tool room use
- 871.04.15 - - Laboratory microscopes, n.e.s.
- 871.04.17 - - Microscopes for students, i.e. monocular microscopes without condensers and without facilities for mechanical movement of specimen
- 871.04.19 - - Other
- 871.04.29 - Parts

Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes):

- 871.09.01 - Magnifying and reading glasses
- Telescopes (except astronomical):
- - Complete:
- 871.09.05 - - Telescopic sights for weapons
- 871.09.09 - - Other
- 871.09.29 - Other

Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:

- 874.21.47 - Opticians' centring machines; spherometers; focimeters; alignment telescopes; goniometers

Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements; of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked):

- Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material:
- 884.11.33 - - Glass lenses (except ophthalmic)
- 884.11.35 - - Glass prisms and mirrors
- 884.11.37 - - Polarising materials
- Other:
- 884.11.41 - - Glass
- - Other:
- 884.11.43 - - - Powered (b)
- 884.11.45 - - - Non-powered (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Exports (ASCC) Item(s)

3341.06 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES AND SLIDE VIEWERS, AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3341.06.05 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS - contd

Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked):

- Mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus:
- 884.12.01 - - Glass prisms and mirrors
- 884.12.03 - - Glass reflectors and refractors for lighting purposes
- 884.12.05 - - Colour filters
- 884.12.19 - - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are filters for photographic use, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Filters for photographic use are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.11.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are spectacle lenses and contact lenses made of materials other than glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3481.05.

3341.06.10 - SLIDE VIEWERS

Photographic goods:

- Slide viewers:
- 912.31 - - Battery operated
- 912.39 - - Other

Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances; other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.: lasers (other than laser diodes):

- Slide viewers:
- 871.09.17 - - Complete

Included in ASCC item 3341.06 above

3341.06.15 - PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND SLIDE VIEWERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.:

- 871.01.09 - Parts
- Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton:
- 871.03.11 - Parts
- Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances; other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.: lasers (other than laser diodes):
- Telescopes (except astronomical):
- 871.09.15 - - Parts
- Slide viewers:
- 871.09.21 - - Parts

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 3341.06 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for optician's centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes and goniometers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These parts are included in AICC item 874.29.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10.10.

3341.09 PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC):

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3341.09.05 and 3341.09.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3341.09.05 and 3341.09.10 below | 881.11.00 Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic) |
|--|--|---|

3341.09.05 - STILL CAMERAS, 35 MM

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic goods:
- Cameras:
- - Still:
911.05 - - - 35 mm | Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic):
- Still cameras (except aerial enlarging or microfilm):
- - 35 millimetre (except instant cartridge loading):
- - - Reflex:
881.11.05 - - - Fixed lens type
881.11.07 - - - Other
881.11.09 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.09 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3341.09.10 - OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Cameras:
- - Still:
911.09 - - - Other | Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic):
881.11.01 - For aerial photography or surveying
- Still cameras (except aerial enlarging or microfilm):
881.11.03 - - Photo-engraving and process
881.11.13 - - Self developing, i.e. of a kind using film pack processed in the camera
881.11.15 - - So-called "toy" cameras, normally sold for use by children
- - Roll film type (except 35 mm); instant cartridge loading:
881.11.17 - - - Of a kind using 110 type film
881.11.21 - - - Of a kind using 120 or 220 type film
881.11.23 - - - Other
881.11.25 - - - Of a kind using plates or sheet film not exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm
881.11.27 - - - Of a kind using plates or sheet film exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm but not exceeding 10.25 cm x 13 cm
881.11.29 - - - Other
- Microfilm cameras for copying documents:
881.11.33 - - 16 mm
881.11.35 - - Other
881.11.37 - X-ray mirror cameras
881.11.41 - Photogrammetric | Included in ASCC item 3341.09 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3341.11

PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS (a)

Photographic goods:
911.11 - Camera accessories other than camera cases, gadget bags and lenses (b)

Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes:
874.40.05 - Photographic exposure meters
Other electrical (non-electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.):
874.89.31 - Photographic exposure meters
Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic):
881.11.45 - Tripods
Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2):
881.12.01 - Electronic
881.12.09 - Other
881.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cameras and flashlight apparatus falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12

881.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cameras and flashlight apparatus falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12 (d)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this production item are filters for photographic use, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.06.05.
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are electronic photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 874.85.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.96.
(d) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in AECC item 874.85.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.96;
(ii) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are included in AECC item 874.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
(iii) non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are included in AECC item 874.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10;
(iv) photographic flashlight apparatus, which is included in AECC item 881.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.60.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3341.16.05 to 3341.16.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3341.16.05 to 3341.16.15 below | 881.20.00 Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles; parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s. (c) |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts and accessories for cinematographic sound recorders and sound reproducers, which are primary to ASIC class 3351.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type), which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.39.</p> | | |

3341.16.05 - CAMERAS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic goods:
- Cameras:
911.01 - - Motion picture | Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film):
- Cameras, with or without sound recorders:
881.21.03 - - With sound recorders
881.21.05 - - Without sound recorders
Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film):
- Cameras, with or without sound recorders:
881.22.02 - - 16 mm
881.22.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.16 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3341.16.10 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Projectors:
- - Motion picture:
912.21 - - - 8 mm
912.23 - - - 16 mm
912.29 - - - Other | Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film):
- Projectors, with or without sound reproducers:
- - Having a film capacity not greater than 9.5 mm:
881.21.07 - - - With sound reproducers
881.21.09 - - - Other
881.21.15 - - - Having a film width capacity greater than 9.5 but less than 16 mm
Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film):
- Projectors, with or without sound reproducers:
881.22.13 - - - Having a film width capacity of 16 mm
881.22.19 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.16 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3341.16 | <u>CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CINEMATOGRAPHIC SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS</u> - contd: | | |
| 3341.16.15 | - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CINEMATOGRAPHIC SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS (a) | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers falling within headings 881.21 and 881.22:
881.29.02 - Accessories for cameras and sound recorders, combined or not; tripods
881.29.04 - For projectors with or without sound recorders
881.29.19 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.16 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes parts and accessories for cinematographic sound recorders and sound reproducers, which are primary to ASIC class 3351. | | | |
| 3341.20 | <u>IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; PARTS THEREFOR; LENSES FOR CAMERAS, IMAGE PROJECTORS AND THE LIKE</u> (a): | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3341.20.05 to 3341.20.20 below | | Shown under ASCC items 3341.20.05 to 3341.20.20 below | 751.82.00 Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines)
759.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82
881.31.00 Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
881.39.00 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors

See footnote (b) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these ASCC items are lenses for cameras, image projectors and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 884.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.06. | | | |

3341.20.05 - IMAGE PROJECTORS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic goods:
- Projectors:
912.11 - - Still (a) | Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:
- Complete:
- - Image projectors:
- - - Designed for the projection of slides (or film strip transparencies) of size not exceeding 5.75 cm x 5.75 cm:
881.31.13 - - - Hand-operated, non-magazine type
881.31.15 - - - Hand-operated, magazine type (known as semi-automatic)
881.31.17 - - - Fully automatic, electrically-operated
881.31.19 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3341.20 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are instruments for projecting radiographs and projection apparatus used in the preparation of printing plates and cylinders, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3341.20.10 - PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS (CONTACT TYPE)

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 990.67 Photocopying machines | Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines):
- Photo-copying apparatus (contact type):
- - Complete:
751.82.01 - - - Diazo plan printing
- - - Electrostatic:
751.82.05 - - - Plain paper type
751.82.09 - - - Coated paper type
751.82.11 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3341.20 above |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3341.20.15 - SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic goods:
- Screens:
912.41 - - Up to and including 150 cm x 150 cm
912.45 - - Over 150 cm x 150 cm | Apparatus and equipment used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors:
881.39.01 - Screens for projectors | Included in ASOC item 3341.20 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3341.20 IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC): APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; PARTS THEREOF; LENSES FOR CAMERAS, IMAGE PROJECTORS AND THE LIKE - contd:

3341.20.20 - OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic goods:
919.09 - Other photographic goods, n.e.i.
(including lenses, enlargers,
projection accessories,
processing equipment, etc.) | Photo-copying apparatus (whether
incorporating an optical system or of
the contact type) and thermo-copying
apparatus (excluding printing
machines):
751.82.19 - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
use with the photo-copying and
thermo-copying apparatus of heading
751.82:
759.19.01 - For photo-copying apparatus
759.19.09 - For other apparatus of heading 751.82
Photographic and cinematographic
apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.:
- Image projectors (other than
cinematographic projectors);
photographic (except cinematographic)
enlargers and reducers:
-- Complete:
881.31.01 -- Enlargers and reducers
-- Microfilm readers:
881.31.03 -- 16 mm
881.31.07 -- Other
881.31.11 -- Microfilm reader-printers
-- Parts:
881.31.21 -- For enlargers and reducers
881.31.29 -- Other
Apparatus and equipment of a kind used
in photographic or cinematographic
laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for
projectors:
- Editor viewers for cinematographic
films:
881.39.03 - Complete
881.39.07 - Parts
- Developing, washing and toning
machines, combined, other than
those for motion picture films;
motion picture printers:
881.39.11 - Complete
881.39.15 - Parts
881.39.19 - Other (including parts)
Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
optical elements of any material
(other than such elements of glass
not optically worked):
- Mounted, being parts of or fittings
for instruments or apparatus: | Included in ASCC item 3341.20 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | -- Lenses for cameras, image projectors and the like:
-- Suitable for use with cameras: |
| 884.12.08 | -- Interchangeable lenses for 35 mm cameras |
| 884.12.11 | -- Other |
| 884.12.15 | -- Other types |

5341.25 DEVELOPERS, FIXERS AND OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 980.68 Developers, fixers and other photographic chemicals | Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography:
882.10.03 - Developers
882.10.05 - Toners
882.10.09 - Other | 882.10.00 Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography |
|--|--|--|

5341.30 PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT AND IN ROLLS (EXCEPT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR CLOTH), SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Photographic goods:
915.01 - Films and plates, unexposed | Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth):
882.21.01 - X-ray
-- Other:
882.21.04 -- Colour
-- Other:
882.21.06 -- Film
882.21.08 -- Plates
Films in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:
- Not perforated; perforated, 35 mm in width but not exceeding 1.68 metres in length:
882.22.01 -- Microfilm
-- Other:
882.22.03 -- Colour
882.22.09 -- Other
-- Other:
-- Cinematographs:
-- Not exceeding 16 mm in width:
882.22.11 -- Colour
882.22.15 -- Other
-- Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width:
882.22.17 -- Colour
882.22.19 -- Other
882.22.21 -- Exceeding 35 mm in width
-- Other:
882.22.23 -- Not exceeding 16 mm in width
882.22.27 -- Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width
882.22.31 -- 35 mm in width
882.22.35 -- Exceeding 35 mm in width | 882.21.00 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth)
Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:
882.22.01 - Cinematographic
882.22.03 - Other |
|---|--|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3341.35 | <u>SENSITISED PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND CLOTH, EXPOSED OR UNEXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED:</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below | 882.23.00 Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed |
| 3341.35.05 | - PHOTOCOPIING PAPER | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed:
- Photocopying paper:
882.23.01 - - For microfilm reader-printers
882.23.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.35 above |
| 3341.35.10 | - OTHER | | |
| | Photographic goods:
916.01 - Photographic paper and cloth (excluding photocopying paper) | Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed:
- Other:
882.23.11 - - Colour
882.23.15 - - Diazo
882.23.19 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.35 above |
| 3341.40 | <u>SENSITISED PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive:
882.24.01 - Perforated film
882.24.09 - Other | 882.24.00 Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3342 : PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM PROCESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are photographs, which are primary to this ASIC industry. Photographs are included in ASCC item 2646.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3342.00 | <u>PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED</u> | | |
| | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive
Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:
883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track
- Other, whether or not incorporating sound track:
- - Negatives (including lavender positives):
883.00.03 - - Sub-standard, less than 35 mm in width
883.00.05 - - Standard
- - Positives (except lavender positives):
883.00.07 - - Sub-standard, less than 35 mm in width
883.00.11 - - Standard</p> | <p>882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematographic film), exposed and developed, negative or positive
Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:
883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track, negative or positive
883.00.09 - Other, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3343 : MEASURING, PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are included in ASCC item 2765.09;
- (ii) dental plasters, which are included in ASCC item 2768.42;
- (iii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in ASCC item 3568.17.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3343.05 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES; PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES (a) (b) | | |
| <p>Surgical and scientific equipment:</p> <p>706.01 - Surgical and medical instruments</p> <p>777.21 - Surgical corsets, belts, panty girdles and supports (excluding pre-natal supports)</p> <p>885.01 - Surgical and medical appliances</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>774.10.00 Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus)</p> <p>Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s.:</p> <p>821.21.03 - Dentists' chairs and parts</p> <p>821.21.09 - Other (including parts therefor)</p> <p>Dental instruments and appliances:</p> <p>872.01.01 - Dental units</p> <p>872.01.03 - Drills</p> <p>872.01.09 - Other</p> <p>Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus):</p> <p>- Injection or puncture needles imported separately:</p> <p>872.02.01 - Blood transfusion</p> <p>- - Hypodermic</p> <p>872.02.03 - - Disposable</p> <p>872.02.05 - - Reusable</p> <p>872.02.09 - Other</p> <p>872.02.15 - Ophthalmic instruments and appliances</p> <p>872.02.17 - Syringes, with or without needles</p> <p>872.02.23 - Ear, nose and throat instruments and appliances (excluding aneurism and tonsil needles)</p> <p>872.02.29 - Other</p> <p>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators):</p> | <p>774.10.00 Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus)</p> <p>821.21.00 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s.</p> <p>872.01.00 Dental instruments and appliances</p> <p>872.02.00 Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus)</p> <p>872.03.00 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)</p> <p>Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids):</p> <p>899.62.09 - Other (including artificial limbs) (e)</p> |

872.03 01 - Breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)
 872.03.03 - Massage apparatus
 872.03.05 - Artificial respiration, ozone, oxygen or aerosol therapy or similar apparatus
 872.03.09 - Other
 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments;
 - Thermometers;
 874.54.01 - - Clinical
 Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);
 899.62.01 - Artificial limbs; splints
 899.62.19 - Other (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are primary to ASIC class 3357;
 (ii) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are primary to ASIC class 2454.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for surgical and medical appliances, ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, psychological aptitude testing apparatus and breathing apparatus of a kind used by airmen, divers, mountaineers or firemen, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.10.05;
 (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.10.10;
 (iii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.15.05;
 (iv) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.15.10;
 (v) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.20.
- (e) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.10;
 (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.15;
 (iii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.20.
- (f) Excluded from these AEOC items are clinical thermometers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Clinical thermometers are included in AEOC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECX) Item(s)

3545.10 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF: INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ASCC items 3545.10.05 and
3545.10.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3545.10.05 and
3545.10.10 below

Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

741.52.01 - Complete
741.52.05 - Parts
778.85.00 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.

873.20.00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes (d)

874.11.00 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding)
Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus):

874.12.01 - Geophysical instruments
874.12.09 - Other

874.21.00 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors (e)

874.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21. (f)

874.30.00 Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12 (g)

- 874.40.00 Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes (h)
- 874.51.00 Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights
- 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g., in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (i)
- 874.55.00 Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g., metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)
- 874.54.00 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments (j)
- 874.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89 (k)
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (1)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metal-working, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (ii) frames, clamps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3482;
 - (iii) industrial furnaces and ovens, non-electrical, pressure gauges, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (iv) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: scientific instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories thereof, and laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal; gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metal-working; pressure gauges; industrial furnaces and ovens, non-electric; architectural models.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

- 3543.10 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:
- (d) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) speedometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) taximeters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.90.
 - (e) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) rules and rulers of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.20;
 - (ii) opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers, and cathetometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.06;
 - (iii) rules and rulers of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55;
 - (iv) bubble levels, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.90.
 - (f) Included in this AECC item are parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.06.
 - (g) Included in this AECC item are gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
 - (h) Included in this AECC item are non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.11.
 - (i) Included in this AECC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
 - (j) Included in this AECC item are clinical thermometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.05.
 - (k) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators; which are relevant to ASCC item 3033.15;
 - (iii) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.90;
 - (iv) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (v) parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.52.
 - (l) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts therefor, which is included in AECC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.17;
 - (ii) other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and optometers, pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers, barometers, barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.i.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.i.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance, which are included in AECC item 874.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
 - (iii) precision hand sieves and hand riddles for laboratory use, which are included in AECC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3543.10.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Small tools, cutting tools, accessories and gauges used in metal working;</p> <p>523.13 - Gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators)</p> <p>Surgical and scientific equipment;</p> <p>705.21 - Scientific instruments and apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding gauges and measuring instruments used in metal working)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>741.32.01 - Complete Centrifuges:</p> <p>- For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids;</p> <p>745.50.05 - - Laboratory and scientific types</p> <p>778.65.00 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3343.10 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

Revolution counters, production counters,
 taximeters, mileometers, pedometers
 and the like, speed indicators
 (including magnetic speed indicators)
 and tachometers (other than articles
 falling within heading 874.11 and
 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:
 873.20.03 - Registers or meters that total
 electrical impulses
 873.20.07 - Stroboscopes
 873.20.11 - Tachometers
 873.20.17 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.
 873.20.19 - Other
 Navigational instruments, non-electrical;
 compasses (direction finding):
 - Compasses:
 874.11.01 - - Prismatic
 874.11.09 - - Other
 874.11.19 - Other including parts, n.e.s. (c)
 Surveying (including photogrammetrical
 surveying), hydrographic, meteorological,
 hydrological and geophysical instruments,
 non-electrical; range-finders
 (excluding radar apparatus):
 874.12.01 - Clinometers
 - Electronic distance measuring
 equipment:
 874.12.03 - - Complete
 - Levels:
 - Complete:
 874.12.07 - - Builders' levels (mirror bubble not
 co-incidence setting, bubble
 sensitivity 50 seconds per 2 mm
 run and above, telescope
 magnification less than 20x)
 - - - Automatic:
 874.12.11 - - - Having a telescope with a
 magnification of at least 14x
 but not exceeding 20x
 874.12.13 - - - Having a telescope with a
 magnification exceeding 20x
 874.12.15 - - - Other
 874.12.17 - - - Engineers' and surveyors', n.e.s.
 874.12.19 - - - Other
 874.12.31 - Photogrammetric plotting equipment
 - Surveying instruments, n.e.s.:
 874.12.33 - - Complete
 - Theodolites:
 874.12.37 - - Self-reducing tachometers
 - Other:
 - - Complete, with direct reading
 accuracy of:
 874.12.41 - - - 1 second or better
 874.12.43 - - - 1 minute or better (but worse than
 1 second)
 874.12.45 - - - Worse than 1 minute
 874.12.49 - Other including parts, n.e.s. (d)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3343.10 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR: INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.10.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:

874.21.05 - Callipers
 874.21.07 - Divided scales and measuring rods
 874.21.11 - Drafting machines
 874.21.13 - Drawing boards, stands and tables
 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments (including slide rules):
 874.21.15 - - Compasses
 874.21.19 - - Other
 - Dynamometers:
 874.21.25 - - For testing the power output of engines and electric motors
 874.21.29 - - Other
 874.21.31 - Hand tools being gauges and the like
 - Measuring tapes:
 - - 10 m and over in length:
 874.21.35 - - - With metal blade
 874.21.39 - - - Other
 - Less than 10 m in length:
 874.21.41 - - - With metal blade
 874.21.43 - - - Other
 874.21.45 - Micrometers, except dial micrometers
 874.21.51 - Precision test indicators, not being hand tools, for testing the accuracy of surfaces
 - Rules and rulers:
 - - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
 874.21.59 - - - Other
 - Other:
 874.21.69 - - - Other
 874.21.71 - Straight-edges; scribes; centre punches
 - Other:
 874.21.75 - - Measuring instruments
 874.21.79 - - Other

Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12:

874.30.01 - Thermostats

874.30.02 - Pneumatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.

- Pressure gauges:

- - Hand tools:

874.30.06 - - - Tyre pressure gauges

874.30.09 - - - Other

874.30.19 - - - Other

874.30.23 - Tank gauges

874.30.29 - Other

Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes:

874.40.01 - Microtomes

874.40.11 - Spectrometers

874.40.19 - Other (including polarimeters, refractometers, porosimeters) and parts, n.e.s.

Measuring, controlling and scientific instruments, n.e.s.:

- Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights:

- - Complete:

874.51.01 - - - Automatic type (i.e. not requiring external weights)

874.51.09 - - - Other (with or without weights)

874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g. in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (e)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3343.10 | <u>SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR: INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC: LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:</u> | | |
| 3343.10.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd | | <p>Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g. metals, woods, textiles, paper or plastics):</p> <p>874.53.01 - Metal testing machines and appliances</p> <p>874.53.09 - Other</p> <p>Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments:</p> <p>- Thermometers:</p> <p>874.54.03 - - Household type or embodying a suction cap</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Metallic:</p> <p>874.54.05 - - - Operated by bi-metallic strip</p> <p>874.54.09 - - - Other</p> <p>874.54.19 - - - Other</p> <p>874.54.23 - Barometers</p> <p>874.54.29 - Other</p> <p>Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units):</p> <p>874.84.19 - Other</p> <p>Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:</p> <p>874.89.01 - Sounding equipment</p> <p>874.89.03 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and optometers, pantographs and the like</p> <p>874.89.05 - Dynamic balancing machines</p> <p>874.89.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like</p> <p>874.89.11 - Machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials, n.e.s.</p> <p>874.89.15 - Thermometers</p> <p>874.89.17 - Calorimeters (i.e. heat measuring instruments)</p> <p>874.89.21 - Instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density, n.e.s.</p> | |

874.89.35 - Tachometers
 874.89.35 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.
 874.89.65 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light
 measuring instruments)
 - Spectrophotometers:
 874.89.65 - - Ultra violet/visible
 874.89.67 - - Infra-red
 874.89.69 - - Other
 874.89.71 - Gas chromatographs
 874.89.75 - pH meters
 874.89.79 - Other
 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal
 or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metal-working, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (ii) frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3482;
 - (iii) industrial furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and pressure-gauges, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (iv) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ASIC class 5487.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are frames, clasps, and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags corners, caskets, furniture fittings, of precious metal; industrial furnaces and ovens, non-electric; pressure gauges, and architectural models; which are relevant to this ASCC item.
- (c) These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for navigational instruments and parts for compasses, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.10.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are parts for surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments (except parts for electronic distance measuring equipment, levels, surveying instruments n.e.s. and theodolites, not being self-reducing tachometers), and parts for rangefinders, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.10.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles for laboratory use, which are included in AICC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in AICC item 741.60.45, which are shown under ASCC item 3368.17.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (APCC) Item(s)

- 3343.10 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:
- 3343.10.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS FOR INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GAUGES AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 741.32.05 - Parts
Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:
- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:
- 743.90.05 - - Laboratory and scientific types
Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range finders (excluding radar apparatus):
- Electronic distance measuring equipment:
- 874.12.05 - - Parts
- Levels:
- 874.12.25 - - Parts
- Surveying instruments, n.e.s.:
- 874.12.35 - - Parts
- Theodolites:
- Other:
- 874.12.47 - - Parts
- Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21:
- 874.29.05 - For measuring tapes
- 874.29.09 - Other (b)
- Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights:
- 874.51.19 - Parts
- Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
- For electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:

Included in ASCC item 3343.10 above

874.90.03 - For instruments or apparatus which measure or check electrical quantities (c)
 874.90.09 - Other (c)
 874.90.21 - For hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments
 - For instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperatures;
 874.90.27 - Thermostats
 874.90.31 - Pneumatic devices for the control of temperature pressure vacuum or flow of chlorination controllers
 874.90.37 - Pressure gauges
 874.90.49 - Other
 See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts for pressure gauges and parts for industrial furnaces and ovens, non-electric, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 (b) Included in this AICC item are parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes and goniometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.06.15.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and part for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.
 (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) parts for navigational instruments and parts for compasses, which are included in AICC item 274.11.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10.05;
 (ii) parts for surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments (except parts for electronic distance measuring equipment, levels, surveying instruments n.e.s. and theodolites not being self-reducing tachometers), and parts for range finders, which are included in AICC item 874.12.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10.05.

3343.17

METAL WATCH BANDS

Watches and clocks:
 - Watchstraps:
 864.83 - - Of metal

Imitation jewellery:
 897.20.03 - Metal watch bands

See footnote (a)

- (a) Metal watch bands, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 897.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3482.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3343.19 CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS; CLOCKS, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CASES (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3343.19.05 to 3343.19.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3343.19.05 to 3343.19.15 below

885.12.00 Clocks with watch movements (excluding instrument panel clocks of heading 885.27)

885.27.00 Clocks, clock movements, clock cases and parts of cases

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3343.19.05 - CLOCKS

Watches and clocks:

- Clocks:
- 822.01 - - Electric
- 822.11 - - Spring

Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 885.21):

- 885.12.01 - Alarm
- 885.12.09 - Other
- 885.21.00 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels
- Clocks, n.e.s.:
- 885.22.01 - Marine and similar chronometers
- Electrically operated:
- 885.22.03 - - Digital
- 885.22.09 - - Other
- Other:
- 885.22.11 - - Alarm
- 885.22.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above

3343.19.10 - TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS; APPARATUS WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING SECONDARY MOVEMENT) OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR, FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME (a)

Coin or token operated machines:

- Complete machines:
- 734.11 - - Parking meters (b)

885.23.00 Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time

Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are time of day recording apparatus and apparatus with clock or watch movements (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time (except parking meters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3343.19.15 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with asynchronous motor:</p> <p>885.24.01 - Controlled by electric master clocks</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Time of day synchronous motor time switches with or without reserve spring mechanisms:</p> <p>885.24.03 - - - With 24 hour dial</p> <p>885.24.09 - - - Other</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>885.24.11 - - - Adjustable sequence synchronous motor time switches with multiple cam operated switches</p> <p>- - - Adjustable time delay time switches, reset type, single operation:</p> <p>885.24.13 - - - Clock movement type</p> <p>885.24.15 - - - Synchronous motor type</p> <p>885.24.19 - - - Other</p> <p>885.25.00 Clock movements, assembled</p> <p>885.26.00 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this group, and parts thereof</p> | Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3343.21 CLOCK AND WATCH PARTS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.:</p> <p>885.29.01 - Clock and watch movements</p> <p>- Parts for movements, not forming complete movement sets:</p> <p>885.29.05 - - Main springs</p> <p>885.29.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. for clock movements</p> <p>885.29.11 - - Parts, n.e.s. for watch movements</p> <p>885.29.19 - Other</p> | 885.29.00 Clock and watch parts, n.e.s. |
|--|---|---|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) |
| 3343.27 <u>WATCHES</u> | Watches and clocks:
821.01 - Watches, complete | Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop watches):
- Wrist watches:
- - Lever:
885.11.01 - - Cases
885.11.03 - - Remainder
- Pin lever:
885.11.05 - - Cases
885.11.07 - - Remainder
- Electronic:
885.11.11 - - Cases
885.11.13 - - Remainder
- Other:
885.11.15 - - Stop watches
885.11.17 - - Pocket watches, n.e.s.
885.11.25 - - Pendant watches; fob watches
885.11.29 - - Other | 885.11.00 Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop-watches) |
| 3343.29 <u>WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING STOP-WATCH MOVEMENTS), ASSEMBLED</u> | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Watch movements (including wrist watch and stop watch movements), assembled, imported separately:
885.15.01 - Electronic type
885.15.09 - Other | 885.15.00 Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled |
| 3343.33 <u>WATCH CASES AND PARTS OF WATCH CASES (a):</u> | Shown under ASCC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | Shown under ASCC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below | 885.14.00 Watch cases and parts of watch cases |
| 3343.33.05 - <u>WATCH CASES</u> | Watches and clocks:
- Watch cases:
- - Wristlet:
821.11 - - Gold
821.13 - - Silver
821.19 - - Other
- - Other:
821.21 - - Gold
821.23 - - Silver
821.29 - - Other | Watch cases and parts of watch cases:
885.14.01 - Cases | Included in ASCC item 3343.33 above |

3343.33.10 - PARTS OF WATCH CASES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Watch cases and parts of watch cases:
885.14.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3343.33 above

3343.39 DENTAL ALLOYS; DENTAL CEMENTS; DENTAL FILLING MATERIALS (COMPOSITE RESINS); DENTAL WAX AND DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS, IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS AND SIMILAR FORMS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other pharmaceutical goods:
541.99.01 - Dental alloys
541.99.03 - Dental cements
541.99.07 - Dental filling materials (composite resins)
Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms:
598.95.01 - Dental wax and dental impression compounds

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are included in AECC item 541.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.10;
- (ii) dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are included in AECC item 598.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.50.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3551 : RADIO AND TV RECEIVERS; AUDIO EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts and accessories for cinematographic sound recorders and sound reproducers, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3541.16.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Component: Production item(s) | Component: Import (ASOC) item(s) | Component: Export (ASOC) item(s) |

3551.05 COLOUR TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) (a):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3551.05.05 and 3551.05.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3551.05.05 and 3551.05.10 below | 761.10.00 Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

3551.05.05 - PICTURE TUBE SIZE LESS THAN 52 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Television receiving sets:
- Television sets with cabinets:
- - Colour sets:
545.57 - - - Not combined with radio, etc.:
545.58 - - - 47 cm and under
545.59 - - - Over 47 cm up to and including 51 cm
See footnote (b) | Television receivers, colour
(including receivers incorporating
radio-broadcast receivers or sound
recorders or reproducers):
- Television receivers:
761.10.01 - - Picture tube size less than 47 cm
cross-sectional measurement:
761.10.05 - - Picture tube size 47 cm and over
but less than 52 cm cross-
sectional measurement | Included in ASOC item 3551.05 above |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) colour television receiving sets, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 643.73, which is shown under ASOC item 3551.05.10;
(ii) colour television receiving sets, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 647.68, which is shown under ASOC item 3551.05.10;
(iii) colour television receiving sets, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3351.05.10 - PICTURE TUBE SIZE 52 CM AND OVER CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

- Television sets with cabinets:
 - - Colour sets:
 - - - Not combined with radio, etc.:
 643.59 - - - Over 51 cm up to and including
 56 cm
 643.60 - - - Over 56 cm
 - - Combined with radio and/or record
 player or changer (all sizes):
 643.68 - - - Colour sets (b)
 - Television sets without cabinets for
 sale or transfer out as such (all
 sizes):
 643.73 - - Colour sets (c)
 See footnote (d)

- Television receivers:
 761.10.09 - - Picture tube size 52 cm and
 over cross-sectional
 measurement

Included in ASCC item 3351.05 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this production item are colour television receiving sets, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.
 (c) Included in this production item are colour television receiving sets, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are colour television sets, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, 51 cm and over, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.10 BLACK AND WHITE TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3351.10.05 and
 3351.10.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3351.10.05 and
 3351.10.10 below

761.20.00 Television receivers, monochrome
 (including receivers incorporating
 radio-broadcast receivers or
 sound recorders or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3351.10 BLACK AND WHITE TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) - contd:

3351.10.05 - PICTURE TUBE SIZE NOT EXCEEDING 48 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

Television receiving sets:
 - Television sets with cabinets:
 - Black and white sets:
 - Not combined with radio, etc.:
 643.49 - - - 30 cm and under
 643.50 - - - Over 30 cm up to and
 including 48 cm

See footnote (b)

Television receivers, monochrome
 (including receivers incorporating
 radio-broadcast receivers or sound
 recorders or reproducers):
 - Television receivers:
 761.20.01 - - Picture tube size less than 29 cm
 cross-sectional measurement
 761.20.05 - - Picture tube size 29 cm and over
 but not exceeding 48 cm

Included in ASCC item 3351.10 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) black and white television receiving sets, without cabinets, not exceeding 48 cm, which are included in production item 643.71, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.10.10;
 - (ii) black and white television receiving sets, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are included in production item 643.67, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.10.10;
 - (iii) black and white television receiving sets, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.10.10 - PICTURE TUBE SIZE EXCEEDING 48 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

Television receiving sets:
 - Television sets with cabinets:
 - Black and white sets:
 - Not combined with radio, etc.:
 643.52 - - - Over 48 cm up to and including
 55 cm
 643.53 - - - Over 55 cm up to and including
 58 cm
 643.55 - - - Over 58 cm
 - Combined with radio and/or record
 player or changer (all sizes):
 643.67 - - - Black and white sets (b)
 - Television sets without cabinets
 for sale or transfer out as such
 (all sizes):
 643.71 - - - Black and white sets (c)

See footnote (d)

Television receivers, monochrome
 (including receivers incorporating
 radio-broadcast receivers or sound
 recorders or reproducers):
 - Television receivers:
 761.20.05 - - Picture tube size exceeding
 48 cm cross-sectional
 measurement

Included in ASCC item 3351.10 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are black and white television receiving sets, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.10.05.

- (c) Included in this production item are black and white television receiving sets, without cabinet, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.10.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are black and white television receiving sets, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, over 48 cm, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.15 RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3351.15.05 to 3351.15.17 below

Shown under ASCC items 3351.15.05 to 3351.15.17 below

762.00.00 Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers, incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3351.15.05 - CAR RADIOS (a)

Radio receiving sets:
- Radio sets with cabinets:
- - Car radios:
643.35 - - - Fixed
643.37 - - - Portable (b)

See footnote (c)

Radio-broadcast receivers, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):
762.10.01 - Combined with cassette or cartridge player
- Other:
762.10.05 - - Press button tuned
762.10.07 - - Otherwise tuned

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Powered by internal batteries but designed also to be powered by the electrical system of a car by means of power cradle attachment.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.15.17.

3351.15.10 - RADIOGRAMS (a)

- Radio sets with cabinets:
- Radiograms:
643.01 - - - Single play
643.03 - - - Automatic, multiple play

See footnote (b)

Other radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):
- Radios combined with record players only:
- - Stereophonic:
762.80.11 - - - Single play
762.80.15 - - - Multiple play
762.80.19 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are radiograms without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.15.17.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3351.15 <u>RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS</u> - contd:
3351.15.14 - PORTABLE RADIOS (a) | Radio receiving sets:
- Radio sets with cabinets:
643.15 - - Portable radios (including pocket and wrist) (b) | Radio-broadcast receivers, portable (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):
762.20.01 - Radios combined with tape player/recorder only
- Radios weighing 2 kg or less:
762.20.03 - - AM/FM
762.20.05 - - Other (AM/SW; AM only)
762.20.09 - Other portable radios | Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this production item are portable radios without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.15.17. | | |
| 3351.15.17 - OTHER RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS (a) | - Radio sets with cabinets:
643.27 - - Other radios (including mantle)
643.41 - Radio sets without cabinets (for sale or transfer out as such) (b) | Other radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):
762.80.01 - Crystal radio sets
762.80.03 - Clock radios
762.80.05 - Combined radio, record player and tape player/recorder
- Radio tuners with or without amplifiers:
- - AM/FM:
762.80.21 - - With amplifiers
762.80.23 - - Other
762.80.25 - - Other (AM/SW; AM only)
- Other radios:
762.80.27 - - Radios combined with tape player/recorder only
762.80.29 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.15.05;
(ii) radiograms without cabinets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.15.10;
(iii) portable radios without cabinets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.15.14. | | |

3351.25 HEADPHONES

Electrical line telephone and
telegraph equipment:
641.54 - Headphones, all types

Electrical line telephonic and
telegraphic apparatus (including
such apparatus for carrier-
current line systems):
- Headphones:
764.10.31 - - Stereo type
764.10.33 - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Headphones, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECO item 764.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.26.

3351.30 MICROPHONES; LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS:

Shown under ASCC items 3351.30.05 to
3351.30.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3351.30.05 to
3351.30.20 below

764.20.00 Microphones (and stands therefor);
loudspeakers; audio-frequency
electric amplifiers

3351.30.05 - LOUDSPEAKERS

Microphones, loudspeakers, audio-
frequency amplifiers, etc.:
641.60 - Loudspeakers, complete

Microphones (and stands therefor);
loudspeakers; audio-frequency
electric amplifiers:
- Loudspeakers:
764.20.01 - - Enclosed in cases or cabinets
764.20.03 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above

3351.30.10 - MICROPHONES, CONDENSER TYPE

641.66 - Condenser-type microphones

- Microphones, with or without
stands:
764.20.05 - - Condenser type

Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above

3351.30.15 - MICROPHONES, OTHER

641.68 - Other microphones, complete, with
or without stand

- Microphones, with or without
stands:
764.20.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above

3351.30.20 - AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

641.72 - Audio frequency amplifiers

- Audio-frequency electric
amplifiers:
764.20.11 - - Stereo
764.20.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production item(s) | Component Import (AICC) item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) item(s) |
| 3351.31 <u>GRAMOPHONES AND RECORD PLAYERS, ELECTRIC</u> (a): | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3351.31.05 to 3351.31.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 3351.31.05 to 3351.31.20 below | 763.10.00 Gramophones and record players, electric |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3351.31.05 - RECORD PLAYERS, ASSEMBLED, SINGLE PLAY | | |
| Record playing and sound recording equipment:
- Record players not in case or cabinet:
646.01 - - Single play
- Phonographs and other record players in case or cabinet without radio, with built-in amplifier and speaker(s):
646.11 - - Single play | Other electric gramophones and record players:
- Other:
- - Assembled:
- - - Incorporating electrical amplification:
763.18.05 - - - Single play
- - - Other:
763.18.09 - - - Single play | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above |
| 3351.31.10 - RECORD PLAYERS, ASSEMBLED, MULTIPLE PLAY | | |
| - Record players not in case or cabinet:
646.03 - - Automatic multiple play
- Phonographs and other record players in case or cabinet without radio, with built-in amplifier and speaker(s):
646.14 - - Automatic multiple play | 763.11.00 Gramophones, electric, coin-operated
Other electric gramophones and record players:
- Other:
- - Assembled:
- - - Incorporating electrical amplification:
763.18.07 - - - Multiple play
- - - Other:
763.18.11 - - - Multiple play | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above |
| 3351.31.20 - TURNTABLE MECHANISMS; RECORD PLAYERS, UNASSEMBLED | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Other electric gramophones and record players:
- Turntable mechanisms, complete:
763.18.01 - - Assembled (but not in cases or cabinets)
763.18.03 - - Unassembled
- Other:
763.18.13 - - Unassembled | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above |

5351.52

TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Television image and sound recorders or reproducers:

763.81.01 - Cassette

763.81.09 - Other

763.81.00 Television image and sound recorders or reproducers

5351.53

PREPARED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDING

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Prepared media for sound or similar recording:

898.31.01 - Matrices for the production of records

898.31.05 - Prepared record blanks

- Prepared tapes:

- - Not exceeding 6.35 mm in width:

898.31.05 - - On compact cassette

898.31.09 - - Other

- - Exceeding 6.35 mm but not exceeding 12.7 mm in width:

898.31.15 - - Computer

898.31.15 - - Other

- - Exceeding 12.7 mm in width:

898.31.17 - - Computer

898.31.19 - - Other

- Disc packs:

898.31.21 - 5 layer

898.31.25 - Other

898.31.29 - Other

Prepared media for sound or similar recording:

898.31.01 - Matrices for the production of records

898.31.05 - Prepared magnetic tape

898.31.09 - Other

5351.54

HEARING AIDS AND PARTS THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Hearing aids:

899.61.01 - Complete

899.61.09 - Parts

899.61.00 Hearing aids

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AUC) Item(s) | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 3351.36 DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, n.e.s.: | | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3351.36.05 and 3351.36.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3351.36.05 and 3351.36.10 below | 763.88.00 Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s. |
| 3351.36.05 - PORTABLE DICTATING MACHINES | Record playing and sound recording equipment:
- Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers:
- Portable:
646.21 - - Office dictation equipment | Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.:
- Dictating machines:
763.88.05 - - Portable | Included in ASCC item 3351.36 above |
| 3351.36.10 - MAGNETIC SOUND RECORDERS AND/OR REPRODUCERS | Record playing and sound recording equipment:
- Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers:
- Portable:
646.23 - - Other (general purpose)
646.25 - - Fixed | Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.:
763.88.01 - Sound recorders
- Dictating machines:
763.88.05 - - Desk top
763.88.09 - - Other (including floor stand and remote systems)
- Tape decks with or without sound heads:
763.88.11 - - With sound heads
763.88.19 - - Other
- Sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing medium:
- Assembled, whether or not in cases or cabinets:
- - Battery (only) operated:
- - - Designed to operate from the electrical system of a motor vehicle:
763.88.21 - - - Compact cassette
763.88.29 - - - Other
- - - Other:
763.88.31 - - - Cartridges
763.88.39 - - - Other
- - Mains (only) operated:
- - - Reel-to-reel:
763.88.41 - - - Mono
763.88.43 - - - Stereo
- - - Compact cassette:
763.88.45 - - - Mono
763.88.47 - - - Stereo
763.88.51 - - - Cartridge | Included in ASCC item 3351.36 above |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | 765.88.59 - - - - Other (including combinations of reel-to-reel with cassette and or cartridge) | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| 765.88.61 - - - - Reel-to-reel | | |
| - - - Compact cassette: | | |
| 765.88.63 - - - - Mono | | |
| 765.88.65 - - - - Stereo | | |
| - - - Cartridge: | | |
| 765.88.71 - - - - 8-Track | | |
| 765.88.79 - - - - Other | | |
| 765.88.81 - - Unassembled | | |
| 765.88.89 - Other | | |

5351.37

PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR GRAMOPHONES, DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 765: | 764.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 765 |
| | 764.99.01 - Of video tape recorders | |
| | 764.99.03 - Of sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing media | |
| | - Of gramophones and other styli sound reproducers: | |
| | 764.99.05 - Styli | |
| | 764.99.07 - Other | |
| | 764.99.09 - Of other sound recorders and reproducers | |

5351.39

SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS (OF THE PHOTO-ELECTRIC TYPE)

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film): | See footnote (a) |
| | 881.21.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type) imported separately | |
| | Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film): | |
| | 881.22.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type) imported separately | |

(a) Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 881.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 5341.16.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIIC) Item(s) | Component Export (AIIC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|---|
| 3351.40 <u>GRAMOPHONE RECORDS (EXCLUDING PRESSINGS ON PLASTIC FILM, COATED LAMINATES, ETC.)</u> | Phonograph records and cassette tapes:
- Phonograph records (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.):
646.31 - - Conventional solid discs
- - - Monaural (single channel):
- - - 45 rpm:
646.35 - - - - Single play (a)
646.37 - - - - Extended play (a)
- - - 33 1/4 rpm:
646.41 - - - - 18 cm (a)
646.43 - - - - 25 cm (a)
646.45 - - - - 30 cm (a)
- - - Stereophonic (dual channel):
- - - 45 rpm:
646.65 - - - - Single play (a)
646.67 - - - - Extended play (a)
- - - 33 1/4 rpm:
646.71 - - - - 18 cm (a)
646.73 - - - - 25 cm (a)
646.75 - - - - 30 cm (a) | Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:
898.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)
898.32.03 - Discs, exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs) | Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:
898.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter
898.32.03 - Discs, exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter |
| | (a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 646.31. | | |
| 3351.45 <u>TAPES, WIRES, STRIPS AND THE LIKE, RECORDED FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION</u> | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:
898.32.05 - Tapes, wires, strips and like articles, recorded for visual, or visual and sound reproduction | Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:
- Tapes, wires, strips and the like, recorded for visual or visual and sound reproduction:
898.32.05 - - Video tape
898.32.09 - - Other |
| 3351.50 <u>SOUND AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISCS, STRIPS AND THE LIKE FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION:</u> | Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below | Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:
898.32.19 - Other (including recorded tapes or films, for audio reproduction) |

3351.50.05 - PRE-RECORDED CASSETTE TAPES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Phonograph records and cassette tapes:
647.01 - Pre-recorded cassette tapes | Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:
- Other:
- - Tapes:
898.32.11 - - - Cassette | Included in ASCC item 3351.50 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3351.50.10 - OTHER GRAMOPHONE RECORDS AND OTHER SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDINGS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 646.99 - Other phonograph records (including pressings on plastic film, coated laminates, etc.) (a) | - - Tapes:
- - - Cartridge:
898.32.13 - - - 4-track
898.32.15 - - - 8-track
898.32.19 - - - Other
898.32.29 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3351.50 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are recorded tapes, wires, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3352 : ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units thereof, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are included in ASOC item 3369.20;
 - (ii) parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are included in ASOC item 3357.22.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3352.07 AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF: MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, N.E.C. (a)

Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipment:
 642.02 - Data modem equipment (b)

752.10.00 Analogue and hybrid (analogue/digital) data processing machines
 752.20.00 Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit
 752.30.00 Complete digital central processing units; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements
 752.40.00 Digital central (main) storage units, separately consigned
 Peripheral units, including control and adapting units (connectable directly or indirectly to the central unit):
 752.50.01 - Cathode ray display terminals
 752.50.09 - Other
 Off-line data processing equipment, N.E.C.:
 752.80.01 - Sorters
 752.80.03 - Card punches
 752.80.05 - Card verifiers
 752.80.09 - Other

752.00.00 Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, N.E.C.

- (a) This ASOC item includes mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic and optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data except data modem equipment, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.10

RELAYS FOR TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPLICATIONS

Electrical line telephone
and telegraph equipment:
641.50 - Relays and relay sets for telephone
and telegraph applications

Electrical apparatus for making and
breaking, for protecting and for
making connections to or in
electrical circuits (e.g., switches,
relays, fuses, lighting arresters,
surge suppressors, plugs, lamp-
holders and junction boxes); switch-
boards (other than telephone
switchboards), and control panels,
n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the
foregoing apparatus:
- Telephone and telegraph devices
as follows:

772.10.33 - - Relays

See footnote (a)

(a) Relays for telephone and telegraphic devices, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 772.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.53.

3352.15

RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3352.15.05
and 3352.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3352.15.05 and
3352.15.10 below

Resistors, fixed or variable
(including potentiometers), other
than heating resistors, and parts
thereof, n.e.s.:

772.30.01 - For use or generally suitable for
use in radio and television transmitters
or receivers, record players, audio
amplifiers and the like
772.30.09 - Other (including parts)

- (a) This ASCC item includes rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASCC Item(s))

Component Item(s) (ASCC Item(s))

3352.15 RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3352.15.05 - RESISTORS (a)

Other electrical and electronic parts,
components and equipment:
645.46 - Resistors

Resistors, fixed or variable (including
potentiometers), other than heating
resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Complete:

- Of a kind suitable for use, or
generally similar to those used,
in radio and television
transmitters or receivers or
audio amplifiers:

772.30.01 - - - Thermistors
- - - Others:

772.30.03 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors
combined in one external
covering with fixed capacitors
or inductors)

772.30.07 - - - Variable

772.30.11 - - - Of a kind used as a standard of
reference for comparison and
measuring purposes

- - - Others:

772.30.13 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors
combined in the one external
covering with fixed capacitors
or inductors)

772.30.15 - - - Variable

Included in ASCC item 3352.15 above

(a) This ASCC item includes rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3352.15.10 - PARTS FOR RESISTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

772.30.17 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3352.15 above

(a) This ASCC item includes parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3352.17 PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS; CHANNEL TUNERS (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3352.17.05 and
3352.17.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3352.17.05 and
3352.17.10 below

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and
equipment falling within headings
761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8:
764.93.01 - For television receivers; channel
tuners (including parts therefor)
for television receivers

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) wooden cabinets made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;
 - (ii) metal cabinets made for television receiving sets and television antennae (including accessories), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (iii) plastic cabinets made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

3552.17.05 - CHANNEL TUNERS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipment:</p> <p>645.05 - Channel tuners for television receiving sets, complete</p> | <p>Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers):</p> <p>761.10.11 - Television tuners</p> <p>Television receivers, monochrome (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers):</p> <p>761.20.11 - Television tuners</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3552.17 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

3552.17.10 - PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS AND CHANNEL TUNERS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>645.07 - Parts for television receiving sets and channel tuners n.e.i.</p> <p>Cabinet and furniture making, upholstery and miscellaneous wood products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cabinets: - - Television (including combination radio or radiograms): <p>649.21 - - - Wooden</p> <p>649.23 - - - Plastic</p> <p>649.26 - - - Metal</p> <p>Television receiving antennae and accessories:</p> <p>649.43 - Indoor antennae (including 'in-built' telescopic type)</p> <p>649.45 - Outdoor and loft antennae</p> <p>649.47 - Antennae accessories (excluding masts and towers)</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.85:</p> <p>764.95.01 - Parts for television receivers and channel tuners</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3552.17 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wooden cabinets made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 2541; (ii) metal cabinets made for television receiving sets and television antennae (including accessories), which are primary to ASIC class 3168; (iii) plastic cabinets made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3352.21 <u>PARTS FOR RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS (INCLUDING RADIOGRAMS)</u> (a) | | | |
| 645.05 - Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipment:
- Parts for radio receiving sets, n.e.i.
Cabinet and furniture making, upholstery and miscellaneous wood products:
- Cabinets:
- - Radios:
649.01 - - - Wooden
649.05 - - - Plastic
649.07 - - - Metal
- - Radiograms:
649.10 - - - Wooden
649.13 - - - Plastic
649.17 - - - Metal | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83:
- Parts for radio broadcast receivers:
764.93.05 - - Car radio aeriels
764.93.09 - - Other | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8:
764.93.03 - For radio broadcast receivers | |
| (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) wooden cabinets made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 2541;
(ii) metal cabinets made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
(iii) plastic cabinets made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3474. | | | |
| 3352.26 <u>ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS (EXCEPT HEADPHONES); CABLE BOXES AND JUNCTIONING DEVICES, PROTECTIVE APPARATUS, KEY AND LAMP SOCKETS FOR SWITCHBOARDS, RESISTANCE COILS AND SPOOLS:</u> | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3352.26.05 to 3352.26.30 below | Shown under ASCC items 3352.26.05 to 3352.26.30 below | 764.10.00 Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems) (a) (b) | |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are headphones, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.25.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.55. | | | |
| 3352.26.05 - TELEPHONES | | | |
| 641.02 - Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipments:
- Telephones, complete | ~ Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):
- Telephones:
764.10.01 - - Handset type
764.10.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above | |

3352.26.10 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Switchboards:
641.42 - - Automatic, electro-mechanical | - Telephone appliances:
- - Switchboards:
- - - Automatic:
764.10.13 - - - Electromechanical | Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.26.15 - ELECTRONIC SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Switchboards:
641.44 - - Automatic, electronic, processor control
641.46 - - Automatic, electronic, other | - - Switchboards:
- - - Automatic:
764.10.15 - - - Electronic | Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.26.20 - MANUAL SWITCHBOARDS

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Switchboards:
641.40 - - Manual | - - Switchboards:
764.10.17 - - - Manual | Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.26.25 - TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT AND TELEPRINTER EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment:
641.20 - Carrier telegraph equipment
641.25 - Telegraph equipment (other than carrier) and teleprinter equipment | Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):
764.10.21 - Telegraph equipment
764.10.25 - Teleprinter equipment | Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.26.30 - OTHER TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 641.10 - Carrier telephone equipment
641.30 - Telephone distributing boards
641.35 - Main exchange switching equipment
641.58 - Other telephone and telegraph equipment | - Telephone appliances:
764.10.11 - - Keys
764.10.19 - - Other
764.10.39 - Other
Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arrestors, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switch boards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Telephone and telegraph devices as follows:
772.10.31 - - Cable boxes, unprotected; junctioning devices
772.10.35 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above* |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3352.27 <u>PARTS FOR LOUDSPEAKERS, MICROPHONES AND AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3352.27.05 and 3352.27.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3352.27.05 and 3352.27.10 below | 764.92.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 |
| 3352.27.05 - PARTS FOR LOUDSPEAKERS | | |
| Microphones, loudspeakers, audio-frequency amplifiers, etc.:
641.64 - Parts for loudspeakers | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately):
764.92.01 - For loudspeakers | Included in ASCC item 3352.27 above |
| 3352.27.10 - PARTS FOR MICROPHONES AND AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS | | |
| 641.70 - Parts for microphones (excluding stands)(a) | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately):
764.92.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.27 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are parts for audio-frequency amplifiers and stands for microphones, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 3352.28 <u>PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3352.28.05 and 3352.28.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3352.28.05 and 3352.28.10 below | 764.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10 |
| 3352.28.05 - TELEPHONE PARTS | | |
| Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment:
641.05 - Telephone parts | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10:
- Of telephones, handset type:
764.91.01 - - Telephone dial mechanisms
764.91.09 - - Other
See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 3352.28 above |
| (a) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 764.91.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.28.10. | | |

3352.28.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10:
764.91.11 - Of switchboards
764.91.19 - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 3352.28 above

(a) Included in this AIOC item are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.28.05.

3352.29 STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS

Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipments:
642.06 - Electric current power supplies (e.g. power packs, rectifying assemblies, etc.)

Static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus:
771.21.01 - Power packs suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers
771.21.05 - Selenium or copper oxide power rectifying elements
771.21.07 - Electric current rectifying assemblies
771.21.09 - Other

771.21.00 Static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus

3352.31 RADIO-BROADCASTING, RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSMITTER-RECEIVERS:

Shown under ASCC items 3352.31.05 to 3352.31.35 below

Shown under ASCC items 3352.31.05 to 3352.31.35 below

Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:
- Radio transmitters:
764.30.01 - - Incorporating a receiver
764.30.05 - - Not incorporating a receiver

3352.31.05 - RADIO BROADCAST TRANSMITTERS

Other telecommunications equipments:
- Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver:
641.86 - - Radio broadcast transmitters

Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:
- Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver:
- - Radio broadcast transmitters:
764.30.05 - - - Citizen's-band radio transceivers
764.30.09 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above

3352.31.10 - RADIO RELAY LINK APPARATUS

641.88 - - Radio relay link apparatus

764.30.15 - - Radio relay link apparatus

Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3352.31 RADIO-BROADCASTING, RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSMITTER-RECEIVERS - contd: | | |
| 3352.31.15 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS | | |
| Other telecommunications equipment:
- Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus:
641.80 - - Transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:
- Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic apparatus:
764.30.01 - - Transmitters | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| 3352.31.20 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSCEIVERS | | |
| - - Radio transceivers (including base stations):
642.08 - - - 2-26 MHZ
642.10 - - - 27-30 MHZ
- - - 31-200 MHZ:
642.12 - - - A.M.
642.14 - - - F.M.
642.16 - - - 201-600 MHZ
642.18 - - - Over 600 MHZ | 764.30.03 - - Transceivers | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| 3352.31.25 - RADIO BROADCAST STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I. | | |
| 641.90 - Radio broadcast studio apparatus n.e.i. | 764.30.21 - Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i. | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| 3352.31.30 - OTHER TELEVISION STUDIO APPARATUS | | |
| 641.96 - Television studio apparatus n.e.i. | - Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding television cameras):
764.30.29 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| 3352.31.35 - OTHER RADIO TRANSMITTERS | | |
| See footnote (a) | - Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver:
764.30.19 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| (a) Other radio transmitters, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in production item 641.98, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.39. | | |

3352.35

TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Other telecommunications equipment:
641.92 - Television transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting,
radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic
transmitters and transmitter-receivers:
- Television studio apparatus, n.e.i.
(excluding television cameras):
764.90.25 - - Television transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting,
radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic
transmitters and transmitter-receivers:
764.90.11 - Television transmitters |
|---|---|---|

3352.37

TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3352.37.05 to
3352.37.25 below | Shown under ASOC items 3352.37.05 to
3352.37.25 below | 764.80.00 Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s. |
|--|--|--|

3352.37.05 - RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Other telecommunications equipment:
641.74 - Radio navigational aid apparatus | Radio navigational aid apparatus,
radar apparatus and radio remote
control apparatus:
764.85.01 - Radio navigational aid apparatus | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.37.10 - RADAR APPARATUS

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 641.76 - Radar apparatus | 764.85.05 - Radar apparatus | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|

3352.37.15 - RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.78 - Radio remote control apparatus | 764.85.05 - Radio remote control apparatus | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3352.37.20 - RADIOTELEPHONIC AND RADIOTELEGRAPHIC RECEIVERS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Other telecommunications equipment:
- Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic
transmission and reception apparatus:
641.82 - - Receivers | 764.81.00 Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic
receivers | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3352.37.25 - TELEVISION CAMERAS

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 641.94 - Television cameras | 764.82.00 Television cameras | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 5352.99 | <u>PARTS, N.E.S. FOR OTHER TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT</u> | | |
| | Other telecommunications equipment;
641.98 - Other telecommunications equipment
(including parts) (a) | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and
equipment falling within headings
764, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to
764.83;
764.93.11 - Parts for radio-broadcasting,
radio-telegraphic, radio-telephonic
and television transmitters and
receivers
764.93.15 - Parts for television cameras
764.93.21 - Parts for radio navigational aid
apparatus, radar apparatus and
radio remote control apparatus
764.93.25 - Parts for radio broadcast studio
apparatus, n.e.s.
764.93.31 - Parts for television studio
apparatus, n.e.s. | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and
equipment falling within headings
761, 762, 764.5 and 764.8;
764.93.09 - For other telecommunications
equipment |
| | (a) Included in this production item are other radio transmitters, which are relevant to ASCC item 5352.51.55. | | |
| 5352.45 | <u>X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREOF (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 5352.45.05 and
5352.45.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 5352.45.05 and
5352.45.10 below | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or
of the radiations from radio-active
substances (including radiography and
radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators;
X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high
tension generators; X-ray control panels
and desks; X-ray examination or treatment
tables, chairs and the like; parts,
n.e.s. of and accessories for the fore-
going apparatus and equipments;
774.20.01 - X-ray tubes, complete
774.20.09 - X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s. |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may
be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

3352.45.05 - X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES, AS PRESCRIBED BY CUSTOMS BY-LAW, FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES IN UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS OR OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND WHICH CANNOT BE MANUFACTURED OR PRODUCED IN AUSTRALIA OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| There are no commodities relevant to this item.
These commodities cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia | Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind:
- Goods, as prescribed by Customs by-law, for instructional purposes in Universities, Colleges, Schools or other Educational Institutions and which cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia or the United Kingdom:

931.00.13 - - X-ray apparatus and accessories | Included in ASCC item 3352.45 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.45.07 - OTHER X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Surgical and scientific equipment:
711.01 - X-ray apparatus (a) | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipments:
- X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators:
- - Complete:
774.20.01 - - - X-ray tubes
774.20.05 - - - X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators
- X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s. (including X-ray control panels, desks, tables and chairs):
774.20.11 - - Medical
774.20.19 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.45 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are X-ray accessories, which are relevant to this ASCC item. X-ray accessories are not included in specific production items. | | |

3352.45.09 - PARTS FOR X-RAY TUBES, X-RAY GENERATORS AND X-RAY HIGH TENSION GENERATORS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | - X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators:
774.20.09 - - Parts | Included in ASCC item 3352.45 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3352.52 TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, CATHODE RAY: | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3352.52.05 to 3352.52.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3352.52.05 to 3352.52.15 below | 776.10.00 Television picture tubes, cathode ray |
| 3352.52.05 - COLOUR TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES | | |
| Television picture tubes:
- For colour sets:
645.70 - - - Incorporating new screens (all sizes)
645.71 - - - Incorporating used screens (all sizes) | Television picture tubes, cathode ray:
- Cathode ray picture tubes of a kind used in television receivers:
- - Others:
- - - Colours:
776.10.03 - - - Less than 47 cm cross-sectional measurement
776.10.05 - - - 47 cm and over but less than 52 cm cross-sectional measurement
776.10.11 - - - 52 cm and over cross-sectional measurement | Included in ASCC item 3352.52 above |
| 3352.52.10 - MONOCHROME TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES | | |
| - For black and white sets:
- - Incorporating new screens:
645.51 - - - 30 cm and under
645.53 - - - Over 30 cm up to and including 48 cm
645.54 - - - Over 48 cm up to and including 53 cm
645.55 - - - Over 53 cm up to and including 58 cm
645.58 - - - Over 58 cm
- - Incorporating used screens:
645.61 - - - 30 cm and under
645.63 - - - Over 30 cm up to and including 48 cm
645.64 - - - Over 48 cm up to and including 53 cm
645.65 - - - Over 53 cm up to and including 58 cm
645.68 - - - Over 58 cm | - - - Monochrome:
776.10.13 - - - Less than 46 cm diagonal measurement
776.10.19 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.52 above |
| 3352.52.15 - DEFLECTION YOKE | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 776.10.01 - - Deflection yoke | Included in ASCC item 3352.52 above |

3352.53 OTHER ELECTRONIC VALVES AND TUBES (INCLUDING TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3352.53.05 and 3352.53.10 below | Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes):
776.20.01 - Thermionic valves and tubes (including rectifying valves, n.e.i.), as used in transmission or reception apparatus for broadcasting, television, radio-telegraphy or radio-telephony
776.20.08 - Other valves and tubes (including iconoscopes and image orthicon) | Shown under ASCC items 3352.53.05 and 3352.53.10 below |
|--|--|--|

3352.53.05 - VALVES FOR TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING SETS

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipment:
645.01 - Valves for receiving sets
645.11 - Valves for transmitting sets | Included in ASCC item 3352.53 above | Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes):
776.20.01 - Valves for transmitting and receiving sets |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|

3352.53.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Included in ASCC item 3352.53 above | Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes):
776.20.09 - Other |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|

3352.65 TRANSISTORS (INCLUDING PHOTO TRANSISTORS)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipment:
- Semi-conductors:
- Transistors:
645.41 - - - Power
645.26 - - - Other

See footnote (a) | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):
- Transistors (including photo transistors):
776.30.21 - - Germanium
- - Silicon
776.30.23 - - - Field-effect (F.E.T.)
776.30.29 - - - Other
776.30.31 - - Other | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):
776.30.05 - Transistors (b) |
|--|--|--|

(a) Excluded from these production items are photo transistors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Photo transistors are not included in specific production items.

(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are photo-transistors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Photo-transistors are included in ASCC item 776.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.67.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|--|
| 3352.67 | SEMI-CONDUCTORS (EXCEPT TRANSISTORS); PHOTO CELLS: | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3352.67.05 to 3352.67.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3352.67.05 to 3352.67.15 below | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors);
776.30.01 - Photo cells (including phototransistors) (a)
776.30.09 - Other
776.40.00 Electronic microcircuits |
| | (a) Included in this ABCC item are photo-transistors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.65. | | |
| 3352.67.05 - DIODES (INCLUDING PHOTO DIODES) | Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipment:
- Semi-conductors:
645.30 - - Diodes (a) | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors);
- Semi-conductor diodes:
776.30.01 - - Germanium
- - Silicon
776.30.03 - - Rectifier
776.30.09 - - Other (including reference diodes, zener)
776.30.19 - - Other (including photodiodes) | Included in ASCC item 3352.67 above |
| | (a) Excluded from this production item are photo diodes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Photo diodes are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 3352.67.10 - INTEGRATED CIRCUITS | 645.32 - - Integrated circuits | Electronic microcircuits:
- Integrated circuits:
- - Semi-conductors (monolithic):
776.40.01 - - Digital
776.40.03 - - Linear (analog)
776.40.05 - Hybrid
776.40.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.67 above |

3352.67.15 - OTHER (INCLUDING PHOTO CELLS)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors);
776.30.35 - Silicon controlled rectifiers (thyristors)
776.30.39 - Other semi-conductor devices
Electronic microcircuits:
776.40.19 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.67 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.69 PRINTED CIRCUITS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 772.20.00 Printed circuits and parts thereof, n.e.s. | 772.20.00 Printed circuits and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
|--|--|--|

3352.72 PARTS FOR THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE AND PHOTO-CATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (EXCEPT GLASS PARTS), FOR PHOTO-CELLS, FOR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES AND PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS (EXCEPT MOUNTED)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776:
776.89.01 - For cathode ray picture tubes of a kind used in television receivers
776.89.03 - For thermionic, cold cathode and photocathode valves and tubes, n.e.s., and parts, n.e.s. of photo cells including photo-transistors)
776.89.05 - For transistors
776.89.07 - For semi-conductor diodes
776.89.11 - For other semi-conductor devices
776.89.13 - Piezo-electric crystals
776.89.19 - Other | 776.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776 |
|--|---|---|

3352.75 PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS, MOUNTED

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipment:
645.48 - Piezo-electric crystals | 776.81.00 Piezo-electric crystals, mounted | 776.81.00 Piezo-electric crystals, mounted |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3552.80

ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Other electrical and electronic parts, components and equipment:</p> <p>645.44 - Capacitors</p> | <p>Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable:</p> <p>- Complete:</p> <p>778.84.01 - - Variable, of capacities not exceeding 0.001 microfarad</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Electrolytic:</p> <p>778.84.05 - - - Working voltage rating 100 volts or less</p> <p>778.84.09 - - - Other</p> <p>778.84.11 - - - Fixed power factor correction, having a rating of 1KVA or higher</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>778.84.15 - - - Ceramic</p> <p>778.84.15 - - - Paper (including metallised paper)</p> <p>778.84.17 - - - Plastic (including metallised plastic)</p> <p>- - - Tantalum:</p> <p>778.84.21 - - - Metal cased</p> <p>778.84.29 - - - Other</p> <p>778.84.31 - - - Mica</p> <p>778.84.39 - - - Other</p> | <p>Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable:</p> <p>778.84.01 - Complete</p> |
|--|---|---|

3552.85

PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable:</p> <p>778.84.45 - Parts</p> | <p>Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable:</p> <p>778.84.07 - Parts</p> |
|---|--|--|

3552.90

ELECTRIC SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS (a)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>778.65.00 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms) other than those of heading 778.52 or 778.81</p> | <p>778.65.00 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading 778.52 or 778.82</p> |
|---|--|---|

(a) This ASCC item includes electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are primary to ASIC class 3557.

3352.91

ELECTRONIC (VIDEO) GAMES, FOR USE IN CONJUNCTION WITH A TELEVISION RECEIVER (T.V. GAMES)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables, pinball games and table-tennis requisites);
894.24.33 - Electronic (video) games, for use in conjunction with a television receiver (T.V. games)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Electronic (video) games, for use in conjunction with a television receiver (T.V. games), which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 894.24.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.50.

3352.92

ELECTRONIC AUTOMATIC REGULATORS (CONTROLLERS)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Electronic automatic regulators (controllers);
874.81.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, E.E.S.
874.81.09 - Other (a)

874.81.00 Electronic automatic regulators (controllers) (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.15.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.15.

3352.94

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING IONISING RADIATIONS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations

874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 5552.96 | OTHER ELECTRONIC MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlled instruments and apparatus:
874.85.05 - Sounding equipment
874.85.05 - Dynamic balancing machines
874.85.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like
- Instruments, etc., for measuring or checking electrical quantities, digital;
874.85.08 - Frequency counters
874.85.11 - Multimeters
874.85.13 - Voltmeters
874.85.19 - Other
874.85.21 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light measuring instruments)
- Spectrophotometers:
874.85.22 - Ultra violet/visible
874.85.23 - Infra-red
874.85.29 - Other
874.85.31 - Fluorimeters
874.85.35 - P.H. meters
874.85.39 - Other (a) | 874.85.00 Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (b) |
| | (a) Included in this AICC item are electronic photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ABCC item 5541.11.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are electronic photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ABCC item 5541.11. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd

CLASS 3353: REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are included in ASCC item 2542.00;
- (ii) parts for domestic dishwashing machines, which are included in ASCC item 3369.58;
- (iii) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are included in ASCC item 3369.90;
- (iv) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3369.70;
- (v) electric scissors, which are included in ASCC item 3369.73;
- (vi) clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic driers, which are included in ASCC item 3369.90;
- (vii) hair clippers with self-contained electric motor, and parts therefor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), which are included in ASCC item 3361.55.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|----------------------|--|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC Item(s)) |
| 3353.02 | <u>ELECTRIC BLANKETS</u> | Component Export (ASCC Item(s)) |
| | Electrical appliances, n.e.s.:
- Electric blankets (including mattress overlays):
699.81 - Low voltage (12V - 32V)
699.85 - High voltage (230V - 250V) | 775.85.00 Electric blankets |
| 3353.03 | <u>NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT OF IRON OR STEEL, OF ALUMINIUM AND OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY; NON-ELECTRIC CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING UNITS) (EXCEPT ROOM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER HEATERS), RADIATORS, ETC.) AND PARTS THEREFOR</u> (a) (b): | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3353.03.05 to 3353.03.35 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.03.05 to 3353.03.35 below |
| | | Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
697.31.01 - Gas fired
697.31.09 - Other
Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
697.32.01 - Space
697.32.09 - Other
697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper |

812.10.00 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel

See footnote (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) non-electric commercial or industrial space heating systems, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
 - (ii) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (c) Excluded from these AECC items are non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3355.03.05 - GAS FIRED COOKING EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gas: - - Domestic type (with oven): 662.31 - - - Standard town gas 662.26 - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas 662.34 - - - Natural gas - - Stoves: 662.35 - - - Standard town gas 662.27 - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas 662.38 - - - Natural gas - - Gas cooking appliances n.e.s.i.: 662.47 - - - Standard town gas 662.51 - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas 662.32 - - - Natural gas - - Domestic type (without oven): - - Hotplates with grillers: 662.39 - - - Standard town gas 662.28 - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas 662.40 - - - Natural gas - - Cooking tops: 662.45 - - - Standard town gas 662.30 - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas 662.30 - - - Natural gas - - Domestic types: - - Wall ovens: 662.42 - - - Standard town gas 662.36 - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas 662.43 - - - Natural gas | <p>Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.31.01 - Gas fired</p> <p>697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts therefor, n.e.s., of copper</p> <p>(a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3355.03 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (item(s))

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3553.03 NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT OF IRON OR STEEL, OF ALUMINIUM AND OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY; NON-ELECTRIC CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.) AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

3553.03.05 - GAS FIRED COOKING EQUIPMENT - contd

- (a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) oil or spirit fired domestic cooking equipment, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3553.03.10;
 - (ii) non-electric domestic cooking equipment (other than gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3553.03.15;
 - (iii) parts for domestic non electric cooking and heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to ASCC item 3553.03.35;
 - (iv) gas fired domestic heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3553.03.20;
 - (v) oil or spirit fired domestic heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3553.03.25;
 - (vi) non-electric domestic heating equipment (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3553.03.30.
- (b) Excluded From these AICC items is gas fired domestic cooking equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3553.03.10 - OIL OR SPIRIT FIRED COOKING EQUIPMENT

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
- Oil, kerosene, etc. (including gravity fed types):
-- Domestic type:
662.21 - - Single burner
662.23 - - Multiple burner
662.25 - Small spirit burners (other than gravity fed)</p> | <p>Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
697.31.05 - Oil or spirit fired (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3553.03 above</p> |
|--|--|--|
- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) oil or spirit fired domestic cooking equipment, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3553.03.05;
 - (ii) oil or spirit fired domestic cooking equipment, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3553.03.15 - OTHER COOKING EQUIPMENT (a)

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| <p>Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
- Solid fuels:
-- Domestic type:
662.01 - - Insulated and heat storage types (insulated within themselves or on at least three sides)
662.03 - - Non-insulated</p> | <p>697.31.09 - Other (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3553.03 above</p> |
|---|------------------------------|--|
- (a) This ASCC item includes portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3169.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) non-electric domestic cooking equipment (other than gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3553.03.05;
 - (ii) non-electric domestic cooking equipment (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3353.03.20 - GAS FIRED HEATING EQUIPMENT (a)

Space heating devices:
 - Gas fires and space heaters:
 - - Standard town gas:
 651.21 - - Capacity of under 7.5 kW
 651.22 - - Capacity of 7.5 kW and over
 - - Natural gas:
 651.04 - - Capacity of under 7.5 kW
 651.05 - - Capacity of 7.5 kW and over
 - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas:
 651.26 - - Capacity of under 7.5 kW
 651.27 - - Capacity of 7.5 kW and over
 - Warm air furnaces:
 - - Gas fired:
 651.28 - - Capacity of 35 kW and under
 651.29 - - Capacity of over 35 kW
 Building fittings, n.e.s.:
 - Wash boilers (complete):
 - - Gas:
 653.33 - - Standard town gas
 653.38 - - Natural gas
 653.39 - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s.: wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

697.32.01 - Gas fired

Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel: air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:

- Complete:
 - - Gas fired:

812.10.10 - - Boilers
 812.10.11 - - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes commercial or industrial space heating systems, gas fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (1) gas fired domestic heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.03.05;
 (11) gas fired domestic heating equipment, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Process (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3555.05 NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT OF IRON OR STEEL, OF ALUMINIUM AND OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY; NON-ELECTRIC CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS: EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.) AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3555.05.25 - OIL OR SPIRIT FIRE HEATING EQUIPMENT (a)

Space heating devices:
- Warm air furnaces:
- Oil fired:
651.37 - Capacity of 35 kW and under
651.38 - Capacity of over 35 kW
- Oil burning space heaters (up to and including 35 kW capacity):
651.35 - Kerosene space heaters, portable
- Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters:
651.42 - Built-in types
651.43 - Free standing (e.g. console)
651.44 - Under-floor types
Water heating equipment:
- Wash boilers (complete):
653.37 - Oil, kerosene, etc.

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
- Oil or spirit fired:
697.32.05 - Kerosene heaters
697.32.05 - Other
Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:
air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:
- Complete:
812.10.16 - Other (b)

Included in ASCC item 3555.05 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASCC item includes commercial or industrial space heating systems, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3566.
(b) Included in this AICC item is non-electric central heating apparatus (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), which is relevant to ASCC item 3555.05.30.
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) oil or spirit fired domestic heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3555.05.05;
(ii) oil or spirit fired domestic heating equipment, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.79.40.

3555.05.30 - OTHER HEATING EQUIPMENT (a)

Space heating devices:
- Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors):
651.01 - Built-in types
651.05 - Free standing (e.g. console)
See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
697.32.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASCC item 3555.05 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes commercial or industrial space heating systems, other than electric, gas, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3566.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are non-electric wash boilers (other than gas fired, oil or spirit fired) of iron or steel, of copper or copper alloy and of aluminium, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) non-electric domestic heating equipment (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.54.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3553.03.05;
 - (ii) non-electric central heating apparatus (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), which is included in AICC item 812.10.16, which is shown under ABCC item 3553.03.25;
 - (iii) non-electric domestic heating equipment (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ABCC 3169.70.40.

3553.03.35 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Complete;
 - - Units for use with hot water and low pressure steam heating systems:</p> <p>812.10.13 - - - Boilers
 812.10.14 - - - Radiators (or heat-distributing units)
 812.10.19 - Parts</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | Included in ABCC item 3553.03 above |
| (a) This ABCC item includes parts for commercial or industrial space heating systems, which are primary to ASIC class 3566.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for domestic non-electric cooking and heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 697.54.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3553.03.05. | | |

3553.04 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR DOMESTIC TYPE, NON-ELECTRIC, HEATING AND COOKING APPARATUS, OF IRON OR STEEL

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 697.55.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.51 and 697.52 | 697.55.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.51 and 697.52 |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3555.10

ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS, REFRIGERATIVE

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Refrigeration and air conditioning:
- Equipment and machines for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations:
- Air conditioning (complete units);
- Room air conditioners (refrigerated);
657.03 - - - With heating
657.05 - - - Without heating | Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.
- Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated:
- Complete:
741.50.01 - - - Not exceeding 12,700 kJ/hour
741.50.05 - - - Other | Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.
- Up to and including two tonnes capacity:
741.50.01 - - Complete (a) (b) |
| (a) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
(i) packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ABCC item 3566.00;
(ii) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ABCC item 3233.15.
(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ABCC item. Room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, are included in ABCC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3566.00. | | |

3555.15

PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT DUCTING AND COMPRESSORS); PASTERISERS (EXCEPT HEAT EXCHANGERS, STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE); DAIRY COOLERS (EXCEPT MILK COOLERS), NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS, WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON OR HEAT EXCHANGERS, STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE; PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING FOOD (INCLUDING BEVERAGES AND CONFECTIONERY) (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Refrigeration and air conditioning:
- Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers;
658.04 - - Other parts and component equipment (c) | Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:
728.49.25 - For evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)
Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type
741.41.05 - Compressors imported with evaporators, condensers, etc.
741.41.09 - Condensers and evaporators
Parts, n.e.s., of refrigerators and refrigerating equipments:
- Domestic:
741.49.01 - - Non-electric
741.49.05 - - Electric
741.49.09 - Non-domestic
Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.
- Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated: | Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
741.41.09 - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (including domestic equipment):
- Of domestic refrigerators, non-electric:
741.49.01 - - Condensers and evaporators
741.49.09 - Other
- Of domestic refrigerators and freezers, electric:
741.49.15 - - Condensers and evaporators
741.49.19 - - Other
- Of other than household type refrigerating equipment:
741.49.21 - - Condensers and evaporators
741.49.29 - - Other
Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.
- Up to and including two tonnes capacity: |
|--|--|--|

741.50.05 - - Parts
 - Others:
 741.50.09 - - Parts (g)
 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.s.
 - Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon:
 741.60.05 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s., of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10:
 743.20.01 - Of compressors for refrigerating appliances
 Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.s.
 - Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery):
 745.24.11 - - Parts
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipments:
 - - Thermostatic expansion valves:
 749.20.47 - - Complete
 749.20.51 - - Parts
 749.20.55 - - Other, including parts, n.e.s.

741.50.05 - - Parts (s)
 - Over two tonnes capacity:
 741.50.07 - - Parts (t)
 Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):
 - Compressors:
 743.10.07 - - For domestic refrigerators and freezers

See footnote (g)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
 (ii) pasteurisers (except heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type), dairy coolers (except bulk milk coolers), not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, and heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type, which are primary to ASIC class 3368.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ANCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3353.15 | PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT DUCTING AND COMPRESSORS); PASTEURISERS (EXCEPT HEAT EXCHANGERS, STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE); DAIRY COOLERS (EXCEPT BULK MILK COOLERS), NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS, WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON OR HEAT EXCHANGERS, STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE; PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING FOOD (INCLUDING BEVERAGES AND CONFECTIONERY) - contd | | |
| | <p>(c) Exclude: from this production item are pasteurisers (except heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type); dairy coolers (except bulk milk coolers) not being heat exchangers wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, or heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type; parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery, but excluding machines with refrigerative capacity), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item are parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.</p> <p>(e) Included in this AICC item are parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.</p> <p>(f) Included in this AICC item are parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.</p> <p>(g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are included in AICC item 745.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.00.05;</p> <p>(ii) goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are included in AICC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00;</p> <p>(iii) pasteurisers (except heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type); dairy coolers (except bulk milk coolers), not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, or heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type, and parts for bulk milk coolers, which are included in AICC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.17;</p> <p>(iv) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in AICC item 728.46.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90;</p> <p>(v) parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are included in AICC item 745.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.20.</p> | | |

3353.20 REFRIGERATORS AND BULK MILK COOLERS, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICAL; AUTOMATIC VENDING MACHINES (E.G. STAMP, CIGARETTE, CHOCOLATE AND FOOD MACHINES), NOT BEING GAMES OF SKILL OR CHANCE (a)

| Refrigeration and air conditioning
- Equipment and machines for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (b):
-- Refrigerations:
657.55 -- Water coolers (drinking water)
657.60 -- Commercial refrigeration cabinets, etc., free-standing (with or without condensing unit assemblies)
-- Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated):
657.61 -- Fan assisted (c)
657.69 -- Other (c)
-- Coin-operated coolers:
657.71 -- Beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (c)
657.79 -- Other (c)
-- Service cabinets:
657.81 -- Upright (reach-in) refrigerators (c)
657.82 -- Frozen food storage (chest type) (c) | Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
-- Refrigerators:
741.41.01 -- Ice-making machines
741.41.03 -- Other
Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.
- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon; | Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
741.41.01 -- Refrigerators
745.24.00 Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s. (e)
See footnote (f) |
|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|

657.83 - - - - Display cases (including counter top) (c)
 657.84 - - - - Combination refrigerator freezers (including milk bars) (c)
 657.85 - - - - Beverage dispensers (c)
 657.89 - - - - Other (c)
 657.90 - - - - Combination service and self-service cabinets (c)
 - - - - Other:
 657.91 - - - - Window cold plates, etc. (c)
 657.92 - - - - Ice making machines (crushed, flaked, cubes, but not blocks) (c)
 657.93 - - - - Farm milk coolers (up to and including 2,500 litres capacity) (b) (c)
 657.95 - - - - Prefabricated cool rooms and freezer rooms (c)
 657.97 - - - - Other (c)
 657.98 - - - - Industrial and commercial refrigeration equipment, n.e.i.
 Coin or token operated machines:
 - Complete machines:
 734.21 - - Vending, other than refrigerated

See footnote (d)

741.60.03 - - Bulk milk coolers, complete
 Automatic vending machines (e.g., stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery):
 - Complete:
 745.24.01 - - Hot drinks
 745.24.03 - - Cold drinks
 745.24.09 - - Other
 745.24.19 - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Including charges for installation.
 (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 657.60.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are operating mechanisms for coin- or token-operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 734.41, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.75.
 (e) Included in this ASOC item are parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.15.
 (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are bulk milk coolers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. Bulk milk coolers are included in ASOC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

3353.22

COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING APPLIANCES

- Refrigeration and air conditioning:
 - Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:
 658.03 - Compressors
 - Compressors, for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment made or assembled (including those for incorporation in further products of this establishment as well as those made for sale or transfer out):
 - Open type - rated power of driving unit:
 658.10 - - Under 720 W (a)
 658.17 - - 720 W and under 1850 W (a)
 658.18 - - 1850 W and under 3710 W (a)
 658.19 - - 3710 W and under 7.2 kW (a)
 658.20 - - 7.2 kW and over (a)
 - Hermetic type - rated power of driving unit:
 658.51 - - Up to and including 130 W (a)
 658.52 - - Over 130 W up to and including 190 W (a)
 658.53 - - Over 190 W up to and including 380 W (a)
 658.54 - - Over 380 W and under 720 W (a)
 658.55 - - 720 W and under 1850 W (a)
 658.56 - - 1850 W and under 3710 W (a)
 658.57 - - 3710 W and under 7.2 kW (a)
 658.58 - - 7.2 kW and over (a)
 - Semi-hermetic type - rated power of driving unit:
 658.60 - - Under 720 W (a)
 658.65 - - 720 W and under 1850 W (a)
 658.66 - - 1850 W and under 3710 W (a)
 658.67 - - 3710 W and under 7.2 kW (a)
 658.68 - - 7.2 kW and over (a)

- Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):
 - Compressors for refrigerating appliances:
 - Sealed motor compressors:
 743.10.03 - - Not exceeding 3.8 kW
 743.10.04 - - Exceeding 3.8 kW
 - Accessible hermetic compressors:
 743.10.06 - - Less than 7.46 kW
 743.10.08 - - Other
 - Compressors, n.e.s. (e.g. open compressors):
 743.10.11 - - Less than 7.46 kW
 743.10.13 - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 37.3 kW
 743.10.15 - - 37.3 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 743.10.19 - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Only quantity produced and quantity of sales and transfers out are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 658.03.
 (b) Compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABEC item 743.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.00.05.

5555.27 NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Refrigeration and air conditionings:
- Equipment and machines for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations:
- - Refrigerations:
- - - Domestic refrigerators (including combination refrigerator-freezers):
657.41 - - - Gas (a) | Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:
775.21.17 - Non-electric | Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:
775.21.09 - Other |
|--|---|--|

(a) Excluded from this production item are non-electric domestic refrigerators (other than gas), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

5555.30 ELECTRIC DOMESTIC REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Refrigeration and air conditionings:
- Equipment and machines for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations:
- - Refrigerations:
- - - Domestic refrigerators (including combination refrigerator-freezers):
657.33 - - - Single door (Aust. standard 1450 - classes 1, 2, 3)
- - - Twin door (including 'side by side'):
657.34 - - - Frost free (Aust. standard 1450 - class 3)
657.35 - - - Other (Aust. standard 1450 - class 4) | Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:
- Electrical:
- - Refrigerators:
775.21.01 - - Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity
775.21.03 - - Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity
775.21.09 - - Other | Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:
775.21.01 - Electrical |
|--|---|---|

5555.35 DOMESTIC FREEZERS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 5555.35.05 and 5555.35.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 5555.35.05 and 5555.35.10 below | 775.22.00 Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other) |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3555.33 DOMESTIC FREEZERS - contd:

3555.33.05 - UPRIGHT TYPE FREEZERS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Refrigeration and air conditioning:
- Equipment and machines for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations:
-- Refrigeration:
-- Domestic freezers:
657.53 - - - Upright type | Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other):
- Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.01 - - Upright type
- Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.05 - - Upright type
- Of 300 litres but less than 400 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.11 - - Upright type
- Others:
775.22.15 - - Upright type | Included in ASCC item 3555.33 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3555.33.10 - CHEST TYPE FREEZERS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - - Domestic freezers:
657.54 - - - Chest type | Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other):
- Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.03 - - Chest type
- Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.07 - - Chest type
- Of 300 litres but less than 400 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.13 - - Chest type
- Others:
775.22.17 - - Chest type | Included in ASCC item 3555.33 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3555.35 DOMESTIC CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3555.35.05 to 3555.35.25 below

Shown under ASCC items 3555.35.05 to 3555.35.25 below

Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:

775.11.01 - Complete
775.11.05 - Parts

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3555.35.05 - DOMESTIC ELECTRIC FULLY AUTOMATIC CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, ASSEMBLED

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Household appliances (n.e.i.):
- Electric domestic clothes washing machines:
695.02 - - Fully automatic (i.e. complete cycle with one setting of controls) | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:
- Assembled:
775.11.05 - - Fully automatic | Included in ABCC item 3555.35 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3555.35.10 - DOMESTIC ELECTRIC SEMI-AUTOMATIC CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, ASSEMBLED

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Household appliances (n.e.i.):
- Electric domestic clothes washing machines:
695.06 - - Semi-automatic (i.e. incorporating a timing device but requiring a separate setting of controls to perform each function, e.g. washing, rinsing, drying) | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:
- Assembled:
775.11.05 - - Semi-automatic | Included in ABCC item 3555.35 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3555.35.15 - DOMESTIC ELECTRIC TWIN-TUB CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, ASSEMBLED

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Electric domestic clothes washing machines:
- - Others:
- - - Spin drying:
695.10 - - - Twin tub | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:
- Assembled:
775.11.07 - - Twin-tub (i.e. with two tubs, one for washing and the other for rinsing and spin drying) | Included in ABCC item 3555.35 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3555.35.20 - OTHER DOMESTIC CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES (INCLUDING MANUALLY OPERATED MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED WASHER-DRYER COMBINATION CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES), ASSEMBLED

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Electric domestic clothes washing machines:
- - Others:
695.12 - - - Wringer drying (all types)
- - - Spin drying:
695.16 - - - Single tub
695.41 - Non-electric domestic washing machines | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:
- Assembled:
775.11.19 - - Other (including manually operated machines) | Included in ABCC item 3555.35 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3555.35.25 - UNASSEMBLED DOMESTIC CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES; ASSEMBLED WASHER-DRYER COMBINATION CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES AND PARTS FOR DOMESTIC CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:
- Assembled:
775.11.01 - - Washer-dryer combinations (i.e. with facilities for further drying of clothes after they have been spun dried)
775.11.21 - Unassembled; parts | Included in ABCC item 3555.35 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3353.36 DOMESTIC ELECTRIC ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS AND DOMESTIC CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS (COMPLETE WITH HEATING UNIT): | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3353.36.05 and 3353.36.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.36.05 and 3353.36.10 below | 775.12.00 Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5) (a) |
| (a) Excluded from this ABCC item are domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90. | | |
| 3353.36.05 - DOMESTIC ELECTRIC ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS | | |
| Household appliances (n.e.i.):
693.25 - Rotary clothes driers, electric | Centrifuges:
743.50.11 - Clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated
Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5):
775.12.01 - Tumble driers | Included in ASCC item 3353.36 above |
| 3353.36.10 - DOMESTIC CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS, COMPLETE WITH HEATING UNIT | | |
| - Clothes drying cabinets (complete with heating unit):
-- Electric:
693.26 -- With fan
693.27 -- Without fan
693.28 -- Gas | Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5):
775.12.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.36 above |
| 3353.39 DOMESTIC ELECTRIC FANS (INCLUDING NON-DOMESTIC FANS, PROPELLER TYPE) (a) | | |
| Electrical appliances, n.e.i.:
- Electric fans:
-- Propeller type (b):
696.01 -- Up to and including 20 cm diameter
696.03 -- Over 20 cm up to and including 40 cm diameter
696.05 -- Over 40 cm diameter
See footnote (c) | Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
743.40.01 - Electric fans of the propeller type, not being fans of the type ordinarily used in offices or the household
Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic:
- Desk, table and similar portable fans, having fan blades:
775.72.01 - Not exceeding 200 mm in diameter
775.72.03 - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in diameter
775.72.05 - Exceeding 300 mm but not exceeding 400 mm in diameter
775.72.07 - Exceeding 400 mm in diameter | Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic:
775.72.01 - Room fans (d)
775.72.05 - Vented hoods |

| | | |
|-----------|---|--|
| | - Ventilating fans (exhaust fans, blowers) which generate a current of air through a duct or pipe or having frames specially constructed for attaching over a vent in a wall: | |
| 775.72.11 | - Having blades not exceeding 200 mm in diameter | |
| 775.72.19 | - Other | |
| 775.72.21 | - Ceiling fans, having fan blades: | |
| 775.72.23 | - 900 mm in diameter | |
| 775.72.29 | - 1400 mm in diameter | |
| 775.72.39 | - Other | |

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric fans, propeller type, over 40 cm (including all propeller type used with ducting), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Complete with blades, motor and stand. Including propeller type intake and exhaust fans.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are electric fans, propeller type used with ducting, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 696.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.00.05.
- (d) Excluded from this ASCC item are electric fans of the propeller type, non-domestic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 743.40.00, which is included under ASCC item 3365.00.05.

3353.40 VACUUM CLEANERS (a)

Shown under ASCC items 3353.40.05 to 3353.40.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3353.40.05 to 3353.40.15 below

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:
775.71.01 - Vacuum cleaners

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3353.40.05 - CANISTER AND BARREL TYPE VACUUM CLEANERS, ASSEMBLED

Electrical appliances, n.e.i.:
- Electric vacuum cleaners:
- Domestic:
692.02 - - - Canister and barrel type

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic with self-contained motor:
- Vacuum cleaners:
- - Assembled:
- - - Other than battery operated:
775.71.03 - - - Canister and barrel types (a)

Included in ASCC item 3353.40 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are canister and barrel types vacuum cleaners, battery operated, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 775.71.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.40.10.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
| 3353.40 <u>VACUUM CLEANERS</u> - contd: | | |
| 3353.40.10 - OTHER VACUUM CLEANERS, ASSEMBLED | | |
| Electrical appliances, n.e.s.:
- Electric vacuum cleaners:
-- Domestic:
692.04 -- Other | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers,
electro-mechanical, domestic with
self-contained motor:
- Vacuum cleaners:
-- Assembled:
775.71.01 -- Battery (only) operated (a)
-- Other than battery operated:
775.71.09 -- - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.40 above |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are canister and barrel types vacuum cleaners, battery operated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.40.05. | | |
| 3353.40.15 - UNASSEMBLED VACUUM CLEANERS | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | - Vacuum cleaners:
775.71.11 -- Unassembled | Included in ASCC item 3353.40 above |
| 3353.41 <u>DOMESTIC ELECTRIC FOOD MIXERS</u> | | |
| Electrical appliances, n.e.s.:
- Electric food mixing machines:
-- Domestic:
691.01 -- - - Beater
691.02 -- - - Pulveriser | Food grinders and mixers and fruit-
juice extractors, electro-mechanical,
domestic:
775.73.01 - Food mixers or blenders | Food grinders and mixers and fruit-
juice extractors, electro-mechanical,
domestic:
775.73.01 - Food mixers |
| 3353.43 <u>DOMESTIC ELECTRO-MECHANICAL FOOD GRINDERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Food grinders and mixers and fruit-
juice extractors, electro-mechanical,
domestic:
775.73.05 - Coffee grinders and mills
775.73.09 - Other | Food grinders and mixers and fruit-
juice extractors, electro-mechanical,
domestic:
775.73.09 - Other |
| 3353.44 <u>OTHER DOMESTIC ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, N.E.S. (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3353.44.05 and 3353.44.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.44.05 and 3353.44.10 below | 775.78.00 Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s. (b) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes floor scrubbing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Excluded from this AECC item are evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 728.46.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90. | | |

3353.44.05 - EVAPORATING COOLERS (AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Refrigeration and air conditioning:
- Equipment and machines for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations:
- - Air conditioning (complete units):
- - - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling):
657.13 - - - With heating
657.15 - - - Without heating | Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:
- Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment):
728.48.25 - - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres per minute
728.48.29 - - Other
Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.:
- Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment):
775.78.05 - - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres per minute
775.78.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.44 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3353.44.10 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.:
775.78.01 - Can openers
775.78.03 - Food waste (garbage) disposers
775.78.19 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.44 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes floor scrubbing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. | | |

3353.46 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR DOMESTIC ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.78:
775.79.03 - Vacuum cleaners
775.79.05 - Food waste (garbage) disposers
775.79.07 - Mixing and blending appliances
775.79.11 - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)
775.79.13 - Coffee grinders and mills
775.79.19 - Other | Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7:
775.79.05 - Mixing machines
775.79.09 - Other |
|--|---|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3355.47 | <u>ELECTRIC SHAVERS WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3355.47.05 to 3355.47.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3355.47.05 to 3355.47.15 below | Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads):
775.40.01 - Shavers |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3355.47.05 | <u>MEN'S SHAVERS, ASSEMBLED</u> | | |
| | Electrical appliances, n.e.s.:
- Electric dry shavers:
699.01 - - For men | Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads):
- Shavers:
- - Assembled:
775.40.01 - - Men's | Included in ASCC item 3355.47 above |
| 3355.47.10 | <u>WOMEN'S SHAVERS, ASSEMBLED</u> | | |
| | - Electric dry shavers:
699.03 - - For women | - Shavers:
- - Assembled:
775.40.03 - - Women's | Included in ASCC item 3355.47 above |
| 3355.47.15 | <u>UNASSEMBLED SHAVERS; PARTS (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) FOR SHAVERS</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | - Shavers:
775.40.05 - - Unassembled; parts (excluding blades and cutting heads) | Included in ASCC item 3355.47 above |
| 3355.48 | <u>ELECTRIC HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES (E.G. HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3355.48.05 and 3355.48.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3355.48.05 and 3355.48.10 below | 775.83.00 Electric hair dressing apparatus (e.g. hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes non-domestic electric hair driers, which are primary to ASIC class 3357. | | |

3553.48.05 - HAIR DRIERS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 699.11 - Electric domestic hair dryers (b) | Electric hair dressing apparatus
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,
curling tong heaters):
775.83.01 - Hair dryers | Included in ASOC item 3553.48 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes non-domestic electric hair driers, which are primary to ASIC class 3557.
(b) Excluded from this production item are non-domestic electric hair driers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3553.48.10 - OTHER ELECTRIC HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Electric hair dressing apparatus
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,
curling tong heaters):
- Hair curlers:
775.83.03 - - Assembled, complete or
substantially complete
775.83.05 - - Unassembled
775.83.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3553.48 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3553.51 ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS:

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Shown under ASOC items 3553.51.05 and
3553.51.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3553.51.05 and
3553.51.10 below | 775.84.00 Electric smoothing irons |
|---|---|------------------------------------|

3553.51.05 - STEAM TYPE ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS (INCLUDING STEAM AND SPRAY TYPE)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Electrical appliances, n.e.i.:
- Electric irons:
- - Hand:
- - - Domestic:
693.51 - - - - Steam type | Electric smoothing irons:
775.84.01 - Steam; steam and spray | Included in ASOC item 3553.51 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3553.51.10 - OTHER ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Electric irons:
- - Hand:
- - - Domestic:
- - - - Dry types:
693.61 - - - - - With heat control
693.63 - - - - - Without heat control | Electric smoothing irons:
775.84.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3553.51 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3353.53 ELECTRO-THERMIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD (EXCEPT COFFEE MAKERS): | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3353.53.05 to 3353.53.25 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.53.05 to 3353.53.25 below | Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.i.
775.86.01 - Appliances for cooking and warming food |
| 3353.53.05 - STOVES, RANGES, OVENS, COOKERS, GRILLERS, BOILING PLATES, BOILING RINGS AND THE LIKE | | |
| Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
- Electric:
- Domestic type:
661.01 - - Fixed ranges (a)
661.03 - - Other ranges (b)
661.05 - - Grill boilers (c)
661.11 - - Wall ovens
661.13 - - Cooking tops
661.15 - - Fold back surface units
661.17 - - Portable units, n.e.i. | Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.i.
- Stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like:
775.86.01 - - Ranges, fixed with a minimum loading in excess of 2.4 kW and a maximum of 15 kW
- Ovens (imported separately);
775.86.05 - - Microwave
775.86.09 - - Other
775.86.19 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| (a) At least one hotplate/one oven separately heated - total rating in excess of 10 amps, but not more than 15 kW.
(b) At least one hotplate and at least one oven separately heated - total rating not exceeding 10 amps.
(c) To allow simultaneous grilling below and boiling above heating unit but without an oven. | | |
| 3353.53.10 - TOASTERS, AUTOMATIC | | |
| Electrical appliances, n.e.i.s.
- Toasters:
- Domestic:
661.21 - - Automatic | - Toasters:
775.86.25 - Automatic | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| 3353.53.15 - OTHER TOASTERS | | |
| - Toasters:
- Domestic:
661.23 - - Other | - Toasters:
775.86.29 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| 3353.53.20 - ELECTRIC KETTLES AND JUGS | | |
| Electric appliances, n.e.i.s.
- Electric hot water jugs (complete):
699.22 - Automatic
699.23 - Other
699.25 - Electric kettles | 775.86.23 - Electric kettles; jugs | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |

3353.53.25 - VERTICAL GRILLERS; DEEP FRYERS; FRYPANS

Electrical appliances, n.e.i.:
661.35 - Electric frypans, deep fryers, electric
saucepans and the like

775.86.31 - Vertical grillers; deep fryers;
fry pans

Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above

3353.54 ELECTRIC COFFEE-MAKING MACHINES

Electric appliances, n.e.i.:
- Electric coffee making machines:
699.27 - - Automatic
699.29 - - Other

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory
equipment, whether or not electrically
heated, for the treatment of materials
by a process involving a change of
temperature such as heating, cooking,
roasting, distilling, rectifying,
sterilising, pasteurising, steaming,
drying, evaporating, vapourising,
condensing or cooling, not being
machinery or plant of a kind used for
domestic purposes; instantaneous or
storage water heaters, non-electrical
(other than domestic); parts thereof,
n.e.s.i.
- Other electric heating and cooking
apparatus:
- - Complete:
741.60.29 - - - Countertype coffee-making
machines
Electro-thermic domestic appliances,
n.e.s.i.
775.86.21 - Percolators
See footnote (a)

Electro-thermic domestic appliances,
n.e.s.i.
775.86.05 - Domestic electric coffee makers (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are domestic electric coffee makers (except percolators), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 775.86.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.58.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are counter type coffee-making machines, electric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.17.

3353.56 ELECTRIC SOIL HEATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3353.56.05 and
3353.56.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3353.56.05 and
3353.56.10 below

Electric soil heating apparatus and
electric space heating apparatus:
775.82.01 - Electric radiators (space heating
type)
775.82.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric commercial or industrial space heating apparatus, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
(b) Included in this AICC item are heating units for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3353.56 ELECTRIC SOIL HEATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES) - cont'd:

3353.56.05 - ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES) (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Space heating devices:
- Electric:
- - Radiators, electric fires and room heaters:
651.11 - - - With visible heating units (with or without fan)
- - - Other types:
- - - Heat banks (including midbanks):
651.14 - - - - With fan
651.16 - - - - Without fan
- - - Other:
651.18 - - - - With fan
651.20 - - - - Without fan | Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:
- Electric space heating apparatus:
775.82.01 - - Fan heaters
775.82.05 - - Other (b) | Included in ASCC item 3353.56 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes electric commercial or industrial space heating apparatus, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
(b) Included in this AICC item are heating units for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15. | | |

3353.56.10 - ELECTRIC SOIL HEATING APPARATUS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:
775.82.07 - Electric soil heating apparatus | Included in ASCC item 3353.56 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3353.58 OTHER ELECTRO-THERMIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Water heating equipments:
- Wash boilers (complete):
653.31 - - Electric (a) | Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.:
775.06.39 - Other (b) | Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.:
775.06.09 - Other |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are electro-thermic hand, face and similar driers; electro-thermic towel airers and heated towel rails; electro-thermic bed warmers; electro-thermic perfume and incense heaters and heaters for diffusing insecticides, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this AICC item are domestic electric coffee makers (except percolators), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.54. | | |

3353.59 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRIC SOIL AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC HAIR DRESSING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRO-THERMIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES N.E.S., ELECTRIC IMMERSION HEATERS, ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON) (a)

| | | |
|------------------|--|---|
| See footnote (b) | Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87:
775.89.01 - Hair driers
775.89.03 - Hair curlers
775.89.05 - Stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grills, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like
775.89.19 - Other | 775.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81 to 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87 |
|------------------|--|---|

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are primary to ASIC class 3554;
 - (ii) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon), which are primary to ASIC class 3557.
- (b) The following production commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are included in production item 653.51, which is shown under ASCC item 3554.05.10;
 - (ii) parts for electric soil and space heating apparatus, electric hair dressing apparatus, electric smoothing irons, electro-thermic domestic appliances n.e.s., electric immersion heaters, electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (except copper inserts for electric water heaters) and electric heating resistors (other than of carbon), which are not included in specific production items.

3553.61 DOMESTIC DISHWASHING MACHINES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Kitchen electrical appliances:
- Electric dishwashing machines:
699.31 - - Domestic | 775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type | 775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type |
|---|---|---|

3553.62 DOMESTIC SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING HEADS FOR DOMESTIC SEWING MACHINES):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3553.62.05 and 3553.62.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3553.62.05 and 3553.62.10 below | Sewing machines:
724.31.01 - Domestic |
|--|--|--|

3553.62.05 - COMPLETE DOMESTIC SEWING MACHINES

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Sewing machines, made or assembled:
699.71 - Domestic | Sewing machines:
- Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately):
- - Domestic:
724.31.01 - - Treadle or hand operated
724.31.05 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3553.62 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3553.62.10 - HEADS FOR DOMESTIC SEWING MACHINES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | - Heads for sewing machines:
724.31.11 - Domestic | Included in ASCC item 3553.62 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3553.63 FLOOR POLISHERS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Cleaning and polishing electrical appliances:
- Electric floor polishing machines:
692.21 - - Household type
692.23 - - Other types | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:
775.71.15 - Floor polishers | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:
775.71.05 - Floor polishers |
| (a) This ASCC item includes commercial floor polishing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3569. | | |

3553.65 ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN LAWN MOWERS

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Lawn mowers:
- With motor:
- - Electric:
699.41 - - Rotary (undercut) type
699.45 - - Cylinder type (drum, reel, beater, etc.) | Lawn mowers:
- With self-contained power or electrically driven:
721.21.11 - Electrically driven | Lawn mowers:
721.21.01 - Electrically driven |
|--|--|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3353.70 ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE (EXCEPT ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN) LAWN MOWERS:

Shown under ASCC items 3353.70.05 to
3353.70.15 below

Lawn mowers:
- With self-contained power or
electrically driven:
-- Of a kind operated by air-
cooled internal combustion
engines not exceeding 7.46 kW:
--- Rotary undercut type:
721.21.01 --- Hide-on mowers
--- Other:
721.21.03 --- 2 stroke
721.21.04 --- 4 stroke

See footnote (a)

Shown under ASCC items 3353.70.05 to
3353.70.15 below

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.21.14, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.75.10.

3353.70.05 - ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE LAWN MOWERS WITH 2-STROKE ENGINE

Lawn mowers:
- With engine:
-- Petrol, etc.:
--- Rotary (undercut) type:
699.52 --- With 2-stroke engine

Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:
- Other:
-- Rotary (undercut) type:
721.21.03 -- Two stroke

3353.70.10 - ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE LAWN MOWERS WITH 4-STROKE ENGINE

Lawn mowers:
- With engine:
-- Petrol, etc.:
--- Rotary (undercut) type:
699.53 --- With 4-stroke engine

Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:
- Other:
-- Rotary (undercut) type:
721.21.05 -- Four stroke

3353.70.15 - OTHER UNDERCUT TYPE LAWN MOWERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production item

Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:
- Other:
-- Rotary (undercut) type:
721.21.09 -- Other

3353.75 LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPES):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3353.75.05 and 3353.75.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3353.75.05 and 3353.75.10 below | Lawn mowers:
- Other:
- Other:
721.21.11 - - Two stroke
721.21.15 - - Four stroke
721.21.19 - - Other |
|--|--|--|

3353.75.05 - HAND DRIVEN LAWN MOWERS

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Lawn mowers:
699.61 - Hand | Lawn mowers:
721.21.17 - Operated solely by manpower | Included in ASOC item 3353.75 above |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3353.75.10 - OTHER LAWN MOWERS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Lawn mowers:
- With engines:
- - Petrol, etc.:
699.55 - - - Cylinder type (drums, reel, beater, etc.)
739.31 - Tractor drawn (not agricultural) | Lawn mowers:
- With self-contained power or electrically driven:
- - Of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines not exceeding 7.46 kW:
721.21.05 - - - Cylinder type
721.21.09 - - - Other
721.21.14 - - Other (a) | Included in ASOC item 3353.75 above |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.70. | | |

3353.90 DOMESTIC LAWN SPRINKLERS

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| Irrigation equipments:
- Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings):
547.03 - - Domestic types | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Garden or field irrigators:
745.27.01 - - Lawn sprinklers | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 745.27.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.90. | | |

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3353.85 | <u>PARTS FOR LAWN MOWERS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINE HEADS); PARTS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC FANS (a)</u> | <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23 and 721.24:</p> <p>721.29.01 - For lawn mowers</p> <p>Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39:</p> <p>724.39.09 - Other parts and accessories</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.79:</p> <p>775.79.01 - Fans</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.2:</p> <p>721.29.01 - For lawn mowers</p> <p>724.39.00 Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within heading 724.3 (c)</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7:</p> <p>775.79.01 - Fans</p> |
| | <p>(a) This ABCC item includes parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are primary to ABIC class 3369.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) sewing machine needles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.70;</p> <p>(ii) sewing machine furniture of metal and of wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.10.</p> | | |
| 3353.87 | <u>PARTS FOR CLOTHES DRIERS, ROTARY, HOUSEHOLD TYPE, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED</u> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:</p> <p>743.90.11 - Of clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated</p> | See footnote (a) |
| | <p>(a) Parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 743.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.90.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3554 : WATER HEATING SYSTEMS

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are included in ASOC item 3353.59;
 - (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers, which are included in ASOC item 3368.17.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3554.05 NON-ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS; GAS FIRED SWIMMING POOL HEATERS; PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3554.05.05 and 3554.05.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3554.05.05 and 3554.05.10 below

697.35.00 Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are non-domestic, non-electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.17.

3554.05.05 - NON-ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS; GAS FIRED SWIMMING POOL HEATERS

Water heating equipment:
- Bath heaters:
-- Gas:
652.03 -- Standard town gas
652.06 -- L.P. and T.L.P. gas
652.08 -- Natural gas
652.05 -- Solid fuel
652.07 -- Kerosene, oil, etc.
- Hot water systems (complete) up to
900 litres storage capacity:
-- Instantaneous:
-- Gas:
652.13 -- Standard town gas
652.16 -- L.P. and T.L.P. gas
652.18 -- Natural gas
652.15 -- Solid fuel
652.17 -- Oil, kerosene, etc.
-- Storage:
-- With heating source as an
integral part of water storage
cylinder:
-- Displacement type:
-- Full mains pressure:
-- Gas:
652.23 -- Standard town gas

Domestic-type, non-electrical,
instantaneous or storage water
heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Complete:
697.35.01 - Gas fired
697.35.03 - Other
Machinery, plant and similar laboratory
equipment, whether or not electrically
heated, for the treatment of materials
by a process involving a change of
temperature such as heating, cooking,
roasting, distilling, rectifying,
sterilising, pasteurising, steaming,
drying, evaporating, vapourising,
condensing or cooling, not being
machinery or plant of a kind used for
domestic purposes; instantaneous or
storage water heaters, non-electrical
(other than domestic); parts thereof,
n.e.s.:
- Gas fired water heaters (except
domestic):
741.60.37 - Complete

Included in ASOC item 3554.05 above

See footnote (c)

652.26 - - - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 652.28 - - - - - Natural gas
 652.25 - - - - - Solid fuel
 652.27 - - - - - Oil, kerosene, etc.
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Gas:
 652.33 - - - - - Standard town gas
 652.36 - - - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 652.38 - - - - - Natural gas
 652.35 - - - - - Solid fuel
 652.37 - - - - - Oil, kerosene, etc.
 - - - - - Falling level type:
 - - - - - Gas:
 652.43 - - - - - Standard town gas
 652.46 - - - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 652.48 - - - - - Natural gas
 652.45 - - - - - Solid fuel
 652.47 - - - - - Oil, kerosene, etc.
 - - - - - With heating source external
 to water storage cylinder:
 - - - - - Circulating systems:
 - - - - - Full mains pressure:
 - - - - - Gas:
 652.53 - - - - - Standard town gas
 652.56 - - - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 652.58 - - - - - Natural gas
 652.55 - - - - - Solid fuel
 652.57 - - - - - Oil, kerosene, etc.
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Gas:
 652.63 - - - - - Standard town gas
 652.66 - - - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 652.68 - - - - - Natural gas
 652.65 - - - - - Solid fuel
 652.67 - - - - - Oil, kerosene, etc.
 - - - - - Heat exchange (coil) type:
 - - - - - Gas:
 652.73 - - - - - Standard town gas
 652.76 - - - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 652.78 - - - - - Natural gas
 652.75 - - - - - Solid fuel
 652.77 - - - - - Oil, kerosene, etc.
 652.30 - - - - - Combined hot water systems and
 space heaters (a)
 - - - - - Sink heaters:
 - - - - - Gas:
 653.03 - - - - - Standard town gas
 653.06 - - - - - L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 653.08 - - - - - Natural gas
 653.05 - - - - - Solid fuel
 653.07 - - - - - Oil, kerosene, etc.

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3354.05 NON-ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS; GAS FIRED SWIMMING POOL HEATERS; PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3354.05.05 - NON-ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS; GAS FIRED SWIMMING POOL HEATERS - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3354.09.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are solar water heating systems, non-electric, hot water systems above 900 litres capacity and gas fired swimming pool heaters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from these AICC items are non-domestic, non-electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 741.60.45, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.17.20.

3354.05.10 - PARTS FOR NON-ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS; PARTS FOR GAS FIRED SWIMMING POOL HEATERS

Water heating equipment:
 652.91 - Solar absorber units for hot water systems (effective surface area)
 652.95 - Boiler cylinders for use in hot water systems where heating unit is indefinite
 653.51 - Copper inserts (all types) (a)

See footnote (b)

Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 697.35.05 - Other
 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Gas fired water heaters (except domestic):
 741.60.39 - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3354.05 above

- (a) Included in this production item are copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.59.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for non-electric water heaters and oil and gas fired swimming pool heaters (except copper inserts, boiler cylinders and solar absorber units), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND IMMERSION HEATERS

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Water heating equipment:
 - Bath heaters;
 652.01 - - Electric
 - Hot water systems (complete) up to
 900 litres storage capacity;
 - - Instantaneous;
 652.11 - - Electric
 - - Storage;
 - - - With heating source as an
 integral part of water
 storage cylinder :
 - - - - Displacement type;
 - - - - - Full mains pressure;
 652.21 - - - - - Electric
 - - - - - Other;
 652.31 - - - - - Electric
 - - - - - Falling level type;
 652.41 - - - - - Electric
 - - - - - With heating source external
 to water storage cylinder;
 - - - - - Circulating systems;
 - - - - - Full mains pressure;
 652.51 - - - - - Electric
 - - - - - Other;
 652.61 - - - - - Electric
 - - Heat exchange (coil) type;
 652.71 - - - Electric
 - Sink heaters;
 653.01 - - Electric
 - Urns;
 653.21 - - Electric</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>775.81.00 Electric instantaneous or
 storage water heaters and
 immersion heaters</p> | <p>Electric instantaneous or
 storage water heaters and
 immersion heaters:
 775.81.01 - Storage type
 775.81.09 - Other</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (1) electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are included in production item 652.90, which is shown
 under ASOC item 3354.05.05;
 (11) electric immersion heaters, which are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3555 : ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE AND WIRE

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 3355.05 | <u>STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE) OF ALUMINIUM WIRE</u> | | |
| | Electric and telephone cable, wire and strip:
- Uninsulated cable, wire and strip for sale or transfer out as such:
-- Stranded:
-- Aluminium:
464.12) -- Steel cored (a)
464.13) --
464.14) -- Other
See footnote (b) | Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):
693.13.00 - Of aluminium | Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):
- Of aluminium:
693.13.01 - Electric conductor wire
693.13.09 - Other |
| | (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
(b) Excluded from these production items is electric uninsulated braided aluminium wire, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |
| 3355.10 | <u>STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE) OF COPPER WIRE</u> | | |
| | Electric and telephone cable, wire and strip:
- Uninsulated cable, wire and strip for sale or transfer out as such:
-- Stranded:
464.17) -- Copper
-- Braided, or otherwise combined:
464.24) -- Copper | Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):
693.12.00 - Of copper | Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):
693.12.00 - Of copper |
| 3355.15 | <u>INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MAGNET WINDING WIRE)</u> | | |
| | Electric and telephone cable, wire and strip:
- Insulated cable, wire and strip:
-- Power, transmission and distribution (including household and building wires, cords, etc.):
-- Copper:
-- Paper insulated:
464.31) -- Up to and including 660 volts capacity (copper content) | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
773.10.02 - Co-axial cable
773.10.03 - Telegraph and telephone cable, paper insulated, lead covered with or without additional protector
773.10.12 - Compensating cables or extension leads for thermocouples | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
773.10.01 - Cables
- Other:
773.10.11 - Fitted with connectors (a)
773.10.19 - Other (a) |

| | | | |
|---------|---------|---|---|
| 464.32 | - - - - | Over 660 volts up to and including 1,000 volts capacity (copper content) | - Cable, bar, strip and the like fitted with connectors, n.e.s.: |
| 464.33 | - - - - | Over 1,100 volts up to and including 11,000 volts capacity (copper content) | 773.10.15 - - - Aluminium |
| 464.34 | - - - - | Over 11,000 volts capacity (copper content) | 773.10.19 - - - Other: |
| - - - - | - - - - | Otherwise insulated: | - - - Cable and wire designed for working pressures of less than 250 volts: |
| 464.35 | - - - - | Up to and including 660 volts capacity (copper content) | - - - Plastic insulated, designed for working pressures of 6 or 12 volts (e.g. automotive plastic insulated): |
| 464.36 | - - - - | Over 660 volts up to and including 1,100 volts capacity (copper content) | 773.10.21 - - - Conductor of aluminium |
| 464.37 | - - - - | Over 1,100 volts up to and including 11,000 volts capacity (copper content) | 773.10.22 - - - Conductor of other material |
| 464.38 | - - - - | Over 11,000 volts capacity (copper content) | 773.10.23 - - - Radio and TV connecting or hook up wires and other insulating wires for electronic equipment |
| 464.39 | - - - - | Aluminium (all types) (aluminium content) | 773.10.24 - - - Multicore control or pilot cables |
| - - - - | - - - - | Communication, electronics and appliances: | - - - Telephone and telegraph cables: |
| - - - - | - - - - | Copper: | 773.10.25 - - - Plastic insulated |
| - - - - | - - - - | Telephone: | 773.10.27 - - - Other |
| 464.41 | - - - - | Paper insulated (copper content) | 773.10.29 - - - Other |
| 464.42 | - - - - | Otherwise insulated (copper content) | - - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures of 250 volts and over but not exceeding 11,000 volts: |
| 464.43 | - - - - | Other (copper content) | - - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing: |
| 464.49 | - - - - | Aluminium (all types) (aluminium content) | - - - Conductor of aluminium: |
| 464.51 | - - - - | Automotive and similar low voltage cables, wires, etc. | 773.10.31 - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated |
| 464.63 | - - - - | Magnet winding strip (total mass) | - - - - Paper insulated: |
| - - - - | - - - - | All other insulated cables, wires and strip: | 773.10.33 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| 464.71 | - - - - | Copper (copper content) | 773.10.35 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| 464.73 | - - - - | Aluminium (aluminium content) | - - - - Plastic insulated: |
| | | | 773.10.37 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| | | | 773.10.39 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| | | | 773.10.41 - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated |
| | | | 773.10.43 - - - - Otherwise insulated |
| | | | - - - Conductor of other materials: |
| | | | 773.10.45 - - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated |
| | | | 773.10.47 - - - - Paper insulated |
| | | | - - - - Plastic insulated: |
| | | | 773.10.49 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| | | | 773.10.51 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| | | | 773.10.53 - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated |
| | | | - - - - Otherwise insulated: |
| | | | 773.10.55 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| | | | 773.10.57 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

5355.15 INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MAGNET WINDING WIRE) - contd

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors: |
| | - Other: |
| | - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures of 250 volts and over but not exceeding 11,000 volts: |
| | - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing: |
| 773.10.59 | - - - - Conductor of aluminium: |
| | - - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated: |
| | - - - - Plastic insulated: |
| 773.10.61 | - - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| 773.10.63 | - - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| 773.10.65 | - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated |
| 773.10.69 | - - - - Otherwise insulated |
| | - - - Conductor of other material: |
| 773.10.71 | - - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated: |
| | - - - - Plastic insulated: |
| 773.10.73 | - - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| 773.10.75 | - - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts |
| 773.10.77 | - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated |
| 773.10.79 | - - - - Otherwise insulated |
| | - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 11,000 volts but not exceeding 22,000 volts: |
| | - - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing: |
| 773.10.81 | - - - - Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.82 | - - - - Conductor of other material |
| | - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing: |
| 773.10.83 | - - - - Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.84 | - - - - Conductor of other material |
| | - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 22,000 volts but not exceeding 35,000 volts: |

| | | |
|-----------|-----|--|
| | -- | Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathings: |
| 773.10.85 | --- | Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.86 | --- | Conductor of other material |
| | -- | Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathings: |
| 773.10.87 | --- | Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.88 | --- | Conductor of other material |
| | -- | Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 33,000 volts: |
| 773.10.91 | --- | Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.93 | --- | Conductor of other material |
| | -- | Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathings: |
| 773.10.95 | --- | Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.97 | --- | Conductor of other material |

(a) Included in this ABCC item are motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are relevant to ABCC item 3233.15.

3355.20 INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
773.10.05 - Magnet winding wire |
|--|--|--|

3355.20.05 - NOT EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Electric and telephone cable, wire and strips:
- Insulated cable, wire and strip:
- Magnet winding wire:
464.61 - - - Up to and including 0.250 mm conductor diameter (total mass) | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
- Magnet winding wire:
- Diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation):
773.10.05 - - - Not exceeding 0.25 mm | Included in ABCC item 3355.20 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3355.20.10 - EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Magnet winding wire:
464.62 - - - Over 0.250 mm conductor diameter (total mass) | - Magnet winding wire:
- Diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation):
773.10.07 - - - Exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 0.40 mm
773.10.08 - - - Exceeding 0.40 mm but not exceeding 1.50 mm
773.10.11 - - - Exceeding 1.50 mm | Included in ABCC item 3355.20 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3356 : BATTERIES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3356.05 BATTERIES, DRY CELL TYPE

Batteries:
- Batteries made, built or assembled:
685.01 - - Dry cell type

Primary cells and primary batteries
and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Batteries and single dry cells:
- - Complete:
778.11.01 - - - Dry cells of the mercuric
oxide depolarised type
- - - Others:
778.11.03 - - - Having a total voltage not
exceeding 3 volts
778.11.09 - - - Other

Primary cells and primary
batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Dry batteries and cells:
778.11.01 - - Complete

3356.10 BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE, AUTOMOTIVE (INCLUDING MOTOR CYCLES)

Batteries:
- Batteries made, built or assembled:
- - Wet cell type (including dry-charged):
- - - Automotive S.L.I. (including
motor cycle):
- - - - 6-volts:
685.13 - - - - New
685.15 - - - - Rebuilt
- - - - 12-volts:
685.17 - - - - New
685.19 - - - - Rebuilt

See footnote (a)

Electric accumulators (storage
batteries):
778.12.03 - For motor cycles
778.12.05 - For motor vehicles

Electric accumulators (storage
batteries):
778.12.01 - For motor vehicles and motor
cycles

(a) Excluded from these production items are 6 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights, etc. in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 685.63 and 685.65, which are shown under ASCC item 3356.15.

3356.15

BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE (NON-AUTOMOTIVE)

Batteries:
 - Batteries made, built or assembled:
 - - Wet cell type (including dry-charged):
 - - - Radio, homelighter, fencer:
 685.35 - - - New
 685.35 - - - Rebuilt
 - - - Traction (industrial):
 685.43 - - - New
 685.45 - - - Rebuilt
 - - - Plants (power plant installations):
 685.53 - - - New
 685.55 - - - Rebuilt
 - - - Other:
 685.63 - - - New (a)
 685.65 - - - Rebuilt (a)

Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Others:
 778.11.15 - - Complete
 Electric accumulators (storage batteries):
 - Alkaline:
 778.12.01 - - Nickel cadmium accumulators
 778.12.02 - - Other
 778.12.07 - For traction purposes
 778.12.09 - Other

Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 778.11.07 - Wet batteries (b)
 Electric accumulators (storage batteries):
 778.12.09 - Other

(a) Included in these production items are 8 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights etc., in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3356.10.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to ASOC item 3356.20.

3356.20

BATTERY COMPONENTS

Batteries:
 685.81 - Battery components

Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Batteries and single dry cells:
 778.11.13 - - Parts
 - Others:
 778.11.17 - - Parts
 Electric accumulators (storage batteries):
 778.19.00 - Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators

Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Dry batteries and cells:
 778.11.05 - - Parts
 Electric accumulators (storage batteries):
 778.19.00 - Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators
 See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 778.11.07, which is shown under ABCC item 3356.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3357 : ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
- (ii) rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are included in ASCC item 3352.15;
- (iii) non-domestic electric hair driers, which are included in ASCC item 3353.48;
- (iv) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are included in ASCC item 3343.05;
- (v) electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are included in ASCC item 3352.90;
- (vi) parking meters, which are included in ASCC item 3343.19;
- (vii) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon), which are included in ASCC item 3353.59.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|
| 3357.02 | <u>ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, ALTERNATING CURRENT</u> | |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus:
- Generators:
- - Non-automotive:
503.06 - - - Alternating current | Generators, alternating current:
716.22.01 - Not exceeding 2 kVA
716.22.03 - Exceeding 2 kVA but not exceeding 10 kVA
716.22.05 - Exceeding 10 kVA but not exceeding 25 kVA
716.22.07 - Exceeding 25 kVA but not exceeding 60 kVA
716.22.09 - Exceeding 60 kVA but not exceeding 120 kVA
716.22.11 - Exceeding 120 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
716.22.13 - Exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 600 kVA
716.22.15 - Exceeding 600 kVA but not exceeding 1000 kVA
716.22.19 - Exceeding 1000 kVA | 716.22.00 Generators, alternating current |
| 3357.04 | <u>ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, DIRECT CURRENT</u> | |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus:
- Generators:
- - Non-automotive:
503.08 - - - Direct current | Motors and generators, direct currents:
- Generators:
716.10.21 - - Not exceeding 50 kW
716.10.23 - - Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 93.25 kW
716.10.25 - - Exceeding 93.25 kW | Motors and generators, direct currents:
716.10.05 - Generators |
| 3357.06 | <u>GENERATING SETS WITH INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES</u> | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines:
716.23.01 - Not exceeding 50 kW
716.23.03 - Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 93.25 kW
716.23.05 - Exceeding 93.25 kW | 716.23.00 Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines |

PARTS FOR NON-AUTOMOTIVE GENERATORS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants:
716.90.05 - For generators

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants:
716.90.05 - Parts for generators

ELECTRIC MOTORS, (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS) (a)

Electric motors, made or assembled (rated power):
503.11 - Other electric motors:
503.13 - - Up to and including 16 W (b)
503.14 - - Over 16 W up to and including 40 W (b)
503.15 - - Over 40 W up to and including 80 W (b)
503.16 - - Over 80 W up to and including 130 W (b)
503.22 - - Over 130 W up to and including 190 W (b)
503.23 - - Over 190 W up to and including 260 W (b)
503.24 - - Over 260 W up to and including 380 W (b)
503.25 - - Over 380 W up to and including 570 W (b)
503.26 - - Over 570 W and under 720 W (b)
503.27 - - 720 W and under 1,850 W (b)
503.28 - - 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (b)
503.29 - - 3,710 W and under 7.2 kW (b)
503.30 - - 7.2 kW and under 37.1 kW (b)
503.31 - - 37.1 kW and under 72 kW (b)
503.32 - - 72 kW and over (b)
- Automotive electric motors:
503.19 - - Other

See footnote (c)

Motors and generators, direct current:
- Motors:
- - Under 0.746 kW:
716.10.01 - - - Traction motors
- - - Other:
716.10.05 - - - Not exceeding 0.07 kW
716.10.07 - - - 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW
716.10.11 - - - 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW
716.10.13 - - - 0.38 kW and over:
- - 0.746 kW and over:
716.10.15 - - - Traction motors
716.10.17 - - - Direct current, motors, n.e.s.
Electric motors and generators (other than direct current) and generating sets:
- Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct current:
- - Under 0.746 kW
- - Alternating current induction (non-commutator):
716.21.01 - - - Under 0.19 kW
716.21.03 - - - 0.19 kW
716.21.05 - - - Exceeding 0.19 kW but not exceeding 0.25 kW
716.21.07 - - - Exceeding 0.25 kW but not exceeding 0.38 kW
716.21.09 - - - Other
- - Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type) or universal current:
716.21.11 - - - Traction motors
- - - Other:
716.21.13 - - - Not exceeding 0.07 kW
716.21.15 - - - 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW
716.21.17 - - - 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW
716.21.19 - - - 0.38 kW and over:
- - 0.746 kW and over:
- - Alternating current induction (non-commutator):
- - - Flame-proof:
716.21.21 - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW

Motors and generators, direct current:
716.10.01 - Motors
Electric motors (including universal (A.C./D.C.) motors), other than direct current:
716.21.01 - Up to and including 0.19 kW
716.21.03 - Over 0.19 kW but under 0.75 kW
716.21.05 - 0.75 kW and over

See footnote (d)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

555/10 ELECTRIC MOTORS, (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS) (a) - contd

- Electric motors and generators (other than direct current) and generating sets:
- Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct current:
 - - 0.746 kW and over:
 - - - Alternating current induction (non-commutator):
 - - - - Flame-proof:
 - 716.21.23 - - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 - 716.21.25 - - - - 74.6 kW and over but less than 410 kW
 - 716.21.27 - - - - 410 kW and over
 - - - - Others:
 - 716.21.29 - - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 1.9 kW
 - 716.21.31 - - - - 1.9 kW and over but less than 3.8 kW
 - 716.21.33 - - - - 3.8 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
 - 716.21.35 - - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 38 kW
 - 716.21.37 - - - - 38 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 - 716.21.39 - - - - 74.6 kW and over but less than 136 kW
 - 716.21.41 - - - - 136 kW and over but less than 411 kW
 - 716.21.43 - - - - 411 kW and over
 - - - Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type):
 - 716.21.45 - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 375 kW
 - - - Other:
 - 716.21.47 - - - Other:
 - 716.21.49 - - - Traction motors
 - 716.21.53 - - - Universal current motors, n.e.s.
- Toys, n.e.s.: working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
- Mechanically:
 - 894.23.05 - - Fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 (ii) electric outboard motors, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 503.11.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to this ASOC item. Electric outboard motors are included in production item 592.53, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.05.
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 694.23.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.25.

3357.12 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRIC MOTORS (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS)

| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants: | Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants: |
|--|--|--|
| | 716.90.01 - For motors under 0.746 kW | 716.90.01 - Parts for motors |
| | 716.90.03 - For motors 0.746 kW and over | |

3557.14 ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR RESONANT APPLICATION)

| Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio input, R.F. and higher frequencies types automotive coils):
- For transmission and distribution of electric power:
-- Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA:
683.05) -- Single phase (a)
683.53)
683.04) -- Three phase (a)
683.54)
683.05) -- Over 50 kVA up to and including
683.55) 500 kVA (a)
683.07) -- Over 500 kVA up to and including
683.57) 1,000 kVA (a)
683.09) -- Over 1,000 kVA up to and including
683.59) 10,000 kVA (a)
683.11) -- Over 10,000 kVA (a)
683.61)
- For electric discharge lighting and signs:
-- For fluorescent and neon lighting and signs:
-- Hot cathodes:
683.13) -- Under 40 watts
683.16) -- 40 watts
683.18) -- Over 40 watts
683.21) -- Cold cathodes
683.23) -- For sodium and mercury vapour type lighting and signs
683.24) -- For other lighting and signs
683.31) -- For electric welding equipment (excluding transformer type welders) | Liquid dielectric transformers:
771.11.01 - Testing transformers
-- Induction coils:
771.11.07 - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes
771.11.09 - Other
-- Others:
-- Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000:
-- Not exceeding 4,500 kVA:
771.11.11 - Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts
771.11.19 - Other
771.11.21 - Exceeding 4,500 kVA
771.11.23 - Rated at nominal system voltage of 66,000
771.11.25 - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 66,000 but not exceeding 145,000
771.11.27 - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 145,000 but not exceeding 245,000
771.11.29 - Other
Other electric transformers:
-- Instrument transformers:
771.18.03 - Current transformers:
-- Not exceeding 600 volts
771.18.05 - Exceeding 600 volts
771.18.09 - Other
771.18.11 - Testing transformers
-- Induction coils:
771.18.15 - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes
771.18.19 - Other | Liquid dielectric transformers:
- For distribution of power and lights:
-- Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA
771.11.01 - Single phase
771.11.05 - Other (including three phase)
771.11.07 - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA
771.11.11 - Over 500 kVA
771.11.19 - Other
771.18.00 Other electric transformers (d)
771.22.00 Inductors (e) |
|--|---|---|
|--|---|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3557.14 ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATION) - contd

Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio input, R.F. and higher frequencies types automotive coils):
 - For other purposes:
 - - Up to and including 1 kVA:
 - - - For current metering and protection purposes:
 683.58 - - - Up to and including 600 volts
 683.59 - - - Over 600 volts
 683.60 - - - Other
 683.43 - - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA
 683.45 - - Over 50 kVA

See footnote (b)

Other electric transformers:
 - Others:
 - - Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000:
 - - - Not exceeding 4,500 kVA:
 771.18.25 - - - Variable-radio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts
 771.18.29 - - - Other
 771.18.35 - - - Exceeding 4,500 kVA
 Inductors:
 771.22.01 - Current limiting reactors
 771.22.09 - Other (c)

- (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are audio input and high frequency type transformers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3557.16.
 (d) Included in this AECC item are electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3557.16.
 (e) Included in this AECC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3557.16.

3557.16 ELECTRICAL POWER FREQUENCIES TRANSFORMERS, CHOKES AND BALLASTS

Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio input, R.F. and higher frequencies types automotive coils):
 649.51 - For radio receivers, record players, etc.
 649.55 - For television receivers

Other electric transformers:
 771.18.21 - Suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio and other electronic equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 771.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3557.14.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are included in AECC item 771.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3557.14;
 (ii) electric chokes and ballasts, for radio or other electronic equipment, which are included in AECC item 771.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3557.14.

3357.18 ROTARY CONVERTERS AND PARTS THEREFOR

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

716.30.00 Rotary converters
Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants:
716.90.07 - For rotary converters

716.30.00 Rotary converters
Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants:
716.90.09 - Other

3357.22 PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS, AND INDUCTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771:
- Transformers:
771.29.01 - - Suitable for use or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers
771.29.09 - - Other
771.29.11 - Selenium or copper oxide power rectifying elements
771.29.19 - Other

771.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771

(a) This ASOC item includes parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECG) Item(s)

3357.23 BULBS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.) (a)

Lighting, etc.:
 682.01 - Bulbs, tubes, etc., for electric light
 972.01 - Cold lighting (neon signs, etc.)

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):
 - General lighting service (G.L.S.)
 aetal filament gas filled or vacuum, 24 volt and over:
 778.21.01 -- Not exceeding 169 volts
 778.21.03 -- Exceeding 169 volts but not exceeding 229 volts
 778.21.05 -- Exceeding 229 volts but not exceeding 260 volts
 778.21.07 -- Exceeding 260 volts
 - Other:
 778.21.13 -- Sealed beam having no provision for an inner bulb (b)
 778.21.15 -- Aircraft and marine (except sealed beam) (b)
 778.21.17 -- Telephone
 778.21.23 -- Projection
 - Other:
 778.21.31 -- Less than 6 volt
 778.21.33 -- 6 volt and over but less than 12 volt
 778.21.35 -- 12 volt and over but less than 28 volt
 778.21.37 -- 28 volt and over
 Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps):
 - Tubular fluorescent (except control gear accessories and fittings):
 778.22.01 -- Less than 10 W
 778.22.02 -- 10 W and over but less than 20 W
 778.22.03 -- 20 W
 778.22.05 -- 40 W
 778.22.07 -- 65/80 W
 778.22.09 -- Other
 778.22.11 -- Neon gas or argon gas
 - Sodium and mercury vapour, non-fluorescent:
 - Mercury vapour:
 778.22.13 -- MB/U classification
 -- MHF/U classification:
 778.22.15 -- 50 W/80 W/125 W
 778.22.17 -- 250 W
 778.22.21 -- 400 W
 778.22.23 -- 700 W/1000 W
 778.22.29 -- Other
 778.22.31 -- Other
 778.22.35 -- Sodium vapour
 778.22.39 -- Other discharge lamps

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):
 778.21.01 - Under 25 volt (including 24/28 volt) (c)
 778.21.05 - 25 volt and over (c)
 778.22.00 Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps)
 778.24.00 Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps

Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps
and arc-lamps:
778.24.01 - For projection purposes
778.24.09 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.) which are primary to ASIC class 3484.
(b) Included in this AICC item are filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
(c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15;
(ii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.

3357.27

PARTS FOR FILAMENT LAMPS, DISCHARGE LAMPS, INFRA-RED LAMPS, ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS AND ARC-LAMPS (EXCEPT FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND AIRCRAFT)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling
within headings 778.21, 778.22
and 778.24:
778.29.09 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling
within heading 778.24:
778.29.01 - Of filament lamps (a)
778.29.03 - Of discharge lamps
778.29.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
(ii) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.

3357.29

SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

Optical appliances and instruments
(but not including lighting
appliances other than searchlights
or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers
(other than laser diodes):
871.09.25 - Searchlights, spotlights and
signalling lamps

See footnote (a)

- (a) Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 871.00.00, which is shown under
ASCC item 3341.06.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.31 LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND PARTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF PLASTIC, OF CERAMICS AND OF GLASS, FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING; PORTABLE ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a)

Lighting, etc.:
681.01 - Incandescent lighting units
681.11 - Fluorescent light fittings (b)
See footnote (c)

Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Division 82; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:
635.49.13 - Standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings
Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.:
666.60.04 - Lamps and lamp bases
Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:
- Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps and bracket lamps:
812.41.01 - - Chandeliers (d)
812.41.03 - - Other (d)
812.41.04 - Wall, stand and table lamps (d)
812.41.39 - Other (d)
Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86):
- Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances, and parts thereof:
812.42.04 - - For electric lighting
- - Other:
- - Fluorescent:
812.42.21 - - Complete
812.42.23 - - Incomplete (including parts)

812.41.00 Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass (g)
812.42.00 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86) (h)
812.43.00 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32)

See footnote (d)

- - Other:
 812.42.25 - - Complete (s)
 812.42.29 - - Incomplete (including parts)(r)
 Portable electric battery and magneto
 lamps (other than lamps falling
 within heading 778.32):
 - Torch cases and other battery lamps
 and lanterns:
 812.45.01 - - Complete
 812.45.05 - - Parts
 812.45.06 - Miners' safety lamps
 812.45.09 - Magneto type
 895.50.00 Articles of electric lighting, of the
 materials falling within Division 58

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Assembled ready for installation (excluding tubes and shades of glass but including starters).
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts (of base metal) for lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, for electric lighting, and parts for torch cases and other battery lamps and lanterns; which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ASOC item 2850.50.12.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are complete lamps and light fittings of base metal (except electric or pressure operated), which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are incomplete lamps and light fittings (including parts) of base metal (except electric or pressure operated), which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ASOC item 2850.50.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.
- (i) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are included in ASOC item 655.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.20;
 (ii) lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are included in ASOC item 666.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.10;
 (iii) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are included in ASOC item 895.98.09, which is shown under ASOC item 5475.55.

3357.32

PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3357.32.05 and
 3357.32.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3357.32.05 and
 3357.32.10 below

598.96.00 Pickling preparations for metal
 surfaces; fluxes and other
 auxiliary preparations for
 soldering, brazing or welding;
 soldering, brazing or welding
 powders and pastes consisting of
 metal and other materials;
 preparations of a kind used as
 cores or coatings for welding rods
 and electrodes

- (a) This ASOC item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ATCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3557.32 | <u>PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES - cont'd:</u> | | |
| 3557.32.05 | - FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING (a) | | |
| | Fluxes:
419.06 - Liquid
419.08 - Powder, paste or crystal

See footnote (b) | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes;

598.96.01 - Fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding | Included in ABCC item 3557.32 above |
| | (a) This ABCC item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ABIC class 2957.
(b) Excluded from these production items are auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding (except fluxes), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 3557.32.10 | - OTHER | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes;

598.96.09 - Other | Included in ABCC item 3557.32 above |
| 3557.33 | <u>ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR MILD AND ALLOY STEEL</u> | | |
| | Welding and cutting plant and equipment;
- Electrodes for manual welding;
525.76 - - For mild and alloy steels | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;
- Welding rods and electrodes;
- - Arc welding electrodes;
699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;
- Welding rods and electrodes;
- - Arc welding electrodes;
699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel |

3557.54

ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS AND STAINLESS STEEL

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Welding and cutting plant and equipment:
- Electrodes for manual welding:
525.77 - - For 'Specials' (including stainless steel)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes:
699.65.03 - - For special applications and stainless steel</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes:
699.65.03 - - For specials and stainless steel</p> |
|--|---|---|

3557.56

ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR HARD FACING APPLICATIONS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Welding and cutting plant and equipment:
- Electrodes for manual welding:
525.78 - - For hard facing applications</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes:
699.65.05 - - For hard facing applications</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes:
699.65.05 - - For hard facing applications</p> |
|--|---|---|

3557.57

WELDING WIRE

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Welding and cutting plant and equipment:
525.73 - Wire for semi or fully automatic welding (including hard facing)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Other:
- - Welding materials:
- - - Welding wire:
699.65.27 - - - Cross-sectional diameter not exceeding 1.8 mm
699.65.29 - - - Other</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
699.65.13 - Welding wire</p> |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.38

OTHER WELDING MATERIALS

Welding and cutting plant and equipment:
 - Gas:
 - - Filler welding rods:
 523.31 - - - For ferrous welding
 523.33 - - - For non-ferrous welding
 See footnote (a)

Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
 - Welding rods and electrodes:
 699.65.09 - - Other
 - Other:
 - - Welding materials:
 699.65.31 - - - Other

Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
 - Welding rods and electrodes:
 699.65.09 - - Other welding materials (including for gas welding and brazing)

(a) Excluded from these production items are rods, tubes, plates and similar products of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 523.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.41.05.

3357.39

WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIALS, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR METAL CARBIDES (EXCEPT WELDING); WIRE AND RODS OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
 - Other:
 699.65.39 - - Other

Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
 699.65.19 - Other

3357.41

ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3357.41.05 and 3357.41.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3357.41.05 and 3357.41.10 below

737.32.00 Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3557.41.05 - METAL WORKING ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Welding and cutting plant and equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electric arc welding machines: - - Transformer type: 523.41 - - - Under 5 kVA (continuous rating) 523.43 - - - 5 kVA and over - - Generator type: 523.51 - - - Complete with electric motor 523.53 - - - Complete with engine 523.55 - - - Without driving unit - Electric resistance welding machines: 523.61 - - Spot (including stitch and projection) 523.63 - - Butt (all types) 523.65 - - Seam 523.69 - - Other 523.79 - - Other (a) Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Power operated: - - Portable: - - - Electric: - - - Complete with driving unit: 753.51 - - - - Soldering irons - electric <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metal working: - - Transformer type: - - - Complete: 737.32.01 - - - A.C. electric arc welding machines 737.32.03 - - - Other: - - - Complete: 737.32.07 - - - D.C. motor generator type electric arc welding machines 737.32.11 - - - D.C. engine-driven electric arc welding machines 737.32.15 - - - Other | <p>Included in ASCC item 3557.41 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are rods, tubes, plates and similar products of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to ASCC item 3557.38.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are electric soldering machines and electric brazing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

3557.41.10 - OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metal working: - - Transformer type: 737.32.05 - - - Parts - - - Other: 737.32.17 - - - Parts 737.32.39 - - - Other | <p>Included in ASCC item 3557.41 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) |
| 3357.42 | <u>INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES, OVENS AND INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
741.31.01 - Complete
741.31.03 - Parts | 741.31.00 Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
| 3357.43 | <u>ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON)</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon):
- Heating wires and cables:
775.87.01 - - For blankets, defrosting or demisting
775.87.09 - - Other (including soil heating, pipe heating, etc.)
775.87.19 - Other | 775.87.00 Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon) |
| 3357.50 | <u>ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS</u> | | |
| | Electrical machinery and apparatus:
702.01 - Electricity consumption meters | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:
- Electricity supply meters:
- - Alternating current watt hour meters:
873.10.11 - - Single phase meters
873.10.15 - - Other
873.10.19 - - Other | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:
873.10.01 - Electricity supply meters |
| 3357.52 | <u>PARTS FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
874.90.01 - For electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating) | See footnote (a) |
| | (a) Parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.10. | | |

Shown under ASCC items 3357.53.05 and
3357.53.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3357.53.05 and
3357.53.10 below

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:

772.10.01 - Relays (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) relays for telephone and telegraph devices, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.10;
 - (ii) relays for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.

3357.53.05 - RELAYS, N.E.I., NOT BEING TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH DEVICES

Other electrical and electronic parts,
components and equipment:
644.94 - Relays and relay sets other than
for telephone/telegraph applications

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:

- Relays, n.e.i., not being telephone and telegraph devices:
- - For the automatic protection of, or operation of generator, transformer, converter and feeder circuits for power stations or sub-stations or for a similar purpose:

772.10.76 - - Induction type (a)
772.10.77 - - Electromagnetic (a)
772.10.78 - - Electronic (a)
772.10.79 - - Other (a)

- - Contactors:
772.10.81 - - Complete
- - Other:
- - Complete:

772.10.83 - - Load control, operating on audio-frequency signals

Included in ASCC item 3357.53 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 3357.53 RELAYS, N.E.I., NOT BEING TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH DEVICES, AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:
3357.53.05 - RELAYS, N.E.I., NOT BEING TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH DEVICES - contd | Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Relays, n.e.i., not being telephone and telegraph devices:
- - Others:
- - - Complete:
- - - Other:
772.10.85 - - - Power 5 amps and above
772.10.86 - - - Miniature relays below 5 amps
772.10.87 - - - Reed type
772.10.89 - - - Time delay
772.10.91 - - - Other (b) | | |
| | (a) Included in this AICC item are parts for relays for the automatic protection of, or operation of generator, transformer, converter and feeder circuits for power stations or sub-stations or for a similar purpose, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.53.10.
(b) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle replacement relays, which are relevant to ASCC item 3255.15. | | |
| 3357.53.10 - PARTS FOR RELAYS, N.E.I., NOT BEING TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH DEVICES | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Relays, n.e.i., not being telephone and telegraph devices:
- - Contactors:
772.10.82 - - Parts
- - Others:
772.10.92 - - Parts

See footnote (a) | Includes in ASCC item 3357.53 above | (a) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for relays for the automatic protection of, or operation of generator, transformer, converter and feeder circuits for power stations or sub-stations or for a similar purpose, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 772.10.76 to 772.10.79, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.53.05. |

Shown under ASOC items 3357-57.10 to
3357-57.20 below

Shown under ASOC items 3357-57.10 to
3357-57.20 below

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:

- 772.10.03 - Fuses and lightning arresters(c)
- 772.10.05 - Circuit breakers (d)
- 772.10.07 - Connectors, shielded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs; jacks
- 772.10.19 - Other (e)
- 778.82.00 Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields
- 874.84.00 Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units) (f)
- 874.89.00 Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s. (g)

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASIC class 3233.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are fuses (including parts) for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.15.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.15.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) switches (except circuit breakers) for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.15;
 - (ii) telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to ASOC item 3352.26.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are electrical automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.15.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3341.11;
 - (ii) other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers, pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers; barometers, barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.s.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.s.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance; which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.10.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production (Item(s))

Component Import (ABCC) (Item(s))

Component Export (ABCC) (Item(s))

3357.57 OTHER ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS AND PARTS THEREFOR - conds:

- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ABCC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3233.15;
 - (ii) heater plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ABCC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3233.15;
 - (iii) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts therefor, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ABCC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3233.15;
 - (iv) sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ABCC item 778.31.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3233.05;
 - (v) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ABCC item 778.31.03, which is shown under ABCC item 3233.10;
 - (vi) parts for sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ABCC item 778.31.07, which is shown under ABCC item 3233.15.

3357.57.10 - OTHER REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SWITCHGEAR FOR USE AT VOLTAGES EXCEEDING 1,000) (a) (b)

Electrical machinery and apparatus:
684.01 - Regulating, starting, controlling
apparatus

686.01 - Electric household fittings
(switches, fuses, etc.)

See footnote (c)

Electrical apparatus for making and
breaking, for protecting and for
making connections to or in
electrical circuits (e.g. switches,
relays, fuses, lightning arresters,
surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders
and junction boxes); switchboards
(other than telephone switchboards),
and control panels, n.e.s.; parts,
n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Fuses (except for use as original
components in the assembly or
manufacture of vehicles):

- - Complete:
- - - Cartridges

772.10.03 - - - Not exceeding 250 volts
772.10.05 - - - Exceeding 250 volts but not
exceeding 500 volts

772.10.07 - - - Exceeding 500 volts
772.10.09 - - - Other (d)

- Lightning arresters:

772.10.13 - - Not exceeding 90 kV

772.10.19 - - Other

772.10.22 - Cut-outs

- Rotary snap action multi-circuit
electrical switches:

- - Assembled:

772.10.23 - - Of the type used for electric
blanket control

- - Other:

772.10.24 - - Not exceeding 10 amp rating

772.10.25 - - Exceeding 10 amps but not
exceeding 100 amp rating

772.10.26 - - Exceeding 100 amp rating

772.10.28 - Time switches

Included in ABCC item 3357.57 above

- Motor starters:
- - For operation on voltages less than 1000:
- 772.10.39 - - - A.C. manual
- - - Magnetic direct-on-line (D.O.L.):
- 772.10.41 - - - Not exceeding 16 kW
- 772.10.43 - - - Exceeding 16 kW
- 772.10.45 - - - Reduced voltage
- 772.10.46 - - - For operation on voltages of 1000 and over
- Switchgear:
- - For use at voltages exceeding 1,000; parts, n.e.l., therefore:
- - - Not exceeding 15 kV:
- 772.10.49 - - - Oil break
- 772.10.51 - - - Other
- 772.10.52 - - - Exceeding 15 kV but not exceeding 25 kV
- 772.10.53 - - - Exceeding 25 kV but not exceeding 40 kV
- 772.10.54 - - - Exceeding 40 kV but not exceeding 100 kV
- 772.10.55 - - - Exceeding 100 kV but not exceeding 200 kV
- 772.10.56 - - - Exceeding 200 kV but not exceeding 400 kV
- 772.10.57 - - - Exceeding 400 kV
- - For use at voltages not exceeding 1,000 (except for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles):
- - - Complete:
- 772.10.61 - - - Circuit breakers
- - - Switch units, including fuse switch units:
- 772.10.63 - - - Metal clad switchboards (so-called) being switch units installed in banks and intercoupled with busbars or wires to form a common installation
- 772.10.64 - - - Fuse switches - having a rupturing capacity in excess of 5,000 kVA
- - - Isolators:
- 772.10.65 - - - Not exceeding 600 volts
- 772.10.67 - - - Other
- 772.10.68 - - - Other (e)
- Connectors, ceiling roses, moulded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs, jacks:
- 772.10.94 - - - Connectors
- 772.10.95 - - - Other
- 772.10.96 - Electric terminals
- 772.10.97 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.57 OTHER REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS AND PARTS THEREOF - cont'd:

3357.57.10 - OTHER REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SWITCHGEAR FOR USE AT VOLTAGES EXCEEDING 1,000) (a) (b) - cont'd

- Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 778.31.05 - Generators, alternating current (alternators) (r)
- 778.31.07 - Generators, direct current and universal current (g)
- Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields:
- 778.82.01 - Track control equipment
- 778.82.03 - Automatic controllers (except cabinets)
- 778.82.09 - Other
- Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units):
- 874.84.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.
- Automatic voltage regulators:
- - Induction voltage regulators (including the operating and control gear but except motor vehicle type):
- 874.84.05 - - - Tap changing equipment, on load, automatic
- 874.84.09 - - - Other
- 874.84.11 - - - Automatic voltage regulators, n.e.s.
- 874.84.15 - Regulating, starting and controlling apparatus for all electrical purposes, n.e.s.
- 874.84.17 - Thermostats
- Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:
- 874.89.27 - Meters, n.e.s.; gauges, n.e.s., and indicating and recording devices, n.e.s., for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure and other variables of liquids or gases

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASCC class 3233.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines) and parts for switchgear (for use at voltages exceeding 1,000), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle replacement switches, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (h) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (iii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.53, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts therefor, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, induction coils, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (v) sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.05;
 - (vi) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.10;
 - (vii) parts, n.e.i., for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (viii) parts, n.e.i., for starter motors under 0.745 kW (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (ix) parts, n.e.i., for sparking plugs (including cores) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.23, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (x) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASCC item 778.31.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (xi) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC items 778.31.27, 778.31.31, 778.31.33 and 778.31.39, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (xii) ignition coils, high tension (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC items 778.31.41 and 778.31.49, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.15;
 - (xiii) parts for ignition coils, high tension (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.51, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.15.

3357.57.15 - MEASURING APPARATUS

| Electrical machinery and apparatus:
702.09 - Other measuring apparatus | Other electrical (non-electronic)
measuring, checking, analysing
or automatically controlling
instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:
- Instruments, etc. for measuring or
checking electrical quantities:
- - Recorders:
874.89.37 - - Strip chart
874.89.39 - - Other
- - Measuring:
874.89.41 - - Ammeters
874.89.43 - - Multimeters
874.89.45 - - Voltmeters
874.89.49 - - Other
874.89.59 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3357.57 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.57 OTHER REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

3357.57.20 - UNASSEMBLED ROTARY SNAP ACTION MULTI-CIRCUIT ELECTRICAL SWITCHES AND PARTS; PARTS FOR SWITCHGEAR FOR USE AT VOLTAGES NOT EXCEEDING 1,000; PARTS FOR FUSES (EXCEPT FOR AUTOMOTIVE CARTRIDGE FUSES)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus;

Included in ASCC item 3357.55 above

- Fuses (except for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles);

772.10.11 - - Parts (a)

- Rotary snap action multi-circuit electrical switches;

772.10.27 - - Unassembled; parts

- Switchgear;

- For use at voltages not exceeding 1,000 (except for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles);

772.10.69 - - - Parts

(a) Included in this AICC item are parts for automotive cartridge fuses, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.15.

3357.60 OTHER ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREFOR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

773.21.00 Electrical conduit tubing and joints thereof; of base metal lined with insulating material

Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads;

- Electro-magnets; electro-magnetic lifting heads;

776.81.01 - - Complete

773.21.00 Electrical conduit tubing and joints thereof, of base metal lined with insulating material

776.81.00 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads

776.86.00 Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.

776.87.00 Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes

778.81.03 - - Parts
 778.81.07 - Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders
 778.81.11 - Electro-magnetic clutches, couplings and brakes
 778.81.13 - Metallic permanent magnets
 778.81.15 - Ceramic permanent magnets and blanks therefor
 Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.
 778.86.01 - Signal modifiers
 778.86.03 - Frequency amplifiers
 778.86.05 - Source signal generators
 778.86.09 - Other
 Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes:
 778.87.01 - Projector and arc lamp carbons
 778.87.03 - Furnace electrodes
 778.87.09 - Other electrodes (including battery carbons)
 778.87.11 - Brushes (including starter and generator brushes and carbon contacts)
 778.87.15 - Blocks, plates, slabs and rods of carbon or graphite, not further worked after formation
 778.87.19 - Other
 778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.
 Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2):
 881.12.03 - Flashbulbs (single flash)
 881.12.05 - Flash cubes (4 flashes)
 881.12.07 - Multiple flash cassettes

778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.
 881.12.00 Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2) (a)

(a) Included in this ABCC item is photographic flashlight apparatus, which is relevant to ASCC item 3341.11.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3361 : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel, which is included in ASCC item 2945.10;
- (ii) hydraulic control valves and parts therefor, for use in agricultural tractors and couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are included in ASCC item 3165.00;
- (iii) tree pullers and fellers, which are included in ASCC item 3362.29;
- (iv) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are included in ASCC item 3369.90;
- (v) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3362.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3361.05 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3361.05.05 to 3361.05.40 below

Shown under ASCC items 3361.05.05 to 3361.05.40 below

722.40.00 Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2) (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are battery-operated wheeled type haulage tractors and tractors for short distance transport or handling of goods, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.

3361.05.05 - NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. kW (a)

Tractor:
- Wheeled type (classified by maximum power take-off at rated engine speed);
- - Up to and including 15 kW:
550.26 - - - Agricultural
550.28 - - - Construction and earthmoving
550.30 - - - Other (including material handling)

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
722.40.01 - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW
Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g., platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms;
744.11.25 - Battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors

Included in ASCC item 3361.05 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

3361.05.10 - OVER 15 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. kW (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Tractors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wheeled type (classified by maximum power take-off at rated engine speed); - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW; <p>550.32 - - - Agricultural</p> <p>550.34 - - - Construction and earthmoving</p> <p>550.36 - - - Other (including material handling)</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>722.40.05 - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3361.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> | | |

3361.05.15 - OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. kW (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Tractors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wheeled type (classified by maximum power take-off at rated engine speed); - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW; <p>550.38 - - - Agricultural</p> <p>550.40 - - - Construction and earthmoving</p> <p>550.42 - - - Other (including material handling)</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>722.40.05 - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3361.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> | | |

3361.05.20 - OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. kW (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Tractors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wheeled type (classified by maximum power take-off at rated engine speed); - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW; <p>550.44 - - - Agricultural</p> <p>550.46 - - - Construction and earthmoving</p> <p>550.48 - - - Other (including material handling)</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>722.40.07 - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3361.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> | | |

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3361.05 <u>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE</u> - contd: | | | |
| 3361.05.25 - OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. kW (a) | Tractors:
- Wheeled type (classified by maximum power take-off at rated engine speed):
- Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW:
550.50 - - - Agricultural
550.52 - - - Construction and earthmoving
550.54 - - - Other (including material handling) | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
722.40.11 - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW (b) | Included in ASCC item 3361.05 above |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
(ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05. | | |
| 3361.05.30 - OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. kW (a) | Tractors:
- Wheeled type (classified by maximum power take-off at rated engine speed):
- Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW:
550.56 - - - Agricultural
550.58 - - - Construction and earthmoving
550.60 - - - Other (including material handling) | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
722.40.13 - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW | Included in ASCC item 3361.05 |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
(ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363. | | |
| 3361.05.35 - OVER 90 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. kW (a) | Tractors:
- Wheeled type (classified by maximum power take-off at rated engine speed):
- Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW:
550.62 - - - Agricultural
550.64 - - - Construction and earthmoving
550.66 - - - Other (including material handling) | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
- Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:
722.40.15 - - With cabins
722.40.17 - - Without cabins | Included in ASCC item 3361.05 above |

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
 - (ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

3361.05.40 - EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. kW (a)

Tractors:
 - Wheeled type (classified by maximum power take-off at rated engine speed):
 -- Over 105 kW:
 550.68 - - - Agricultural
 550.70 - - - Construction and earthmoving
 550.72 - - - Other (including material handling)

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):
 722.40.19 - Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW

Included in ASCC item 3361.05 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
 - (ii) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

3361.10 PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR TRACTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
 - For tractors (not being prime movers for articulated motor vehicles):
 -- Original equipments:
 -- Track shoe assemblies for track laying tractors:
 784.90.01 - - - Complete tracks; link assemblies
 784.90.02 - - - Track links
 784.90.03 - - - Pins and bushes
 784.90.04 - - - Shoes for track laying tractors
 784.90.05 - - - Clutch cover assemblies and parts therefor
 784.90.06 - - - Clutch plates and parts therefor
 784.90.09 - - - Other:
 -- Replacement parts:
 -- Track shoe assemblies for track laying tractors:
 784.90.10 - - - Complete tracks; link assemblies
 784.90.11 - - - Track links
 784.90.12 - - - Pins and bushes
 784.90.13 - - - Shoes for track laying tractors
 784.90.14 - - - Clutch plates and parts therefor
 784.90.15 - - - Other

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.:
 784.90.01 - For tractors

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
 - (ii) parts and accessories for other tractors (not being agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors) including materials handling tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 3361.11 | <u>CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR TRACTORS (a)</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within headings 722, 781, 782 or 783;
784.10.05 - For tractors | See footnote (b) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
(ii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
(b) Chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 784.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.28. | | |
| 3361.12 | <u>PLoughs</u> | | |
| | Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
- Tillage implements:
- - Disc ploughs (including disc cultivating ploughs and disc tillers) (a):
541.02 - - - Tractor-mounting type
- - - Trailing type:
541.05 - - - Single disc
541.06 - - - Disc tillers (one-way discers)
541.07 - - - Twin discs
541.10 - - Mouldboard ploughs
- - Chisel ploughs (b):
541.21 - - - Trailing type
541.22 - - - Tractor-mounting type | 721.11.00 Ploughs | 721.11.00 Ploughs |
| | (a) Including disc implements capable of being used for both ploughing and harrowing.
(b) Including implements of the type which usually have narrow pointed tines placed well apart (30 cm or more) and which usually can penetrate to a depth of 20 cm or more. | | |
| 3361.14 | <u>SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS, FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC item 3361.14.05 and 3361.14.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3361.14.05 and 3361.14.10 below | 721.12.00 Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools) |

3361.14.05 - FERTILISER SPREADERS OR MACHINES

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
- Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment:
- - Fertiliser spreaders:
- - - Direct drop:
542.24 - - - Tractor-mounting type
542.25 - - - Other types (including trailer and truck mounted)
- - - Other than direct drop (a):
- - - - With load capacity up to and including 1.5 tonnes:
542.33 - - - - Tractor-mounting type
542.34 - - - - Other types (including trailer and truck mounted)
542.35 - - - - With load capacity over 1.5 tonnes up to and including 3 tonnes (all types)
542.36 - - - - With load capacity over 3 tonnes (all types) | Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools):
721.12.01 - Fertiliser spreaders or machines | Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above |
| (a) Load capacity refers to superphosphate containing a normal 5% - 7% moisture content. | | |

3361.14.10 - SEEDING AND PLANTING MACHINES (INCLUDING DRILLS AND SOWERS)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment:
- - Drills and cultivating drills (including sodeseeders and combines; excluding row crop planters):
- - - Time:
542.03 - - - Trailing type
542.04 - - - Tractor-mounting type
- - - Disc:
542.13 - - - Trailing type
542.14 - - - Tractor-mounting type
542.51 - - - Other planters | Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools):
721.12.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS):

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.10 below | 721.13.00 Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools) |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3561.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS) - contd:

3561.16.05 - DISC CULTIVATORS AND DISC HARROWS

- Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
- Tillage implements:
 - - Disc harrows (a):
 - - - Trailing type:
 - 541.41 - - - Offset
 - 541.42 - - - Other than offset
 - - - Tractor-mounting type:
 - 541.43 - - - Offset
 - 541.44 - - - Other than offset

See footnote (b)

- Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools):
- 721.15.15 - Disc cultivators and disc harrows

Included in ASCC item 3561.16 above

(a) Excluding disc implements capable of being used for both ploughing and harrowing.

(b) Excluded from these production items are disc cultivators, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 541.72, which is shown under ASCC item 3561.18.

3561.16.10 - HARROWS, OTHER THAN DISC HARROWS

- 541.55 - - - - - Tine harrows (a)
- 541.58 - - - - - Other harrows (other than tine or disc) (b)

See footnote (c)

721.15.21 - Harrows, n.e.s.

Included in ASCC item 3561.16 above

(a) Including driven tine, diamond and stump jump harrows. Excluding drill and fallowing harrows.

(b) Including full chain harrows and combinations of tine, chains, etc. Excluding drill and fallowing harrows.

(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) drill and fallowing harrows, tine type, which are included in production item 541.73, which is shown under ASCC item 3561.18;
- (ii) drill and fallowing harrows, other than tine or disc type, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3561.60.10.

3561.16.15 - ROTARY CULTIVATORS

- - - Rotary cultivators:
- - - Self-contained power unit type:
- 541.61 - - - - - Under 2 kW brake power
- 541.63 - - - - - 2 kW brake power and over
- 541.65 - - - - - Tractor-mounting type
- 541.67 - - - - - Trailing type
- 541.69 - - - - - Accessories, n.e.s. for rotary cultivators
- - - Other equipment:
- 546.01 - - - Rotary weeders

- Rotary cultivators, hoes or tillers incorporating prime movers of the non-readily detachable kinds:
- 721.15.01 - - - Of a wheeled kind, operated by a prime mover not exceeding 7.46 kW at the P.T.O.
- 721.15.09 - - - Other
- 721.15.11 - - - Rotary cultivators, power operated, of a kind drawn by wheeled tractors not exceeding 7.46 kW at the P.T.O.
- Cultivators, n.e.s.:
- 721.15.17 - - - Rotary

Included in ASCC item 3561.16 above

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural implements and machines
made or assembled:
- Tillage implements:
541.29 - - - Agricultural rippers (sub-soilers)
- - - Tine cultivators and scarifiers (a):
541.31 - - - Trailing type
541.33 - - - Tractor-mounting type
541.34 - - - Mid-mounted (row crop) | Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes
and harrows (other than hand tools):
- Cultivators, n.e.s.:
721.13.19 - - Other
721.13.29 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3361.16 above |
| (a) Including implements of the type which have wide pointed tines spaced closely together (15 cm to 20 cm) to give complete coverage of the ground and which are usually designed to work to depths of 8 cm to 15 cm. | | |

3361.18 OTHER AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Agricultural implements and machines
made or assembled:
- Tillage implements:
- - Tillage implements, n.e.s.:
541.72 - - - Disc (a)
541.73 - - - Tine (b) | 721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural
machinery for soil preparation
or cultivation; lawn and sports
ground rollers (c) | 721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural
machinery for soil preparation or
cultivation; lawn and sports ground
rollers (d) |
| (a) Included in this production item are disc cultivators, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.16.05.
(b) Included in this production item are drill and fallowing harrows, tine type, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.16.10.
(c) Included in this ASOC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.15.
(d) Included in this ASOC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.15. | | |

3361.20 PARTS, N.E.S., FOR AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Agricultural implements and machines
made or assembled:
- Tillage implements:
541.81 - - Parts for tillage machines and
implements
- Seeding, planting and fertilising
equipment:
542.71 - - Parts for seeding, planting and
fertilising machines and
equipment | Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery
falling within items 721.11, 721.12,
721.13 and 721.18:
- Of rotary cultivators, power operated:
721.19.01 - - Incorporating prime mover
721.19.03 - - Drawn by wheeled tractor not
exceeding 7.45 kW at the P.T.O.
721.19.05 - Of disc cultivators and disc
harrows (except discs)
721.19.07 - For cultivators and harrows n.e.s.
(except discs)
721.19.11 - For ploughs (including shares and
mouldboards except discs)
721.19.13 - Discs for agricultural implements
721.19.19 - Other (a) | 721.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery
falling within heading 721.1 (b) |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.40.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.40. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production (sem(s)) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3561.30 <u>AGRICULTURAL MOWERS:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3561.30.05 to 3561.30.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3561.30.05 to 3561.30.15 below | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
721.23.01 - Mowers |
| 3561.30.05 - RECIPROCATING TYPE AGRICULTURAL MOWERS | | |
| Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
- Harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment:
- - Mowers, agricultural (1.2 m cut and over):
543.26 - - - Reciprocating knife | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
- Agricultural mowers:
721.23.01 - - Reciprocating type | Included in ASCC item 3561.30 above |
| 3561.30.10 - ROTARY AGRICULTURAL MOWERS | | |
| - - Mowers, agricultural (1.2 m cut and over):
543.27 - - - Rotary mowers, slashers, toppers (excluding cylinder reel type) (a) | - Agricultural mowers:
721.23.03 - - Rotary | Included in ASCC item 3561.30 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Cylinder reel type rotary mowers are included in production item 543.52, which is shown under ASCC item 3561.41.20. | | |
| 3561.30.15 - OTHER AGRICULTURAL MOWERS | | |
| - - Mowers, agricultural (1.2 m cut and over):
543.28 - - - Flail mowers and toppers | - Agricultural mowers:
721.23.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3561.30 above |
| 3561.35 <u>COMBINE HARVESTERS</u> | | |
| Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
- Harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment:
- - Headers (combine harvesters):
543.11 - - - Self-propelled
- - - Drawn:
543.13 - - - Up to and including 3 metre front
543.14 - - - Over 3 metre front | 721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers | 721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers (except combine forage harvesters and combine corn shellers) |

3361.40 FORAGE HARVESTERS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Agricultural implements and machines
made or assembled:
- Harvesting, haymaking and silage
making equipment:
- - Harvesters:
543.22 - - - Forage | Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
- Forage harvesters:
721.23.21 - - Flail type
721.23.29 - - Other | Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
721.23.05 - Forage harvesters |
|---|--|--|

3361.41 OTHER HARVESTING AND THRESHING MACHINERY; STRAW AND FODDER PRESSES:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 3361.41.05 to
3361.41.20 below | Shown under ASOC items 3361.41.05 to
3361.41.20 below | Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
721.23.09 - Other harvesting machinery, n.e.s. |
|--|--|---|

3361.41.05 - SIDE DELIVERY HAY RAKES

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural implements and machines
made or assembled:
- Harvesting, haymaking and silage
making equipment:
- - Rakes:
- - - Side delivery:
543.32 - - - - Reel type
543.34 - - - - Finger wheel type | Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
- Hay rakes:
721.23.31 - - Side delivery | Included in ASOC item 3361.41 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.41.10 - OTHER HAY RAKES

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| - - Rakes:
543.31 - - - Buck
543.35 - - - Other (a) | - Hay rakes:
721.23.39 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3361.41 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are rakes other than hay rakes, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.41.20. | | |

3361.41.15 - HAY BALERS

| | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| - - Balers:
543.01 - - - Pick-up types (a)
543.02 - - - Other (a) | 721.23.43 - Hay balers | Included in ASOC item 3361.41 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are balers other than for hay, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.41.20. | | |

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3361.41 <u>OTHER HARVESTING AND THRESHING MACHINERY; STRAW AND FODDER PRESSSES</u> - contd:

3361.41.20 - OTHER

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
 - Harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment:
 543.05 - - Diggers, potato
 - - Harvesters:
 543.21 - - - Clover seed
 543.48 - - - Cane
 543.49 - - - Cotton (pickers and strippers)
 543.52 - - Harvesting machines, n.e.i. (a)
 543.61 - - Haymaking and silage making machines, n.e.i.

 See footnote (b) </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
 - Windrowers:
 721.23.11 - - With self-contained power
 721.23.19 - - Other
 721.23.41 - Hay tedders
 721.23.49 - Other </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> (a) Included in this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.30.10.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) balers other than for hay, which are included in production items 543.01 and 543.02, which are shown under ASCC item 3361.41.15;
 (ii) rakes other than hay rakes, which are included in production item 543.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.41.10. </div> | | | |
| 3361.43 <u>WINNOWER, CLEANING AND GRADING MACHINES FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE AND PARTS THEREFOR</u> (a) (b)

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
 - Other equipment:
 - Graders:
 544.11 - - - Fruit
 544.13 - - - Seed
 Industrial machinery and parts:
 544.15 - Seed cleaning

 See footnote (c) </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> 721.24.00 Winnower and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those falling within heading 727.11)
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23 and 721.24:
 721.29.25 - For other machinery (d) </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Winnower and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those falling within heading 727.10):
 721.24.01 - Fruit and vegetable grading machines
 721.24.09 - Other machinery and implements, n.e.s.
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within heading 721.2:
 721.29.19 - Other </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> (a) This ASCC item includes seed cleaning machinery and parts therefor which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.60.10;
 (ii) parts for grading machines, which are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for haymaking and silage making machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.50. </div> | | | |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
 - Harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment:
 543.71 - - Parts for harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment</p> | <p>Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances:
 695.42.01 - Knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23, and 721.24:
 721.29.03 - For combined harvester-threshers
 721.29.05 - For agricultural mowers
 721.29.07 - For windrowers
 721.29.11 - For forage harvesters
 721.29.13 - For hay rakes
 721.29.15 - For hay tedders
 721.29.17 - For hay balers
 721.29.21 - For other harvesting machinery
 Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
 749.30.23 - Metal parts for use in reapers, binders, agricultural mowers, strippers, stripper harvesters, reaper threshers and other harvesters

 See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within heading 721.2:
 721.29.05 - For combine harvesters, n.e.s.
 721.29.11 - For harvesting machinery, n.e.s.
 721.29.15 - For mowers (except lawn mowers)

 See footnote (b)</p> |
|--|--|--|

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for haymaking and silage making machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.29.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.45.
- (b) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are included in AECC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90;
 - (ii) knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines, which are included in AECC item 695.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.40.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3361.55 HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES, HAIR CLIPPERS WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:</p> <p>- Other equipments:</p> <p>544.21 - - Sheep shearing machinery and parts (c)</p> | <p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g., secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):</p> <p>- Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines:</p> <p>696.05.01 - - Complete</p> <p>- - Parts:</p> <p>696.05.03 - - Combs including blanks</p> <p>696.05.05 - - Cutters</p> <p>696.05.07 - - Other</p> <p>Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>775.40.11 - - Complete</p> <p>775.40.19 - - Parts</p> | <p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g., secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):</p> <p>- Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines:</p> <p>696.05.01 - - Complete</p> <p>696.05.05 - - Parts</p> <p>Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads):</p> <p>775.40.09 - Other</p> |
|--|--|---|

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) This ASCC item includes hair clippers with self-contained electric motor, and parts therefor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), which are primary to ASIC class 3353.

(c) Excluded from this production item are hair clippers with self-contained electric motor, and parts therefor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3361.57 MILKING MACHINES

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <p>Agricultural implements and machines, made or assembled:</p> <p>- Other equipments:</p> <p>- - Milking machines:</p> <p>545.11 - - - Complete</p> | 721.31.00 Milking machines | 721.31.00 Milking machines |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|

3361.58 PARTS FOR MILKING MACHINES

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| <p>Agricultural implements and machines, made or assembled:</p> <p>- Other equipments:</p> <p>- - Milking machines:</p> <p>- - - Parts:</p> <p>545.15 - - - Vacuum pumps</p> <p>545.19 - - - Other parts</p> | <p>Parts of the machinery falling within headings 721.31 and 721.38:</p> <p>721.39.01 - Of milking machines</p> | See footnote (a) |
|--|---|------------------|

(a) Parts for milking machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 721.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.04.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 3361.60.05 and 3361.60.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 3361.60.05 and 3361.60.10 below | <p>Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:</p> <p>721.97.01 - Poultry incubators and brooders</p> <p>721.97.09 - Other</p> <p>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>745.27.03 - Spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) agricultural flame guns, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.90;</p> <p>(ii) cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in ABCC item 744.22.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.15.</p> <p>(iii) lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery n.e.s. especially designed as agricultural, horticultural and viticultural machinery, which are shown in ABCC item 744.28.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.15.</p> | | |

3361.60.05 - SPRINKLERS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| <p>Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:</p> <p>- Irrigation equipment:</p> <p>- - Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings):</p> <p>- - - Other types:</p> <p>547.04 - - - Low pressure (0 to 140 kPa)</p> <p>547.05 - - - Medium pressure (over 140 to 350 kPa)</p> <p>547.07 - - - High pressure (over 350 kPa)</p> | <p>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Garden or field irrigators:</p> <p>745.27.09 - - Other</p> | Included in ABCC item 3361.60 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3361.60 OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS - contd:

3361.60.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled:
- Other equipment:</p> <p>544.01 - - Augers and blowers (grain, silage and forage)</p> <p>544.03 - - Bag loaders</p> <p>544.05 - - Chaff cutters</p> <p>544.07 - - Elevators, farm</p> <p>544.09 - - Feed grinders and hammer mills</p> <p>549.31 - - Other agricultural implements or machinery, n.e.s. (a)</p> | <p>Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:</p> <p>721.97.01 - Incubators and brooders</p> <p>721.97.04 - Agricultural and horticultural machinery, n.e.s.</p> <p>721.97.09 - Other</p> <p>Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.:</p> <p>744.28.01 - Specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery</p> <p>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam and sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Appliances for spraying or dispersing pesticides or herbicides:</p> <p>745.27.11 - - Hand or foot operated</p> <p>745.27.13 - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3361.60 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

(a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.43;
- (ii) drill and fallowing harrows, other than tine or disc type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.10.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items are agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 745.27.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20.

PARTS FOR OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, POULTRY-KEEPING AND BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY; GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT;
POULTRY INCUBATORS AND MOODERS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery
and appliances falling within
heading 721.97
Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery
falling within headings 744.21
to 744.28;
744.90.19 - Of machinery specially designed
for agricultural, horticultural
or viticultural use

721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery
and appliances falling within
heading 721.97 (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 744.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3362 : CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) construction and earthmoving tractors (except crawler tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.05;
 - (ii) auger-type hand driven post hole diggers, which are included in ASOC item 3361.30;
 - (iii) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASOC item 3361.11;
 - (iv) concrete mixing machines, which are included in ASOC item 3369.45;
 - (v) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASOC item 3362.05;
 - (vi) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASOC item 3361.10;
 - (vii) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand for construction work and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 3364.20.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3362.05 TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS: | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.30 below | Shown under ASOC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.30 below | 722.30.00 Track-laying tractors |
| 3362.05.05 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, NOT EXCEEDING 2,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT | | |
| Tractors made or assembled:
- Crawler type (shipping weight basis):
550.02 - - Up to and including 2,000 kg | Track-laying tractors:
722.30.05 - Not exceeding 2,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above |
| 3362.05.10 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 2,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 4,000 KG | | |
| Tractors made or assembled:
- Crawler type (shipping weight basis):
550.04 - - Over 2,000 kg up to and including 3,000 kg
550.06 - - Over 3,000 kg up to and including 4,000 kg | Track-laying tractors:
722.30.05 - Over 2,000 kg but not exceeding 4,000 kg | Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above |
| 3362.05.15 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 4,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 5,000 KG | | |
| Tractors made or assembled:
- Crawler type (shipping weight basis):
550.08 - - Over 4,000 kg up to and including 5,000 kg | Track-laying tractors:
722.30.11 - Over 4,000 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg | Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above |

3362.05.20 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 5,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 20,000 KG

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled:
- Crawler type (shipping weight basis): | 722.30.13 - Over 5,000 kg but not exceeding 20,000 kg | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
| 550.10 - - Over 5,000 kg up to and including 7,000 kg | | |
| 550.12 - - Over 7,000 kg up to and including 10,000 kg | | |
| 550.14 - - Over 10,000 kg up to and including 15,000 kg | | |
| 550.16 - - Over 15,000 kg up to and including 20,000 kg | | |

3362.05.25 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 20,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30,000 KG

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled:
- Crawler type (shipping weight basis): | 722.30.17 - Over 20,000 kg but not exceeding 30,000 kg | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
| 550.18 - - Over 20,000 kg up to and including 25,000 kg | | |
| 550.20 - - Over 25,000 kg up to and including 30,000 kg | | |

3362.05.30 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, EXCEEDING 30,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled:
- Crawler type (shipping weight basis): | 722.30.25 - Exceeding 30,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
| 550.22 - - Over 30,000 kg up to and including 35,000 kg | | |
| 550.24 - - Over 35,000 kg | | |

3362.10 DUMPERS, ASSEMBLED

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled: | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials: | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials: |
| 522.51 - Rock buggies and dump wagons | - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete-moving and the like: | - Assembled: |
| | - - Assembled: | 782.10.07 - - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete-moving and the like |
| | 782.10.11 - - Capacity below 27.25 tonnes | |
| | 782.10.13 - - Capacity 27.25 tonnes and over | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|---|
| 3362.12 | <u>DUMPERS, UNASSEMBLED</u> | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
 - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.) being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete-moving and the like:
 782.10.07 - Unassembled</p> | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC item 782.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3335.40. | | | |
| 3362.15 | <u>ROAD ROLLERS AND EARTH PACKERS</u> | <p>Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled:
 522.46 - Road-rollers
 522.48 - Earth packers, including sheep'sfoot rollers</p> <p>Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
 - Complete:
 723.30.01 - Vibratory type
 723.30.09 - Other
 Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
 723.46.14 - Road rollers</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
 723.30.01 - Vibratory (b)
 723.30.09 - Other (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Lawn and sports ground rollers are included in AICC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.40.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are included in AICC item 723.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.29;
 (ii) lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in AICC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18.</p> | | | |
| 3362.20 | <u>SCARIFIERS AND RIPPERS (CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT)</u> | <p>Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled:
 522.41 - Rippers and rooters
 522.44 - Road ploughs</p> <p>Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
 723.43.15 - Rippers (a)</p> | <p>Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
 723.43.01 - Scarifiers and rippers
 Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
 723.46.01 - Scarifiers and rippers</p> |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 723.46.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.29.20. | | | |

3362.25

CONCRETE MIXERS

Construction and earthmoving equipment
made or assembled:
- Concrete mixers:
522.53 - - Hand driven
522.54 - - Power driven

Machinery for agglomerating, moulding
or shaping solid mineral fuels,
ceramic paste, unhardened cements,
plastering materials or other
mineral products in powder or paste
form, and machines for forming
foundry moulds of sand:
- Concrete mixers:
728.34.05 - - Not exceeding 175 litres wet batch
capacity
728.34.07 - - Exceeding 175 litres but not
exceeding 450 litres wet batch
capacity
728.34.09 - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Concrete mixers, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 728.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.45.

3362.26

DOZERS, SELF-PROPELLED

Construction and earthmoving equipment
made or assembled:
- Dozers:
- - Tractor mounting:
522.23 - - Mounted

Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers,
self-propelled:
723.41.01 - Dozers

Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers,
self-propelled:
723.41.01 - Dozers

3362.27

GRADERS, SELF-PROPELLED

Construction and earthmoving equipment
made or assembled:
- Graders:
522.31 - - Self-propelled

Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers,
self-propelled:
723.41.03 - Graders

Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers,
self-propelled:
723.41.11 - Channel making graders
723.41.19 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASCC Item(s))

Component Export (ASCC Item(s))

3562.28 SCRAPERS, SELF-PROPELLED

Construction and earthmoving equipment
made or assembled:
- Scrapers:
522.36 - Self-propelled

Other excavating, levelling, tamping,
boring and extracting machinery for
earth, minerals or ores, self-
propelled:

- Scrapers (not being road graders),
having a heaping capacity:
- 723.43.01 - Not exceeding 10 cu m
- 723.43.03 - Exceeding 10 cu m but not
exceeding 15 cu m
- 723.43.05 - Exceeding 15 cu m but not
exceeding 20 cu m
- 723.43.07 - Exceeding 20 cu m but not
exceeding 28 cu m
- 723.43.11 - Exceeding 28 cu m but not
exceeding 40 cu m
- 723.43.13 - Exceeding 40 cu m

Other excavating, levelling, tamping,
boring and extracting machinery for
earth, minerals or ores, self-
propelled:
723.43.03 - Road scoops and scrapers (a)(b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are road scoops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3562.29.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 723.43.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3562.29.

3562.29 OTHER CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3562.29.05 to
3562.29.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3562.29.05 to
3562.29.15 below

723.42.00 Mechanical shovels and excavators,
self-propelled
Other excavating, levelling, tamping,
boring and extracting machinery for
earth, minerals or ores, self-
propelled:
723.43.09 - Other (b)
723.45.00 Pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not
self-propelled (including snow-
plough attachments)
Other excavating, levelling, tamping
and extracting machinery for earth,
minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
723.46.09 - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3561.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3562.28.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are relevant to ASCC item 3562.15;
 - (ii) hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to ASCC item 3569.45.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) road scoops, which are included in ASCC item 723.43.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3562.28;
 - (ii) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are included in ASCC item 723.48.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.90.

3562.29.05 - LOADERS, BACK-HOES AND COMPOSITE LOADER/BACK-HOE UNITS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled:</p> <p>- Tractor mounted loaders:</p> <p>- - Complete units:</p> <p>522.11 - - Crawler tractor type</p> <p>522.12 - - Four wheel drive type</p> <p>522.13 - - Standard wheeled type</p> <p>- Backhoes:</p> <p>- - Tractor mountings:</p> <p>522.27 - - Mounted</p> | <p>Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled:</p> <p>- Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes:</p> <p>723.42.C1 - - Loaders, back-hoes having a working arc of less than 270 deg. and composite loader/back-hoe units of the self-propelling kind (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3562.29 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 723.42.15 and 723.42.19, which are shown under ASCC item 3562.29.20.</p> | | |

3562.29.10 - POWER SHOVELS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>- Power shovels:</p> <p>522.01 - - Under 2 cu m</p> <p>522.02 - - 2 cu m and over</p> | <p>Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled:</p> <p>- Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes:</p> <p>- - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases:</p> <p>723.42.03 - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or dragline</p> <p>- Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes:</p> <p>- - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases:</p> <p>723.42.13 - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or dragline</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3562.29 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

3562.29.15 - SCRAPERS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Construction and earthmoving equipment, made or assembled:</p> <p>- Scrapers:</p> <p>522.37 - - Tractor drawn</p> | <p>Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:</p> <p>- Scrapers (not being road graders), having a heaping capacity:</p> <p>723.46.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m</p> <p>723.46.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not exceeding 15 cu m</p> <p>723.46.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not exceeding 20 cu m</p> <p>723.46.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not exceeding 28 cu m</p> <p>723.46.11 - - Exceeding 28 cu m but not exceeding 40 cu m</p> <p>723.46.13 - - Exceeding 40 cu m</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3562.29 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3362.29 OTHER CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT - contd:

3362.29.20 - OTHER CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled: | Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled: | Included in ASCC item 3362.29 above |
| - Loader units for mounting on: | - Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes: | |
| 522.14 - - Crawler tractors | - - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases: | |
| 522.15 - - Four wheel drive tractors | 723.42.05 - - - Other | |
| 522.16 - - Standard wheeled tractors | 723.42.09 - - Other machines | |
| 522.21 - Power control units | - Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes: | |
| - Dozers: | - - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases: | |
| 522.24 - - Tractor mounting: | 723.42.15 - - - Other (b) | |
| - - Unmounted | 723.42.19 - - Other machines (b) | |
| - Backhoes: | 723.45.00 Pile-drivers; snow ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments) | |
| - - Tractor mounting: | Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled: | |
| 522.28 - - Unmounted | 723.46.15 - Attachments for excavating, levelling and tamping machinery | |
| 522.29 - - Trailed type | 723.46.17 - Attachments, n.e.s., complete for mounting on tractors, lorries, railway wagons or trucks, etc. | |
| - Graders: | 723.46.29 - Other (c) | |
| 522.32 - - Tractor drawn | Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s.: | |
| 522.39 - Scoops | 723.48.01 - Road making machinery | |
| - Post hole diggers: | See footnote (d) | |
| - Auger type: | | |
| 522.62 - - - Power-driven | | |
| 522.91 - Other construction and earthmoving equipment | | |
| Agricultural implements and machines made or assembled: | | |
| 549.21 - - Tree pullers and fellers | | |

(a) This ASCC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3361.

(b) Included in this AICC item are self-propelled loaders with a working weight greater than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.29.05.

(c) Included in this AICC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.20.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 723.48.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20.

PARTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT

Construction and earthmoving equipment
made or assembled:
522.93 - Spare parts for construction and
earthmoving equipment (a)

Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
723.30.11 - Parts
Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers,
self-propelled:
- Self-propelling bases:
723.41.21 - - Crawler type
723.41.23 - - Wheeled type
Mechanical shovels and excavators,
self-propelled:
- Self-propelling bases, regardless of
working weight:
723.42.21 - - Crawler type
723.42.23 - - Wheeled type
Other excavating, levelling, tamping,
boring and extracting machinery for
earth, minerals or ores, self-
propelled:
- Self-propelling bases:
723.43.21 - - Crawler type
723.43.23 - - Wheeled type
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and
equipment falling within headings
723.41 to 723.46:
723.90.01 - Cutting edges for dozers, graders,
scrapers, buckets
- Other:
723.90.03 - - For bulldozers, angledozers and
levellers, self-propelled
- - For mechanical shovels and
excavators, self-propelled:
723.90.05 - - Having a working weight of not
more than 50 tonnes
723.90.07 - - Having a working weight of more
than 50 tonnes
723.90.25 - - For attachments for excavating,
levelling and tamping machinery,
n.e.s.
- - Other:
723.90.27 - - For road rollers, scrapers and
rippers
723.90.29 - - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling
within headings 728.31, 728.32,
728.33 and 728.34:
728.39.03 - For concrete mixers
Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and
mechanical appliances falling
within headings 723.48, 727.21 and
728.42 to 728.48:
728.49.01 - For machines and mechanical
appliances for public works,
building, and the like, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and
equipment falling within headings
723.41 to 723.46:
723.90.03 - Of channel making graders and
scoops (except road scoops)
723.90.05 - Of dozers, road scoops and scrapers;
road making machinery
723.90.09 - Other

See footnote (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3362.40 PARTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT - contd

- (a) Excluded from this production item are parts, other than spare parts, for construction and earthmoving equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Parts for lawn and sports ground rollers are included in AICC item 721.19.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.20.
- (c) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in AECC item 721.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.20;
 - (ii) parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are included in AECC items 723.30.01 and 723.30.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3362.15;
 - (iii) parts for concrete mixers, which are included in AECC item 728.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.45;
 - (iv) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., which are included in AECC item 723.48.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3363 : MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.05;
- (ii) parts and accessories for other tractors (not being agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors) including materials handling tractors, which are included in ASOC item 3361.10;
- (iii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.11;
- (iv) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3322.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3363.05

POWERED STORE TRUCKS

Store trucks, etc.:
- Powered store trucks:
513.01 - - Fork lift
513.02 - - Other

Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:
- Work trucks, designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts:
744.11.01 - - Non-rider type, pedestrian controlled
- - Rider or stand-on type, of lifting capacities:
744.11.05 - - Less than 1360 kg
744.11.07 - - 1360 kg and over but less than 1815 kg
744.11.09 - - 1815 kg and over but less than 2721 kg
744.11.11 - - 2721 kg and over but less than 3628 kg
744.11.13 - - 3628 kg and over but less than 4536 kg
744.11.15 - - 4536 kg and over but less than 6803 kg
744.11.17 - - 6803 kg and over
744.11.21 - Trucks, elevating platform, with platform elevation not exceeding 305 mm
744.11.29 - Other work trucks and tractors for short distance transport or handling of goods (a)

Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g.; platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:
744.11.01 - Designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts
744.11.05 - Other, for short distance transport or handling of goods, including elevating platform (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are tractors of the type used on railway station platforms, which are relevant to ASCC items 3361.05.10, 3361.05.15, 3361.05.20 and 3361.05.25.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are battery-operated wheeled type haulage tractors and tractors for short distance transport or handling of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.05.

3365.10

PARTS FOR POWERED STORE TRUCKS (EXCEPT PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

744.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11 (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11:
 744.19.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this AICC item are pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.1^c.

3365.15

CONVEYORS, HOISTS, CRANES AND OTHER LIFTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b)

Industrial machinery and parts:
 511.01 - Conveyors and appliances
 - Hoists, cranes, lifting machinery:
 512.11 - - Electric hoists
 - - Hydraulic hoists:
 589.31 - - - For trucks
 512.01 - - Other
 Clothes hoists:
 856.01 - Rotary
 856.02 - Non-rotary
 980.71 Elevators and escalators (including parts)

Pulley tackle and hoists (other than skip hoists); winches and capstans:
 - Hoists, power-operated (except chain hoists and hoists of the type used in mining etc.):
 744.21.01 - - Wire rope
 744.21.09 - - Other
 - Chain hoists and chain pulley tackle:
 - - Spur gear type (except manually-operated lever type):
 744.21.11 - - - Electrically-operated
 744.21.13 - - - Manually-operated
 744.21.15 - - Other
 744.21.19 - Logging winches
 - Winches, power-operated:
 744.21.21 - - Lever type
 744.21.23 - - Other
 744.21.29 - Other
 Ships' derricks; cranes (other than cable cranes); mobile lifting frames:
 744.22.01 - Lifting devices for tipping lorries; cranes for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles
 - Cranes, n.e.s.:
 - - Power operated:
 744.22.05 - - - Designed for mounting as mobile cranes
 744.22.07 - - - Mobile, n.e.s.
 744.22.08 - - - Telfers and transporters, n.e.s. (except teleferics and aerial cableways)
 744.22.09 - - - Tower, slewing and climbing

744.21.00 Pulley tackle and hoists (other than skip hoists); winches and capstans
 Ships' derricks; cranes (other than cable cranes); mobile lifting frames:
 744.22.01 - Cranes, power-operated (c)
 744.22.05 - Cranes, hand-operated
 744.22.09 - Other
 744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic
 744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists
 744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements
 744.26.00 Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s. (d)
 744.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 744.2 (e)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Source (ASOC Item(s))

Commodity Source (ASOC Item(s))

3365.15 CONVEYORS, HOISTS, CRANES AND OTHER LIFTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b) - contd

Ships' derricks; cranes (other than cable cranes); mobile lifting frames:
 - Cranes, n.e.s.:
 - - Power operated:
 - - - Designed for mounting on vehicles as truck loading cranes:
 744.22.11 - - - Hydraulic
 744.22.13 - - - Other
 744.22.19 - - - Other
 744.22.21 - - Other
 744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic
 744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists
 744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements
 Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.:
 744.26.03 - Coal conveyors, ore conveyors and belt conveyors
 - Lifting jacks:
 744.26.05 - - Designed for lifting motor vehicles
 744.26.09 - - Other
 744.26.15 - Loaders and unloaders, self-propelled, n.e.s.
 744.26.19 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 744.21 to 744.26:
 - Of chain hoists and chain pulley tackle:
 - - Spur gear type (except manually-operated lever type):
 744.90.01 - - - Electrically-operated
 744.90.05 - - - Manually operated
 744.90.09 - - Other
 744.90.11 - Of cranes, n.e.s.
 744.90.17 - Of conveyors, n.e.s.
 744.90.21 - Of lifting jacks
 744.90.23 - Of trolleys and transporters
 744.90.25 - Of loaders and unloaders, n.e.s.
 744.90.29 - Other

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) elevators and escalators (including parts), which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 (ii) clothes hoists, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

- (c) Included in this ABCC item are cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 5561.60.
 - (d) Included in this ABCC item are lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 5561.60.
 - (e) Included in this ABCC item are parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 5561.65.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3364 : WOOD AND METAL WORKING MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are wooden saw benches, which are primary to this ASIC industry. Wooden saw benches are included in ASCC item 2538.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3364.05 GAS OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE TEMPERING APPLIANCES (a): | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3364.05.05 to 3364.05.15 below | | Shown under ASCC items 3364.05.05 to 3364.05.15 below | 737.31.00 Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | | |
| 3364.05.05 - FLAME CUTTING MACHINES | | | |
| Welding and cutting plant and equipment:
- Gas:
523.21 - - Flame cutting machines | | Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Flame cuttings:
737.31.01 - - Complete | Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above |
| 3364.05.10 - PARTS FOR FLAME CUTTING MACHINES | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | - Flame cuttings:
737.31.03 - - Parts | Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above |
| 3364.05.15 - OTHER GAS OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE TEMPERING APPLIANCES | | | |
| 523.23 - - Blow pipes and torches
523.25 - - Regulators
523.39 - - Other | | Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
737.31.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above |
| 3364.10 WOOD-WORKING AND METAL-SAWING MACHINERY (EXCEPT CHAINSAWS, BANDSAWING MACHINES AND TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND) (a): | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3364.10.05 and 3364.10.10 below | | Shown under ASCC items 3364.10.05 and 3364.10.10 below | Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
- Wood-working machinery:
728.12.01 - - Sawing machines (including edgers and saw benches) (b)
728.12.09 - - Other |

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Included in this AECC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.
 (c) Excluded from these AECC items are metal working saws (except band saws), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 736.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.

3364.10.05 - SAWING MACHINES

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Sawing equipment:
 - Complete saws:
 - Power operated:
 - Band saw machines:
 529.13 - - - Wood cutting
 529.29 - - - Other (a)
 - Saw benches:
 529.80 - - Predominantly of metal</p> | <p>Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
 - Wood working machinery:
 728.12.01 - - Sawing machines (including edgers and saw benches) (b)
 Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metal working:
 736.16.01 - Hacksawing machines
 736.16.05 - Circular cold sawing machines not being abrasive cutting machines</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3364.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than wood working, metal working or food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.90.20;
 (ii) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.03;
 (iii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.10;
 (iv) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.22.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.
 (c) Excluded from these AICC items are metal working saws (except hacksaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 736.16.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.10.</p> | | |

3364.10.10 - WOOD-WORKING MACHINERY (EXCEPT SAWS) (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Industrial machinery and parts:
 524.21 - Woodworking (excluding sawing equipment)
 Cleaning and polishing electrical appliances:
 739.41 - Electric floor sanding machines</p> | <p>Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
 - Wood working machinery:
 728.12.05 - - Planing machines and shapers (including planing machines which perform other operations)
 728.12.09 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3364.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.15 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS) (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to 3364.15.17 below

Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to 3364.15.17 below

778.40.00 Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
 - (ii) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metal working, wood working or food processing, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25;
 - (ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.

3364.15.05 - PORTABLE ELECTRIC HAND SAWS (a)

Sawing equipment:
- Complete saws:
- - Power operated:
529.21 - - - Portable electric hand saws

Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece):

778.40.53 - - Circular saws; reciprocating saws (b)

Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
 - (ii) portable electric hand saws for other than metal working, wood working or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 778.40.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.13.

3364.15.10 - DRILLS (EXCEPT ROTARY AND PERCUSSIVE ROCK DRILLS)

Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):
- Power operated, portable
- - Electric (excluding welding equipment):
- - - Complete with driving unit:
751.01 - - - - Drills and multi-purpose power units (including those in kits) (a)

- Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills):
- - Rotary hammer drills:
778.40.11 - - - Having a drilling capacity in mild steel not exceeding 16 mm
778.40.19 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above

| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| | - - Other drills (including drill tool sets): | |
| 778.40.21 | - - Having a drilling capacity in mild steel not exceeding 25 mm | |
| 778.40.29 | - - - Other | |

(a) Included in this production item are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.15.13.

3364.15.13 - OTHER TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): | Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: | Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above |
| - Power operated, portables: | - Portable hand tools, n.e.s. | |
| - - Electric (excluding welding equipment): | (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece): | |
| - - - Complete with driving unit: | | |
| 751.11 - - - Grinders | 778.40.55 - - Grinders, sanders, planers, polishers and similar appliances | |
| 751.21 - - - Sanders and polishers (b) | | |
| 751.31 - - - Screw drivers | 778.40.59 - - Other (d) | |
| 751.41 - - - Wrenches and nut setters | | |
| 751.51 - - - Other complete electric tools | | |
| See footnote (c) | | |

- (a) This ASCC item includes industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluding floor sanding and polishing machines.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Multi-purpose power units are included in production item 751.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.15.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.15 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR, AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS) - cont'd:

3364.15.17 - PARTS FOR TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power operated, portable: - - Electric (excluding welding equipment): 751.59 - - - Attachments, accessories and parts | <p>Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chain saw units and parts therefor: - - Parts: 778.40.05 - - - Guide bars 778.40.09 - - - Other - Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills): - - Parts, n.e.s. for electrically driven portable hand drills (except inserted tools for use with drills): 778.40.31 - - - Rotary hammer drills 778.40.39 - - - Other drills 778.40.61 - Parts for portable hand tools, n.e.s. (except inserted tools imported separately or tool sets not incorporating a power-driven hand piece) | <p>Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts for industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor and portable electric hand saws for other than metal working, wood working or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> | | |

3364.20 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b):

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.03 and 3364.20.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.03 and 3364.20.10 below</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 745.11.09 - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11: 745.19.09 - Other |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3362; (ii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3368; (iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for wood working, metal working or food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. | | |

3364.20.03 - PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):</p> <p>- Power operated, portable:</p> <p>- - Pneumatic:</p> <p>751.61 - - - Complete tools (excluding air compressors) (b)</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:</p> <p>- Pneumatic tools:</p> <p>745.11.01 - - Rotary and percussive rock drills</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>745.11.05 - - - Concrete vibrators</p> <p>- - - Rotary:</p> <p>745.11.09 - - - Drills</p> <p>745.11.11 - - - Grinders</p> <p>745.11.13 - - - Sanders; polishers</p> <p>745.11.15 - - - Other</p> <p>- - Impact:</p> <p>745.11.21 - - - Wrenches</p> <p>745.11.23 - - - Other</p> <p>745.11.27 - - - Staplers, tackers or nailers</p> <p>745.11.29 - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3364.20 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <p>(i) pneumatic tools for working in the hand for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(ii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;</p> <p>(iii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for wood working, metal working or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.90.20;</p> <p>(ii) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.10.05.</p> | | |

3364.20.09 - PARTS FOR PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):</p> <p>- Power operated, portable:</p> <p>- - Pneumatic:</p> <p>751.69 - - - Attachments, accessories and parts (excluding bits, saws and saw blades)</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:</p> <p>- Of pneumatic tools:</p> <p>745.19.01 - - Rotary and percussive rock drills</p> <p>745.19.05 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3364.20 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <p>(i) parts for pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(ii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;</p> <p>(iii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for wood working, metal working or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.20 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3364.20.10 - OTHER TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):
 - Power operated, portables:
 751.91 - - Other power operated tools and parts
 n.e.i. (c)

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:
 745.11.33 - Hydraulic tools
 - Other:
 745.11.49 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:
 745.19.09 - Of hydraulic tools
 745.19.15 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3364.20 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
- (iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for wood working, metal working or food processing, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(c) Excluded from this production item are hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05.

3364.25 METAL WORKING MACHINE TOOL LATHES AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Industrial machinery and parts:
 - Metal workings:
 - - Machine tools:
 523.01 - - - Lathes

Lathes, metalworkings:
 736.13.01 - Numerically controlled
 - Centre lathes:
 736.13.03 - - Bench type
 - - Other:
 736.13.05 - - - Of a swing over the bed not exceeding 279 mm
 736.13.06 - - - Of a swing over the bed exceeding 279 mm but not exceeding 635 mm
 736.13.09 - - - Other
 736.13.10 - Copying lathes:
 - Automatic lathes:
 - - Single-spindle:
 736.13.11 - - - Bar type
 736.13.13 - - - Chucking type
 736.13.17 - - - Other
 - Multi-spindle:
 736.13.20 - - - Bar type
 736.13.22 - - - Chucking type
 736.13.25 - - - Other

736.13.00 Lathes, metalworking

736.13.27 - Turret lathes
736.13.35 - Special purpose lathes
736.13.39 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE TREATING APPLIANCES; AND INCLUDING BANDSAWING MACHINES, GILD SAWING MACHINES, HOT ROLLING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHES, SHEARS AND PRESSES) (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3364.30.05 and
3364.30.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3364.30.05 and
3364.30.10 below

736.11.00 Machine-tools for working metal or
metal carbides operating by
electro-erosion or other electric
or electronic processes; ultrasonic
machine-tools for working metal or
metal carbides
736.12.00 Gear-cutting machines
736.14.00 Reaming or milling machines, metalworking
736.15.00 Drilling and boring machines, metalworking
736.16.00 Sawing (including friction or abrasive
cutting off) machines, metalworking
736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking
736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines
736.19.00 Sharpening, trimming, truing, grinding,
polishing, lapping, dressing or
surfacing machines and similar machines
for working metal or metal carbides
operating by means of grinding wheels,
abrasives or polishing products
736.21.00 Forging machines and stamping machines,
metalworking
736.22.00 Bending, forming, folding or flattening
machines, metalworking
736.23.00 Shearing, punching or notching machines,
metalworking (b)
736.70.00 Other machine-tools for working metal or
metal carbides, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are metal shearing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.35.
(c) Included in this ASOC item are metal working saws (except band saws), which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.10.

3364.30.05 - BANDSAWING MACHINES

Sawing equipment:
- Complete saws:
- - Power operated:
- - - Band saw machines:
529.11 - - - Metal cutting

Sawing (including friction or
abrasive cutting off) machines,
metal working:
736.16.03 - Bandsawing machines

Included in ASOC item 3364.30 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3364.30 | MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE TEMPERING APPLIANCES; AND EXCLUDING HACK SAWING MACHINES, COLD SAWING MACHINES NOT BEING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHES, SHRIMS AND PRESSES) - contd: | | |
| 3364.30.10 | - OTHER MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (a) | | |
| | Industrial machinery and parts:
- Metal workings:
- - Machine tools:
523.02 - - - Other (b) (c) | 736.11.00 Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro-erosion or other electric or electronic processes; ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides
Gear-cutting machines:
736.12.01 - Hobbing machines
736.12.09 - Other
Reaming or milling machines, metalworking:
736.14.01 - Reaming machines
- Milling machines:
- - Knee and column types:
736.14.03 - - Horizontal spindle
736.14.05 - - Vertical spindle
736.14.07 - - Bed type
736.14.11 - - Turret type
736.14.19 - - Other
Drilling and boring machines, metalworking:
- Combined boring and drilling machines:
736.15.01 - Table type
736.15.03 - Floor type (including ramtype)
736.15.05 - Other
- Boring machines:
736.15.09 - Re-borers, for the repair of internal combustion engines and parts for such engines
736.15.11 - Vertical turning and boring machines with rotary table
- - Fine boring machines:
736.15.13 - - Horizontal
736.15.15 - - Vertical
736.15.19 - - Other
- Drilling machines:
736.15.21 - Vertical numerically controlled
736.15.23 - Bench or floor mounted
736.15.25 - Pillar type
736.15.27 - Radial
736.15.29 - Turret type
736.15.35 - Other
Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metal working:
736.16.09 - Other (d)
736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking
736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines | Included in ASOC item 3364.30 above |

Sharpening, trimming, truing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines for working metal or metal carbides operating by means of grinding wheels, abrasives or polishing products:

- Grinding, honing, lapping or polishing machines:
- 736.19.01 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
- - Power operated:
- 736.19.03 - - Bench or floor-mounted pedestal type grinding machines, single or double ended (including valve re-facing)
- - Other:
- 736.19.05 - - Roll grinders
- 736.19.07 - - Crankshaft grinding machines
- - Cylindrical grinding machines:
- 736.19.11 - - Universal type with adjustable swivelling wheelhead and adjustable swivelling workhead
- 736.19.13 - - Plain and fixed angle head type
- 736.19.15 - - Other
- 736.19.17 - - Centreless grinding machines
- 736.19.21 - - Internal grinding machines
- 736.19.22 - - Drill point grinders
- 736.19.23 - - Tool and cutter grinding machines
- 736.19.24 - - Gear shaping machines
- - Surface grinding machines:
- - Reciprocating table:
- 736.19.25 - - Up to and including 1,000 mm table traverse
- 736.19.27 - - Over 1,000 mm table traverse
- 736.19.31 - - Rotary table
- 736.19.33 - - Honing machines
- 736.19.35 - - Other
- 736.19.41 - Shaping machines (except gear shaping machines)
- 736.19.43 - Shaving machines
- 736.19.45 - Slotting machines
- 736.19.47 - Broaching machines
- 736.19.49 - Other
- Metal forming machine-tools:
- Forging machines and stamping machines, metalworking:
- 736.21.01 - - Embossing or cutting machines for preparing plates for use in addressing machines
- 736.21.09 - - Other
- Bending, forming, folding, or flattening machines, metalworking:
- 736.22.01 - - Tube bending machines
- 736.22.03 - - Plate straightening machines
- 736.22.09 - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE TEMPERING APPLIANCES, AND EXCLUDING HACKSAWING MACHINES, COLD SAWING MACHINES NOT BEING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHE, SHARPS AND PRESSES) - contd:

3364.30.10 - OTHER MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (a) - contd

Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworkings:
 - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated:
 736.23.09 - - Other (e)
 736.23.13 - - Other
 Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s.:
 - Transfer machines:
 736.70.01 - - In line
 736.70.03 - - Rotary
 - Machining centres, numerically controlled:
 736.70.05 - - Vertical
 736.70.07 - - Horizontal
 736.70.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 323.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.35.
 (c) Including fixed power driven machines (other than lathes) which cut, shape, grind or drill metal.
 (d) Included in this AIOC item are metalworking saws (except hacksaw, band saw and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.10.05.
 (e) Included in this AIOC item are metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.

3364.35 METAL BEARING AND PRESSING MACHINES; CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES; ROLLING MILLS AND ROLL THERMOFORM; PARTS FOR CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS, CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES, AND ROLLING MILLS (a)

Industrial machinery and parts:
 - Metal working:
 523.05 - - Other metal working (b) (c)

Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworkings:
 - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated:
 736.23.01 - - Shears, vis., - billet, bloom, slab, shears for rolled steel joists
 - - Guillotine shears:
 736.23.03 - - - Hydraulic
 736.23.05 - - - Mechanical
 Other metalworking presses:
 736.28.01 - Riveting machines
 - Other:

736.28.00 Other metalworking presses
 737.11.00 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries
 737.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11
 737.21.00 Rolling mills
 737.29.00 Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills
 See footnote (e)

736.28.05 - - Hydraulic
 736.28.07 - - Pneumatic
 736.28.09 - - Other
 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and
 casting machines of a kind used
 in metallurgy and in metal foundries:
 737.11.01 - Pressure casting machines
 737.11.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and
 appliances falling within heading
 737.11:
 737.19.01 - For pressure casting machines
 737.19.09 - Other
 737.21.00 Rolling mills
 Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of
 rolling mills:
 - Rolls:
 737.29.01 - - Chilled iron
 737.29.03 - - High carbon and alloy steels
 737.29.05 - - Other
 737.29.09 - Other
 See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Including metal shearing and pressing machines and bench grinders and drills.
- (c) Included in this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.30.10.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 736.23.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.10.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are metal shearing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 736.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3365 : PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3365.00

PUMPS AND PUMPING MACHINERY: AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO-COMPRESSORS AND FREE-PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES); FANS (EXCEPT PROPPELLER TYPE), BLOWERS AND THE LIKE AND PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3365.00.05 and
3365.00.10 below

- Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- 742.10.01 - Fuel injection used with compression ignition engines
 - Diaphragm
 - For use in vehicles:
 - - Internal combustion engine type:
- 742.10.02 - - - Fuel pumps
- 742.10.04 - - - Other
- 742.10.06 - - - Other
- 742.10.08 - - - Other
- 742.10.09 - Hand or foot operated
- 742.10.13 - Submersible
- 742.10.15 - Metering
- 742.10.19 - Other
- Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- 742.20.02 - Pumps specially designed for use in mining and metallurgical industries (except pulp pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines)
 - For use in vehicles:
 - - Internal combustion engine type:
- 742.20.09 - - - Water pumps
- 742.20.13 - - - Other
- 742.20.16 - - - Other
- - - Self-priming:
- 742.20.21 - - - Not exceeding 0.746 kW
- 742.20.23 - - - Other
- 742.20.27 - Submersible
- 742.20.29 - - - Other
- Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- 742.30.01 - Submersible
- 742.30.09 - Other
- 742.81.00 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted, or designed to be fitted with a measuring device
- Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
 - Pumps:
- 742.88.11 - - Oil pumps of a kind commonly used in connection with the operation of internal combustion piston engines

Shown under ASCC items 3365.00.05 and
3365.00.10 below

742.88.15 - - Screw
 742.88.19 - - Other
 742.88.21 - Liquid elevators of the bucket,
 chain, screw, band, or similar
 kind
 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid
 elevators falling within heading 742:
 742.90.01 - For pumps of a kind commonly used
 in connection with the operation of
 internal combustion engines
 742.90.03 - For pumps of a kind commonly installed
 in garages for dispensing fuel or
 lubricants
 742.90.09 - For other pumps
 742.90.11 - For liquid elevators of the bucket,
 chain, screw, band or similar kind
 Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas
 compressors (including motor and
 turbo pumps and compressors):
 743.10.01 - Pumps and compressors for the
 liquefaction of gases (except
 compressors suitable for refrigeration
 or ice-making)
 - Other:
 743.10.21 - - Gas compressors and pumps
 743.10.23 - - Inflators, hand- or foot-operated
 743.10.25 - - Vacuum pumps (including mercury
 vacuum pumps)
 - - Reciprocating or rotary air
 compressors and pumps:
 743.10.27 - - Aerators, of a kind used with
 aquariums, with a capacity not
 exceeding 5,000 millilitres per
 minute at 1,000 mm water pressure
 743.10.29 - - Automotive
 - - Other:
 - - - Portable having a capacity of
 free air delivered per minute:
 743.10.31 - - - Not exceeding 2.9 cu m
 743.10.33 - - - Exceeding 2.9 cu m but not
 exceeding 3.4 cu m
 743.10.35 - - - Exceeding 3.4 cu m but not
 exceeding 3.6 cu m
 743.10.37 - - - Exceeding 3.6 cu m but not
 exceeding 5.1 cu m
 743.10.39 - - - Exceeding 5.1 cu m but not
 exceeding 6 cu m
 743.10.41 - - - Exceeding 6 cu m but not
 exceeding 7.4 cu m
 743.10.43 - - - Exceeding 7.4 cu m but not
 exceeding 10.8 cu m
 743.10.45 - - - Exceeding 10.8 cu m but not
 exceeding 17 cu m
 743.10.47 - - - Exceeding 17 cu m but not
 exceeding 25.5 cu m
 743.10.49 - - - Exceeding 25.5 cu m

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.00

PUMPS AND PUMPING MACHINERY; AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO-COMPRESSORS AND FREE-PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES); FANS (EXCEPT PROPELLER TYPE), BLOWERS AND THE LIKE; AND PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE (a) (b) - contd:

- Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):
- Other:
- - Reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:
- 743.10.53 - - - - Not exceeding 0.15 cu m
- 743.10.55 - - - - Exceeding 0.15 cu m but not exceeding 1 cu m
- 743.10.57 - - - - Exceeding 1 cu m but not exceeding 3 cu m
- 743.10.59 - - - - Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m
- 743.10.61 - - - - Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 8 cu m
- 743.10.63 - - - - Exceeding 8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m
- 743.10.65 - - - - Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25 cu m
- 743.10.67 - - - - Exceeding 25 cu m but not exceeding 42.5 cu m
- 743.10.69 - - - - Exceeding 42.5 cu m but not exceeding 50 cu m
- 743.10.71 - - - - Exceeding 50 cu m but not exceeding 100 cu m
- 743.10.73 - - - - Exceeding 100 cu m but not exceeding 160 cu m
- 743.10.75 - - - - Exceeding 160 cu m
- - Other air compressors and pumps, having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:
- 743.10.79 - - - Not exceeding 1.7 cu m
- 743.10.81 - - - Exceeding 1.7 cu m but not exceeding 10 cu m
- 743.10.83 - - - Exceeding 10 cu m
- Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10:
- 743.20.11 - Of reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps
- 743.20.21 - Of other air compressors and pumps
- 743.30.00 Free-piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 743.40.05 - Fans, blowers, exhausters and the like, n.e.s.
- 743.40.09 - Parts, n.e.s.

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting;
- 745.27.17 - - Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting
- Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves);
- Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts):
- - Complete:
- 749.20.13 - - - Cycle (except motor cycle)
- 749.20.15 - - - Other
- 749.20.17 - - - Parts

See footnote (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
 - (i) fans (except propeller type), blowers and the like, and parts for fans, blowers and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (ii) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts), which are primary to ASIC class 3461.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids) of ceramic materials, which are included in AICC item 663.91.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.25;
 - (ii) high vacuum pumps made of glass, which are included in AICC item 665.89.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.30.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3365.00 PUMPS AND PUMPING MACHINERY; AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO-COMPRESSORS AND FREE-PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES); FANS (EXCEPT PROPELLER TYPE), BLOWERS AND THE LIKE; AND PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE - contd:

3365.00.05 - AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO-COMPRESSORS AND FREE-PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES) AND PARTS THEREFOR; FANS (EXCEPT PROPELLER TYPE), BLOWERS AND THE LIKE AND PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE (a) (b)

- Air compressors:
- Complete with electric motor:
 - 507.01 - - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.02 - - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.03 - - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.04 - - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.05 - - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - Complete with engine:
 - 507.11 - - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.12 - - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.13 - - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.14 - - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.15 - - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - Incomplete (without motor or engine):
 - 507.21 - - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.22 - - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.23 - - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.24 - - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.25 - - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.
 - 507.31 Compressors which cannot be rated at a pressure of 700 kPa
 - 507.41 Spare parts
 - 509.21 Air equipment, n.e.i. (valves, cylinders, etc.)
 - Electrical appliances, n.e.i.:
 - Electric fans:
 - 696.07 - - Other than propeller type (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASCC item 3365.00 above

- Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):
- Compressors:
 - 743.10.09 - - Other (e)
 - 743.20.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10 (f)
 - 743.30.00 Free-piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
 - 743.40.00 Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (g)

See footnote (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) fans (except propeller type), blowers and the like, and parts for fans, blowers and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (ii) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts), which are primary to ASIC class 3461.
 - (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 - (c) Included in this production item are electric fans, propeller type used with ducting, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.39.
 - (d) Excluded from these production items are mechanical fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
 - (e) These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20.
 - (f) Included in this AECC item are compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.22.
 - (g) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.15;
 - (ii) parts for air and vacuum pumps (including motor and turbo pumps), which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.00.10.
 - (h) Included in this AECC item are electric fans of the propeller type, non-domestic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.39.
 - (i) Excluded from these AECC items are valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts), which are relevant to this ASCC item.
- These commodities are included in AECC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.

Pumping machinery (including pumps):

507.51 - Pumps and pumping machinery of all types, (including driving units, ancillary equipment and parts, petrol vending equipment, etc.):

- - Pumps (excluding air and gas pumps, and pumps for incorporation in washing machines and internal combustion engines):

- - - Power driven type:

- - - - Centrifugal:

- - - - Radial flow:

507.52 - - - - Less than 150 mm outlet (b)

507.53 - - - - 150 mm outlet and over (b)

507.54 - - - - Axial flow (b)

507.55 - - - - Mixed flow (b)

- - - Positive acting:

- - - - Reciprocating:

507.62 - - - - Diaphragm (b)

507.63 - - - - Other (b)

- - - Rotary:

507.64 - - - - Gear (b)

507.65 - - - - Vane (b)

507.66 - - - - Screw (b)

507.72 - - - Other (b)

507.82 - - Hand pumps (b)

507.92 - Automatic pressure liquid systems (b)

Included in ASCC item 3365.00 above

Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.80):

742.10.01 - For internal combustion piston engines

742.10.09 - Other

Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80):

742.20.01 - For internal combustion piston engines

- Other:

742.20.05 - Self-priming

742.20.09 - Other

742.90.00 Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.80)

Other pumps for liquids; liquid elevators:

742.80.01 - Pumps for internal combustion piston engines

742.80.09 - Other

742.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):

743.10.01 - Pumps

See footnote (c)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 507.51.

(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) pumping units specially designed for fire-fighting, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
- (ii) pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids) of ceramic materials, which are included in ABCC item 663.91.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2864.25;
- (iii) high vacuum pumps made of glass, which are included in ABCC item 665.89.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2850.30;
- (iv) parts for air and vacuum pumps (including motor and turbo pumps), which are included in ABCC item 743.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.00.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3366 : COMMERCIAL SPACE HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-electric commercial or industrial space heating systems and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 3353.03;
- (ii) parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are included in ASOC item 3353.15;
- (iii) electric commercial or industrial space heating apparatus, which is included in ASOC item 3353.56;
- (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are included in ASOC item 3369.90.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3366.00 PACKAGED UNIT AIR CONDITIONERS AND OTHER AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, SELF-CONTAINED, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY OF THE AIR (EXCEPT ROOM OR MOTOR VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONERS)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Refrigeration and air conditioning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Equipment and machines for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations: - - Air conditioning (complete units): - - - Packaged unit air conditioners: 657.21 - - - Up to and including 17.5 kW capacity 657.22 - - - Over 17.5 kW up to and including 35 kW capacity 657.23 - - - Over 35 kW capacity 657.29 - - - Other complete units (including ducting, etc.) | <p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: 741.50.07 - - Complete (a) | <p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Over two tonnes capacity: 741.50.05 - - Complete (b) (c) |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASOC item are motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.15.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.10; (ii) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.15. <p>(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.10.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3367 : DIES, SAW BLADES AND MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES

Note: Excluded from the ABCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metal-working, which are included in ABCC item 3343.10;
- (ii) saw chains, which are included in ABCC item 3369.90.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3367.05 **TWIST DRILLS USED IN METAL-WORKING**

Small tools, cutting tools, accessories
and gauges used in metalworking:
523.11 - Twist drills

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-
operated hand tools (e.g. for
pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping,
threading, boring, broaching, milling,
cutting, turning, dressing, morticing
or screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
- Twist drills of a kind used solely
or principally with machine tools
for working metals or metal
carbides:
- - Straight shank:
695.41.01 - - Imported in sets
695.41.03 - - Other
695.41.05 - - Taper shank
- Of a kind used solely or principally
with non-mechanical hand tools
(except dies, taps and chasers):
695.41.43 - - Twist drills (a)
See footnote (b)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-
operated hand tools (e.g., for
pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping,
threading, boring, broaching, milling,
cutting, turning, dressing, morticing
or screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal,
and rock drilling bits:
- Other:
- - Designed solely or principally for
use with machine tools:
695.41.05 - - Twist drills, for working metals
or metal carbides

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools (except dies, taps and chasers) used for other than metal-working, which are relevant to ABCC item 3367.20.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are twist drills used in metal-working other than those used solely or principally with machine tools for working metals or metal carbides or with non-mechanical hand tools (except dies, taps and chasers) used in metal-working, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 695.41.65 and 695.41.69, which are shown under ABCC item 3367.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools (except dies, taps and chasers) used in metal-working, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.20.

3367.10 **SAW BLADES (INCLUDING CHAIN SAW BLADES):**

Shown under ABCC items 3367.10.05 to
3367.10.20 below

Shown under ABCC items 3367.10.05 to
3367.10.20 below

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades
for hand or machine saws (including
toothless saw blades):
695.31.09 - Blades for machine saws (a) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are blades (including blanks) for non-power-operated hand saws, which are relevant to this ASOC item.
 Blades (including blanks) for non-power-operated hand saws are included in ASOC item 695.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3367.10.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are chains for chain saws, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.90.

3367.10.05 - CIRCULAR SAW BLADES

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Sawing equipment:
- Saw blades (excluding blanks):
- - Circular:
529.41 - - - Up to and including 30 cm diameter
529.43 - - - Over 30 cm up to and including 60 cm diameter
529.45 - - - Over 60 cm up to and including 90 cm diameter
529.47 - - - Over 90 cm up to and including 120 cm diameter
529.49 - - - Over 120 cm diameter | Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
- Blades for machine saws:
695.31.21 - - Circular saw blades | Included in ASOC item 3367.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3367.10.10 - BAND SAW BLADES

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| - Saw blades (excluding blanks):
- - Bands:
529.51 - - - Metal cutting
529.53 - - - Wood cutting

See footnote (a) | 695.31.23 - - Band saw blades | Included in ASOC item 3367.10 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are blades for band saws (except metal cutting and wood cutting), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3367.10.20. | | |

3367.10.15 - HACK SAW BLADES

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Saw blades (excluding blanks):
529.61 - - Hack saw | - Blades for saws (non-mechanical):
- - Hack saw blades:
695.31.08 - - - High speed steel
695.31.11 - - - Other
- Blades for machine saws:
695.31.17 - - Hack saw blades | Included in ASOC item 3367.10 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3367.10.20 - OTHER SAW BLADES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Saw blades (excluding blanks):
529.69 - - Other (a) | - Blades for saws (non-mechanical):
695.31.15 - - Other
- Blades for machine saws:
695.31.18 - - Hole saw blades
695.31.25 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3367.10 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are blades for band saws (except metal cutting and wood cutting), which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.10.10. | | |

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3667.15 DIES, DIE SETS AND MOULDS OF A TYPE USED FOR METAL (EXCEPT INGOT MOULDS), FOR METAL CARBIDES, FOR GLASS, FOR MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR RUBBER OR FOR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS; PARTS THEREFOR; MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY (a)

980.28 Dies, die sets and moulds of metal (b)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:
 - Screwing tools, being taps, dies or chasers:
 695.41.07 - - Sets (including stocks and tap wrenches contained therein) (c)
 - - Other:
 - - - Complete:
 - - - Dies:
 695.41.13 - - - Button
 695.41.15 - - - Flat or circular thread rolling
 695.41.17 - - - Chasers
 695.41.19 - - - Other
 695.41.21 - - Parts (d)
 - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides:
 695.41.31 - - Rod and wire drawing dies
 Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (e.g., ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials:
 749.91.01 - Moulding dies for metal
 749.91.05 - Moulding dies for glass
 749.91.11 - Moulding dies for plastic
 749.91.19 - Other

See footnote (e)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:
 695.41.01 - Dies, taps and chasers, for use in machines or by hand (f)
 Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state):
 - Other:
 699.79.07 - - Moulds and dies, n.e.s.
 749.91.00 Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (e.g., ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) non-metal dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramic) and parts therefor, which are included in production item 559.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.90.20;
 (ii) moulding boxes for metal foundry and parts for dies and die fixtures, which are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20.

- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) die fixtures, moulds and dies, n.e.s., and jigs for metal working, which are included in AICC item 699.79.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) parts for rod and wire drawing dies and bolt and screw heading dies, (including parts), which are included in AICC item 695.41.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.
 (f) Included in this AICC item are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.

3367.20

OTHER CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC. TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRADESMEN'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND STAR DRILLS) (a) (b)

Small tools, cutting tools, accessories and gauges used in metalworking:
 523.12 - Other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools, attachments and accessories
 Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):
 - Not power operated:
 - - Tradesmen's:
 753.19 - - - Drilling bits (excluding metalworking twist drills and star drills)
 See footnote (c)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:
 - Screwing tools, being taps, dies or chasers:
 - - Other:
 - - - Complete:
 - - - Taps:
 695.41.08 - - - - High speed steel
 695.41.11 - - - - Other
 - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides:
 695.41.23 - - Masonry drills
 - - Rock drill bits:
 695.41.25 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm diameter
 695.41.27 - - - Exceeding 105 mm diameter
 695.41.28 - - Rock drill steels
 - For working metals or metal carbides:
 695.41.33 - - Non-twist drills
 - - Other:
 - - - Complete:
 695.41.35 - - - Milling cutters
 695.41.37 - - - Other
 695.41.39 - - Other (including parts) (d)
 - Of a kind used solely or principally with non-mechanical hand tools (except dies, taps and chasers):
 695.41.41 - - Auger bits
 695.41.45 - - Other (e)
 - Other:
 - - Milling cutters:
 695.41.47 - - - Bore type
 695.41.48 - - - Shank type
 695.41.51 - - - Other
 695.41.53 - - Non-twist drills
 695.41.55 - - Reamers
 - - Rock drill bits:
 695.41.57 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm diameter
 695.41.58 - - - Exceeding 105 mm diameter
 695.41.61 - - Rock drill steels

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:
 - Other:
 - - Designed solely or principally for use with machine tools:
 695.41.09 - - - Other
 695.41.11 - - Designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools (h)
 695.43.00 Tool tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)
 728.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within item 728.11 and heading 728.12
 736.80.00 Work holders, self-opening dies and dividing heads for machine-tools; tool holders
 736.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 736

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3367.20 OTHER CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC. TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRADESMEN'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND STAR DRILLS) (a) (b) - contd

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:
 - Other:
 695.41.63 - - Wood working bits, boring or drilling
 - - Other (including parts):
 695.41.65 - - - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides (f)
 695.41.69 - - - Other (f)
 Tool tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium):
 - Tool-tips:
 695.43.01 - - Clamp on or dispensable type
 695.43.05 - - Other
 695.43.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within headings 728.11 and 728.12:
 728.19.01 - Chucks
 728.19.03 - Tool holders
 728.19.09 - Other
 Work holders, self-opening dieheads and dividing heads for machine-tools; tool holders:
 - Chucks:
 736.80.01 - - Pneumatic
 736.80.03 - - Other
 736.80.07 - Lathe tool holders
 736.80.09 - Vices
 736.80.11 - Collets; feed fingers
 736.80.17 - Indexing tables
 - Other:
 736.80.21 - - Work holders, n.e.s.
 736.80.23 - - Tool holders, n.e.s.
 736.80.29 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 736:

736.90.01 - For lathes

736.90.09 - Other

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes drilling bits (except twist drills), which are primary to ASIC class 3161.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, wood, cork, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc. tools used for other than metal-working; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for rod and wire drawing dies and bolt and screw heading dies (including parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.15.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are twist drills used in metal-working other than those used solely or principally with machine tools for working metals or metal carbides, or with non-mechanical hand tools (except dies, taps and chasers) used in metal-working, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.05.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools (except dies, taps and chasers) used for other than metal-working, which are included in AICC item 695.41.43, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.05;
 - (ii) parts for taps, being screwing tools, which are included in AICC item 695.41.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15;
 - (iii) taps, being screwing tools, which are included in AICC item 695.41.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools (except dies, taps and chasers) used in metal-working, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.05;
 - (ii) screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 695.41.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3368 : FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) pasteurisers (except heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type), dairy coolers (except bulk milk coolers), not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, and heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type, which are included in ASOC item 3353.15;
 - (ii) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are included in ASOC item 3364.15;
 - (iii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3364.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3368.04 DAIRY MACHINERY (INCLUDING CREAM SEPARATORS AND MILK CLARIFIERS BUT EXCLUDING MILKING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Industrial machinery and parts:
 528.11 - Dairy and butter making
 Agricultural implements and machines,
 made or assembled:
 - Other equipment:
 545.01 - - Cream separators
 545.09 - - Cream separator parts

721.38.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s.
 Parts of the machinery falling within
 headings 721.31 and 721.38:
 721.39.09 - Of other dairy machinery, n.e.s.
 Centrifuges:
 - For clarifying or separating out oils,
 varnish or other liquids:
 743.50.01 - - Cream separators and milk clarifiers
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and
 apparatus falling within headings
 743.50 and 743.60:
 - Of centrifuges, for clarifying or
 separating out oils, varnish or
 other liquids:
 743.90.01 - - Cream separators and milk clarifiers

721.38.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s.
 721.39.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery
 falling within heading 721.3 (b)
 Centrifuges (including cream separators
 and milk clarifiers):
 743.50.01 - Cream separators and milk clarifiers
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and
 apparatus falling within headings
 743.5 and 743.6:
 743.90.01 - Of cream separators and milk clarifiers

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this AECC item are parts for milking machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.58.

3368.10 MACHINERY FOR MILLING GRAIN AND OTHER MACHINERY (EXCEPT FARM TYPE) FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Industrial machinery and parts:
 528.14 - Flour milling (b)

727.11.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread
 grain milling industry, and other
 machinery (other than farm type
 machinery) for the working of cereals
 or dried leguminous vegetables
 727.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling
 within heading 727.11

727.10.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread
 grain milling industry, and other
 machinery (other than farm type
 machinery) for the working of cereals
 or dried leguminous vegetables;
 and parts thereof, n.e.s.

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 528.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22.

3368.15 BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (EXCLUDING OVENS), (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3368.15.05 and 3368.15.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3368.15.05 and 3368.15.10 below</p> | <p>Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines) sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines (excluding ovens), e.g. dough mixers, pie machines, etc.</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

3368.15.05 - BAKERY AND BISCUIT MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Industrial machinery and parts:</p> <p>528.01 - Bakery and biscuit making</p> | <p>Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.01 - Specially designed for use in the manufacture and production of fine bakers' wares</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.01 - For bakery machines</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3368.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIACC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 3368.15 <u>BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (EXCLUDING OVENS), (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:</u> | | | |
| 3368.15.10 - CONFECTIONERY MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF (a) | | | |
| <p>Industrial machinery and parts:
528.08 - Confectionery</p> <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | <p>Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.03 - Cocoa and confectionery making machines and appliances</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.03 - For confectionery machines</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3368.15 above</p> | |
| 3368.17 | <p><u>MACHINERY AND PLANT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PASTEURISERS, NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS OF THE STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE, AND DAIRY COOLERS, NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON OR HEAT EXCHANGERS OF THE STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE); PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT PARTS FOR HEAT EXCHANGERS, WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, AND PARTS FOR APPLIANCES FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE OF GASES) INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ESSENTIALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED); STEAMING BOIL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a) (b):</u></p> | | |
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3368.17.05 to 3368.17.20 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3368.17.05 to 3368.17.20 below</p> | <p>741.60.00 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof; n.e.s. (c)</p> | |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers, which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
 - (ii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3343;
 - (iii) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
 - (iv) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas-fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.05;
 - (ii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.10;
 - (iii) bulk milk coolers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.20;
 - (iv) pasteurisers (except heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type); dairy coolers (except bulk milk coolers), not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, or heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type, and parts for bulk milk coolers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.15;
 - (v) counter-type coffee-making machines, electric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.54.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

- 3568.17 MACHINERY AND PLANT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PASTEURISERS, NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS OF THE STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE, AND DAIRY COOLERS, NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON OR HEAT EXCHANGERS OF THE STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE); PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR HEAT EXCHANGERS, WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, AND PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES) INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED); SWIMMING POOL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) - contd:
- 3568.17.05 - HEAT EXCHANGERS, STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE, BEING PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR PASTEURISERS AND DAIRY COOLERS, NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS OF THE STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE, PARTS FOR HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON AND PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:

Included in ASCC item 3568.17 above

- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon
- 741.60.01 - Heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type and parts thereof
- 741.60.08 - Heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon
- 741.60.10 - Apparatus for liquefaction of gases
- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric
- 741.60.25 - Parts
- Other electric heating and cooking apparatus:
- 741.60.35 - Parts
- Other:
- 741.60.49 - Parts

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; and parts for machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3569;
- (ii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3543;
- (iii) parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), which are primary to ASIC class 3554.

3368.17.10 - STOVES, RANGES AND COOKERS OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR PREPARING FOOD, NON-DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
 - Electric:
 661.19 - - Non-domestic type</p> | <p>- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric:
 - Complete:
 741.60.13 - - Fryers
 - - Ovens:
 741.60.15 - - Microwave
 741.60.17 - - Other
 741.60.21 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3368.17 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

3368.17.15 - OTHER ELECTRIC HEATING AND COOKING APPARATUS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Water heaters:
 - Cafe boilers:
 653.25 - - Electric
 Electric appliances n.e.i.:
 - Toasters:
 661.27 - - Commercial
 See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Other electric heating and cooking apparatus:
 - Complete:
 741.60.31 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3368.17 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

(a) This ASCC item includes cafe boilers, electric, which are primary to ASIC class 3354.

(b) Excluded from these production items are non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, countertype coffee-making machines, cafe boilers and non-domestic toasters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3368.17 MACHINERY AND PLANT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PASTEURISERS, NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS OF THE STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE, AND DAIRY COOLERS, NOT BEING HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, OR HEAT EXCHANGERS OF THE STAINLESS STEEL PLATE TYPE); PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR HEAT EXCHANGERS, WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, AND PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES) INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED); SWIMMING POOL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) - cont'd

3368.17.20 - OTHER NON-ELECTRIC HEATING AND COOKING APPARATUS (a)

Water heaters:
- Urns:
655.23 - - Gas
- Cafe boilers:
653.27 - - Gas
653.29 - - Other
Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
- Solid fuels:
662.09 - - Non-domestic type
- Oil, kerosene, etc. (including gravity feed types):
662.29 - - Non-domestic type
- Gas (standard town, natural and L.P. and T.L.P. gas):
662.49 - - Non-domestic type

See footnote (b)

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Other:
- Complete:
741.60.43 - - Ranges
741.60.45 - - Other (c)

Included in ASCC item 3368.17 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) gas urns and swimming pool heaters (except gas fired); cafe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
 - (ii) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (iii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature (except heat exchangers), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are machinery and plant, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature (except pasteurisers, dairy coolers, heat exchangers wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, apparatus for liquefaction of gases, other electric heating and cooking apparatus, packaged unit thermal liquid heaters and vapourisers, gas urns, cafe boilers and non-domestic, non-electric cooking stoves, ovens and ranges) and swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which is relevant to ASCC item 3343.10.051
 - (ii) non-domestic, non-electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to ASCC item 3354.05.05.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Industrial machinery and parts:
 - Butchery:
 528.03 - - Power mincers
 528.04 - - Power sausage fillers
 528.05 - - Other
 528.17 - Food processing (including
 canning, bottling and packing) (b)
 528.21 - Sugar
 - Electrical appliances, n.e.s.:
 - Electric food mixing machines:
 528.31 - - Commercial
 See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Presses, crushers and other machinery
 of a kind used in wine-making, cider-
 making, fruit juice preparation or
 the like:
 721.91.01 - Extractors, fruit juice, electrically
 driven
 721.91.09 - Other
 721.96.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling
 within heading 721.91
 Machines and mechanical appliances for
 the animal and vegetable fats and
 oils industry:
 727.21.01 - Vegetable oil producing machinery
 727.21.09 - Other
 Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in
 the following food and drink industries:
 bakery, confectionery, chocolate
 manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or
 similar cereal food manufacture, the
 preparation of meat, fish, fruit or
 vegetables (including mincing or
 slicing machines), sugar manufacture
 or brewing:
 727.22.05 - Fruit and vegetable preparation
 machinery
 727.27.07 - For use in the preparation (including
 the "mincing or slicing") of meat
 727.22.19 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing
 machinery falling within heading
 727.22:
 727.22.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical
 appliances falling within headings
 727.28, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:
 728.49.05 - For machines and mechanical
 appliances for the animal and
 vegetable fats and oils industry
 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles
 or other containers; machinery for
 filling, closing, sealing, capsuling
 or labelling bottles, cans, boxes,
 bags or other containers; other
 packing or wrapping machinery;
 machinery for aerating beverages;
 dish washing machines (excluding
 household type dish washers):
 745.22.03 - Bottling machines (d)
 - Other:
 745.22.05 - Automatic carton filling and
 closing machines (e)
 745.22.07 - Bagging machines (f)
 745.22.13 - Cocoa and confectionery wrapping
 machines
 745.22.15 - Moulding and wrapping machines for
 butter, margarine, lard, ice cream
 and the like
 745.22.29 - - Other (g)</p> | <p>721.91.00 Presses, crushers and other machinery
 of a kind used in wine-making, cider-
 making, fruit juice preparation or
 the like
 721.96.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery
 falling within heading 721.91
 727.21.00 Machines and mechanical appliances
 for the animal and vegetable fats
 and oils industry
 Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in
 the following food and drink industries:
 bakery, confectionery, chocolate
 manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or
 similar cereal food manufacture, the
 preparation of meat, fish, fruit or
 vegetables (including mincing or
 slicing machines) sugar manufacture
 or brewing:
 727.22.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing
 machinery falling within heading
 727.22:
 727.22.09 - Other
 745.22.00 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles
 or other containers; machinery for
 filling, closing, sealing, capsuling
 or labelling bottles, cans, boxes,
 bags or other containers; other
 packing or wrapping machinery;
 machinery for aerating beverages;
 dish washing machines (excluding
 household type dish washers) (j)
 745.23.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling
 within headings 745.22 and 775.3 (k)
 See footnote (l)</p> |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3568.22 OTHER NON-DOMESTIC FOOD-PROCESSING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (a) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling
within headings 745.22 and 775.3:
745.23.05 - Of bottling machines (h)
745.23.09 - Other (i)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3568.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3564.10.05.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.90.20.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.90.20.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are bagging machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.90.20.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.90.20.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.90.20.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.90.20.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.90.
 - (ii) commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.57.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) parts for dish washing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.58;
 - (ii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.90.
- (l) Excluded from these ASOC items are homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns used in food processing and parts thereof, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 728.46.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3569.90.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3569 : INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) seed cleaning machinery and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3361.43;
 - (ii) commercial floor polishing machines, which are included in ASOC item 3353.63;
 - (iii) floor scrubbing machines, which are included in ASOC item 3353.44;
 - (iv) electric floor sanding machines, which are included in ASOC item 3364.10;
 - (v) elevators and escalators (including parts), which are included in ASOC item 3363.15;
 - (vi) industrial furnaces and ovens, non-electric, pressure gauges, and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3343.10;
 - (vii) mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are included in ASOC item 3352.07;
 - (viii) industrial blower for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metal working, wood working or food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3364.15;
 - (ix) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws) other than for wood working, metal working or food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3364.20;
 - (x) parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles and except piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are included in ASOC item 3255.50;
 - (xi) parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are included in ASOC item 3353.85;
 - (xii) automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are included in ASOC item 3353.20;
 - (xiii) electric outboard motors, which are included in ASOC item 3357.10;
 - (xiv) carnival or fairground equipment, mechanical, which is not included in any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. It is expected that it will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" to form an ASOC item which will be shown under ASIC division L in a later edition of the ASOC;
 - (xv) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases, which are included in ASOC item 3366.17;
 - (xvi) electric fans, propeller type, over 40 cm (including all propeller type used with ducting), which are included in ASOC item 3353.39;
 - (xvii) fans (except propeller type), blowers and the like, and parts for fans, blowers and the like, which are included in ASOC item 3365.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3569.05 OUTBOARD MOTOR UNITS COMPRISING ESSENTIALLY ENGINE, TRANSMISSION SHAFT AND PROPELLER

Marine engines:
592.53 - Outboard motors (all types)
(incorporating purchased engines,
engines transferred in, or engines
made in the same establishment) (a)

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Outboards:
- - Comprising essentially engine,
transmission shaft and propellers:
713.31.01 - - - Not exceeding 7.46 kW
713.31.03 - - - Exceeding 7.46 kW but not
exceeding 15 kW
713.31.07 - - - Exceeding 15 kW

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
713.31.00 - Outboard motors (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.10.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.11.

3369.08

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, MARINE PROPULSION (EXCEPT OUTBOARD MOTORS AND ENGINES THEREFOR) (a)

Shown under ASCC items 3369.08.05 and
3369.08.10 below

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.03 - - Stern drive
713.32.07 - - Inboard

Shown under ASCC items 3369.08.05 and
3369.08.10 below

(a) This ASCC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.

3369.08.05 - SPARK IGNITION MARINE ENGINES

Marine engines:
- Inboard engines:
592.13 - - Spark ignition

Included in ASCC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.01 - - Spark ignition

3369.08.10 - COMPRESSION IGNITION MARINE ENGINES (a)

Marine engines:
- Inboard engines:
- - Compression ignition:
592.21 - - - Under 37 kW brake power
592.25 - - - 37 kW brake power and over

Included in ASCC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.11 - - Compression ignition

(a) This ASCC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3369.11 SPARK IGNITION ENGINES (EXCLUDING THOSE FOR AIRCRAFTS, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE PROPULSION OTHER THAN OUTBOARDS)

Other engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc.; excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors or aircraft unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):

- Spark ignitions:
- - 2-strokes:
- 502.22 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power
- 502.26 - - 4.5 kW brake power and over
- - 4-strokes:
- 502.32 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power
- 502.36 - - 4.5 kW brake power and over

Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion:

- Outboards:
- 713.31.15 - - Engines imported separately

Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:

- 713.80.01 - Gas type (e.g. producer gas, coal gas)
- Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type:
- - Two stroke engines, air cooled:
- 713.80.03 - - Not exceeding 1.2 kW
- 713.80.05 - - Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW
- 713.80.07 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 7.46 kW
- - Other:
- 713.80.11 - - Not exceeding 1.2 kW
- 713.80.13 - - Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 1.9 kW
- 713.80.15 - - Exceeding 1.9 kW but not exceeding 2.7 kW
- 713.80.17 - - Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW
- 713.80.21 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW
- 713.80.23 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW
- 713.80.25 - - Exceeding 15 kW

Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:

- 713.80.01 - Spark ignition (a)

(a) Excluded from this AECC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 713.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.05.

COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES (EXCEPT FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE PROPULSION)

| Other engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc.; excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors or aircraft unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year): | Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.i | Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.i |
|---|--|---|
| - Compression ignitions: | - Diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.i | 713.80.11 - Compression ignition |
| 502.30 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power | 713.80.27 - - Not exceeding 2.7 kW | |
| 502.35 - - 4.5 kW and under 7.5 kW brake power | 713.80.29 - - Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW | |
| 502.37 - - 7.5 kW and under 37 kW brake power | 713.80.31 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW | |
| 502.39 - - 37 kW brake power and over | 713.80.33 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW | |
| | 713.80.35 - - Exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 22.4 kW | |
| | 713.80.37 - - Exceeding 22.4 kW but not exceeding 30 kW | |
| | 713.80.41 - - Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 37.3 kW | |
| | 713.80.43 - - Exceeding 37.3 kW but not exceeding 55 kW | |
| | 713.80.45 - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW | |
| | 713.80.47 - - Exceeding 74.6 kW but not exceeding 100 kW | |
| | 713.80.51 - - Exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 125 kW | |
| | 713.80.53 - - Exceeding 125 kW but not exceeding 225 kW | |
| | 713.80.55 - - Exceeding 225 kW but not exceeding 375 kW | |
| | 713.80.57 - - Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 746 kW | |
| | 713.80.59 - - Exceeding 746 kW | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.20 OFFICE MACHINES, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (EXCEPT COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE) THEREFOR, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR, FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (b)

Industrial machinery and parts:
753.01 - Office and accounting (c)

751.11.00 Typewriters with ordinary characters, electric
751.12.00 Typewriters with ordinary characters, non-electric
751.18.00 Typewriters, n.e.s.; cheque-writing machines (including cheque signing and cheque protecting machines)
Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators):
- Adding machines of a kind used in offices being machines which add or subtract but do not multiply or divide:
- - Electrical:
751.21.01 - - - Printing type
751.21.05 - - - Other
751.21.09 - - - Non-electrical
- Calculating machines which add, subtract, multiply and divide or perform other functions, but not including book-keeping machines
- - Electronic:
- - - Non-printing:
751.21.11 - - - - With stored program
751.21.19 - - - - Other
- - - Printing:
751.21.21 - - - - With stored program
751.21.29 - - - - Other
751.21.31 - - - Electro-mechanical
751.21.35 - - - Non-electrical
Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines):
- Electrical:
- - Billing (invoicing):
751.22.01 - - - Electronic
751.22.05 - - - Electro-mechanical
- - Other:
751.22.11 - - - Electronic
751.22.15 - - - Electro-mechanical
751.22.21 - - - Non-electrical
Cash registers incorporating a calculating device:
- Electronic:
751.23.01 - - - With punched paper tape or magnetic tape input and/or output

751.10.00 Typewriters (other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms); cheque-writing machines
751.21.00 Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators)
751.22.00 Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines)
751.23.00 Cash registers incorporating a calculating device
751.28.00 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device
751.81.00 Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil
751.88.00 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g., addressing machines, coin-sorting, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines)
759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the typewriters of heading 751.10
759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.81 and 751.88 and the cheque-writing machines of heading 751.10
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of heading 751.2 or group 752:
759.90.01 - For automatic data processing machines
759.90.09 - Other

-- Other:
 -- Itemising:
 751.23.05 -- Single total
 751.23.07 -- Multiple total
 751.23.11 -- Non-itemising
 751.23.19 - Other
 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing
 and similar machines, incorporating
 a calculating device:
 751.28.01 - Postage franking machines
 - Other:
 751.28.05 - Electrical
 751.28.07 - Non-electrical
 Office machines, n.e.s.:
 - Duplicating machines, hectograph
 or stencil:
 -- Electrically operated:
 751.81.01 -- Spirit duplicators
 751.81.05 -- Stencil duplicators
 751.81.09 -- Other
 -- Other:
 751.81.11 -- Spirit duplicators
 751.81.15 -- Stencil duplicators
 751.81.19 -- Other
 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g.,
 addressing machines, coin-sorting,
 coin-counting and wrapping machines,
 pencil sharpening machines,
 perforating and stapling machines):
 751.88.01 - Coin-counting, coin sorting machines
 - Addressing machines:
 -- Electrically operated:
 751.88.03 -- With metal plate
 751.88.05 -- With fibre stencil
 751.88.09 - Other
 751.88.11 - Stapling machines
 751.88.13 - Stencil cutting machines
 751.88.19 - Other
 759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
 typewriters of headings 751.11, 751.12
 and 751.18
 759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
 machines of headings 751.81 and 751.88
 and the cheque-writing machines of
 heading 751.18
 759.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
 machines of headings 751.21 to 751.28
 or group 752

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|--|
| 3369.25 | <p><u>TEXTILE MACHINERY (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES AND PRESSING AND SEWING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF); MACHINES OF A TYPE USED FOR PRINTING REPETITIVE DESIGNS, REPETITIVE WORDS OR OVERALL COLOUR ON TEXTILES, LEATHER, WALLPAPER, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS, AND ENGRAVED OR STICKED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREFOR (a) (b)</u></p> | |
| <p>Industrial machinery and parts:
527.01 - Textile (c)</p> | <p>724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles
Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.:</p> <p>724.42.01 - Carding machines
724.42.03 - Combing machines
724.42.09 - Other
Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including left-winding) machines:</p> <p>724.43.01 - Frames, spinning or twisting with vertical spindles (except live spindle kind); frames, spinning, speed and doubling and twisting
724.43.09 - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within items 724.41, 724.42 and 724.43:</p> <p>724.49.01 - Card clothing or lagging
724.49.05 - Rings and spindles; travellers; mechanical knotters
724.49.09 - Other
724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)
Knitting machines:
- Hand-operated:
724.52.01 - Flat
724.52.03 - Other
- Power-operated:
724.52.05 - Fully fashioned
724.52.07 - Warp
724.52.11 - Flat
- Circular:
724.52.13 - For hosiery
724.52.15 - Other
724.52.19 - Other
724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)
724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture of finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> | <p>724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles
724.42.00 Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.</p> <p>724.43.00 Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including left-winding) machines
724.49.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within heading 724.43</p> <p>724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)
724.52.00 Knitting machines
724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)
724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> <p>724.61.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)
724.69.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61
Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textile, leather, wall paper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 725.1:</p> |

724.61.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61:

724.69.01 - Lags, shuttles
724.69.05 - Healds; reeds; heald frames

- Needles;
- Knitting machines;

724.69.11 - - - Bearded

724.69.13 - - - Latch

724.69.15 - - - Other

724.69.19 - Other

Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials;

724.74.13 - Bleaching and dyeing machines

724.74.17 - Cutting machines; fringing machines; notching and perforating machines, fabric folding or reeling machines

724.74.19 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.71, 724.72, 724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and 775.12 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.09 - Other

Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece);

- Cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines);

- - - Complete;

778.40.41 - - - Straight knife, mains operated

778.40.49 - - - Other

778.40.51 - - - Parts

See footnote (d)

- Other such machinery, n.e.s.:

724.74.09 - - Other

- Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with printing machines of heading 724.74);

724.79.09 - - Other

See footnote (e)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.25

TEXTILE MACHINERY (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES AND PRESSING AND SEWING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR); MACHINES OF A TYPE USED FOR PRINTING REPETITIVE DESIGN, REPETITIVE WORDS OR OVERALL COLOUR ON TEXTILES, LEATHER, WALLPAPER, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS, AND ENGRAVED OR ETCHED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREFOR (a) (b) - contd

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes electric scissors, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 3369.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20.
- (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are included in ASCC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.
 - (ii) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.

3369.30

LAUNDRY (INCLUDING DRY CLEANING) MACHINES AND APPLIANCES (EXCEPT DOMESTIC DRYERS) AND CLOTHING PRESSING MACHINES, AND PARTS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC DRYERS; LAUNDRY, DRY CLEANING OR TEXTILE EXTRACTORS OR DRYERS, CENTRIFUGAL, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b)

Household appliances, n.e.c.i.:

- Clothes wringers:
- 693.21 - - Domestic:
- 693.31 - - - Electric
- - - Non-electric
- Laundry electrical appliances:
- Electric (hand):
- 693.71 - - Other than domestic
- 693.75 - Domestic electric ironing machines
- Industrial machinery and parts:
- 731.01 - Laundry (including commercial washing, ironing and dry-cleaning)

See footnote (c)

724.71.00 Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg

724.72.00 Dry-cleaning machines

Drying machines, industrial (excluding those falling within headings 741.60 and 745.50):

724.73.01 - Dry cleaning

- Laundry:

724.73.03 - - Coin-operated

724.73.09 - - Other

Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; - Pressing machines:

Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1:

724.71.00 - Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg

724.72.00 - Dry-cleaning machines

724.73.00 - Drying machines, industrial (excluding those falling within headings 741.6 and 745.5)

- Other such machinery, n.e.s.:

724.74.01 - - Laundry machines and pressing machines

724.74.01 - - Automatic finishing units
 724.74.03 - - Laundry
 724.74.07 - - Other
 724.74.11 - Ironing machines, n.e.s.
 724.74.15 - Other laundry machines and appliances

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.71, 724.72, 724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and 775.12 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.01 - For laundry machines and pressing machines

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:

743.90.19 - Of other centrifuges (d)

See footnote (e)

- Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with printing machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.01 - - Of laundry machines and pressing machines

See footnote (f)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic driers, which are primary to ASCC class 3369.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic clothes wringers, parts for domestic driers, parts for non-domestic electric hand irons, and parts for domestic electric ironing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, laundry extractors or driers and textile extractors or driers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.90.20.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are laundry, dry cleaning or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 743.50.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (1) non-domestic laundry, dry cleaning or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in ASCC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90;
 - (2) parts for non-domestic laundry, dry cleaning or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in ASCC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.

3369.35

INDUSTRIAL SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING SEWING MACHINE HEADS):

Shown under ASCC items 3369.35.05 and 3369.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3369.35.05 and 3369.35.10 below

Sewing machines:
 724.31.05 - Industrial (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Book-sewing machines are included in ASCC item 726.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3369.35 <u>INDUSTRIAL SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING SEWING MACHINE HEADS)</u> - contd: | | |
| 3369.35.05 - COMPLETE SEWING MACHINES | | |
| Sewing machines, made or assembled:
527.11 - Industrial | Sewing machines:
- Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately):
724.31.09 - - Other (a) | Included in ASCC item 3369.35 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Book-sewing machines are included in AICC item 726.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.90.20. | | |
| 3369.35.10 - HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 724.31.15 - Heads for sewing machines:
- - Other | Included in ASCC item 3369.35 above |
| 3369.42 <u>PRINTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR</u> (a) | | |
| Industrial machinery and parts:
526.01 - Printing | Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of headings 728.11, 728.12, 728.19 and 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders:
726.31.01 - Machinery specially designed for use in the actual process of electrotyping and stereotyping
726.31.03 - Type-casting machines
726.31.05 - Type-composing machines
726.31.09 - Other
Rotary printing presses:
726.41.01 - Sheet fed
726.41.05 - Web fed
726.42.00 Platen printing presses
Printing machinery:
726.71.01 - Embossing and die stamping presses
726.71.03 - Flexographic
726.71.05 - Gravure
726.71.07 - Letterpress (flat bed cylinder)
- Offset:
- - Sheet fed:
726.71.11 - - - Not exceeding 460 x 560 mm in sheet size
726.71.19 - - - Other
726.71.21 - - Web fed
726.71.29 - Other | 726.31.00 Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of heading 728.1 or 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders
726.40.00 Printing presses
726.70.00 Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing
726.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.31, 726.40 and 726.70 |

Machines for uses ancillary to printing:
 726.72.01 - Bronzing machines
 726.72.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 726.31:
 726.91.01 - Of type-casting machines
 726.91.03 - Of type-composing machines
 726.91.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.41, 726.42, 726.71 and 726.72:
 726.99.01 - Of printing machines
 726.99.05 - Of machines for uses ancillary to printing

(e) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.44

BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished):
 - Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes:
 -- Metal plates:
 726.32.05 -- - Aluminium
 726.32.09 -- - Other
 726.32.19 -- - Other of any material

726.32.00 Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished) (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders, which are relevant to ASCC item 2645.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIACC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

5369.45

EXTRACTING, CHIPPING AND DRILLING MACHINERY (EXCEPT AUGERING MACHINES E.G. POST HOLE DIGGERS); MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, (CRUSHING, GRINDING OR MIXING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE) FORM (EXCEPT CONCRETE MIXERS); MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, MOULDING OR SHAPING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND; AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b)

Industrial machinery and parts:

509.01 - Crushing, pulverising, etc.

521.01 - Mining and drilling

539.05 - Brick and pottery

Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled:

522.56 - Concrete mixing machinery

See footnote (c)

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:

- Other machines (including fixed frames):

723.43.17 - - Boring and sinking machinery

723.43.19 - - Other

Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled:

- Rotary and percussive rock-drills:

723.44.01 - - Waggon drills

723.44.09 - - Other

723.44.11 - Rotary oil-boring machinery

723.44.13 - Rock-boring machines, n.e.s.

723.44.15 - Diamond-drilling machines

723.44.29 - Other machines (including fixed frames)

Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:

723.46.21 - Coal-cutting machines

723.46.23 - Rock-cutting machines

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46:

723.90.13 - For rotary and percussive rock drills

723.90.15 - For rotary oil boring machines

723.90.17 - For diamond drilling machines

723.90.21 - For coal cutting machines

Machinery (other than machine-tools) for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form:

728.31.01 - Screening and dressing machinery

728.31.09 - Other

Machinery (other than machine-tools) for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form:

728.32.01 - Ore crushing and pulverising machinery

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:

723.43.05 - Boring and sinking machinery

723.44.00 Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46:

723.90.01 - Of well-sinking and boring machines and the like

728.31.00 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form

728.32.00 Machinery for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form

728.33.00 Machinery for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form

728.34.00 Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand (d)

728.39.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 728.3 (e)

See footnote (f)

728.32.05 - Stone crushing machines
 728.32.09 - Other
 728.33.00 Machinery (other than machine-tools)
 for mixing or kneading earth, stone,
 ores or other mineral substances in
 solid (including powder and paste)
 form
 Machinery for agglomerating, moulding
 or shaping solid mineral fuels,
 ceramic paste, unhardened cements,
 plastering materials or other
 mineral products in powder or paste
 form, and machines for forming
 foundry moulds of sand;
 728.34.01 - Foundry moulding machines
 728.34.19 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling
 within headings 728.31, 728.32,
 728.33 and 728.34;
 728.39.01 - For use in mining and metallurgical
 industries
 728.39.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASOC item includes concrete mixing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3362.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts therefor, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 339.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.90.20.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are concrete mixers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.25.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are parts for concrete mixers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.40.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to this ASOC item. Hydraulic wedges are included in ASOC item 725.46.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3362.29.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

3369.55 ASSEMBLED CHAIN SAWS, POWER-OPERATED

Sawing equipment:
 - Complete saws;
 - Power operated;
 - Chain saws;
 529.01 - - - Gear drive
 529.03 - - - Direct drive

Tools for working in the hand,
 pneumatic or with self-contained
 non-electric motor;
 - Others;
 - Chain-saw units;
 745.11.57 - - Assembled
 Tools for working in the hand, with
 self-contained electric motor; and
 parts thereof, n.e.s.i.
 - Chain saw units and parts therefor;
 778.40.01 - Complete
 See footnote (a)

Tools for working in the hand,
 pneumatic or with self-contained
 non-electric motor;
 745.11.01 - Chain saws (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Power-operated chain saws, except hand-held are included in AIOC item 728.12.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05.
 (b) Excluded from this ABOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are included in ABOC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15;
 (ii) power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are included in ABOC item 728.12.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.

3369.57 COMMERCIAL DISHWASHING MACHINES

Kitchen electrical appliances:
 - Electric dishwashing machines;
 739.01 - - Commercial (including glass
 washing machines)

Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles
 or other containers; machinery for
 filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or
 labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or
 other containers; other packing or
 wrapping machinery; machinery for
 aerating beverages; dish washing
 machines (excluding household type dish
 washers);
 745.22.01 - Dish washing machines (excluding
 household type)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABOC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

3369.58 PARTS FOR DISHWASHING MACHINES (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
 not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling
 within headings 745.22 and 775.5;
 745.23.01 - Of dish washing machines (including
 household type)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.
 (b) Parts for dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABOC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

WEIGHING MACHINERY (EXCEPT BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 50 MG OR BETTER)(INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING); WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS;
AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Industrial machinery and parts:
708.01 - Weighing appliances</p> | <p>Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines:
- Spring balances (whether incorporating lever mechanism or not):
745.25.01 - - Kitchen scales
745.25.03 - - Bathroom scales
745.25.07 - - Other
- Price computing scales:
745.25.11 - - Optical projection
745.25.15 - - Other
745.25.21 - Automatic or continuous weighing machinery and check weighers
- Other:
745.25.25 - - Capacity not exceeding 1 tonne
745.25.29 - - Other
Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within heading 745.25:
745.26.01 - Weighing machine weights
- Parts, n.e.s.:
745.26.05 - - Of spring balances
745.26.11 - - Of price computing scales
745.26.15 - - Of automatic or continuous weighing machinery and check weighers
745.26.19 - - Other</p> | <p>745.25.00 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines
745.26.00 Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within 745.25</p> |
|---|--|--|

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 3369.65 | <u>BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS</u> | Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
- Bearings, unground:
749.10.01 - - Ball
749.10.09 - - Other
- Tapered roller bearings:
749.10.11 - - Complete assemblies
- Needle roller bearings:
749.10.41 - - Complete
- Cylindrical roller bearings:
749.10.51 - - Complete
- Spherical roller bearings:
749.10.63 - - Complete
- Precision ground steel ball bearings:
- - Having a bore size from 3 mm to
9 mm inclusive and outside
diameter not exceeding 27 mm with
width not exceeding 9 mm:
749.10.71 - - - Complete
- - Having a bore size exceeding 9 mm
but not exceeding 45 mm:
749.10.81 - - - Complete
- - Other:
749.10.91 - - - Complete
749.10.99 - Other (including parts n.e.s.) (a) | Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
- Ball bearings, completely assembled:
749.10.01 - - Ground
749.10.03 - - Unground
749.10.05 - Roller bearings, completely assembled
and assembled cones and finished
cups comprising tapered roller
bearings (b) |
| | (a) Included in this AICC item are parts for bearings (except parts for tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, spherical roller bearings and precision ground steel ball bearings), which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.85.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.85. | | |
| 3369.70 | <u>COIN- OR DISC-OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</u> | Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or children
(including billiard tables and pin-
tables and table-tennis requisites):
- Coin- or disc-operated amusement
machines:
894.24.21 - - Complete | Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or children
(including billiard tables and pin-
tables and table-tennis requisites):
- Coin- or disc-operated amusement
machines:
894.24.01 - - Complete |

3369.75 PARTS FOR COIN- OR DISC-OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES

Coin or token operated machines:
734.41 - Operating mechanisms only (a) (b)

Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or children
(including billiard tables and pin-
tables and table-tennis requisites):
- Coin- or disc-operated amusement
machines:
894.24.23 - - Parts

Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or children
(including billiard tables and pin-
tables and table-tennis requisites):
- Coin- or disc-operated amusement
machines:
894.24.05 - - Parts

- (a) Included in this production item are operating mechanisms for coin- or token-operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.20.
(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for coin- or disc-operated amusement machines, other than operating mechanisms, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3369.80 NUCLEAR REACTORS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

718.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof,
n.e.s.

718.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof,
n.e.s.

3369.85 PARTS FOR BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS AND INCOMPLETE BEARINGS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
- Tapered roller bearings:
749.10.13 - - Cone assemblies (i.e. cups with
rollers and cages)
- - Parts:
749.10.21 - - Cages
- - Cones without rollers and cages:
749.10.25 - - Finished
749.10.27 - - Unfinished
- - Cups:
749.10.31 - - Finished
749.10.33 - - Unfinished
749.10.35 - - Rollers
749.10.39 - - Other
- Needle roller bearings:
749.10.43 - - Incomplete
- - Parts:
749.10.45 - - Needles
749.10.49 - - Other
- Cylindrical roller bearings:
749.10.53 - - Incomplete
- - Parts:
749.10.55 - - Inner rings
749.10.57 - - Outer rings
749.10.59 - - Rollers
749.10.61 - - Other
- Spherical roller bearings:
749.10.65 - - Incomplete
749.10.67 - - Parts

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
749.10.07 - Parts for bearings (b)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

3369.85 PARTS FOR BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS AND INCOMPLETE BEARINGS - contd

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| | Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
- Precision ground steel ball bearings:
-- Having a bore size from 3 mm to 9 mm inclusive and outside diameter not exceeding 27 mm with width not exceeding 9 mm:
-- Parts:
749.10.73 -- -- Inner rings
749.10.75 -- -- Outer rings
749.10.79 -- -- Other
-- Having a bore size exceeding 9 mm but not exceeding 45 mm:
-- Parts:
749.10.83 -- -- Inner rings
749.10.85 -- -- Outer rings
749.10.89 -- -- Other
-- Other:
-- Parts:
749.10.93 -- -- Inner rings
749.10.95 -- -- Outer rings
749.10.97 -- -- Other
See footnote (a) | |
| (a) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for bearings (except parts for tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, spherical roller bearings and precision ground steel ball bearings), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 749.10.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.65.
(b) Excluded from this AECC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 749.10.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.65. | | |

3369.86 BALLS FOR BEARINGS

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state):
699.79.03 - Balls for bearings | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Balls for bearings, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70. | | |

3369.88 TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 951.01.00 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles | See footnote (a) |
|--|---|------------------|

- (a) Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.

3369.90 OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a) (b):

| Shown under ASCC items 3369.90.05 to 3369.90.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 3369.90.05 to 3369.90.20 below | |
|---|---|--|
| | | 712.60.00 Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives) |
| | | 712.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the power units falling within heading 712.60 |
| | | 714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s. |
| | | 714.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of headings 714.88 and 718.88 |
| | | 718.83.00 Water turbines and other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels); regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of these engines and motors |
| | | 718.86.00 Other engines and motors, n.e.s. (c) |
| | | 723.48.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for public works building, and the like, n.e.s. (d) |
| | | 724.80.00 Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
| | | 725.10.00 Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard |
| | | 725.20.00 Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard |
| | | 725.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725 |
| | | 726.80.00 Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines); parts thereof, n.e.s. (e) |
| | | 728.11.00 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11) |
| | | Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11); |
| | | 728.12.19 - Other |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 5569.90 | OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd: | | |
| | | | <p>728.41.00 Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> <p>728.46.00 Other machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s. (f)</p> <p>741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators</p> <p>741.20.00 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> <p>Centrifuges (including cream separators and milk clarifiers);</p> <p>745.50.00 Other (g)</p> <p>745.60.00 Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 745.5 and 745.6</p> <p>745.90.09 - Other (h)</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11;</p> <p>- Chain saws;</p> <p>745.19.01 - - Guide bars</p> <p>745.19.05 - - Other</p> <p>745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (i)</p> <p>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> |

745.27.01 - Atomisers and spray guns
 745.27.19 - Other (including flame guns, agricultural)(1)
 Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings
 749.30.05 - Clutch plates and other parts for clutches (k)
 749.30.09 - Other (1)
 749.99.00 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.
 792.85.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles

See footnote (n)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3566;
 - (ii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3561;
 - (iii) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposals, which are primary to ASIC class 3553;
 - (iv) saw chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3567;
 - (v) parts for non-power-operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3561;
 - (vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are engines for aircraft, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3562.29;
 - (ii) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3562.40.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are book-saving machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.35.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns used in food processing and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3568.22;
 - (ii) non-electric carpet sweepers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.10;
 - (iii) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ASOC item 3555.15;
 - (iv) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ASOC item 3555.44.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) centrifuges, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ASOC item 3543.10;
 - (ii) non-domestic laundry, dry cleaning or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.30;
 - (iii) domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3555.36.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) parts for centrifuges, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ASOC item 3543.10;
 - (ii) parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to ASOC item 3555.87;
 - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry, dry cleaning or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.30.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.90 OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd:

- (j) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60;
 - (ii) domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3355.80;
 - (iii) windscreen washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (l) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.50;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (iii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (m) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) chains for chain saws, which are included in ASCC item 695.31.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.10;
 - (ii) steam traps, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (iii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ASCC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iv) taximeters, which are included in ASCC item 873.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10;
 - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are included in ASCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10;
 - (vi) mechanical equipment (except electrically powered), for signalling, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft (except hand-operated), and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 791.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) parts for non-power-operated hand saws, which are included in ASCC item 695.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.10;
 - (viii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ASCC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

3369.90.05 - BOOT/SHOE MAKING MACHINES (EXCEPT SEWING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

Industrial machinery and parts:
339.01 - Boot and shoe

Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Boot/shoe making machines (including eyeletting) (except sewing machines):
724.80.05 - - Complete
724.80.09 - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3369.90 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.90.10 - COMMERCIAL VACUUM CLEANERS AND NON-ELECTRIC VACUUM CLEANERS (a)

Cleaning and polishing electrical appliances:
 - Electric vacuum cleaners:
 732.01 - Commercial
 Household appliances n.e.i.:
 692.05 - Non-electric vacuum cleaners

Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:
 728.48.11 - Vacuum cleaners

Included in ASCC item 3369.90 above

(a) This ASCC item includes domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.

3369.90.20 - OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S. (a) (b)

Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled:
 522.58 - Bitumen mixers, sprayers and heaters
 Sawing equipment:
 529.99 - Other sawing equipment (c)
 Industrial machinery and parts:
 505.01 - Mechanical stokers
 539.11 - Rubber making and working
 539.99 - Other machinery, n.e.i. (d)
 Agricultural implements and machines:
 - Other equipment:
 544.23 - Wool presses
 - Windmills:
 549.03 - - - Heads, complete (i.e. sets of all components at top of tower)
 549.05 - - - Towers, tower parts and windmill parts
 Marine engines:
 592.83 - Marine jet units (all types)
 Water softening equipment:
 726.01 - Domestic
 726.02 - Industrial

See footnote (e)

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
 - Saws (non-mechanical):
 695.31.07 - - Parts
 - Blades for machine saws:
 695.31.16 - - Chain saw (i.e. saw chains)
 Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives):
 712.60.01 - Steam turbines
 712.60.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the power units falling within heading 712.6:
 712.90.05 - For steam turbines
 712.90.09 - Other
 714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.
 Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of headings 714.88 and 718.88:
 714.99.01 - For gas turbines
 - Other:
 714.99.05 - - Air motors
 714.99.07 - - Turbines, n.e.s.
 714.99.09 - - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.
 718.81.00 Water turbines
 Other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels):
 718.82.01 - Hydraulic motors
 718.82.09 - Other
 Other engines and motors, n.e.s.:
 718.88.05 - Air motors
 718.88.07 - Turbines, n.e.s.
 718.88.09 - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.
 Regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors falling within headings 718.81 and 718.82:
 718.89.01 - For water turbines
 718.89.03 - For hydraulic motors
 718.89.05 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.90 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.90 OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd:

3369.90.20 - OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

- Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s.:
- 725.48.09 - Other (f)
- Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 724.60.01 - Tanning and leather-working machinery (except boot/shoe making machines)
- 725.11.00 Machinery for making cellulosic pulp
- Machinery for making or finishing paper or paper boards:
- 725.12.01 - Corrugating machinery, single-face, for making single-faced corrugated paper or paperboard in rolls; facing machinery, combination single or double, for making single-faced corrugated paper in rolls or double-faced corrugated board in sheets
- 725.12.09 - Other
- Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard:
- 725.20.01 - Trimming machines and index cutting machines
- 725.20.03 - Guillotines
- 725.20.05 - Envelope making machines
- 725.20.09 - Other
- 725.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 725.11 and 725.12
- 725.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725.20
- Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines):
- 726.81.01 - Stitching machines
- 726.81.09 - Other (g)
- 726.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of bookbinding machinery
- Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):

728.11.01 - Glass-working (including lens
 cutting) machines; cutting
 machines for working diamonds
 728.11.05 - Stone-working
 728.11.09 - Other
 Machine-tools for working wood,
 cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite),
 hard artificial plastic material
 or other hard carving materials
 (other than machines falling
 within heading 745.11):
 728.12.19 - Other
 Glass-working machines (other than
 machines for working glass in the
 cold); machines for assembling
 electric filament and discharge
 lamps and electronic and similar
 tubes and valves; and parts
 thereof, n.e.s.:
 728.41.01 - Glass-working machines
 728.41.09 - Other
 - Parts:
 728.41.11 - - For glass-working machines
 728.41.19 - - Other
 Machines and mechanical appliances for
 the rubber and artificial plastic
 materials industries, n.e.s.:
 - Plastic processing machines:
 728.42.01 - - Injection moulding machines
 728.42.09 - - Other
 728.42.19 - Other
 Machines and mechanical appliances for
 the tobacco industry, n.e.s.:
 728.43.01 - Cigarette- and tobacco-making machines
 728.43.09 - Other
 728.44.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for
 treating wood, n.e.s.
 728.45.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for
 treating metals or metal carbides,
 n.e.s.
 Other machinery and mechanical
 appliances, having individual functions,
 n.e.s.:
 728.48.01 - Broom-making and brush-making machinery
 728.48.05 - Wire coiling and wire winding machines
 728.48.15 - Food waste (garbage) disposers
 728.48.17 - Hydraulic accumulators
 728.48.39 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.90 OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd:

3369.90.20 - OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:

- For plastic processing machines:
- 728.49.07 - - For injection moulding machines
- 728.49.09 - - Other
- 728.49.11 - For cigarette- and tobacco-making machines
- 728.49.15 - For wire coiling and wire winding machines
- 728.49.17 - For carpet sweepers
- 728.49.21 - For food waste (garbage) disposers
- 728.49.29 - Other
- 741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers, acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators
- Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas:
- 741.20.01 - - Complete
- 741.20.03 - - Parts
- 741.20.09 - Other
- Centrifuges:
- For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:
- 743.50.09 - - Other
- 743.50.19 - Other (h)
- Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases:
- Filters:
- - Of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuels or air or gases used for combustions:
- 743.60.01 - - - Air
- 743.60.03 - - - Oil
- 743.60.09 - - - Other

743.60.11 - - Aquarium
 743.60.19 - - Other
 743.60.29 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and
 apparatus falling within headings
 743.50 and 743.60:
 - Of centrifuges, for clarifying
 or separating out oils, varnish
 or other liquids:
 743.90.09 - - Other
 743.90.21 - Of filters, of a kind commonly used
 for filtering lubricants, liquid
 fuels or air or gases used for
 combustion
 743.90.29 - Of other filters and purifying
 machinery, n.e.s.
 Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic
 or with self-contained non-electric
 motors:
 - Others:
 - Chain-saw units:
 - - - Unassembled:
 745.11.41 - - - Guide bars
 745.11.43 - - - Other
 745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling
 machines (other than metal-working
 and metal-rolling machines and glass-
 working machines) and cylinders
 thereof, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
 (1)
 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles
 or other containers; machinery for
 filling, closing, sealing, capsuling
 or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags
 or other containers; other packing or
 wrapping machinery; machinery for
 aerating beverages; dish washing
 machines (excluding household type dish
 washers):
 - Others:
 745.22.11 - - Cigarette packing machines
 Mechanical appliances (whether or not
 hand operated) for projecting,
 dispersing or spraying liquids or
 powders; fire extinguishers (charged
 or not); spray guns and similar
 appliances; steam or sand blasting
 machines and similar jet projecting
 machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 745.27.31 - Steam or sand blasting machines and
 similar jet projecting machines;
 lubricators
 745.27.37 - Metal spraying pistols; tile dusting
 and coating machines

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

5369.90 OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd:

5369.90.20 - OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

- Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Appliances for spraying paints, enamels, lacquers, varnishes and the like or for spraying powders:
 - 745.27.41 - - Airless spraying apparatus
 - - Other:
 - - - Spray guns imported separately:
 - - - Complete:
 - 745.27.43 - - - Of a type held in the hand
 - 745.27.45 - - - Other
 - 745.27.49 - - - Parts
 - - - Spraying assemblies:
 - - - Complete:
 - - - - For paint, enamel, lacquers, varnishes and the like:
 - 745.27.51 - - - - Automatic
 - 745.27.53 - - - - Other
 - 745.27.55 - - - - Other
 - 745.27.57 - - - - Parts
 - 745.27.59 - - - Other (including parts, n.e.s.)
 - 745.27.69 - - - Other (j)
 - Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Steam traps:
 - Complete:
 - 749.20.41 - - Float
 - 749.20.43 - - Other
 - 749.20.45 - - Parts
 - Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
 - 749.30.21 - Bearing housings incorporating ball, roller or needle roller bearings
 - 749.30.25 - Flexible shaft transmissions and parts therefor

- Pulleys:
- 749.30.27 - - V-grooved
- 749.30.29 - - Other
- Worm reduction boxes:
- 749.30.35 - - Complete
- 749.30.37 - - Parts
- Gearboxes and gears:
- 749.30.41 - - Complete
- 749.30.43 - - Parts
- Variable speed drivers
(mechanically controlled,
infinitely variable):
- 749.30.47 - - Complete
- 749.30.49 - - Parts
- Shaft couplings i.e. torque
transmitting couplings providing
fixed or resilient connection
between two shafts:
- 749.30.53 - - Complete
- 749.30.55 - - Parts
- 749.30.61 - Sprockets for chain saws
- Bearing housings (other than those
incorporating ball, roller or
needle roller bearings):
- 749.30.65 - - Complete
- 749.30.67 - - Parts
- 749.30.69 - Other, including parts, n.e.s.
Machinery parts, not containing
electrical connectors, insulators,
coils, contacts or other electrical
features, n.e.s.:
- Oil seal rings:
- Metal cased or metal reinforced:
- 749.99.01 - - Not exceeding 102 mm external
diameter
- 749.99.05 - - Other
- 749.99.09 - - Other
- 749.99.13 - Cylinders and parts therefor
- Others:
- Marine:
- 749.99.15 - - Propellers
- 749.99.17 - - Other
- 749.99.19 - - Other
- Railway and tramway track fixtures and
fittings; mechanical equipment, not
electrically powered, for signalling
to or controlling road, rail or other
vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts,
n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures,
fittings or equipment:
- 791.91.09 - Other (k)
- 792.85.00 Catapults and similar aircraft
launching gear; ground flying trainers;
parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 3369.90 OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd: | | | |
| 3369.90.20 - OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd | | <p>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:</p> <p>873.20.01 - Taximeters</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:</p> <p>- For revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes:</p> <p>874.90.19 - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (1)</p> | |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3366; (ii) windmill heads, windmill towers and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3361; (iii) domestic water softening equipment, and non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ASIC class 3353; (iv) saw chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3367; (v) parts for non-power-operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3161; (vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3483. <p>(c) Included in this production item are complete hacksaws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.10.</p> <p>(d) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.03; (ii) mechanical fans, blowers and the like, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.00.05; (iii) non-metal dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics) and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.15; (iv) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, wood, cork, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools used for other than metal-working; which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20; (v) machinery for agglomerating, sintering or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts therefor; which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.45; (vi) machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25. | | | |

- (e) Excluded from these production items are power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than wood working, metal working, or food processing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.29.20.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.35.05.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are laundry, dry cleaning or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.10;
 - (ii) windscreen washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.55.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are hand-operated signals designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other hand-operated devices, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.70.40.
- (l) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (ii) parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.23.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iii) automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iv) bagging machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (v) other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (vi) parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.23.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.
 - (vii) parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids; electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, laundry extractors or driers and textile extractors or driers), which are included in AIOC item 745.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3451 : LEATHER TANNING AND FUR DRESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are included in ASCC item 2115.22;
 (ii) articles made of fur skins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are included in ASCC item 2456.07.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 3451.05 | <u>CHAMOIS-DRESSED LEATHER</u> | | |
| | 301.71 Chamois leathers | 611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather | 611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather |
| 3451.07 | <u>LEATHER (EXCEPT CHAMOIS-DRESSED LEATHER) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below | Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
611.30.06 - Chrome calf (e.g., box calf, willow calf)
611.30.19 - Other
Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
611.40.03 - Suede
- Splits:
611.40.04 - Chrome splits (except wet chrome splits)
611.40.06 - Other
611.40.11 - Chrome leather, n.e.i. (e.g., box and willow hide, generally referred to as chrome hide leather)
611.40.29 - Other
Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
611.50.01 - Suede
611.50.09 - Other
Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
611.61.01 - Kid upper
611.61.03 - Kid lining
611.61.05 - Morocco
611.61.07 - Suede
611.61.09 - Other
Leather, n.e.s.:
611.69.01 - Hogskin
611.69.09 - Other
Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather:
611.83.01 - Patent leather and imitation patent leather
611.83.09 - Metallised leather | Shown under ASCC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3451.07.05 - LEATHER, PARTLY FINISHED

Leather, not dressed or finished:
302.01 - Splits, undressed
302.11 - Basils
- Other:
302.21 - - Vegetable tanned
302.31 - - Chrome tanned

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above

Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
611.30.01 - Partly finished
Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
- Partly finished:
611.40.01 - - Wet blue (chrome-tanned)
611.40.05 - - Crust tanned
Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
611.50.01 - Basils (bark-tanned)
611.50.09 - Other tanned or dressed (including suede) (b)
Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
611.61.01 - Kid and substitutes therefor (b)
611.61.09 - Other (including crust and rough tanned and suede) (b)
Leather, n.e.s.:
- Marsupial:
611.69.01 - - Kangaroo (b)
611.69.09 - - Other (b)
611.69.19 - Other (including suede) (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are partly finished leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished leathers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.

- FINISHED SOLE LEATHER OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER:

3451.07.10 - - BACKS, BENDS AND BUTTS

Leather, dressed or finished:
- Vegetable tanned:
- - Sole leathers:
301.31 - - - Bends (butt) (a)
301.35 - - - Backs (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above

Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:
- - Sole leather:
611.40.11 - - - Backs, bends and butts

- (a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.
(b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers from backs, bends and butts, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 3451.07 | <u>LEATHER (EXCEPT CHAMOIS-DRESSED LEATHER)</u> - cont'd: | | |
| | - FINISHED SOLE LEATHER OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER - cont'd: | | |
| 3451.07.15 | - - OTHER SOLE LEATHER | Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above | Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);
- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather;
- - Sole leather;
611.40.13 - - Other sole leather |
| | Leather, dressed or finished:
- Vegetable tanned:
- - Sole le: thors:
501.95 - - - Sides (a)
501.97 - - - Shoulders and bellies (a)
See footnote (b) | | |
| | (a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.
(b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather from sides, shoulders and bellies, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3451.07.20 - OTHER FINISHED LEATHERS (INCLUDING CALF LEATHERS); PATENT, AND IMITATION PATENT LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Leather, dressed or finished:
- Vegetable tanned:
501.67 - - Raw, strap and case
501.85 - - Mechanisms
501.85 - - Belting and harness
- - Others:
- - For sale or transfer out:
501.69 - - - By area
501.69 - - - By weight
- Chrome tanned (including re-tanned);
- Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining);
501.45 - - - Calf
501.45 - - - Yearling
501.47 - - - Cattle
501.49 - - - Marsupial
501.51 - - - Goat
501.55 - - - Sheep
501.55 - - - Other
- - Suede:
501.57 - - - Grain
501.59 - - - Flesh splits
501.61 - - Lining
501.63 - - Upholstery
501.65 - - Dressed splits, n.e.i.
See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above | Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);
611.30.05 - Fully tanned or finished
Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8);
- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather;
611.40.29 - - Other (including vegetable tanned leather and suede)
Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather;
611.85.01 - Patent and imitation patent leather
611.85.09 - Metallised
See footnote (b) |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sole leathers from bends (butts) of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.10;
 - (ii) sole leathers from backs of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.33, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.10;
 - (iii) sole leathers from sides of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.15;
 - (iv) sole leathers from shoulders and bellies of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.37, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.15;
 - (v) leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically tanned, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished), which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sheep and kangaroo skin, which are included in ASCC item 611.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (ii) goat and kid skin, which are included in ASCC items 611.61.01 and 611.61.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (iii) marsupial, which are included in ASCC items 611.69.01 and 611.69.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (iv) other leather (except of bovine cattle), which are included in ASCC item 611.69.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05.

3451.20 COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR ROLLS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls | 611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls |
|--|---|---|

3451.25 FUR SKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING FURSKINS ASSEMBLED IN PLATES, CROSSES AND SIMILAR FORMS); PIECES OR CUTTINGS OF FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING HEADS, PAWS, TAILS AND THE LIKE, NOT BEING FABRICATED)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Tanned or dressed skins with hair or wool retained:
311.08 - Marsupial
311.14 - Rabbit
- Sheep and lamb:
841.11 - - Sheepskin rugs
311.18 - - Other
311.20 - Water rat
311.00 - Other | 613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskins, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated) | 613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskin, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated) |
|--|--|---|

3451.30 SHEEP AND LAMB SKINS WITHOUT THE WOOL:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3451.30.05 and 3451.30.10 below | 211.70.00 Sheep and lamb skins without the wool | Shown under ASCC items 3451.30.05 and 3451.30.10 below |
|--|---|--|

3451.30.05 - PICKLED

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Fellmongering, woolscouring and carbonising (including soapmaking):
- Felts:
201.69 - - Pickled | Included in ASCC item 3451.30 above | Sheep and lamb skins without the wool:
- Skins (except pieces);
211.70.07 - - Pickled
211.70.11 - Pieces, without the wool on (a) |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.30.10. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3451.30 SHEEP AND LAMB SKINS WITHOUT THE WOOL - cents

3451.30.10 - OTHER THAN PICKLED

Fellsongering, woolscouring and
carbonising (including soapmaking);
- Pelts;
201.67 - - Not pickled

Included in ASCC item 3451.30 above

Sheep and lamb skins without the wool:
- Skins (except pieces);
211.70.01 - - Lamb (except pickled) (a)
211.70.02
211.70.05 - - Sheep (except pickled) (a)
211.70.06
See footnote (b)

- (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
(b) Excluded from these ABCC items are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 211.70.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3451.30.05.

3451.35 KANGAROO HIDES AND SKINS, PICKLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

See footnote (a)

Hides and skins, n.e.s.;
211.99.05 - Kangaroo, pickled

- (a) Kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 211.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd

CLASS 3452 : LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile watch straps, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (ii) braces for clothing, which are included in ASCC item 2454.10;
- (iii) leather belts for apparel, which are included in ASCC item 2456.62;
- (iv) canvas bags (except canvas water bags) of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are included in ASCC item 2636.10;
- (v) toys and games (including dolls, etc.) of leather, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25;
- (vi) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3485.50.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3452.05 | <p><u>SADDLERY AND HARNESS OF ANY MATERIAL (E.G., SADDLES, HARNESS, COLLARS, TRACES, KNEE-PADS AND BOOTS), FOR ANY KIND OF ANIMAL (a) (b)</u></p> <p>Saddlery, etc.:
 991.01 - Saddles
 991.11 - Harness and harness parts
 995.01 - Horse and cow rugs</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes canvas horse and cow rugs, which are primary to ASIC class 2354.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | <p>612.20.00 Saddlery and harness, of any material (e.g., saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal</p> | <p>612.20.00 Saddlery and harness, of any material (e.g., saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal</p> |
| 3452.10 | <p><u>OTHER LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL), WALKING-STICKS, CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a) (b):</u></p> <p>Shown under ASCC items 3452.10.05 to 3452.10.65 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3452.10.05 to 3452.10.65 below</p> | <p>612.10.00 Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes (c)</p> <p>612.20.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather</p> <p>851.00.00 Travel goods (e.g., trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g., for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric (d)</p> <p>899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p> |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks, seat-sticks and canes), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (c) Included in this AEOC item are gaskets of leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (d) Included in this AEOC item are pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.
- (e) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shopping bags of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AEOC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2396.17;
 - (ii) wrist straps of leather, which are included in AEOC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62;
 - (iii) handbags and purses, of furskin, which are included in AEOC item 848.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67;
 - (iv) handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are included in AEOC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72;
 - (v) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are included in AEOC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20;
 - (vi) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are included in AEOC item 893.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.

3452.10.05 - BELTS AND BELTING FOR MACHINERY, MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Machine belting:
308.03 - Leather | Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes:
612.10.01 - Belts and belting | Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3452.10.10 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEF-CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, COMPLETE OR FINISHED:
- LEATHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Bags, cases, purses, etc.:
- Suitcases, trunks, attaché cases,
kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling
bags and cases:
864.11 - - Leather
- Other bags (including briefcases,
shopping bags, airways bags and school
bags of shoulder-strap type, but
excluding purses and wallets, sporting
bags, camera cases and gadget bags):
864.41 - - Leather
- Photographic goods:
- - Camera cases:
864.71 - - - Leather
- - Gadget bags:
864.75 - - - Leather
See footnote (a) | Travel goods and toilet-cases:
- Complete or finished:
- - Travel goods:
- - - Suitcases and trunks of rigid
construction:
851.02.01 - - - Leather
- - - Suitcases of soft sided
construction with lock closings:
851.02.11 - - - Leather
- - - Suitcases of soft construction
with slide fastener closings:
851.02.21 - - - Leather
- - - Overnight bags, airline bags
and the like with slide fastener
closings:
851.02.31 - - - Leather
- - Toilet cases with provision for
inside fittings:
851.02.41 - - - Leather | Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.10 OTHER LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL); WALKING-STICKS, CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:

- TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEF-CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - contd:

3452.10.10 - - LEATHER - contd

Satchels and brief-cases:
 - Complete or finished:
 - - Attaché cases and executive cases of rigid construction:
 831.03.01 - - - Leather
 - - Attaché cases and executive cases of soft sided construction with lock closing:
 831.03.11 - - - Leather
 - - Other brief-cases, folios and the like:
 831.03.17 - - - Leather
 Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
 - Complete or finished:
 - - Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.):
 831.09.27 - - - Leather

(a) Excluded from these production items are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Leather sporting bags are included in production items 832.92 and 832.95, which are shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15.

3452.10.15 - - LEATHER SUBSTITUTE

Sporting goods:
 - Sporting bags:
 832.92 - - Golf (a)
 832.95 - - Other (a)
 Bags, cases, purses, etc.:
 - Suitcases, trunks, attaché cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases:
 864.13 - - Fibre
 864.15 - - Plastics
 864.17 - - Canvas
 864.19 - - Other

Travel goods and toilet-cases:
 - Complete or finished:
 - - Travel goods:
 - - - Suitcases and trunks of rigid construction:
 831.02.03 - - - - Vulcanised fibre
 - - - - Other, with covering of:
 831.02.05 - - - - P.V.C.
 831.02.07 - - - - Other including textile material
 - - - Suitcases of soft sided construction with lock closing:

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

- Other bags (including briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type, but excluding purses and wallets, sporting bags, camera cases and gadget bags):
- 864.43 - - Fibre
- 864.45 - - Plastics
- - Canvas:
- 864.47 - - Other (b)
- 864.49 - - Other
- Photographic goods:
- - Camera cases:
- 864.73 - - Plastic
- Gadget bags:
- 864.77 - - Plastic

See footnote (c)

- 831.02.15 - - - P.V.C.
- 831.02.19 - - - Other including textile material
- - - Suitcases of soft construction with slide fastener closing:
- 831.02.23 - - - P.V.C.
- 831.02.29 - - - Other including textile material
- - - Overnight bags, airline bags and the like with slide fastener closing:
- 831.02.33 - - - P.V.C.
- 831.02.35 - - - Other including textile material
- - Toilet cases with provision for inside fittings:
- 831.02.43 - - - P.V.C.
- 831.02.49 - - - Other including textile material
- Satchels and brief-cases:
- Complete or finished:
- - Attaché cases and executive cases of rigid construction:
- 831.03.03 - - - Vulcanised fibre
- - Other, with covering of:
- 831.03.05 - - - P.V.C.
- 831.03.07 - - - Other including textile material
- - Attaché cases and executive cases of soft sided construction with lock closing:
- 831.03.13 - - - P.V.C.
- 831.03.15 - - - Other including textile material
- - Other brief cases, folios and the like:
- 831.03.19 - - - Other
- Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
- Complete or finished:
- - Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.):
- 831.09.28 - - - Artificial plastic sheeting
- 831.09.29 - - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.10 OTHER LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL); WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS), CANES AND THE LIKE - contd:

- TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEF-CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - contd:

3452.10.15 - - LEATHER SUBSTITUTE - contd

Other articles, n.e.s. of artificial resins, plastic materials and cellulose esters and ethers:

- Travel goods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods:
- - Complete or finished:
- 893.99.03 - - - Suitcases and trunks, attaché and executive cases of fully moulded construction
- Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.;
- articles made up from plaits or plaiting materials; articles of loofah:
- 899.71.13 - Travel goods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, not being baskets, panniers, hampers and the like (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.10.
- (b) Included in this production item are canvas bags (except canvas waterbags) of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 2656.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are camera cases and gadget bags made of materials other than leather or plastic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) ladies' handbags of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.25;
 - (ii) ladies' handbags of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.30;
 - (iii) purses of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.40;
 - (iv) purses of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.45;
 - (v) wallets and billfolds of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.55;
 - (vi) wallets, billfolds, key containers and the like of plaiting materials (except wallets and billfolds of artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.65.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shopping bags of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 658.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.17;
 - (ii) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attaché and executive cases), which are included in AIOC item 895.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.65.

3452.10.20 - LADIES' HANDBAGS OF LEATHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Bags, cases, purses, etc.:
- Handbags:
- - Ladies'
864.31 - - - Leather | Handbags (excluding those of
wickerwork or basketwork):
- Complete or finished:
831.01.01 - - Leather | Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3452.10.25 - LADIES' HANDBAGS OF PLASTICS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Handbags:
- - Ladies':
864.33 - - - Plastics | 831.01.03 - - Artificial plastic sheeting (a) | Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) ladies' handbags of artificial plastic plating materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;
- (ii) ladies' handbags of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.65.

3452.10.30 - LADIES' HANDBAGS OF OTHER MATERIALS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Handbags:
- - Ladies':
864.39 - - - Other | Handbags (excluding those of
wickerwork or basketwork):
- Complete or finished:
831.01.09 - - Other (a) | Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) handbags of furkin, which are included in AICC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67;
- (ii) handbags of artificial fur, which are included in AICC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72;
- (iii) ladies' handbags of plating materials (except artificial plastic plating materials), which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15.

3452.10.35 - PURSES OF LEATHER

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Purses:
864.51 - - Leather | Other similar containers, of leather
or of composition leather,
of vulcanized fibre, of artificial
plastic sheeting, of paperboard
or of textile fabrics:
- Purses of all descriptions:
831.09.11 - - Leather | Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3452.10.40 - PURSES OF PLASTICS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Purses:
864.55 - - Plastics | - Purses of all descriptions:
831.09.13 - - Artificial plastic sheeting (a) | Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) purses of artificial plastic plating materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;
- (ii) purses of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.65.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.10 OTHER LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL); WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS), CANES AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.10.45 - PURSES OF OTHER MATERIALS

Bags, cases, purses, etc.:
 - Purses:
 864.58 - - Other

Other similar containers, of leather
 or of composition leather,
 of vulcanised fibre, of artificial
 plastic sheeting, of paperboard
 or of textile fabric:
 - Purses of all descriptions:
 851.09.19 - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) purses of furskin, which are included in AICC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67;
- (ii) purses of artificial fur, which are included in AICC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72;
- (iii) purses of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15.

3452.10.50 - WALLETS, BILLFOLDS, KEY CONTAINERS AND THE LIKE OF LEATHER

- Wallets and billfolds:
 864.61 - - Leather (a)

- Wallets, billfolds, key containers
 and the like:
 851.09.21 - - Leather

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are key containers and the like, of leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.65.

3452.10.55 - WALLETS AND BILLFOLDS OF PLASTICS

- Wallets and billfolds:
 864.65 - - Plastics

- Wallets, billfolds, key containers
 and the like:
 851.09.23 - - Artificial plastic sheeting (a)(b)

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) wallets and billfolds of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;
 - (ii) wallets and billfolds of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.65.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are key containers and the like, of artificial plastic sheeting, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.65.

3452.10.60 - WATCH STRAPS OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Watchstraps:
864.81 - Of leather and leather substitutes</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:
848.10.31 - Wrist straps (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are wrist straps (except watch straps) of leather or of composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.65.</p> | | |

3452.10.65 - OTHER PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, N.E.S.: WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS), CANES AND THE LIKE (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>980.01 Other products of leather
980.58 Other products of leather and leather substitutes (c)

See footnote (d)</p> | <p>Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes:
612.10.09 - Other (e)
612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather
Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork):
831.01.11 - Incomplete or unfinished
Travel goods and toilet-cases:
831.02.51 - Incomplete or unfinished
Satchels and brief-cases:
831.03.21 - Incomplete or unfinished
Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
- Complete or finished:
831.09.01 - - Cigar and cigarette cases
831.09.03 - - Spectacle cases
831.09.07 - - Gun, revolver and pistol cases and covers; card cases; snuff boxes; smoking requisites
N.E.S.
- - Wallets, billfolds, key containers and the like:
831.09.25 - - Other
831.09.31 - Incomplete or unfinished
Other articles, n.e.s. of artificial resins, plastic materials and cellulose esters and ethers:
- Travel goods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods:
- - Complete or finished:
893.99.05 - - Other (f)
893.99.07 - - Incomplete or unfinished
899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat-sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above</p> |
| <p>See footnote (g)</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|--|
| 3452.10 OTHER LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL); WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS), CANES AND THE LIKE - contd: | 3452.10.65 - OTHER PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS), CANES AND THE LIKE (a) (b) - contd | <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) This ASCC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks, seat-sticks) and canes, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) key containers and the like, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.50;</p> <p>(ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.47.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks, seat-sticks) and canes, which are not included in specific production items;</p> <p>(ii) leather belts for occupational use, which are included in production item 789.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.17.</p> <p>(e) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.55.</p> <p>(f) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:</p> <p>(i) ladies' handbags of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.25;</p> <p>(ii) purses of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.40;</p> <p>(iii) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attaché and executive cases), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.15;</p> <p>(iv) wallets and billfolds of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.55.</p> <p>(g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 831.09.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;</p> <p>(ii) wallets, billfolds, key containers and the like of plaiting materials (except wallets and billfolds of artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;</p> <p>(iii) key containers and the like, of artificial plastic sheeting, which are included in AIOC item 831.09.23, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.55;</p> <p>(iv) wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 848.10.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.60.</p> | 3452.15 BELTS FOR APPAREL (EXCEPT LEATHER) (a) |
| | <p>Clothing and clothing accessories:</p> <p>- Belts (with buckle, clip or slide);</p> <p>- Dress (b);</p> <p>- Men's and boys';</p> <p>789.04 - - - Other (c)</p> <p>789.05 - - - Vinyl coated fabric</p> <p>789.06 - - - Other</p> <p>- Women's and girls';</p> <p>789.08 - - - Other (c)</p> <p>789.07 - - - Vinyl coated fabric</p> <p>789.10 - - - Other</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> <p>- Of artificial plastic materials:</p> <p>848.21.05 - - Belts for apparel</p> | See footnote (e) |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.</p> <p>(b) Excluding self belts and belts made for sale with and as part of garments.</p> <p>(c) Details of production and sales and transfers out of dress belts of materials other than leather are collected on some manufacturing census forms using production items 789.04 (Men's and boys') and 789.08 (Women's and girls') only, and on another form are collected using production items 789.05 and 789.06 (Men's and boys') and 789.07 and 789.10 (Women's and girls').</p> | See footnote (d) | |

- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) apparel belts of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted , which are included in AIOC item 847.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.87;
 - (ii) apparel belts of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AIOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.10.25;
 - (iii) apparel belts of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 847.23.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.52;
 - (iv) apparel belts, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35;
 - (v) apparel belts of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC items 845.91.29, 845.92.39 and 845.93.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.75.35.
- (e) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) apparel belts of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted , which are included in AECC item 847.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.57;
 - (ii) apparel belts of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AECC item 848.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.10;
 - (iii) apparel belts of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in AECC item 847.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.52;
 - (iv) apparel belts of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AECC items 845.80.09 and 845.80.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.75;
 - (v) apparel belts of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, which are included in AECC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2475.55.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd

CLASS 3461 : RUBBER TYRES, TUBES, BELTS, HOSE AND SHEETS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts), which are included in ASCC item 3365.00;
 (ii) tread rubber (camel back), which is included in ASCC item 3462.17;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3461.05 RUBBER PIPING AND TUBING (a)

Rubber belting, sheeting, hose and tubing:
 - Rubber hose:
 325.02 - - Garden
 325.04 - - Other
 325.09 - Rubber tubing (other than hose)
 Hose, pipe, conduit and tubing:
 425.75 - Rubber

Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
 621.05.01 - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200
 - Fibre reinforced (except wire braided):
 - - Moulded textile reinforced:
 621.05.03 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
 621.05.05 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.07 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 621.05.08 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 - - Wrapped ply:
 621.05.11 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
 621.05.13 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.15 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 621.05.17 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 - - Other:
 621.05.21 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
 621.05.23 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.25 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 621.05.27 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 - Wire braided:
 621.05.31 - - - Not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.35 - - Other
 621.05.39 - Other

See footnote (b)

621.05.00 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes rubber tubing (other than hose), which is primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber tubes, which are included in AICC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.17.20;
 - (ii) hardened rubber tubes, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in AICC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.17.20;
 - (iii) hardened rubber tubes, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in AICC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.17.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber tubes, which are included in ASOC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.17;
 - (ii) hardened rubber tubes, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in ASOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.17;
 - (iii) hardened rubber tubes, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in ASOC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.17.

3461.06 TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON MOTOR CARS AND MOTOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR SCOOTERS):

Shown under ASOC items 3461.06.05 and
3461.06.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3461.06.05 and
3461.06.10 below

625.10.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind
normally used on motor cars (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 625.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.13.

3461.06.05 - RADIAL PLY TYRES FOR MOTOR CARS

Tyres and tubes:
- Tyres:
- - Pneumatic:
- - - Passenger car, utility and
motor cycles
621.31 - - - Radial ply (a)

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind
normally used on motor cars:
- Radial ply:
625.10.01 - - Steel
625.10.05 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Included in this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.06.10.

3461.06.10 - OTHER

Tyres and tubes:
- Tyres:
- - Pneumatic:
- - - Passenger car, utility and
motor cycles
621.32 - - - Other (a)

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind
normally used on motor cars:
- Other:
625.10.07 - - 4 ply
625.10.11 - - Other
Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind
normally used on motor cycles
(including motor scooters) and
bicycles:
625.40.03 - Motor cycle (except motor scooter)
795.40.01 Pneumatic tyres and tubes for motor
scooters and motor cycles

Included in ASOC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 621.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.06.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|
| 3461.09 <u>TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON BUSES AND LORRIES</u> | Tyres and tubes:
- Tyres:
- - Pneumatic:
621.35 - - - Truck and bus | 625.20.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries |
| 3461.11 <u>TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON TRACTORS, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT AND THE LIKE</u> | Tyres and tubes:
- Tyres:
- - Pneumatic:
621.34 - - - Tractor, grader and earthmoving equipment | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
- Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earthmoving equipment and the like:
625.99.01 - - Rear tractor tyres
625.99.05 - - Grader tyres
- - Other:
625.99.11 - - - Rim diameter 635 mm and above and ply rating 16 and above
- - - Other:
625.99.13 - - - Rim diameter not exceeding 508 mm
625.99.19 - - - Other |
| 3461.13 <u>OTHER TYRES (EXCLUDING RETREADS):</u> | Shown under ASCC items 3461.13.05 to 3461.13.25 below | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
625.98.09 - Other tyres (including retreaded tyres) (a) |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.06;
(ii) retreaded tyres, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | | |
| 3461.13.05 - PNEUMATIC TYRES FOR AIRCRAFT | Tyres and tubes:
- Tyres:
- - Pneumatic:
621.35 - - - Aero | 625.30.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on aircraft

Included in ASCC item 3461.13 above |

3461.13.10 - PNEUMATIC TYRES FOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR CYCLE, MOTOR SCOOTER AND THE LIKE)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Tyres:
- - Pneumatic
621.36 - - - Bicycle | Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles:
625.40.01 - Cycle (except motor cycle, motor scooter and the like) | Included in ASCC item 3461.13 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3461.13.15 - OTHER PNEUMATIC TYRES

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Tyres and tubes:
- Tyres:
- - Pneumatic
621.37 - - - Other | Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles:
625.40.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3461.13 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.13.20 - SOLID RUBBER TYRES

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Tyres:
623.01 - - Solid and semi-pneumatic | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
625.99.25 - Solid rubber tyres; solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres (a) | Included in ASCC item 3461.13 above |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are the following solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.05;
(ii) for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.10;
(iii) for other vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.15. | | |

3461.13.25 - OTHER TYRES, N.E.S. (EXCLUDING RETREADS)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| See footnote (a) | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
625.99.29 - Other (b) | Included in ASCC item 3461.13 above |
| (a) Other tyres, n.e.s. (excluding retreads), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20.
(b) Included in this AICC item are retreaded tyres, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3461.15 RUBBER INNER TUBES: | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3461.15.05 to 3461.15.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3461.15.05 to 3461.15.15 below | 625.91.00 Inner tubes |
| 3461.15.05 - MOTOR CAR AND UTILITY TUBES | | |
| Tyres and tubes:
- Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.01 - - Passenger car, utility and motor cycle (a) | Inner tubes:
625.91.05 - Motor car, utility (b) | Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.15.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for motor cars and utilities which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.13.20. | | |
| 3461.15.10 - NON-MOTORISED CYCLE TUBES | | |
| - Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.09 - - Bicycle | Inner tubes:
625.91.01 - For non-motorised cycles (a) | Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.13.20. | | |
| 3461.15.15 - OTHER TUBES | | |
| Tyres and tubes:
- Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.03 - - Truck and bus
622.05 - - Tractor, grader and earthmoving equipment
622.07 - - Aero
622.19 - - Other
See footnote (a) | Inner tubes:
625.91.09 - Other (b) | Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 622.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.15.05.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.13.20. | | |

3461.20

TRANSMISSION, CONVEYOR OR ELEVATOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3461.20.05 to 3461.20.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3461.20.05 to 3461.20.15 below | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:
628.20.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts or belting
628.20.09 - Other |
|---|---|--|

3461.20.05 - AUTOMOTIVE "V" SHAPED BELTS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting, sheeting, hose and tubing:
- Rubber belting:
- - V belts:
321.06 - - - Motor vehicle and tractor fan belts | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:
- Other:
- - Transmission belts or belting:
- - - "V" shaped belts:
628.20.13 - - - Automotive | Included in ASCC item 3461.20 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3461.20.10 - OTHER "V" SHAPED BELTS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting, sheeting, hose and tubing:
- Rubber belting:
- - V belts:
321.08 - - - Other | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:
- Other:
- - Transmission belts or belting:
- - - "V" shaped belts:
628.20.15 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3461.20 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.20.15 - OTHER RUBBER BELTING

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting, sheeting, hose and tubing:
- Rubber belting:
321.02 - - Flat transmission
321.12 - - Conveyor belting
321.18 - - Other | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:
- Reinforced solely with metal:
628.20.01 - - Belting not exceeding 1830 mm in width
628.20.03 - - Other
- Other:
- - Conveyor or elevator belting:
628.20.05 - - - Not exceeding 915 mm in width
628.20.07 - - - Other
628.20.11 - - Conveyor or elevator belts
- - Transmission belts or belting:
628.20.19 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3461.20 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3461.25

RUBBERISED TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE MATERIAL OTHER THAN RUBBERISED KNITTED OR CROCHETED) (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Rubber belting, sheeting, hose and tubing;
387.06 - Rubber-proofed fabric (b) | Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
- Elastic or rubberised:
655.30.07 - - Rubberised
Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
- Other fabrics:
- - Other:
657.20.17 - - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width
657.20.21 - - - Exceeding 30 cm in width
Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):
- Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm having a base wholly or chiefly of:
657.33.05 - - Cotton
- - Man-made fibre:
657.33.07 - - - Polyamide
657.33.08 - - - Polyester
657.33.09 - - - Other
657.33.15 - - - Other
657.33.19 - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm | Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
- Elastic or rubberised:
655.30.09 - - Other
Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
- Fabrics:
657.20.01 - - Exceeding 30 cm in width (c)
657.20.05 - - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width (c)
657.33.00 Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods) (d) |
|--|---|--|

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) fabric that has been crocheted from rubberised textile yarns, and bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics (other than coated with cellulose sponge material, pressure sensitive adhesive or plastics), which are primary to ASIC class 2356;

(ii) fabric that has been knitted from rubberised textile yarns, which is primary to ASIC class 2443.

(b) Excluded from this production item is fabric that has been knitted or crocheted from rubberised textile yarns, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are bonded fibre fabrics and similar yarn fabrics coated with cellulose sponge material, pressure sensitive adhesive material or plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.

(d) Included in this ASCC item is pressure sensitive adhesive material of rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted, crocheted or bonded), which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.

3461.30 RUBBER SHEETING (OTHER THAN SOLING MATERIAL)

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| Rubber belting, sheeting hose and tubing;
323.15 - Rubber sheeting (other than soling material) | Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber;
621.04.15 - Vulcanised rubber sheet (a) | See footnote (b) |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| (i) unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber sheeting, which is included in AICC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20; | | |
| (ii) hardened rubber sheeting, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in AICC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20; | | |
| (iii) hardened rubber sheeting otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in AICC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.20. | | |

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber sheeting, which is included in AECC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17;
- (ii) unhardened vulcanised rubber sheeting, which is included in AECC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17;
- (iii) hardened rubber sheeting, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in AECC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17;
- (iv) hardened rubber sheeting, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not further worked, which is included in AECC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.

3461.35

FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL OF RUBBER (a)

Rubber belting, sheeting, hose and tubing:
- Soling materials:
323.04 - - Rubber sheets
323.06 - - Rubber composition sheets
329.31 - - Soling dough

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
- Footwear soling material:
621.04.08 - - Micro-cellular type
621.04.09 - - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes soling dough, of rubber, which is primary to ASIC class 2768.

(b) Footwear soling material of rubber, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AECC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.17.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3462 : RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) rubber bathing caps and rubber shower caps, which are included in ASCC item 2456.05;
- (ii) footwear components of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2460.35;
- (iii) rubber mattresses, pillows and cushions, which are included in ASCC item 2542.00;
- (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
- (v) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are included in ASCC item 3165.00;
- (vi) butts and plates of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
- (vii) rubber tubing (other than hose), which is included in ASCC item 3461.05;
- (viii) rubber toys and games, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3462.05 RECLAIMED RUBBER

216.32 Reclaimed rubber

233.21.00 Reclaimed rubber

233.21.00 Reclaimed rubber

3462.10 GLOVES (INCLUDING GAUNTLETS), MITTENS AND MITTS, OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER

Gloves:
- Work:
- - Dipped:
- - - Supported:
781.11 - - - - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)
- - - - Unsupported:
781.21 - - - - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)
781.31 - - - - Other (e.g., moulded or heat sealed) (including disposable plastic gloves) (a)

See footnote (b)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
- - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts:
848.22.01 - - - Electricians' and linemen's, having a proof test voltage rating of 5 000 V or more
848.22.05 - - - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this production item are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.40.10.
(b) Excluded from these production items are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 781.19 and 781.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.
(c) Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 848.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.10.

Shown under ASCC items 3462.17.05 to
3462.17.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3462.17.05 to
3462.17.20 below

- 233.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber, powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (b)
- 621.01.00 Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of natural or synthetic rubber); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch
- 621.02.00 Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex), in other forms or states (e.g., rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g., coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs) (c)
- 621.04.00 Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (d)
- 621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap waste and powder, of hardened rubber (e)
- Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
- 625.98.19 - Other
- 628.10.00 Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber
- 628.98.00 Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s. (f)
- 628.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s. (g)

See footnote (h)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3462.17 OTHER RUBBER PRODUCTS (a) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) adhesives and glues, made from synthetic, natural or reclaimed rubber (except adhesives and glues of rubber put up for retail sale in packets not exceeding one kilogram), which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
 - (ii) tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASIC class 3461.
 - (b) Included in this ASCC item are waste and scrap of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
 - (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber tubes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber sheeting, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.50.
 - (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) unhardened vulcanised rubber sheeting, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.50;
 - (ii) footwear soles material, of rubber, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.55.
 - (e) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) hardened rubber tubes, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) hardened rubber sheeting, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not further worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.50;
 - (iii) waste and scrap of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
 - (f) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.00;
 - (ii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
 - (g) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) hardened rubber tubes, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) hardened rubber sheeting, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.50.
 - (h) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) vulcanised rubber thread and cord (except textile covered) and textile thread covered with rubber, which are included in ASCC item 621.05.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2548.15;
 - (ii) adhesives and glues of rubber (except unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber) and adhesives and glues of rubber put up for retail sale in packets not exceeding one kilogram, which are included in ASCC item 592.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.27;
 - (iii) electric insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in ASCC item 773.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.21;
 - (iv) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in ASCC item 773.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.21;
 - (v) rubber valves, n.e.s., which are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (vi) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 784.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (vii) inflatable boats and dinghies, which are included in ASCC item 793.21.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3246.05.

3462.17.05 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS

Rubber belting, sheeting, hose and tubing:
 841.41 - Rubber floor covering (including tiles, squares, feature strip, etc.)
 841.43 Rubber floor mats

See footnote (a)

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubbers:
 621.04.01 - Floor and wall coverings
 Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s.:
 628.98.01 - Floor and wall coverings

Included in ASCC item 3462.17 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are rubber wall coverings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Rubber wall coverings are not included in specific production items.

3462.17.10 - FOAM AND SPONGE RUBBER, NOT BEING FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 329.02 Sponge and foam rubber (including that used in mattresses) | Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
621.04.05 - Foam and sponge rubber, not being footwear soling material | Included in ASCC item 3462.17 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3462.17.15 - HOT WATER BAGS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 869.01 Rubber hot water bottles | Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber with or without fittings of hardened rubber:
628.10.07 - Hot water bags | Included in ASCC item 3462.17 above |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3462.17.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 324.02 Tread rubber (camelback)
Adhesives and glues:
- Rubber:
- - Natural:
413.32 - - - Water-dispersed
413.34 - - - Solvent-based
- - Synthetic:
413.36 - - - Water-dispersed
413.38 - - - Solvent-based
- - Reclaimed:
413.40 - - - Water-dispersed
413.42 - - - Solvent-based
908.21 Stationers' bands
980.66 Other rubber products (b) | 253.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (c)
Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of natural or synthetic rubber); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch:
621.01.01 - Tyre rubber and rubber tyre fabric
- Other:
- - Compounded:
- - - Polybutadiene-styrene carbon black masterbatch:
621.01.04 - - - Non-oil extended
621.01.05 - - - Oil extended
621.01.09 - - - Other
- - Not compounded:
621.01.18 - - - "S" types (polybutadiene-styrene, including terpolymers of polybutadiene-styrene), non-oil extended
621.01.99 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3462.17 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3462.17 OTHER RUBBER PRODUCTS - contd:

3462.17.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.S. (a) - contd

Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex) in other forms or states (e.g., rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g., coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs):

621.02.01 - Solutions in organic solvents
 621.02.04 - Thread
 621.02.05 - Gaskets and similar joints
 621.02.19 - Other (d)

Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber:
 - Other:
 621.03.09 - - Other

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
 621.04.11 - Rubber and fabric reinforced insertions
 621.04.17 - Material for use as offset printing machine blankets
 621.04.19 - Other
 621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber (e)

Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
 625.99.23 - Tyre carcasses designed for fitting with interchangeable tyre treads; interchangeable tyre treads
 625.99.27 - Tyre flaps

Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:
 628.10.01 - Prophylactics
 628.10.03 - Infant soothers
 628.10.05 - Infant teats
 628.10.09 - Other

Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s.:

- Gaskets and similar joints:
- 628.98.03 - - Of a kind used with pipes
- - Oil seal rings
- - Metal cased or metal reinforced:
- 628.98.05 - - - Not exceeding 102 mm external diameter
- - - Other
- 628.98.09 - - - Other
- 628.98.11 - - - Other
- 628.98.19 - - Other (f)
- 628.98.21 - Parts for milking machines (including liners, tubes (air and milk), teat cup, mouth pieces, etc.)
- 628.98.23 - Bottle stoppers
- 628.98.25 - Stationery (including bands and erasers)
- 628.98.27 - Blankets, printers': for use with printing machines
- 628.98.31 - Valves (including diaphragms and other parts)
- 628.98.39 - Other (g)
- 628.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s. (h)
- Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Complete:
- - - Other:
- - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
- 749.20.79 - - - - Other materials
- Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports:
- Cargo (loaded on vessel):
- 793.21.01 - - Inflatable (e.g., vinyl, rubber)

See footnote (i)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) adhesives and glues, made from synthetic, natural or reclaimed rubber (except adhesives and glues of rubber put up for retail sale in packets not exceeding one kilogram), which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
 - (ii) tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASIC class 3461.
- (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) rubber bathing caps and rubber shower caps, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.05.15;
 - (ii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts) of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10;
 - (iv) butts and plates of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) other tyres, n.e.s. (including retreads), which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.25.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are waste and scrap of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3462.17 OTHER RUBBER PRODUCTS - contd:

3462.17.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.S. - contd

- (d) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber tubes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber sheeting, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.30.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) hardened rubber tubes, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) hardened rubber sheeting, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.30;
 - (iii) waste and scrap of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.55.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.00.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) hardened rubber tubes otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) hardened rubber sheeting otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.30.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) textile thread covered with rubber, which is included in AICC item 621.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2348.15;
 - (ii) adhesives and glues of rubber (except unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber) and adhesives and glues of rubber put up for retail sale in packets not exceeding one kilogram, which are included in AICC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.27;
 - (iii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 704.90.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.55;
 - (iv) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in AICC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 - (v) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in AICC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd**
CLASS 3475 : HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are styrene wall tiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3475.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3475.05 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Floor and wall coverings:
 - Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles);
 - Plastic floor coverings;
 - - Vinyl;
 841.58 - - - In rolls, width 300 mm or more</p> | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride, and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 583):
 - Floor coverings not being tiles:
 - - Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more:
 - - - Surface and base of vinyl composition:
 893.95.07 - - - Containing foam layer
 - - - Not containing foam layer:
 893.95.11 - - - Printed pattern
 893.95.13 - - - Other
 - - - Surface of vinyl composition and base of asbestos felt:
 893.95.17 - - - Containing foam layer
 - - - Not containing foam layer:
 893.95.21 - - - Printed pattern
 893.95.23 - - - Other
 893.95.29 - - - Other</p> | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring:
 893.95.05 - Rolls not less than 30 cm wide (including vinyl rolls having an asbestos base)</p> |
|--|--|---|

3475.10 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE OTHER THAN IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE (INCLUDING FLOOR AND WALL TILES)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Floor and wall coverings:
 - Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles);
 - Plastic floor coverings;
 - - Other (tiles, squares, feature strip):
 841.54 - - - Flexible vinyl
 841.56 - - - Vinyl asbestos</p> | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 583):
 - Floor and wall tiles:
 893.95.01 - - With adhesive backing
 893.95.03 - - Other
 - Floor coverings not being tiles:
 893.95.39 - - Other</p> | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring:
 - Tiles:
 893.95.01 - - Asbestos
 893.95.03 - - Flexible
 893.95.09 - Other</p> |
|---|---|--|

3473.12 OTHER HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS (EXCLUDING COVERINGS OF WOOD, CORK, CERAMICS AND RUBBER):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 3473.12.05 and 3473.12.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 3473.12.05 and 3473.12.10 below | 659.11.00 Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound
Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:
659.12.01 - Vinyl wear layer
659.12.09 - Other |
|--|--|--|

3473.12.05 - LINOLEUM AND SIMILAR FLOOR COVERINGS PREPARED ON A BASE OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Floor and wall coverings:
- Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):
841.31 - - Linoleum (including tiles, squares, feature strip) | Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound:
- With a coating of linoleum compound:
659.11.01 - - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more
659.11.09 - - Other
Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings, consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:
- Linoleums (including cork carpet):
- - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more:
659.12.01 - - - Plain brown and other plain colours
659.12.03 - - - Printed paint surfaces
659.12.05 - - - Other
659.12.09 - - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3473.12 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3473.12 OTHER HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS (EXCLUDING COVERINGS OF WOOD, CORK, CERAMICS AND RUBBER) - contd:

3473.12.10 - OTHER

Floor and wall coverings:
 - Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):
 841.37 -- Asphalted felt base (including tiles, squares, feature strip)
 841.59 -- Other plastics floor coverings
 841.69 -- Other types

Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound:
 - With a coating wholly or partly of vinyl polymers or vinyl copolymers:
 -- Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more:
 --- Containing a foam layer:
 659.11.11 --- Of a width not exceeding 214 cm
 659.11.13 --- Width exceeding 214 cm
 --- Other:
 --- Printed patterns:
 659.11.15 --- Of a width not exceeding 214 cm
 659.11.17 --- Width exceeding 214 cm
 659.11.19 --- Other
 659.11.29 -- Other
 - With a coating of other materials:
 - With a coating of printed paint only:
 659.11.31 -- Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more
 659.11.39 -- Other
 -- Other:
 659.11.41 -- Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more
 659.11.49 -- Other
 Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:
 - With a covering of, or partly of artificial plastics:
 -- Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more, not being marine deck coverings:
 659.12.11 --- Printed pattern
 659.12.15 --- Other
 659.12.19 -- Other (including marine deck covering)
 - Other:
 659.12.21 -- Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more
 659.12.29 -- Other

Included in ASCC item 3473.12 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3471 : FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND ABRASIVE PAPERS
 3472 : RIGID PLASTIC SHEETING
 3474 : PLASTIC PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3475 : PLASTIC AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EXCEPT HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.)

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) disposable plastic gloves, which are included in ASCC item 2456.40;
 - (ii) footwear components of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 2460.55;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in ASCC item 2656.05;
 - (iv) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and plastics or textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are included in ASCC item 2656.70;
 - (v) fibreglass products, n.e.c., which are included in ASCC item 2883.07;
 - (vi) plastic toilet cisterns, which are included in ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (vii) plastic holland blinds, which are included in ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (viii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ix) parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic), and dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are included in ASCC item 3245.30;
 - (x) plastic cabinets made for television receiving sets, which are included in ASCC item 3352.17;
 - (xi) plastic cabinets made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.21;
 - (xii) plastic pen and pencil barrels, which are included in ASCC item 3486.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.02 OUTDOOR BLINDS AND AWNINGS OF FIBREGLASS

Blinds and awnings:
 - Outdoor blinds and awnings:
 747.41 - - Fibreglass

Glass fibre (including glass wool),
 and articles made therefrom,
 n.e.s.:
 664.94.13 - Outdoor blinds and awnings

See footnote (a)

(a) Outdoor blinds and awnings of fibreglass, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 664.94.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2883.07.

3475.10 INSECT SCREENING OF FIBREGLASS

Plastics screening and netting
 (including fibreglass):
 429.71 - Insect screening (a)

Fabrics of glass fibre (including
 narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle,
 lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics,
 braids and ornamental trimmings):
 - Woven fabrics:
 654.60.07 - - Insect screening

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item is insect screening of plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.40.
 (b) Insect screening of glass fibre, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.40.

3475.15

NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, ON A BASE OF WOVEN FABRIC, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SEWN OR OTHERWISE MADE-UP (a)

Abrasives and adhesive tapes:
 - Abrasives, surface coated:
 769.01 - - Manufactured in Australia
 769.02 - - Cut from imported rolls, etc.

Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, or paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made-up:
 663.20.01 - Natural abrasives
 - Artificial abrasives:
 663.20.05 - - Belts
 - - Others
 - - - Silicon carbides
 663.20.09 - - - In jumbo rolls
 663.20.13 - - - In sheets 23 cm x 28 cm or its equivalent
 663.20.19 - - - Other
 - - - Artificial corundum (fused aluminium oxide):
 - - - In jumbo rolls:
 663.20.21 - - - - Base of woven fabric
 663.20.23 - - - - Other
 663.20.25 - - - - In sheets 23 cm x 28 cm or its equivalent
 663.20.29 - - - - Other
 663.20.35 - - - Glass
 663.20.49 - - - Other

663.20.00 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made-up

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.25 TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS FOR DOLLS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3475.25.10 and 3475.25.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3475.25.10 and 3475.25.15 below

894.22.00 Dolls
Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
894.23.01 - Toys of fur
894.23.09 - Other articles (c)
Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
894.72.37 - Children's plastic golf sets and other sub-regulation sports goods designed primarily for children at play
See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASCC item includes toys and games (including dolls and parts therefor, but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games e.g., children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers) of the following materials, which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:

| Material | ASIC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2538 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are included in ABCC item 894.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30;
 - parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in ABCC item 894.24.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.

3475.25.10 - TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) (a)

Toys and games:
- Metal or predominantly metal:
835.07 - - Other
835.09 - Wooden

Dolls:
- Complete:
894.22.01 - - Dressed
894.22.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3475.25 above

835.11 - Paper and paperboard
 835.15 - Plastics
 835.15 - Rubber
 835.17 - Fur
 835.18 - Leather
 835.19 - Other

Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
 - Mechanical:
 894.23.01 -- Electrical, battery-operated
 894.23.09 -- Other
 - Other:
 894.23.11 -- Textile
 894.23.13 -- Metal
 894.23.15 -- Wood
 -- Rubber:
 894.23.17 -- Balls
 894.23.21 -- Balloons
 894.23.29 -- Other
 -- Plastic:
 894.23.31 -- Inflatable
 894.23.35 -- Other
 894.23.39 -- Other material
 Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
 894.72.45 - Sub-regulation sports goods designed primarily for children at play
 See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes toys and games (including dolls but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games, e.g., children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers), of the following materials which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:

| <u>Material</u> | <u>ASIC class</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2538 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) bicycles, of plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 894.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05;
 - (ii) tricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 894.21.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05;
 - (iii) quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 894.21.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05;
 - (iv) scooters, of plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 894.21.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05;
 - (v) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 894.21.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05;
 - (vi) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in AICC item 894.24.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.47.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.25 TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS FOR DOLLS - contd:

3475.25.15 - PARTS FOR DOLLS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Dolls:
894.22.11 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3475.25 above

(a) This ASCC item includes parts for dolls of the following materials, which are primary to other ASCC classes as indicated:

| <u>Material</u> | <u>ASCC class</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2538 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3160 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

3475.30 BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF CASEIN OR SYNTHETIC MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUTTONS FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)

Clothing and clothing accessories:
- Buttons, for clothing purposes:
974.02 - - Wholly or partly of plastics (b)

Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof:
899.85.01 - - Casein or synthetic materials, not being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of plastics (except imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 899.83.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.20.
- (d) Buttons, button moulds and parts and blanks thereof, of casein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3475.35 SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and 3475.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and 3475.35.10 below

899.84.00 Slide fasteners and parts thereof

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3475.35.05 - SLIDE FASTENERS

Clothing and clothing accessories:
- Slide fasteners:
974.11 - - Metal
974.12 - - Plastics

Slide fasteners and parts thereof:
899.84.01 - Slide fasteners

Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above

3475.35.10 - PARTS FOR SLIDE FASTENERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Parts:
899.84.03 - - Slides comprising interlocking media
899.84.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above

3475.42 COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE (a)

861.31 Combs (b)

Combs, hair-slides and the like:
899.85.01 - Toilet combs (except for animals)
899.85.09 - Other

899.89.00 Other smallwares and toilet articles, n.e.s. (e.g., powder puffs and pads; combs, hair-slides and the like) (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) metal combs, hair slides and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (ii) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are combs, hair-slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2356.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|
| 3475.47 <u>PLASTIC ARTIFICIAL TEETH</u> | <p>Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);</p> <p>- Artificial teeth;</p> <p>899.62.03 - - Plastic</p> | <p>Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);</p> <p>899.62.01 - Artificial teeth (a)</p> |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to ASCC item 2864.18. | | |

3475.52 SANITARY AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTIC

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Plastics building materials and household fittings and accessories;</p> <p>- Plumbing fixtures and parts;</p> <p>671.08 - - Baths (excluding babies' baths, including fibreglass)</p> <p>- - Sinks (including fibreglass and combination sinks);</p> <p>671.18 - - - Standard size</p> <p>671.28 - - Laundry tubs</p> <p>671.38 - - Wash basins (including fibreglass) wall and pedestal</p> <p>671.47 - - Toilet seats</p> <p>671.55 - - Toilet cisterns</p> <p>671.61 - - Shower bases</p> <p>899.11 - - Babies' baths</p> | <p>893.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of the materials falling within division 58</p> | <p>893.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of the materials falling within division 58</p> |
|---|--|--|

3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.S.I. (a) (b):

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3475.55.05 to 3475.55.40 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3475.55.05 to 3475.55.40 below</p> | <p>Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (e.g., phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones);</p> <p>- Phenoplasts;</p> <p>- - Other;</p> <p>582.10.09 - - - Other (c)</p> |
|--|--|---|

- Aminoplasts:
- - Other:
- 582.20.09 - - Other (c)
- Alkyds and other polyesters:
- 582.30.09 - - Other (c)
- Polyamides:
- 582.40.09 - - Other (c)
- Polyurethanes:
- 582.50.09 - - Other (c)
- Epoxide resins:
- 582.60.09 - - Other (c)
- Other:
- 582.95.09 - - Other (c)
- Polymerization and copolymerization products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):
- Polyethylene:
- 583.18.00 - - Other (c)
- Polypropylene:
- 583.28.00 - - Other (c)
- Polystyrene and its copolymers:
- 583.38.00 - - Other (c)
- Polyvinyl chloride:
- 583.45.00 - - in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95)
- Other:
- 583.48.00 - - Other (c)
- Other:
- 583.99.11 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material, not being material suitable for medical or surgical use (including adhesive tapes)
- 583.99.15 - - Sausage casings
- 583.99.19 - - Other (c)
- Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized or not (e.g., collodions, celluloid); vulcanized fibre:
- Regenerated cellulose:
- 584.10.01 - - Adhesive tapes
- 584.10.09 - - Other (c)
- Cellulose acetates:
- 584.30.01 - - Adhesive tapes
- 584.30.09 - - Other (c)
- 584.95.00 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose (f)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.I. (a) (b) - contd: | | | <p>Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 692), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:</p> <p>- Masking tapes:</p> <p>641.85.01 - - Up to and including 15.24 cm in width</p> <p>641.85.03 - - Over 15.24 cm in width</p> <p>Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:</p> <p>642.44.01 - Adhesive tapes</p> <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>654.60.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material</p> <p>Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:</p> <p>657.32.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>657.32.05 - - Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm</p> <p>657.32.07 - - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm</p> <p>657.92.00 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material</p> <p>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>684.23.11 - - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (g)</p> <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> |

848.21.00 - Of artificial plastic materials (h)
 893.10.00 Articles for the conveyance or
 packing of goods (including
 containers without handles, usable
 also as disposable drinking cups);
 stoppers, lids, caps and other
 closures, of the materials falling
 within division 58
 893.94.00 Office or school supplies, of the
 materials falling within division 58
 Other articles, n.e.s., of the
 materials falling within division 58;
 893.98.01 - Sausage casings
 893.98.09 - Other (i)
 899.93.00 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
 and parts thereof; articles made
 of artificial flowers, foliage or
 fruit (j)

See footnote (k)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials; which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) plastic pichers, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
 - (iii) corset busts and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mâché, pen and pencil cases, of paperboard, and gummed cloth adhesive tapes (liquid activated), which are primary to ASIC class 2635;
 - (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2881;
 - (vii) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2884;
 - (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (ix) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3473.
- (c) Included in this AECC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this AECC item is regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.27.
- (e) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.27;
 - (ii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (f) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) other chemical derivatives of cellulose in primary forms (except adhesives), which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.27;
 - (ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (g) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) aluminium foil, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with bitumen or tar, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (h) Included in this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bibs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.15;
 - (ii) gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.40;
 - (iii) apparel belts of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.I. - contd:

- (i) Included in this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.30;
 - (ii) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10;
 - (iii) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;
 - (iv) fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to ASCC item 2655.12.
- (k) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are included in ABCC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) plate and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in ABCC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.15;
 - (iii) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is included in ABCC item 641.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.15;
 - (iv) plastic coated paper and paperboard and pressure sensitive adhesive material of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are included in ABCC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are included in ABCC item 894.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12;
 - (vi) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are included in ABCC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.27;
 - (vii) electric insulators, made of plastic, which are included in ABCC item 773.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.21;
 - (viii) insulating fittings, made of plastic, which are included in ABCC item 773.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.21;
 - (ix) foil of the following metals, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which are included in the ABCC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:
- | | ABCC item | ABCC item |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Metal | | |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.20.00 | 2962.50 |
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys | | |
| (exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm) | 684.23.01 | 2961.15 |
| Copper and copper alloys | 682.23.00 | 2962.20 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.09 | 2962.35.05 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.20.00 | 2962.40 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.09 | 2962.45 |
- (x) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00;
 - (xi) roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are included in ABCC item 893.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (xii) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are included in ABCC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (xiii) rules and rulers of plastic, which are included in ABCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.10;
 - (xiv) pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather), which are included in ABCC item 831.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10;
 - (xv) bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics coated with cellulose sponge material, pressure sensitive adhesive or plastics, which are included in ABCC items 657.20.01 and 657.20.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3461.25;
 - (xvi) pressure sensitive adhesive material of rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted, crocheted or bonded), which are included in ABCC item 657.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.25;
 - (xvii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are included in ABCC item 899.87.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3484.00;
 - (xviii) sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are included in ABCC item 894.72.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.

3475.55.05 - CELLULOSE ACETATE FILM, NOT BEING ADHESIVES

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Unsupported plastics film, foil and sheeting, rigid and flexible (including lay flat tubing), not profile:
- Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm):
423.41 - - Cellulose acetate | Cellulose acetates:
- Non-plasticised:
- - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
584.31.07 - - - Cellulose acetate film | Included in ASOC item 3475.55 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3475.55.10 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF PLASTICS (INCLUDING COMPOSITES OF PLASTICS AND METAL FOIL, PLASTICS AND PAPER AND PLASTICS AND TEXTILE, HAVING THE ESSENTIAL CHARACTER OF PLASTICS PRODUCTS)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Other containers etc.:
- Bags and packets:
- - Plastic, manufactured from sheet or film:
945.72 - - Polyethylene
945.73 - - Polypropylene
945.74 - - Regenerated cellulose
945.75 - - Other
945.76 - - Laminates
945.99 - - Other non-textile bags and packets (a)

See footnote (b) | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:
- Bags:
893.10.01 - - Carrier (throw away kind)
- - Of a kind used for packaging goods:
- - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers:
- - - - Polyethylene:
893.10.03 - - - - Low density
893.10.05 - - - - Other
893.10.07 - - - Other
893.10.09 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3475.55 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
(i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastics and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05;
(ii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastics, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
(b) Excluded from these production items are bags and packets, being composites of plastics and textile, having the essential character of products of plastics, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.55.40. | | |

3475.55.15 - PLASTIC CLOTHES PEGS

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 856.12 Plastic clothes pegs | Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:
893.99.13 - Clothes pegs | Included in ASOC item 3475.55 above |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.I. - contd: | | |
| 3475.55.25 - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE FITTINGS FOR PIPES AND TUBES | | |
| Plastics building materials and household fittings and accessories:
- Pipe fittings and unions:
671.71 - - P.V.C. | Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58:
893.99.23 - Polyvinyl chloride fittings for pipes and tubes | Included in ABCC item 3475.55 above |
| 3475.55.30 - PLASTIC STOPPERS AND OTHER CLOSURES FOR BOTTLES, JARS AND THE LIKE | | |
| Other containers etc.:
- Packaging accessories and components:
948.01 - - Tops, caps and closures | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, useable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:
893.10.15 - Stoppers and other closures for bottles, jars and the like | Included in ABCC item 3475.55 above |
| 3475.55.35 - PLASTICS FOODCOVERS AND CONTAINERS (EXCEPT BAGS), BOWLS, BUCKETS, CANS, JUGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR LIQUIDS; TRAYS AND OTHER COOKING, KITCHEN AND TABLE UTENSILS, N.E.I. | | |
| Plastics building materials and household fittings and accessories:
851.32 - Kitchenware (excluding kitchen tidies) tableware and dinnerware
945.18 - Buckets
Plastics packaging and shipping containers:
- Plastics bottles up to 5 l:
945.23 - - Up to and including 125 ml
945.24 - - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml
945.25 - - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml
945.26 - - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 l
945.27 - - Over 1 l up to and including 2.5 l
945.28 - - Over 2.5 l up to and including 5 l
- Other plastics packaging and shipping containers up to 5 l:
945.33 - - Up to and including 125 ml
945.34 - - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml
945.35 - - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml
945.36 - - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 l
945.37 - - Over 1 l up to and including 2.5 l
945.38 - - Over 2.5 l up to and including 5 l | - Food covers and containers (except bags), bowls, buckets, cans, jugs and similar containers for liquids, trays and other cooking, kitchen and table utensils, n.e.s.:
893.10.11 - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers
893.10.13 - - Other
Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58:
893.99.33 - Knives, forks and spoons | Included in ABCC item 3475.55 above |

- Plastic bottles and other packaging
 and shipping containers over 5 l;
 945.48 - - Drums and drum liners
 945.49 - - Other (including bottles and jerry
 cans)
 Other containers, etc.:
 - Disposable cups and tumblers for the
 dispensing of hot and cold food and
 drinks
 945.08 - - Plastic

3475.55.40 - OTHER (a) (b)

308.04 Machine belting:
 - Other (c)
 Foam and sponge:
 - Foam pre-polymer made for sale or
 transfer out:
 - Polyurethanes:
 403.41 - - Polyester
 403.43 - - Polyether
 403.49 - - Other
 Extruded sections n.e.i.:
 - Profile sections n.e.i.:
 421.21 - - Vinyl chloride
 421.22 - - Polyethylene
 421.23 - - Styrene polymers and co-polymers
 421.24 - - Other
 Unsupported plastic film, foil
 and sheeting, rigid and flexible
 (including lay flat tubing),
 not profile:
 - Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm):
 - Vinyl chloride (including
 co-polymers):
 423.02 - - Less than 0.1 mm
 423.03 - - 0.1 mm and above
 - Polyethylene:
 423.11 - - Low density
 423.21 - - High density (0.941 S.G. and
 above)
 423.31 - - Polystyrene
 423.61 - - Other
 - Sheeting and sheets (thickness 0.25 mm
 and over) (d):
 - Vinyl chloride (including
 co-polymers):
 423.06 - - Flexible (containing 10% or more
 plasticiser)
 423.07 - - Rigid (containing less than 10%
 plasticiser)
 - Polyethylene:
 423.15 - - Low density
 423.25 - - High density (0.941 S.G. and
 above)

Phenoplasts:
 - In the form of plates, sheets,
 film, foil or strip:
 - - Laminated:
 - - - Rigid sheets and strip of a
 kind commonly used for wall
 panelling:
 582.12.01 - - - - High pressure bonded:
 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in
 thickness
 582.12.03 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
 - - - - Low pressure bonded:
 582.12.05 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in
 thickness
 582.12.07 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
 - - - Other:
 582.12.11 - - - Bonded paper
 582.12.15 - - - Bonded textile products
 582.12.17 - - - Other
 582.12.19 - - Other
 582.19.00 - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap)(1)
 Aminoplasts:
 - In the form of plates, sheets, film,
 foil or strip:
 - - Laminated:
 - - - Rigid sheets and strip of a kind
 commonly used for wall panelling:
 - - - High pressure bonded:
 582.22.01 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in
 thickness
 582.22.03 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
 - - - - Low pressure bonded:
 582.22.05 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in
 thickness
 582.22.07 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
 582.22.11 - - - Other
 582.22.19 - - Other
 582.29.00 - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap) (1)

Included in A80C item 3475.55 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.T. - contd:

3475.55.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

| | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|---|
| | Unsupported plastics film, foil and sheeting, rigid and flexible (including lay flat tubing), not profile: | | Alkyde and other polyesters: |
| | - Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm): | | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip: |
| 423.35 | - Polystyrene | | - Pressure sensitive adhesive materials: |
| 423.45 | - Cellulose acetate | 582.32.01 | - Tapes |
| 423.65 | - Other | | - Other: |
| | Plastics coated materials (e): | 582.32.03 | - With interliner |
| | - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers): | 582.32.05 | - Without interliner |
| | - On knitted or woven textile materials: | | - Other: |
| 424.30 | - Expanded | 582.32.07 | - Unsaturated polyester, not being adhesive |
| 424.32 | - Other | | - Saturated polyester film, not exceeding 0.38 mm in thickness: |
| 424.33 | - On paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated) | 582.32.11 | - Less than 0.25 mm in thickness |
| 424.34 | - On other substrates | 582.32.15 | - Other |
| | - Polyethylene: | 582.32.19 | - Other |
| 424.40 | - On knitted or woven textile material | 582.39.00 | - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| 424.42 | - On regenerated cellulose film | | Polyamides: |
| 424.43 | - On aluminium foil | 582.42.00 | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip |
| 424.45 | - On paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated) | 582.49.00 | - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| 424.46 | - On other single substrates | | Polyurethanes: |
| 424.47 | - On combinations of the above substrates | | - In other forms (including waste and scrap): |
| 424.51 | - Polyvinyl chloride on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated) | 582.59.01 | - Pressure sensitive adhesive material |
| | - Other polymers: | 582.59.09 | - Other (1) |
| 424.61 | - On knitted or woven textile material | | Epoxide resins: |
| 424.62 | - On paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated) | 582.69.00 | - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| 424.63 | - On other substrates | | Silicones: |
| | Hose, pipe, conduit and tubings: | 582.70.19 | - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| | - Plastics: | | Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products: |
| | - Low density: | 582.90.19 | - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| | - Pipe: | | Polyethylene: |
| | - Water reticulations: | | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip: |
| 425.22 | - AS No. K119 type 30 or AS 1159 type 30 | | - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface-worked (except merely polished): |
| 425.24 | - Other | | |
| 425.26 | - Other low density | | |
| 425.28 | - Conduit (electrical wiring) | | |
| 425.30 | - Tubing | | |

- - - High density:
 - - - Pipe:
 - - - - - Water reticulation:
 425.32 - - - - - AS No. K119 type 50
 or AS 1159 type 50
 425.34 - - - - - Other
 425.36 - - - - - Other high density
 425.38 - - - - - Conduit (electrical wiring)
 425.40 - - - - - Tubing
 - - - Polyvinyl chloride:
 - - - Rigid (plasticiser content 1%
 or less by weight of P.V.C.):
 - - - Pipe:
 - - - - - AS No. K138
 or AS 1477
 425.64 - - - - - Other
 425.66 - - - - - Conduit (telecommunication
 and electrical)
 - - - Flexible (plasticiser content
 exceeding 1% by weight of
 P.V.C.):
 - - - Hose:
 425.67 - - - - - Garden
 425.68 - - - - - Other (including
 reinforced)
 425.69 - - - - - Other flexible
 425.71 - - - - - Other plastic hose, pipe, conduit
 and tubing (e.g., polyamides,
 polypropylene, A.B.S., etc.)
 Plastics building materials and
 household fittings and accessories:
 - - - Decorative surfaced boards and sheets:
 - - - Unsupported decorative laminated
 sheets (melamine or D.A.P.):
 425.01 - - - - - High pressure
 425.03 - - - - - Low pressure
 - - - Profile sheet (corrugated, etc.):
 425.17 - - - - - Fibreglass reinforced
 425.18 - - - - - Other
 425.51 - - - - - P.V.C. bricks (r)
 Foam and sponge:
 - - - Plastics foam and sponges:
 - - - Flexible:
 - - - Polyurethane:
 426.03 - - - - - Polyester
 426.05 - - - - - Polyether
 426.08 - - - - - Other
 - - - Rigid or semi-rigid:
 426.12 - - - - - Polyurethane
 - - - Polystyrene:
 426.33 - - - - - Sectional pipe insulation
 (full sections)
 426.35 - - - - - Block and sheet made for sale
 or transfer out
 426.36 - - - - - Other (including moulded
 shapes)
 426.18 - - - - - Other

583.13.03 - - - Film
 583.13.05 - - - Other
 - - - Other:
 583.13.07 - - - Film
 583.13.09 - - - Other
 - - - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap):
 583.18.01 - - - Heat shrinkable tubes
 583.18.09 - - - Other (1)
 Polypropylene:
 - - - In the form of plates, sheets, film,
 foil or strip:
 583.22.01 - - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets
 and strip, not corrugated
 - - - Other:
 - - - Film:
 - - - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm in
 thickness:
 583.22.05 - - - - - Biaxially oriented
 polypropylene film
 583.22.07 - - - - - Other
 583.22.11 - - - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness
 - - - Tape:
 583.22.13 - - - - - Strapping
 583.22.15 - - - - - Other
 583.22.19 - - - - - Other
 583.29.00 - - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap) (1)
 Polystyrene and its copolymers:
 - - - In the form of plates, sheets, film,
 foil or strip:
 583.33.01 - - - Printed, polished, embossed or
 otherwise surface-worked
 583.33.09 - - - Other
 583.38.00 - - - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap) (1)
 Polyvinyl chloride:
 - - - In the form of monofil, seamless
 tubes, rods, sticks or profile
 shapes:
 583.42.03 - - - Tubes
 583.42.09 - - - Other
 - - - In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
 film or foil (other than those of
 heading 893.95):
 583.43.01 - - - Paper backed plastic material of
 a kind suitable for wall
 decoration, put up in rolls not
 exceeding 100 cm in width
 - - - Other:
 583.43.03 - - - Corrugated, reinforced or
 otherwise
 - - - Coated or laminated plates,
 sheet and strip:
 583.43.05 - - - - - Flexible plasticised sheets and
 strip containing internally
 a layer of textile fabric
 583.43.07 - - - - - Other

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.I. - contd:

3475.55.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

429.04 Brush blanks
 429.08 Handles, tool and other
 429.36 Trim and beading (g)
 429.41 Conveyor belting
 Plastics screening and netting
 (including fibreglass):
 429.72 - Other
 Hardware, n.e.i.:
 - Door, window and furniture fittings:
 465.73 - - Other than metal or predominantly
 metal
 Plastics building materials and
 household fittings and accessories:
 - Traps:
 671.62 - - P.V.C.
 671.63 - - Other
 - Pipe fittings and unions (h):
 671.73 - - Other
 - Light diffusers and protective
 covers and skylights (excluding
 advertising display signs):
 671.75 - - Acrylic
 671.76 - - Polystyrene
 671.77 - - Other
 752.55 Rods, blocks, plates, industrial
 laminates and other unfinished forms
 n.e.i.
 Abrasives and adhesive tapes:
 - Adhesive tapes (excluding friction
 and surgical tapes):
 - - Gummed (liquid activated):
 - - - Other than reinforced:
 - - - Cloth:
 769.12 - - - - Converted from rolls
 purchased or transferred
 in
 769.32 - - - - Produced in this establishment
 - Pressure sensitive:
 - - Reinforced:
 769.14 - - - - Converted from rolls purchased
 or transferred in
 769.41 - - - - Produced in this establishment

Polyvinyl chloride:
 - In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
 film or foil (other than those of
 heading 893.95):
 - - Other
 583.43.11 - - - Printed, embossed or otherwise
 surface-worked
 - - - Other:
 583.43.13 - - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness
 583.43.15 - - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm but less than
 0.25 mm in thickness
 583.43.18 - - - - 0.25 mm and over in thickness
 Copolymers of vinyl chloride and
 vinyl acetate:
 - In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
 film or foil (other than those of
 heading 893.95):
 583.53.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a
 kind suitable for wall decoration,
 put up in rolls not exceeding
 100 cm in width
 - - Other:
 - - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets
 and strips
 583.53.03 - - - Flexible plasticised sheets and
 strip containing internally
 a layer of textile fabric
 583.53.05 - - - - Other
 583.53.07 - - - - Printed embossed or otherwise
 surface-worked
 583.53.09 - - - - Other
 583.58.00 - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap) (1)
 Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers
 and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers:
 - In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
 film or foil:
 583.62.01 - - Corrugated, reinforced or otherwise
 583.62.03 - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets
 and strip

- - - Other than reinforced;
 - - - Paper:
 769.15 - - - - - Converted from rolls purchased
 or transferred in
 769.51 - - - - - Produced in this establishment
 Cloth:
 769.16 - - - - - Converted from rolls purchased
 or transferred in
 769.52 - - - - - Produced in this establishment
 Cellulose:
 769.17 - - - - - Converted from rolls purchased
 or transferred in
 769.53 - - - - - Produced in this establishment
 - - - Plastic (excluding cellulose):
 769.18 - - - - - Converted from rolls purchased
 or transferred in
 769.54 - - - - - Produced in this establishment
 - - - Other:
 769.19 - - - - - Converted from rolls purchased
 or transferred in
 769.59 - - - - - Produced in this establishment
 769.71 - - - - - Adhesive friction tape
 Floor and wall coverings:
 841.52 - - - - - Styrene wall tiles
 Plastics building materials and
 household fittings and accessories:
 851.71 - - - - - Laundry baskets and soiled linen
 receptacles
 945.16 - - - - - Garbage bins (excluding kitchen tides)
 945.17 - - - - - Kitchen tides and pedal bins
 Clothing and clothing accessories:
 859.51 - - - - - Coat hangers
 - Buckles:
 974.43 - - - - - Plastics
 Plastics packaging and shipping
 containers:
 945.09 - - - - - Plastics crates, tote and other
 boxes
 945.19 - - - - - Collapsible tubes
 Other containers, etc.:
 - Packaging accessories and components:
 948.02 - - - - - Seals and sealing rings
 948.03 - - - - - Other

583.62.05 - - - Printed, embossed or otherwise
 surface-worked (except merely
 polished)
 583.62.09 - - - Other
 583.69.00 - - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap) (1)
 Polyvinyl acetate:
 583.70.09 - - - Other
 Other polymerisation and
 copolymerisation products:
 - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 583.90.31 - - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets
 and strip
 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive
 materials:
 583.90.33 - - - Tapes
 - - - Other:
 583.90.35 - - - With interliner
 583.90.37 - - - Without interliner
 - - - Other:
 583.90.41 - - - Polytetra fluoroethylene
 583.90.43 - - - Polyvinyl butyral
 583.90.45 - - - Sausage casings
 583.90.47 - - - Other (1)
 Regenerated cellulose:
 - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 584.10.05 - - - Sausage casings
 - - - Other:
 - - - Non-cellular regenerated cellulose:
 584.10.07 - - - - - Printed embossed or otherwise
 surface-worked
 - - - - - Other:
 584.10.08 - - - - - Nitrocellulose coated
 584.10.10 - - - - - Vinylidene chloride coated
 584.10.12 - - - - - Other
 584.10.19 - - - - - Other (including waste and scrap)(1)
 Cellulose acetates:
 - Non-plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap):
 584.51.09 - - - - - Other (1)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.I. - contd:

3475.55.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Other containers, etc.:
 980.84 - Other containers, bags and packets
 (including composites but
 excluding paper and hessian
 combinations) (1)
 Knitting needles:
 974.33 - Plastics
 980.61 Other plastics products, n.e.i. (3)

See footnote (k)

Cellulose acetates:
 - Plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 584.32.11 - - - laminated plates, sheets and strip
 (except corrugated)
 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive
 materials:
 584.32.13 - - - Tapes
 - - - Other:
 584.32.15 - - - With interliner
 584.32.17 - - - Without interliner
 - - - Other:
 - - - Cellulose acetate film:
 584.32.21 - - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm
 in thickness
 584.32.23 - - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness
 but less than 0.13 mm
 in thickness
 584.32.25 - - - - 0.13 mm to 0.25 mm in
 thickness
 584.32.27 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate
 584.32.29 - - - Other (1)
 Other chemical derivatives of
 cellulose; vulcanised fibres:
 - Other chemical derivatives of
 cellulose, non-plasticised:
 584.91.19 - - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap) (1)
 - Other chemical derivatives of
 cellulose, plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap):
 584.92.11 - - - laminated rigid sheets and strip
 of a kind commonly used for wall
 panelling
 584.92.19 - - - Other (1)
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated,
 coated, surface-coloured, surface-
 decorated or printed (not constituting
 printed matter within S.I.T.C.
 Group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive materials:
 - - With interliners:
 641.85.11 - - - Jumb: rolls
 641.85.12 - - - Other
 - - Without interliners:

641.85.15 - - - Jumbo rolls
 641.85.16 - - - Other
 - Other:
 - - Coated, n.e.i.s.
 - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre plastic coated:
 641.85.31 - - - Polyethylene coated
 641.85.32 - - - Di-allyl-phthalate (D.A.P.)
 coated
 641.85.33 - - - Other
 - - Substance exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 - - - Bleached pulpboards (including
 bleached sulphate boards):
 - - - Plastic coated:
 641.85.42 - - - Polyethylene coated
 641.85.43 - - - Other
 - - - Other than bleached pulpboards:
 - - - Plastic coated:
 641.85.52 - - - Polyethylene coated
 641.85.53 - - - Other
 Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or
 rolls:
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 642.44.01 - - With interliner
 642.44.03 - - Without interliner
 Fabrics of glass fibre (including
 narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tufts,
 lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics,
 braids and ornamental trimmings):
 654.60.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
 Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded
 yarn fabrics, and articles of such
 fabrics, whether or not impregnated or
 coated:
 657.20.01 - Cellulose sponge material
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 657.20.03 - - Without interliner
 657.20.05 - - With interliner
 - Other fabrics:
 - - Plastic coated:
 657.20.07 - - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width
 - - - Exceeding 30 cm in width:
 657.20.11 - - - PVC coated
 657.20.15 - - - Other

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.I. - contd:

3475.55.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:

657.32.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm:
-- Impregnated or coated with celluloid, nitrocellulose or silicone rubbers:

657.32.05 -- - Bookbinders' cloth
-- - Other, having a base wholly or chiefly of:

657.32.05 -- - - Cotton
657.32.09 -- - - Other
657.32.11 -- - Polyurethane coated fabric
657.32.13 -- - Fabric to form to fabric bonding, not otherwise coated or impregnated
-- - Other having a base of:
-- - - Cotton:

657.32.15 -- - - Knitted
657.32.17 -- - - Other
657.32.21 -- - Man-made fibre
657.32.25 -- - - Other
657.32.27 - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm

Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):

- Pressure sensitive adhesive materials:

657.33.01 - - Without interliner
657.33.03 - - With interliner

Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other materials:

657.92.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts
657.92.03 - Conveyor or elevator belting
657.92.09 - Other

Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:

- Unalloyed copper:
-- With a backing of:

682.23.01 -- - Phenolic bonded laminated paper
682.23.02 -- - Epoxy bonded laminated paper

682.23.03 - - - Epoxy bonded laminated fibre cloth
682.23.06 - - - Other materials (m)
Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed,
cut to shape, perforated, coated,
printed, or backed with paper or other
reinforcing material), of a thickness
(excluding any backing) not exceeding
0.20 mm:
- Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness:
- - Other:
- - - Coated, backed:
684.23.15 - - - Plain (n)
684.23.17 - - - Embossed (o)
Taps, cocks, valves and similar
appliances, for pipes, boiler shells,
tanks, vats and the like (including
pressure reducing valves and thermo-
statically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Complete:
749.20.63 - - - Of artificial plastic material
773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other
materials (p)
773.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical
machines, appliances or equipment,
being fittings wholly of other insulating
materials apart from any minor components
of metal incorporated during moulding
solely for purposes of assembly (but not
including insulators falling within
heading 773.24) (q)
Other similar containers, of leather or
of composition leather, of vulcanised
fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting,
of paperboard or of textile fabrics:
- Complete or finished:
831.09.05 - - - Pen and pencil cases for school
use (r)
Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes (including
gloves) of artificial plastic materials
or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
648.21.07 - - - Pilchers
Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
calculating instruments, drafting
machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc
calculators and the like; measuring or
checking instruments, appliances and
machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g.,
micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring
rods, balancing machines) profile
projectors:
- Rules and rulers:
- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
874.21.57 - - - Plastic
- - - Other:
874.21.63 - - - Plastic

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)

3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.I. - contd:

3475.55.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:

895.10.19 - Other

Ornamental articles and objects of personal adornment, of the materials falling within division 58:

895.50.01 - Figures of the kind ordinarily used as ornaments in the household

895.50.09 - Other

Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58:

895.95.09 - Other

Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58:

895.94.01 - Book covers; loose-leaf binders

895.94.09 - Other

Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:

895.99.01 - Air pillows, cushions, beds and other inflatable articles

895.99.11 - Albums

895.99.15 - Curtains; curtain clips; curtain bands; curtain loops and curtain holders

895.99.17 - Discs and other shapes suitable for use as watch glasses

895.99.21 - Flat shapes for use in the manufacture of buttons

895.99.25 - Sausage casings

895.99.31 - Tablecloths, table covers and the like

- Cassette bodies:

895.99.35 - Complete

895.99.37 - Parts

895.99.39 - Other (s)

Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing:

899.87.01 - Tailors' dummies and other lay figures

Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
and parts thereof; articles made of
artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:
899.95.01 - Plastic
899.95.05 - Textile

See footnote (t)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric, artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) plastic pilchers, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
 - (iii) corset bunks and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache, pen and pencil cases, of paperboard, and gummed cloth adhesive tapes (liquid activated), which are primary to ASIC class 2655;
 - (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2861;
 - (vii) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2884;
 - (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (ix) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3475.
- (c) Included in this production item is machine belting of gut material, which is relevant to ASCC item 3487.05.
- (d) Excluding decorative laminated sheets, profile sheets, floor coverings or material prepared for cutting into floor tiles.
- (e) Area at completion of final coating by any method, including laminating or continuous supporting materials. Excluding coating intended for adhesive purposes in the production of laminates.
- (f) Expressed in terms of single cell bricks, i.e. length 100 mm, width 100 mm, height 100 mm.
- (g) Excluding piping.
- (h) Including pipe fittings and unions made for purposes other than plumbing (e.g., irrigation).
- (i) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of products of paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2656.05;
 - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper (except hessian and paper), textile and plastics, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2656.10;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastics, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) bags and packets, being composites of plastics and textile, having the essential character of products of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.10.
- (j) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) plastic toilet cisterns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.00.10;
 - (ii) buttons (other than for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of plastics, (except imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.30.
- (k) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) plastic picture and mirror frames, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2558.20.10;
 - (ii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2558.20.40;
 - (iii) outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastics, which are included in production item 747.65, which is shown under ASCC item 2558.20.40;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in production item 479.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2881.10;
 - (vi) blinds and awnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (vii) non-standard size plastic sinks, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.02.05;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.55 OTHER PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.I. - contd:

3475.55.40 - OTHER - contd

- (k) (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ix) insect screening of plastics, which is included in production item 429.71, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.10;
- (x) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or of textile fabric; electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of glass, porcelain, hardened rubber, asbestos cement or plastics); tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal (except fabricated steel); plastic impregnated textile fabric; aluminium foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, and unalloyed copper foil, backed with paper, of building insulation type; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, and articles made therefrom, of textile material (and pressure sensitive adhesive materials (except adhesive tapes)), which are not included in specific production items;
- (i) Included in this AICC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) copper foil, bitumen or tar backed, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.20.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) electrical insulators of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
 - (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.20.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) insulating fittings made of glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2850.30.12;
 - (ii) insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
 - (iii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.17.20.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.60.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) signs and advertising displays of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;
 - (ii) fishing line other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.25;
- (t) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) screening (except insect screening) and netting of glass fibre, which is included in AICC items 654.60.11, 654.60.13 and 654.60.15, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in AICC item 659.70.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40;
 - (iii) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which are included in AICC item 641.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.15;
 - (iv) plastic Christmas trees, which are included in AICC item 894.25.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are included in AICC item 894.25.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (vi) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are included in AICC items 584.21.00 and 584.22.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2753.27;
 - (vii) foil of the following metals, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which are included in the AICC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

| <u>Metals</u> | <u>AICC item</u> | <u>ASCC item</u> |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Copper | 682.73.00 | 2962.20 |
| Copper alloys | 682.74.00 | 2962.20 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 682.75.00 | 2962.55 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 682.76.00 | 2962.40.10 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 682.77.00 | 2962.45 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 682.78.00 | 2962.50.05 |

- (viii) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.01 and 749.20.02, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (ix) parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (x) pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xi) parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xii) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.30 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xiii) parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.37, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xiv) valves, n.e.s., of artificial plastic materials, being sized valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xv) parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves, and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.81, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xvi) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xvii) parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.85, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xviii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xix) parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.23, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.00.10;
- (xx) studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap fasteners), of plastic, which are included in AICC item 899.85.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (xxi) snap-fasteners of plastic, which are included in AICC item 899.85.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3481 : OPHTHALMIC ARTICLES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC in industry of origin are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2456.82.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| 3481.05 OPTHALMIC LENSES (a) | <p>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements; of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material: - - Glass lenses, ophthalmic: - - - Ground and polished on one surface, unedged: 884.11.01 - - - Single vision - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal: 884.11.05 - - - Fused bi-focal 884.11.09 - - - Other - - - Ground and polished on both surfaces, unedged: - - - Single vision: 884.11.11 - - - Absorptive (coloured) - - - Other: 884.11.13 - - - White 884.11.19 - - - Other - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal: 884.11.21 - - - Fused bi-focal 884.11.29 - - - Other 884.11.51 - - - Edged <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 884.11.00 - Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material (d) |

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from this production item are contact lenses, which are relevant to this ASOC item. Contact lenses are not included in specific production items.

(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are spectacle lenses and contact lenses made of materials other than glass, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 884.11.45 and 884.11.45, which are shown under ASOC item 3541.06.05.

(d) Included in this ASOC item are glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are relevant to ASOC item 3541.06.

3481.10

SPECTACLE FRAMES (INCLUDING SUNGLASS FRAMES OF THE SPECTACLE TYPE)(EXCLUDING GOGGLES)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Optical goods:
885.05 - Spectacle frames (ophthalmic)
885.05 - Sunglass frames for sale or transfer out as such

See footnote (a) | Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:
- Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type) (excluding goggles):
884.21.05 - Industrial and/or safety
- Other:
884.21.05 - Metal
884.21.07 - Plastic
884.21.09 - Other | Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:
884.21.01 - Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type) |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are industrial and/or safety spectacle frames, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3481.15

FRAMES FOR GOGGLES (INCLUDING FRAMES FOR MOTOR CYCLE OR OTHER SPORTING GOGGLES, INDUSTRIAL SAFETY GOGGLES AND THE LIKE) AND PARTS THEREOF: PARTS FOR SPECTACLE FRAMES: MOUNTINGS FOR RIMLESS SPECTACLES, LORGNETTE FRAMES AND PARTS THEREOF

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:
884.21.11 - Frames for goggles and the like, including frames for so-called spectacle goggles
884.21.19 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor | Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:
884.21.05 - Frames for goggles (including frames for motor cycle or other sporting goggles, industrial safety goggles and the like and parts therefor)
884.21.11 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor |
|--|---|--|

3481.20

SUN (OR GLARE) GLASSES

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Optical goods:
885.07 - Sunglasses (complete) | Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.01 - Sun (or glare) glasses, non-powdered (except goggles) | Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.05 - Sun (or glare) glasses |
|--|--|---|

3481.25

OPHTHALMIC SPECTACLES

| | | |
|---|--|------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.05 - Ophthalmic spectacles | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 884.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.82. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 5482 : JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 5445.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| 5482.00 | JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE (INCLUDING JEWELLERS', GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METALS BUT EXCLUDING FRAMES, CLASPS AND FASTENERS FOR HANDBAGS, PURSES, ETC., AND HANDBAGS, CORNERS, CASKETS AND FURNITURE FITTINGS OF PRECIOUS METAL); UNGRADED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES; NATURAL PEARLS, UNWORKED (a) (b) | |
| 980.70 Jewellery and silverware (c) | <p>289.02.00 Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings (other than those containing only gold), residues, lewels and waste and scrap, of precious metal (other than gold) (d)</p> <p>667.10.00 Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, being pearls not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport (e)</p> <p>667.29.00 Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set</p> <p>667.50.00 Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport) (f)</p> <p>667.40.00 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)</p> <p>Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s. of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Of copper: - - Other: - - Plated tableware (except cutlery): - - - Silver plated (including E.P.N.S. ware) <p>697.42.03 Imitation jewellery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 897.20.01 - Beads, strung or unstrung 897.20.09 - Other | <p>289.02.00 Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings (other than those containing only gold), residues, lewels and other waste and scrap, of precious metal (other than gold)</p> <p>Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, being pearls not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 667.10.01 - Natural - Cultured: 667.10.11 - - Round (g) 667.10.13 - - Half-round (g) 667.10.19 - - Other (g) 667.29.00 Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport: 667.50.01 - Piezo-electric crystals - Sapphires: 667.50.07 - - Other - Opals: - - Cut or polished: 667.50.13 - - - Black 667.50.15 - - - Boulder 667.50.17 - - - White 667.50.19 - - - Other - Precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s.: - - Cut and polished (carbachons): 667.50.25 - - - Chrysoprase 667.50.27 - - - Rhodonite 667.50.29 - - - Other (h) |

Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases):

897.31.01 - Jewellery commonly known as rolled gold; jewellery under 9 carat

897.31.09 - Other

Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31):

897.32.01 - Kitchen and tableware

897.32.09 - Other

897.33.00 Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.

897.20.00 Imitation jewellery (i)

897.31.00 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases)

897.32.00 Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31)

Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.

897.33.01 - Opals set in precious metal

897.33.09 - Other

See footnote (j)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) natural pearls, unworked, which are primary to ASIC class 0433;
 - (ii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are natural pearls, unworked, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones and jewellers', goldsmiths' and silversmiths' waste and scrap of precious metals, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are waste and scrap of silver, platinum and platinum group metals from the manufacture of goods other than jewellery, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ASOC item 0434.20.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) sapphires, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.50;
 - (ii) opals, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.55;
 - (iii) chrysoprase, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.60;
 - (iv) precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals and chrysoprase), which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.65.
- (g) Included in these ASOC items are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ASOC item 0434.20.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals, chrysoprase and rhodonite), which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.65.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are metal watch bands, which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.17.
- (j) Excluded from these ASOC items is silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 3483 : BROOMS AND BRUSHES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) grass mats and matting, which are included in ASCC item 2352.15;
 (ii) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are included in ASCC item 3369.90.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 3483.02 | BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G., BESOMS AND WHISKS), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGES) AND MOPS (a): | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3483.02.05 to 3483.02.50 below | Shown under ASCC item 3483.02.05 to 3483.02.50 below | 899.72.00 Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

3483.02.05 - BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G., BESOMS AND WHISKS), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Brooms:
- Household;
761.41 - - Millet (a)
761.43 - - Bass, bassine (b)

See footnote (c) | Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops;

899.72.01 - Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Included in this production item are household brooms of millet mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.45.
 (b) Included in this production item are household brooms of bass or bassine mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.45.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) brooms of vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are included in production item 761.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.45;
 (ii) brushes of vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.40;
 (iii) brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are included in production item 3483.02.05 to 3483.02.50 below.

3483.02.10 - CLOTH BRUSHES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes and brushware:
861.02 - Cloth | - Other brooms and brushes
(including brushes of a kind
used as parts for machines);
paint rollers; squeegees (other
than roller squeegees) and mops;
- Toilet brushes and the like:
899.72.05 - - Cloth brushes | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.15 - HAIR BRUSHES

| | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 861.03 - Hair | 899.72.07 - - - Hair brushes | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.20 - SHAVING BRUSHES

| | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 861.05 - Shaving | 899.72.11 - - - Shaving brushes | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.25 - TOILET BRUSHES AND THE LIKE, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 861.21 - Tooth (including denture)
861.25 - Nail
See footnote (a) | 899.72.19 - - - Toilet brushes and the like,
n.e.s. (including eyebrow,
nail, and tooth brushes) | Included in ASOC item 3482.02 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from these production items are toilet brushes other than tooth brushes and nail brushes (e.g., eyebrow brushes and beard brushes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes and nail brushes are included in production item 761.89, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.02.40.

3483.02.30 - PAINT BRUSHES, VARNISH BRUSHES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes and brushware:
762.02 - Paint and varnish | - - Paint brushes, varnish brushes
(except artists' brushes and
school brushes), and scrubbing
brushes:
899.72.21 - - - Paint brushes, varnish brushes | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.35 - SCRUBBING BRUSHES

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes and brushware:
761.83 - Scrubbing (excluding appliance
type) | 899.72.23 - - - Scrubbing brushes | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

5485.02 BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G., BESOMS AND WHISKS), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES; PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING); PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGES) AND MOPS - contd:

5485.02.40 - OTHER BRUSHES

Brushes and brushware:
 761.61 - Appliance brushware
 761.63 - Banister
 761.65 - Bottle
 - Industrial;
 - Rotary;
 761.71 - - - Wire
 761.75 - - - Other
 761.79 - - Other (all types)
 761.81 - Sanitary
 861.27 - Shoe
 761.89 - Other, n.e.i. (a)

Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops;
 - Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts for machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops;
 899.72.25 - Artists' brushes (including writers and liners) and brushes of the type ordinarily used in schools
 - Brushes, n.e.s., with bristles of metal or metal admixed with other material;
 899.72.27 - - - Hand wire welders' brushes
 899.72.31 - - - Circular wire power brushes
 899.72.39 - - - Other
 899.72.41 - Brushes, n.e.s.

Included in ABCC item 5485.02 above

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
 (i) brushes of vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are relevant to ABCC item 5485.02.05;
 (ii) toilet brushes other than tooth brushes and nail brushes (e.g., eyebrow brushes and beard brushes), which are relevant to ABCC item 5485.02.25.

5485.02.45 - OTHER BROOMS; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGES) AND MOPS (a)

761.22 Mops, floor (including water and polishing)
 Brooms:
 - Household;
 761.45 - - Hair, bristle (including synthetic fibre)
 761.48 - Platform or janitor
 761.50 - Road brooms, road rollers (for mechanical equipment)
 761.59 - Other, n.e.i. (b)

- Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts for machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops;
 899.72.49 - - Other (including paint rollers, etc.)

Included in ABCC item 5485.02 above

767.11 Complete paint rollers,
replacements, accessories and parts

See footnote (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are brooms of vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are relevant to ABCC item 5485.02.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) household brooms of millet mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.41, which is shown under ABCC item 5485.02.05;
 - (ii) household brooms of bass or bassine mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.45, which is shown under ABCC item 5485.02.05;
 - (iii) imitation feather dusters of animal fibres mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.91, which is shown under ABCC item 5485.07;
 - (iv) squeegees, which are not included in specific production items.

5485.02.50 - PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM AND BRUSH MAKING

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are
not included in specific production items

899.72.51 - Prepared knots and tufts for
broom or brush making

Included in ABCC item 5485.02 above

5485.07 FEATHER DUSTERS

761.91 Dusters (feather, teased wool,
etc.) (a)

Skins and other parts of birds
with their feathers or down,
feathers, parts of feathers, down,
and articles thereof (other than
goods falling within heading
291.96 and worked quills and
scapes);

899.92.01 - Feather dusters

Skins and other parts of birds
with their feathers or down,
feathers, parts of feathers, down,
and articles thereof (other than
goods falling within heading
291.95 and worked quills and
scapes);

899.92.01 - Feather dusters

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
- (i) imitation feather dusters of vegetable fibres mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ABCC item 5485.02.05;
 - (ii) imitation feather dusters of animal fibres mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ABCC item 5485.02.45.

5485.10 NON-ELECTRIC CARPET SWEEPERS

692.11 Non-electric carpet sweepers

Other machinery and mechanical
appliances having individual
functions, n.e.s.i.

728.48.15 - Carpet sweepers

See footnote (a)

- (a) Non-electric carpet sweepers, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 728.46.00, which is shown under ABCC item 5569.90.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Assembly (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Assembly (ASCC) Item(s)

5485.15

COIR MATS AND MATTING

841.25 Coir mats
841.25 Coir matting

Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and
matting, of other textile materials,
n.e.s.:
- Other than knotted, tufted, or of
felt:
- - Mats and matting of coir:
659.62.01 - - - Hand-made
659.62.03 - - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Coir mats and matting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 659.65.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10.

5485.20

SISAL MATS AND MATTING

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and
matting, of other textile materials,
n.e.s.:
- Other than knotted, tufted, or of
felt:
- - Other, wholly or chiefly of:
659.62.11 - - - Sisal

See footnote (a)

(a) Sisal mats and matting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 659.65.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3484 : SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.), which are primary to this ASIC industry. Cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.) are included in ASCC item 3357.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3484.00 SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS (EXCLUDING NEON)

980.05 Signs and advertising displays
(excluding neon)

699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers,
letters and other signs, of base
metal (a)
Tailors' dummies and other lay
figures; automata and other animated
displays of a kind used for shop
window dressing;
899.87.09 - Other

See footnote (b)

699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers,
letters and other signs, of
base metal (c)
899.87.00 Tailors' dummies and other lay
figures; automata and other
animated displays of a kind used for
shop window dressing (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in AICC item 661.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.10;
(ii) wood, which are included in AICC item 635.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20.40;
(iii) ceramic materials, which are included in AICC item 663.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.25;
(iv) glass, backed or framed, which are included in AICC item 665.89.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.30.12;
(v) plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;
(vi) cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are included in AICC item 664.91.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.27.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.
(e) Excluded from these ASCC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in ASCC item 661.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15;
(ii) wood, which are included in ASCC item 635.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.20;
(iii) ceramic materials, which are included in ASCC item 663.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.25;
(iv) glass, backed or framed, which are included in ASCC item 665.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.30;
(v) plastics, which are shown under ASCC item 893.98.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55;
(vi) cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are included in ASCC item 664.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3485 : SPORTING EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are included in ASCC item 2343.12;
- (ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are included in ASCC item 2343.22;
- (iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2456.40;
- (iv) hang gliders, which are included in ASCC item 3244.00;
- (v) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is included in ASCC item 3487.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3485.05 <u>CRICKET BALLS:</u> | Shown under ASCC items 3485.05.05 and 3485.05.10 below | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Cricket equipments:
894.72.11 - - Cricket balls | Shown under ASCC items 3485.05.05 and 3485.05.10 below |
| 3485.05.05 - LEATHER COVERED | Sporting goods:
- Cricket:
- - Balls:
832.21 - - - Leather | Included in ASCC item 3485.05 above | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Cricket equipments:
- - Cricket balls:
894.72.01 - - - Leather covered |
| 3485.05.10 - OTHER THAN LEATHER COVERED | - Cricket:
- - Balls:
832.23 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3485.05 above | - - Cricket balls:
894.72.09 - - - Other |
| 3485.10 <u>CRICKET BAT:</u> | Sporting goods:
- Cricket:
832.25 - - Bats (cane-handled) (a) | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Cricket equipments:
894.72.13 - - Cricket bats | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Cricket equipments:
894.72.11 - - Cricket bats |

(a) Excluded from this production item are cricket bats (other than cane-handled), which are relevant to this ASCC item. Cricket bats (other than cane-handled) are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.47.

3485.15

TENNIS RACQUETS AND FRAMES

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Sporting goods:
- Tennis:
832.65 - - Racquet frames (a)</p> | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Racquet strung with natural or synthetic gut, and frames therefor:
894.72.23 - - Tennis</p> | <p>894.72.35 - Tennis racquets and frames of match quality</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are complete tennis racquets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Complete tennis racquets are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.47.</p> | | |

3485.17

RACQUET STRINGS OF ANIMAL GUT

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| <p>Gut material, racquet strings, sutures, etc.:
497.04 - Racquet strings (finished)</p> | <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons:
899.91.05 - Racquet strings of animal gut</p> |
| <p>(a) Racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 899.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.05.</p> | | |

3485.20

TENNIS BALLS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Sporting goods:
- Tennis:
832.61 - - Balls</p> | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
894.72.31 - Tennis balls, cloth covered</p> | <p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
894.72.33 - Tennis balls, cloth covered</p> |
|---|--|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3485.25 | GOLF BALLS (INCLUDING PRACTICE GOLF BALLS AND GOLF BALL CENTRES AND CORES) (a) | | |
| Sporting goods:
- Golf:
832.51 - - Balls (b) | | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
- - Golf balls, golf ball centres and cores:
894.72.53 - - - Golf balls, match quality
894.72.59 - - - Other (e.g., practice balls, balls with solid centres, golf ball centres and cores) | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
894.72.17 - - - Golf balls, match quality (c) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item are golf ball centres and cores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | | |
| (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, and golf ball centres and cores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 894.72.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50. | | | |
| 3485.50 | GOLF CLUBS (IRONS) | | |
| Sporting goods:
- Golf:
- - Clubs:
832.59 - - - 'Irons' | | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
- - Golf clubs, match quality, for adults and juniors:
- - - Finished:
894.72.61 - - - - Irons | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
- - Golf clubs of match quality:
894.72.21 - - - - Irons, finished |
| 3485.55 | GOLF CLUBS (WOODS) | | |
| Sporting goods:
- Golf:
- - Clubs:
832.58 - - - 'Woods' | | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
- - Golf clubs, match quality, for adults and juniors:
- - - Finished:
894.72.63 - - - - Woods | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
- - Golf clubs of match quality:
894.72.23 - - - - Woods, finished |

PARTLY FINISHED GOLF CLUBS AND PARTS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Golf equipment:
- - Golf clubs, match quality, for adults and juniors:
- - - Partly finished clubs, and parts, n.e.s., for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads):

894.72.65 - - - Shafts
894.72.67 - - - Heads
894.72.69 - - - Other

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Golf equipment:
- - Golf clubs of match quality:

894.72.25 - - - Partly finished clubs and parts, n.e.s., for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads)

CRICKET GLOVES

Sporting goods:
- Cricket:
- - Gloves:
832.27 - - - Batting
832.28 - - - Wicketkeeping
832.29 - - - Inner

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:

- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
- - Complete or finished:
- - - Sporting:

848.10.13 - - - Cricket (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are cricket gloves of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in AICC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
- (ii) leather cricket gloves, which are included in AICC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL GLOVES

Sporting goods:
- Baseball and softball:
832.05 - - - Gloves (all types)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather:

- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
- - Complete or finished:
- - - Sporting

848.10.11 - - - Baseball, softball (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in AICC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
- (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Overseas (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

5485.50 OTHER SPORTING EQUIPMENT; FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G., DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHS; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTEES AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 5485.50.05 to 5485.50.47 below

Shown under ASCC items 5485.50.05 to 5485.50.47 below

851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof
Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);
894.24.09 - Other (including parts) (c)
894.71.00 Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.
Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24);
- Cricket equipment;
894.72.13 - Cricket equipment, n.e.s.
- Golf equipment;
894.72.29 - Other (d)
894.72.31 - Squash balls
894.72.39 - Other (including swimming pools) (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) gaiters, spats and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 2460;
 - (ii) fish hooks, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3452;
 - (iv) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g., dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) playing cards, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.10;
 - (ii) electronic (video) games, for use in conjunction with a television receiver (T.V. games), which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.91;
 - (iii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, and golf ball centres and cores, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.25.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.55.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are included in ASCC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;

- (ii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are included in ABCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.45;
 (iii) fishing line, other than mounted, which is included in ABCC item 895.98.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.55.

3485.50.05 - INDOOR BOWLING AND SKITTLE EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Sporting goods:
- Bowls:
854.01 - - Carpet (a) | Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or
children (including billiard tables
and pinball and table-tennis
requisites):
894.24.25 - Indoor bowling and skittle equipment | Included in ABCC item 3485.50 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.50.47. | | |

3485.50.10 - FISHING RODS OF FIBREGLASS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Fishing:
- - Rods:
855.01 - - - Fibreglass | Fish hooks, line fishing rods and
tackle; fish landing nets and
butterfly nets; decoy "birds",
lark mirrors and similar hunting
or shooting requisites, n.e.s.:
- Fishing equipment (including fish
hooks and landing nets, except
other fishing nets or floats for
fishing nets):
- - Rods:
894.71.01 - - - Fibreglass | Included in ABCC item 3485.50 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3485.50.15 - OTHER FISHING RODS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Fishing:
- - Rods:
855.09 - - - Other | - Fishing equipment (including fish
hooks and landing nets, except
other fishing nets or floats for
fishing nets):
- - Rods:
894.71.05 - - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3485.50 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3485.50.20 - FISHING REELS

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Fishing:
855.21 - - Reels | - Fishing equipment (including fish
hooks and landing nets, except
other fishing nets or floats for
fishing nets):
894.71.07 - - Reels | Included in ABCC item 3485.50 above |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3485.50 | OTHER SPORTING EQUIPMENT, FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G., DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHS; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTERS AND THE LIKE - contd: | | |
| 3485.50.25 - OTHER FISHING EQUIPMENT (a) | 369.31 Fishing line
Sporting goods:
- Fishing;
833.39 - - Other fishing equipment (excluding
lines)
See footnotes (b) | Fish hooks, line fishing rods and
tackle; fish landing nets and
butterfly nets; decoy "birds",
lark mirrors and similar hunting
or shooting requisites, n.e.s.;
- Fishing equipment (including fish
hooks and landing nets, except
other fishing nets or floats for
fishing nets);
894.71.09 - - Other (c) | Included in ASCC item 3485.50 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes fish hooks, which are primary to ASIC class 3162.
(b) Excluded from these production items are fish hooks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Fish hooks are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
(c) Excluded from this AIOC item is fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Fishing line, other than mounted, is included in AIOC item 893.99.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40. | | | |
| 3485.50.30 - BADMINTON AND SQUASH RACQUETS AND FRAMES THEREFOR | 832.85 - Racquet frames for squash, badminton, etc. (a) | Appliances, apparatus, accessories
and requisites for gymnastics or
athletics, or for sports and
outdoor games (other than articles
falling within heading 894.24):
- Racquets strung with natural or
synthetic gut, and frames therefor;
894.72.17 - - Badminton
894.72.21 - - Squash | Included in ASCC item 3485.50 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are completed racquets for squash or badminton, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Completed racquets for squash or badminton are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.47. | | | |
| 3485.50.35 - HOCKEY STICKS | 832.83 - Hockey sticks | 894.72.25 - Hockey sticks (except ice hockey sticks) (a) | Included in ASCC item 3485.50 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Ice hockey sticks are included in AIOC item 894.72.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.47. | | | |

5485.50.40 - LEATHER FOOTBALLS, BASKETBALLS AND SIMILAR LEATHER BALLS, COMPLETE WITH INNER BLADDERS

- Basketballs and soccer balls:
852.11 - - Leather
- Footballs:
852.41 - - Australian rules
852.43 - - Rugby (all types)

See footnote (a)

894.72.27 - Leather footballs, basketballs
and similar leather balls,
complete with inner bladders

Included in ABCC item 5485.50 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are leather volley-balls, which are relevant to this ABCC item. Leather volley-balls are included in production item 852.99, which is shown under ABCC item 5485.50.47.

5485.50.43 - BASKETBALLS, NOT LEATHER COVERED

- Basketballs and soccer balls:
852.13 - - Other (a)

894.72.07 - Basketballs, not leather
covered

Included in ABCC item 5485.50 above

(a) Included in this production item are soccer balls, not leather covered, which are relevant to ABCC item 5485.50.47.

5485.50.47 - OTHER SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES (a) (b)

Sporting goods:
- Baseball and softballs:
852.01 - - Balls
852.03 - - Bats
- Cricket:
852.51 - - Leg guards
852.55 - - Protectors
- Bowlers:
852.81 - - Lawn
852.99 - Other sports requisites (excluding
clothing) (a)

See footnote (d)

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, of leather or of
composition leather:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
- - Complete or finished:
- - - Sporting:
848.10.15 - - - Golfer's type
848.10.19 - - - Other
851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees,
cricket pads, shin-guards and
similar articles, and parts thereof
Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or children
(including billiard tables, pinball
and table-tennis requisites):
- Billiard accessories:
- - Balls:
894.24.11 - - - Billiard; snooker
894.24.13 - - - Kelly pool
894.24.15 - - - Other
894.24.27 - Dartboards; darts and flights
therefor
894.24.31 - Table-tennis equipment (including
table-tennis balls)
894.24.39 - Other (e)

Included in ABCC item 5485.50 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3485.50 OTHER SPORTING EQUIPMENT; FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G., DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHES; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTEES AND THE LIKE - contd:

3405.50.47 - OTHER SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES (a) (b) - contd

Fish hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.:
 894.71.19 - Other
 Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.74):
 894.72.01 - Archery equipment
 894.72.03 - Athletics (field and track), gymnastics and exercising equipment (e.g., medicine balls, chest expanders, etc.)
 - Cricket equipment:
 894.72.15 - - Cricket equipment, n.e.s. (including stumps, balls, cricket mats, etc.); and handles and blades for cricket bats
 894.72.33 - Skates, ice or roller (including boots fitted with skates)
 894.72.35 - Snow skis
 894.72.37 - Snow ski bindings (including parts)
 894.72.41 - Snow ski poles (including parts)
 894.72.43 - Underwater swimming equipment
 894.72.51 - Sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls except basketballs)
 894.72.79 - Other (f)
 See footnote (g)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) gaiters, spats and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 2460;
- (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3452;
- (iii) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g., dice, counters) and specially designed playing clothes, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

(c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) cricket bats (other than cane-handled), which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.10;

- (iii) complete tennis racquets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.15;
 - (iii) skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.05;
 - (iv) completed racquets for squash or badminton, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.30;
 - (v) leather volley-balls, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.40.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g., tables with draught board tops), which are included in production item 741.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.65;
 - (iii) soccer balls, not leather covered, which are included in production item 832.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.50.43;
 - (iv) handles and blades for cricket bats; parts for snow ski bindings and poles; jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number games (e.g., dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths; gaiters, spats and the like; and parts therefor, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.50.35.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3486 : WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|---|
| 3486.07 WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT (a) (b); | <p>Shown under ASCC item 3486.07.05 to 3486.07.35 below</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes plastic pen and pencil barrels, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3486.07.05 to 3486.07.35 below</p> | <p>895.21.00 Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23)</p> <p>895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points</p> <p>895.23.00 Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks</p> <p>895.93.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks</p> <p>895.94.00 Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes</p> |

3486.07.05 - COMPLETE BALL POINT PENS AND BALL POINT PENCILS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Pens, pencils, crayons, etc.:</p> <p>- Pens (complete):</p> <p>902.21 - - Ball point (a)</p> | <p>Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23):</p> <p>- Ball point pens and ball point pencils:</p> <p>895.21.11 - - Complete with ink reservoir</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3486.07 above</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Ball point pencils are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.07.30.</p> |
|---|--|--|

3486.07.10 - COMPLETE FOUNTAIN PENS

| | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| - Pens (complete);
902.25 - - Fountain | - Pens
895.21.21 - - Fountain | Included in ABCC item 3486.07 above |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

3486.07.13 - COMPLETE PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Pencils;
902.11 - - Automatic and propelling | - Propelling pencils; sliding pencils;
895.21.51 - - Complete | Included in ABCC item 3486.07 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3486.07.15 - REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 902.51 - Refills for ball point pens | - Ball point pens and ball point pencils;
895.21.15 - - Assembled refills | Included in ABCC item 3486.07 above |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3486.07.20 - COMPLETE PENCILS ENCASED IN WOOD

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Pencils;
902.01 - - Wooden, writing and drawing (including crayon pencils, wood encased) | Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks;
895.25.01 - Pencils encased in wood | Included in ABCC item 3486.07 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3486.07.25 - PEN HOLDERS; PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pens, pencils, crayons, etc.;
902.51 - Pen holders (a) | Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.25);
895.21.41 - Pen holders; pencil holders and similar holders | Included in ABCC item 3486.07 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this production item are pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ABCC item 3486.07.30.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production (item(s))

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3486.07 WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT - concls:

3486.07.30 - WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT N.E.S.

Pens, pencils, crayons, etc.:
 908.11 - Chalks
 909.01 - Crayons
 980.89 Other writing and marking equipment,
 n.e.i. (a)
 See footnote (b)

Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23):
 - Pen and pencil sets:
 895.21.01 - - For school use
 895.21.09 - - Other
 - Pens:
 - - Porous tips
 895.21.23 - - - Writing
 895.21.25 - - - Other (including colouring and marking)
 895.21.29 - - Other
 895.21.37 - Pencils
 895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points
 Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks, tailors' and billiards chalks:
 895.23.05 - Pencil leads (including solid lead pencils)
 895.23.09 - Other (including slate pencils, etc.)
 895.93.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
 Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes:
 895.94.01 - Computer ribbons
 895.94.03 - Typewriter and similar ribbons
 895.94.05 - Ink pads

Included in ABCC item 3486.07 above

- (a) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) ball point pencils, which are relevant to ASOC item 3486.07.05;
 - (ii) pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to ASOC item 3486.07.25.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are pencil leads, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3486.07.55 - PARTS (EXCEPT PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS AND PENCIL LEADS) FOR FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND PENCILS (INCLUDING BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS) AND OTHER PENS, PEN HOLDERS, PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS AND PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS (a)

Pens, pencils, crayons, etc.:
902.19 - Refills for propelling pencils
902.41 Pen and pencil barrels

See footnote (b)

Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23):
- Ball point pens and ball point pencils:
895.21.15 - - Not fitted with ink reservoir
895.21.17 - - Parts and components, n.e.s.
- Propelling pencils; sliding pencils:
895.21.35 - - Parts
895.21.45 - Parts

Included in ASOC item 3486.07 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes plastic pen and pencil barrels, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for pens and pencils, pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders (except refills for propelling pencils, pen nibs, nib points, pencil leads and pen and pencil barrels), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3486.12 CARBON PAPER

Stationery:
- Carbon papers:
901.21 - - Typewriter (shown in terms of
1,000 sheets of 640 mm x 1,020 mm)
901.25 - - Other

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicating stencil papers and similar transfer papers):
641.85.05 - - Carbon paper
Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:
642.42.01 - Carbon papers

See footnote (a)

- (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 36 cm, which is included in ASOC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.301;
 - (ii) carbon paper, cut to size, which is included in ASOC item 642.42.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3487 : MANUFACTURING N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) natural fertilizers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are included in ASOC item 2115.50;
- (ii) children's tents, which are included in ASOC item 2354.10;
- (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are included in ASOC item 2538.20;
- (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles of materials other than rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are included in ASOC item 2635.12;
- (v) catapults for shooting at birds or pests, and loaded walking-sticks; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are included in ASOC item 3169.50;
- (vi) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are included in ASOC item 3343.10;
- (vii) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks, seat-sticks), and canes, which are included in ASOC item 3452.10;
- (viii) toys and games (including dolls and parts therefor) of materials other than paper and paperboard, metal or predominantly of metal, plastic, rubber, fur, wood or leather, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25;
- (ix) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are included in ASOC item 3475.42;
- (x) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g., dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are included in ASOC item 3485.50;
- (xi) steam or hot water, which have not been included in the ASOC items;
- (xii) straw plaits and products thereof, which are included in ASOC item 2356.26.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3487.05 STERILE SURGICAL CATGUT AND SIMILAR SUTURE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS) MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATERS' SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3487.05.05 and 3487.05.10 below

Other pharmaceutical goods:
541.99.11 - Sterile surgical catgut and similar suture materials
899.91.00 Articles made from gut (except silk worm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons (b)

Shown under ASOC items 3487.05.05 and 3487.05.10 below

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) sterile surgical sutures of textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2556;
 - (ii) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485;
 - (iii) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115.
- (b) Included in this ASIC item are racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.17.

3487.05.05 - SURGICAL CATGUT, WHETHER OR NOT STERILE; SIMILAR SUTURE MATERIALS, STERILE (a)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Gut material, racquet strings, sutures, etc.
 497.06 - Surgical gut (partly processed)
 Surgical sutures (finished);
 881.11 - Gut
 See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3487.05 above</p> | <p>Other pharmaceutical goods:
 541.99.01 - Surgical sutures
 Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons:
 899.91.01 - Catgut (surgical non-sterile)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) sterile surgical sutures of textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 (ii) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115;
 (b) Excluded from these production items are surgical suture materials, sterile (except catgut), which are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

3487.05.10 - ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS AND SURGICAL CATGUT), MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATERS' SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3487.05 above</p> | <p>Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons:
 899.91.19 - Other</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) machine belting of gut material, which is included in production item 308.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.55.40;
 (ii) articles made from gut (except silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons, (except racquet strings, machinery belting, partly processed surgical gut and surgical sutures), which are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

3487.07 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3487.07.05 and 3487.07.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3487.07.05 and 3487.07.10 below</p> | <p>898.10.00 Pianos and other string musical instruments (a)
 898.20.00 Musical instruments (other than pianos and other string musical instruments) (a)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are cases, boxes or containers for musical instruments, which are relevant to ASCC item 3487.12.</p> | | |

3487.07.05 - PIANOS

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Musical instruments:
 921.01 - Pianos</p> | <p>Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps (but not including aeolian harps):
 - Pianos:
 898.11.01 - Grand
 898.11.09 - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3487.07 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import ASCC Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3487.07 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - contd:

3487.07.10 - OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Musical instruments:
921.09 - Other musical instruments

Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps (but not including aeolian harps):
898.11.19 - Other
Other string musical instruments:
- Other:
898.19.03 - - Guitars
898.19.05 - - Ukuleles; banjos, mandolins and other instruments of the lute class
898.19.09 - - Other
898.21.00 Pipe and reed organs (including harmoniums and the like)
Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments;
mouth organs:
898.22.01 - Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments
898.22.05 - Mouth organs (harmonicas)
Other wind musical instruments:
898.23.01 - Brass wind
898.23.03 - Woodwind (including recorders)
898.23.09 - Other
Percussion musical instruments (e.g., drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets):
898.24.01 - Drums, imported separately or as sets
898.24.05 - Triangles; cymbals
898.24.09 - Other
Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (e.g., pianos, organs, accordions):
- Organs:
898.25.01 - - Portable and combo
- - Other:
898.25.05 - - - Having two or more manuals of 61 notes each or more, and having a pedal board of 25 notes or more (i.e. console type)

Included in ASCC item 3487.07 above

| | |
|--|---|
| | 898.25.07 - - Having at least 2 manuals
and a pedal board (e.g., spinet
i.e. fixed pedal board
theatrette) |
| | 898.25.09 - - Other (chord, miniature, etc.) |
| | - Other: |
| | 898.25.13 - - Guitars |
| | 898.25.15 - - Synthesizers |
| | 898.25.19 - - Other |
| | Musical instruments, n.e.s.,
(e.g., fairground organs, mechanical
street organs, musical boxes,
musical saws); mechanical singing
birds; decoy calls and effects of
all kinds; mouth-blown sound
signalling instruments (e.g., whistles
and boatswains' pipes) |
| | 898.29.01 - Whistles |
| | 898.29.09 - Other |

5487.12

PARTS, N.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:

Shown under ASOC items 5487.12.05 and
5487.12.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 5487.12.05 and
5487.12.10 below

898.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
for musical instruments (including
perforated music rolls and mechanisms
for musical boxes); metronomes,
tuning forks and pitch pipes of
all kinds (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are cases, boxes and containers for musical instruments, which are relevant to this ASOC item.
These commodities are included in ASOC items 898.10.00 and 898.20.00, which are shown under ASOC item 5487.07.

5487.12.05 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS

Out material, racquet strings,
sutures, etc.
497.06 - Musical instrument strings (gut
finished (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
for musical instruments (including
perforated music rolls and
mechanisms for musical boxes);
metronomes, tuning forks and
pitch pipes of all kinds;
898.90.01 - Musical instrument strings

Included in ASOC item 5487.12 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) musical instrument strings of wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40;
(ii) musical instrument strings of silk, monofil of man-made fibre materials, gut, silk or nylon covered with metal wire, which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Prod. Item Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3487.12 PARTS, N.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS - contd:

3487.12.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Other string musical instruments:</p> <p>896.19.01 - Case, box or container</p> <p>Other wind musical instruments:</p> <p>896.23.05 - Case, box or container</p> <p>Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (e.g., pianos, organs, accordions):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>896.25.11 - - Case, box or container for guitars and instruments of the same class</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>896.90.05 - - Parts and accessories for pianos (including keyboards, complete or incomplete)</p> <p>896.90.09 - - Other</p> | Included in ASCC item 3487.12 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3487.15 UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, UMBRELLA TENTS, AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3487.15.05 and 3487.15.10 below | 899.41.00 Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas) | Shown under ASCC items 3487.15.05 and 3487.15.10 below |
|--|---|--|

3487.15.05 - BEACH, GARDEN, TRACTOR AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| <p>Blinds, awnings and umbrellas:</p> <p>- Umbrellas:</p> <p>999.11 - - Special purpose (e.g., beach, bookmakers', etc.)</p> | Included in ASCC item 3487.15 above | <p>Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas):</p> <p>899.41.01 - Beach, garden, tractor and similar umbrellas and sunshades</p> |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|

3487.15.10 - STREET AND GENERAL PURPOSE UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES

- Umbrellas;
863.01 - - Street and general purpose

Included in ASCC item 3487.15 above

899.41.03 - Street and general purpose
umbrellas and sunshades

3487.20

BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR PLASTIC; BUTTONS (EXCEPT FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES), BUTTON MOULDS, AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)

Clothing and clothing accessories;
- Buttons, for clothing purposes;
974.09 - - Other (b)

Buttons and button moulds, studs,
cuff-links and press-fasteners
(including snap-fasteners and
press-studs); blanks and parts of
such articles;
- Buttons and button moulds and
parts and blanks thereof;
899.85.03 - - Trochus shell, pearl shell and
other animal shell, bone, horn
or ivory (including imitations
of trochus shell or pearl
shell) (c)
899.85.19 - - Other materials

See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks for buttons and button moulds, other than of metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks for buttons and button moulds, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.30.
- (d) Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.85.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3487.25

STATUETTES AND OTHER INDOOR ORNAMENTS OF BASE METAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Statuettes and other ornaments of
a kind used indoors, of base
metal; photograph, picture and
similar frames, of base metal;
mirrors of base metal;
697.82.03 - Statuettes and other indoor ornaments
of base metal

697.82.00 Statuettes and other ornaments
of a kind used indoors, of base
metal; photograph, picture and
similar frames, of base metal;
mirrors of base metal (a)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3487.35

ARTICLES AND MANUFACTURES OF CARVING OR MOULDING MATERIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.:
- 899.11.01 - Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory and bone (excluding whalebone), and articles of those materials, n.e.s.
- 899.11.19 - Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles, n.e.s. of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material
- Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.:
- 899.19.01 - Moulded or carved articles of wax; of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.:
- 899.19.05 - Worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin:
- 899.19.09 - Worked vegetable carving material (e.g., corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material, n.e.s.
- 899.19.05 - Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances, n.e.s.
- 899.19.09 - Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.:
- 899.19.05 - Worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin

- 899.11.00 Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.
- 899.19.00 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.:
- 899.19.01 - Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.:
- 899.19.05 - Worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin

3487.37

SCENT AND SIMILAR SPRAYS OF A KIND USED FOR TOILET PURPOSES, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor | 899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor |
|--|--|--|

3487.40

PARTS, FITTINGS AND TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES FOR UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, UMBRELLA TENTS, AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS AND WALKING-STICKS, CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within heading 899.41 or 899.42 (a) | 899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42(b) |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25. | | |
| (b) Included in this ASCC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25. | | |

3487.42

SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES) (EXCEPT FEATHER DUSTERS)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes): | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.95 and worked quills and scapes): |
| | 899.92.09 - Other | 899.92.09 - Other |

3487.47

HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL, OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT WAVED (CURLED) SLIVERS OF TEXTILE FIBRES)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like: | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials prepared for use in making wigs and the like: |
| | 899.94.09 - Other | 899.94.09 - Other |

3487.52

WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILES; OTHER ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR, N.E.S. (INCLUDING HAIR NETS)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets): | 899.95.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets) |
| | 899.95.01 - Wigs, transformations and fringes (including scalp and patches) of human hair | |
| | 899.95.19 - Other | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3487.55 VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS COMPLETE WITH CASES; PARTS THEREOF (OTHER THAN GLASS INNERS) | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass inners);
899.97.01 - Complete
899.97.09 - Parts | 899.97.00 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass inners) |